



KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE  
KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE  
ISIFUNDAZWE SA KWAZULU-NATALI

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe**

*(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)*  
*(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)*

Vol: 16

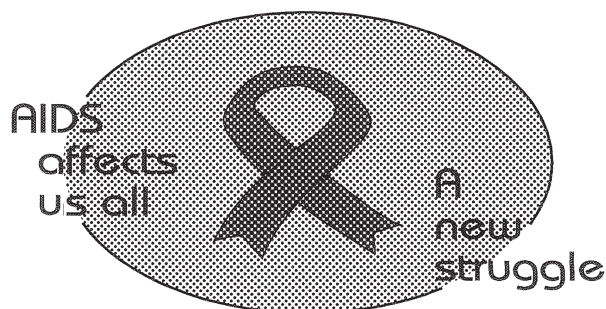
PIETERMARITZBURG

11 AUGUST 2022  
11 AUGUSTUS 2022

**No: 2438**

**PART 1 OF 3**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**Prevention is the cure**

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1994-4551



9 771994 455008

0 2 4 3 8



**IMPORTANT NOTICE:**

**THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.**

**No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.**

**Contents**

<i>No.</i>		<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
<b>MUNICIPAL NOTICES • MUNISIPALE KENNISGEWINGS</b>			
203	Municipal Systems Act (32/2000: Mkhambathini Municipality: Annual Budget 2022/2023 and Amendment to Tariffs: 2022/2023 Financial year .....	2438	3
204	Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (6/2004): Maphumulo Municipality: Resolution levying Property Rates for the financial year 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 .....	2438	5
205	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Umlalazi Municipality Spatial Development Framework.....	2438	7
206	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Establishment of the King Cetshwayo South Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal .....	2438	8
207	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Establishment of the King Cetshwayo South Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal and Commencement of Operations.....	2438	9
208	Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004: Ndwendwe Local Municipality Municipal Property Rates By-Laws and Public Notice: Resolution levying Property Rates for the financial year 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 .....	2438	10
<b>PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS</b>			
274	National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003: Declaration of property as the Nirodha Nature Reserve in terms of section 23(1) of the Act.....	2438	15
275	National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003: Consultation process in terms of section 33(1) of the Act: Notice of intention to declare the Babanango Game Reserve.....	2438	17
276	Inkosi Langalibalele Local Municipality – Umkhandlu Wendawo: Final Budget of the 2022/2023 and outer years .....	2438	21
277	National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003: Declaration of the Kube Yini Nature Reserve in terms of section 23 (1) of the Act .....	2438	36
278	National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003: Notice of intention to declare the Giants Cup Wilderness Nature Reserve .....	2438	37
279	National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003: Notice of intention to declare the Lost Valley Nature Reserve .....	2438	38
280	National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003: Notice of intention to declare the Zimanga Private Game Reserve .....	2438	39
281	National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003: Notice of intention to declare an addition to Trewirgie Nature Reserve.....	2438	41
282	Department of Co-Operative Governance and Traditional Affairs: Call for comments, in terms of Rule 203 (2) (D) of the Standing Rules of the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Legislature, on the KwaZulu-Natal Draft Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Bill, 2022 .....	2438	42
283	Road Carrier Permit: KwaZulu-Natal .....	2438	253

## MUNICIPAL NOTICES • MUNISIPALE KENNISGEWINGS

## MUNICIPAL NOTICE 203 OF 2022

**ANNUAL BUDGET 2022/2023**

Notice is hereby given in accordance with Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000, Section 24 of the Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 and Regulation 18(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations that the Mayor of Mkhambathini Municipality had tabled the annual budget for the 2022/2023 financial year at a Council meeting held on 26 May 2022. The annual budget is available for inspection at the municipal offices during normal working hours and on the municipal website: [www.mkhambathini.gov.za](http://www.mkhambathini.gov.za)

**AMENDMENT TO TARIFFS:2022/2023 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 14(1) and (2) of the Municipal Property Rates Act No 6 of 2004, that by resolution taken on 26 May 2022, the Council of Mkhambathini Municipality has resolved to determine the rates payable on all rateable property within the area of Mkhambathini Municipality for the financial year 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 as listed below on the value of the property stated in the valuation roll.

**Rates Tariffs for 2022/2023**

Property Category	Budget 2022/2023	
	Tariff	Rebate
Residential	0.01005	
Agricultural	0.00249	50%
Commercial	0.01265	
Industrial	0.01005	
Vacant land	0.01513	
Public Service Purpose	0.01913	
Illegal use	0.01513	
Municipal	Exempted 100%	
Communal Land		
Rural Commercial		
Place of Worship		

In addition to the statutory R15 000 reduction in the value on residential properties a further reduction of R285 000 is made on all developed residential properties.

All other Categories of properties will get a reduction of R15 000 in the value except for commercial and vacant land properties.



**MKHAMBATHINI**  
Municipality *For the community*

## MUNICIPAL NOTICE

### Refuse removal

Waste removal proposed tariffs	2022/2023
	Incl. VAT
1. Domestic removal - Refuse	R 122.55
2. Industrial removal - Refuse	R 257.37
3. Commercial/ Government removal - Refuse	R 154.16
4. Out of Town Planning - Refuse	R 192.98

Full details of the Council resolution and rebates, reductions and exclusions specific to each category of owners of properties or owners of a specific category of properties as determined through criteria in the municipality's rates policy are available for inspection on the municipality's offices, website ([www.municipality.gov.za](http://www.municipality.gov.za)) and all public libraries.

#### **General:**

1. Rates will be payable monthly in (12) equal installments.
2. The date on which the determination of rates came into operation is on 01 July 2022.
3. Any rates remaining unpaid for a period longer than 3 months may be subject to legal action to be instituted in certain instances to recover the arrear amount.
4. The date on which the notice was first displayed on the Municipal Notice Board is 01 June 2022.
5. This notice is also available on Mkhambathini Municipality's website [www.mkhambathini.gov.za](http://www.mkhambathini.gov.za)

**Mr S Mngwengwe**  
**Municipal Manager**  
**Mkhambathini Municipality**  
**Private Bag X04**  
**Camperdown**  
**3720**

## MUNICIPAL NOTICE 204 OF 2022



**RESOLUTION ON LEVYING PROPERTY RATES IN TERMS OF SECTION 14 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT, 2004. (ACT NO. 6 of 2004). MUNICIPAL RESOLUTION NUMBER – MAPCO: 77/09/22**

**RESOLUTION LEVYING PROPERTY-RATES FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2023**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 14(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004; that the Council resolved by way of council resolution taken on 30 May 2022 to levy the rates on property reflected in the schedule below with effect from 1 July 2022.

No	Category	Cent amount in the Rand rate determined for the property category
1	Commercial and business properties	R0.053928
2	Public Service Properties	R0.053928
4	Residential properties	R 0.026964
5	PBO properties	R 0.006741
6	Mining properties	<del>R0.053928</del>
7	Communal Property	R 0.026964
8	Farming and agricultural properties	R0.006741
9	Vacant sites	R0.048535

**EXEMPTIONS, REDUCTION AND REBATES**

**Residential Properties:** For all residential properties, the municipality will not levy a rate on the property with Market value below R30 000. Statutory R15 000 Impermissible rate as per section 17(1)(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act on all property market value.

**Farming, agricultural and Communal Properties:** For all farming, agriculture and communal properties will be given 100 % exemption.

Full details of the Council resolution and rebates, reductions and exemptions specific to each category of owners of properties or owners of a specific category of properties determined through criteria in the municipality's rates policy are available for inspection on the municipality's offices, website ([www.municipality.gov.za](http://www.municipality.gov.za)) and public libraries within the municipality's jurisdiction.



**NAME: Mr. PN. Mhlongo**

**DESIGNATION: MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

**MR 711 LOT 152**

**TEL: 032 481 4500**

**MUNICIPAL NOTICE 205 OF 2022****UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK**

Notice is hereby given in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013), that the uMlalazi Local Municipality is commencing with the review of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework. The review process commenced on 01 July 2022 and will be carried out over a period of 12 months.

All stakeholders and communities are encouraged to participate in the consultation processes that will be provided during the review process. The reviewed SDF will be a long term spatial plan that will significantly guide Government investment in the Municipality over the next 20 to 30 years. It will also provide guidance to the Local Area plans.

Enquiries regarding the Municipal SDF Review may be directed to Mr Mthokozisi Ngubane at 0834426031/ 035 4733390, during normal office hours.

**MR RP MNGUNI**

**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

P O Box 37

ESHOWE

3815

**MUNICIPAL NOTICE 206 OF 2022****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 34(3) OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT – ESTABLISHMENT OF THE KING CETSHWAYO SOUTH JOINT MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL**

As contemplated in Sections 34(1) and 35(1) of Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013), the following Councils resolved to establish a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal:

uMlalazi Local Municipality  
Mthonjaneni Local Municipality  
Nkandla Local Municipality  
King Cetshwayo District Municipality

Details of the Memorandum of Agreement as contemplated in Section 34(1) of the Act are open for inspection during office hours and by prior appointment with:

- Mr. Mthokozisi Ngubane at the uMlalazi Municipality, via telephone at 035 407 or email [MthokozisiN@umlalazi.org.za](mailto:MthokozisiN@umlalazi.org.za) ; or
- Mr. Gift Mathalise at the King Cetshwayo District Offices, Cnr Krugerrand & Barbadoo road Richards Bay CBD 3900 , via telephone at 035 799 2682 or email [mathaliseg@kingcetshwayo.gov.za](mailto:mathaliseg@kingcetshwayo.gov.za) ; or
- Mr. Msizi Kunene at the Mthonjaneni Municipality Offices, 29 Reinhold Street Melmoth 3835 via telephone at 035 450 2082 or email [SMP@mthonjaneni.org.za](mailto:SMP@mthonjaneni.org.za) ; or
- Mr. Scelo Mahlawe at the Nkandla Municipality Offices, Lot 292 Maree road Nkandla 3855 via telephone at 035 833 2066 or email [SMahlawe@nkandla.org.za](mailto:SMahlawe@nkandla.org.za).

The purpose of the Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal is to consider and decide on land development and land use applications as per the categorisation of applications adopted by the parties. An applicant may submit a land development and land use application to the relevant local municipality within which the application site is located.

**KZ284**

PO Box 37  
ESHOWE  
3915

MR RP MNGUNI  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER  
UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY

**DC28**

King Cetshwayo House  
Private Bag X1025  
RICHARDS BAY  
3900  
MUNICIPALITY

MR. PP SIBIYA  
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER  
KING CETSHWAYO DISTRICT

**KZ285**

P. O. Box 11  
MTHONJANENI  
3835

MR ZS MTHETHWA  
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER  
MTHONJANENI MUNICIPALITY

**KZ286**

Private Bag X161  
NKANDLA  
3855

MRS. NP DLAMINI  
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER  
NKANDLA MUNICIPALITY



**MUNICIPAL NOTICE 207 OF 2022****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 37(4) and 37(5) OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT – ESTABLISHMENT OF THE KING CETSHWAYO SOUTH JOINT MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL AND COMMENCEMENT OF OPERATIONS**

As contemplated in Section 37(4) of Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013), the following persons have been appointed for a period of five years to serve as members of the King Cetshwayo South Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal:

<b>Mthokozisi Ngubane</b>	<b>Skhumbuzo Madlopha</b>	<b>Londeka Lungela Nzimande</b>
<b>Gcina Dlamini</b>	<b>Mthobisi Shezi</b>	<b>Thulani Nkosi</b>
<b>Gift Mathalise</b>	<b>Siphesihle Zungu</b>	<b>Brian Mondli Mthembu</b>
<b>Vusi Ngema</b>	<b>Thabani Mtetwa</b>	<b>Gloria Nonhlanhla Khoza</b>
<b>Xolani Blose</b>	<b>Wisdom Mpofo</b>	<b>Senamile Sambulo N Mnguni</b>
<b>Msizi Kunene</b>	<b>Khethokuhle Zondi</b>	
<b>Sandisiwe Mchunu</b>	<b>Scelo Mahlawe</b>	

In accordance with Section 37(5) of the Act, notice is given that the Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal will commence its operations on publication of this notice.

**KZ284**

PO Box 37  
ESHOWE  
3915

MR RP MNGUNI  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER  
UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY

**DC28**

King Cetshwayo House  
Private Bag X1025  
RICHARDS BAY  
3900  
MUNICIPALITY

MR. PP SIBIYA  
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER  
KING CETSHWAYO DISTRICT

**KZ285**

P. O. Box 11  
MTHONJANENI  
3835

MR ZS MTHETHWA  
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER  
MTHONJANENI MUNICIPALITY

**KZ286**

Private Bag X161  
NKANDLA  
3855

MRS. NP DLAMINI  
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER  
NKANDLA MUNICIPALITY

## MUNICIPAL NOTICE 208 OF 2022

# NDWEDWE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES BY-LAWS

### PREAMBLE

WHEREAS section 229(1) of the Constitution requires a municipality to impose rates on property and surcharges on fees for the services provided by or on behalf of the municipality.

AND WHEREAS section 13 of the Municipal Systems Act read with section 162 of the Constitution require a municipality to promulgate municipal by-laws by publishing them in the gazette of the relevant province.

AND WHEREAS section 6 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 requires a municipality to adopt by-laws to give effect to the implementation of its property rates policy; the by-laws may differentiate between the different categories of properties and different categories of owners of properties liable for the payment of rates;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ENACTED by the Council of the Ndwedwe Municipality as follows:

### 1. DEFINITIONS

In this by-law, any word of expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004), shall bear the same meaning unless the context indicates otherwise.

**“Municipality”** means Ndwedwe Municipality;

**“Property Rates Act”** means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004);

**“Rates Policy”** means the Ndwedwe Local Municipality’s property rates policy adopted by the Council in terms of section 3(1) of the Local Government : Municipal Property Rates Act 2004.

## **2. OBJECTS**

The object of this by-law is to give effect to the implementation of the Rates Policy as contemplated in section 6 of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

## **3. THE RATES POLICY**

The municipality prepared and adopted da Rates policy as contemplated in terms of the provisions of section 3(1) of the Municipal Property Rates Act. The Rates Policy outlines the municipality’s rating practices; therefore, it is not necessary for this By-law to restate and repeat same.

The Rates Policy is hereby incorporated by reference in this By-laws. All amendments to the Rates Policy as the Council may approve from time to time ,shall be deemed to be likewise incorporated.

The Municipality does not levy rates other than in terms of its Rates Policy and the annually promulgated resolution levying rates which reflects the cent amount in the Rand rate for each category of rateable property.

The Rates Policy is available at the Ndwedwe Municipal offices ,Ndwedwe Library and the municipal website: [www.ndwedwe.gov.za](http://www.ndwedwe.gov.za).

## **4. CATEGORIES OF RATEABLE PROPERTIES**

The Rates Policy provides for categories of rateable properties determined in terms of section 8 of the Act.

## **5. CATEGORIES OF PROPERTIES AND CATEGORIES OF OWNERS OF PROPERTIES**

The Rates Policy provides for categories of properties and categories of owners properties for the purposes of granting relief measures (exemptions, reductions and rebates) in terms of section 15 of the Act.

## **6. ENFORCEMENT OF THE RATES POLICY**

The Municipality's Rates Policy shall be enforced through the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and any further enforcement mechanisms stipulated in the Act and the Municipality's Rates Policy.

## **7. SHORT TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT**

This By-law is called the Ndwedwe Local Municipality Municipal Property Rates By-law, and takes effect on 1 July 2022.

Notice

05 July2022

**NDWEDWE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY KZN293****PUBLIC NOTICE****RESOLUTION LEVYING PROPERTY RATES FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2023**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 14(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004; that at its meeting of 31 May 2022, the Council resolved by way of council resolution number NDW:53/05/2022 , to levy the rates on property reflected in the schedule below with effect from 1 July 2022.

Category of property	Rate Ratio	Cent amount in the Rand rate determined for the relevant property category
Residential property	1:1	0.01099 cents in a rand
Place of Worship		0 cents in a rand
Public Service Purposes	1:2	0.02191 cents in a rand
Public Benefit Organisation	1:0,25	0.00275 cents in a rand
Vacant Land	1:1	0.01099 cents in a rand
Commercial	1:3,74	0.04112 cents in a rand
Industrial	1:3,74	0.04112 cents in a rand
Agricultural	1:0,25	0.00275 cents in a rand
Public Service Infrastructure		0 cents in a rand

**EXEMPTIONS, REDUCTIONS AND REBATES**

“In terms of section 15 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004”

**Residential Properties:** For all residential properties, the municipality will not levy a rate on the first R60 000 of the property’s market value. The R60 000 is inclusive of the R15 000 statutory impermissible rate as per section 17(1)(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

**Agricultural Properties:** Will get rebate of 50%.

**Rates relief in respect of a category of owners of property are as follows:**

Indigent owners: ...

Child headed households:

Owners who are dependent on Pension or Social Grants for their livelihood: ... Etc.

(\*insert any other categories of owners of properties the municipality grants rebates here)

Full details of the Council resolution and rebates, reductions and exemptions specific to each category of owners of properties or owners of a specific category of properties as determined through criteria in the municipality’s rates policy are available for inspection on the municipality’s offices, website ([www.ndwedwe.gov.za](http://www.ndwedwe.gov.za)) and public libraries within the municipality’s jurisdiction.

**NDWEDWE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

NAME: MF HADEBE

DESIGNATION: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

**Private Bag x 503**

**Ndwedwe, 4342**

**KwaZulu-Natal**

**Republic of South Africa**

**Tel: (032) 532 5000**

**Fax: (032) 532 5031**

**E-mail: [mm@ndwedwe.gov.za](mailto:mm@ndwedwe.gov.za)**

11-18

**PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS****PROVINCIAL NOTICE 274 OF 2022****KWAZULU-NATAL DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, TOURISM AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS****DECLARATION OF PROPERTY AS THE NIRODHA NATURE RESERVE IN TERMS OF SECTION 23(1) OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: PROTECTED AREAS ACT, 2003**

I, Ravigasen Ranganathan Pillay, in my capacity as Member of the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Executive Council for Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs, and under powers vested in me by section 23(1)(a)(i) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003) ("the Act"), hereby declare that –

- (a) subsequent to consultation with the relevant parties as contemplated in section 32 of the Act;
  - (b) subsequent to the publication of Notice Number 208 of 31 March 2022 in Provincial Gazette 2384, and an advert in two national newspapers, in which my intention to declare the Nirodha Nature Reserve was duly published in accordance with the requirements of section 33(1) of the Act;
  - (c) subsequent to an agreement being concluded with the landowner in accordance with section 23(3) of the Act; and
  - (d) with effect from the date of publication of this Notice,
- the property described in the Schedule hereto is a Nature Reserve, known as the Nirodha Nature Reserve, as contemplated in sections 23(1)(a)(i) and (1)(b) of the Act.

Given under my hand at **DURBAN** this 5<sup>th</sup> day of July, Two Thousand and Twenty-two

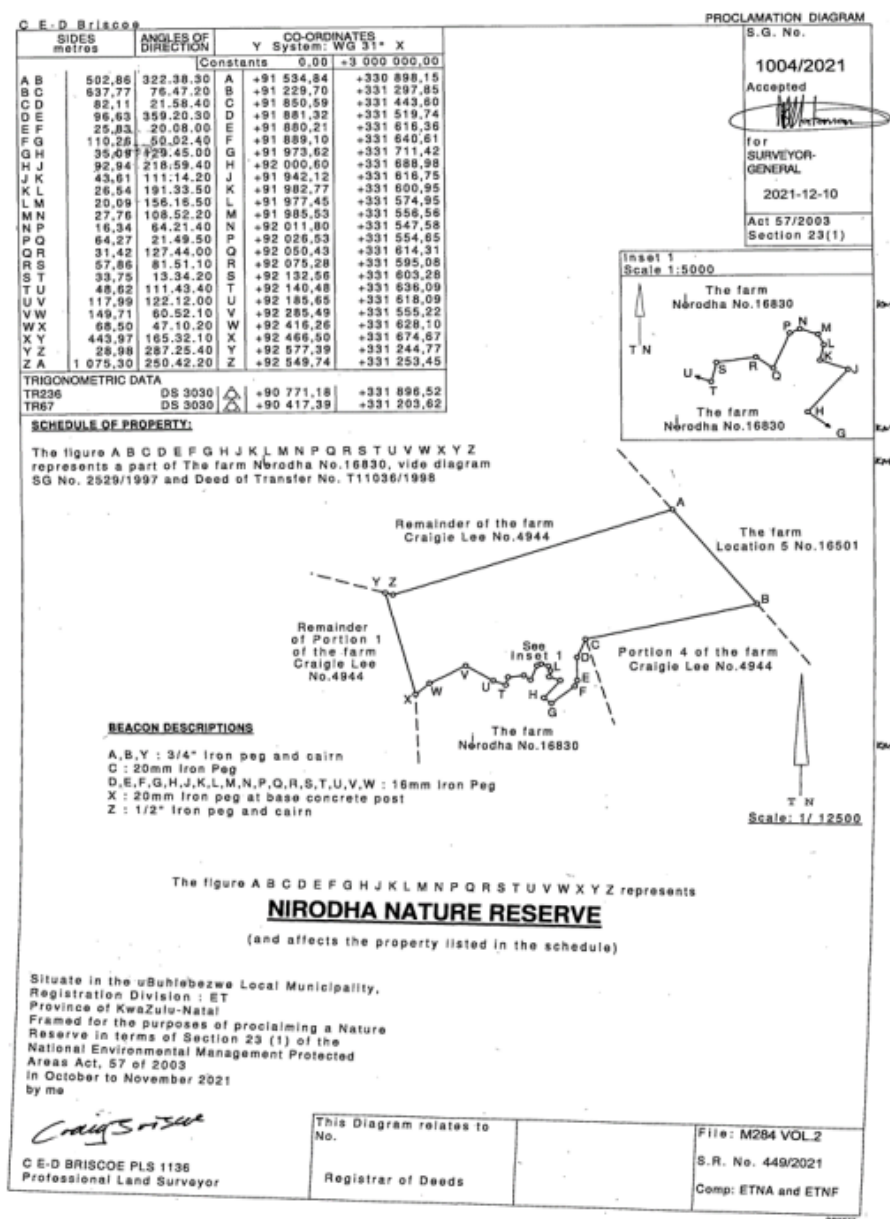
*SIGNED*

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Mr. R. R. Pillay, MPL**  
**Member of the KwaZulu-Natal Executive Council**  
**responsible for environmental affairs**

**SCHEDULE****Name: Nirodha Nature Reserve****Protected area type: Nature Reserve**

The Nirodha Nature Reserve comprises of the area lettered A B C D E F G H J K L M N P Q R S T U V W X Y Z of SG Diagram 1004/2021 attached hereto as Annexure 'A', relating to the immoveable property described as: The Farm Nirodha No. 16830 Registration Division ET Province of KwaZulu-Natal measuring 91,3386 (Ninety-one Comma Three Three Eight Six) hectares in extent and held under title deed T11036/1998.

## Annexure 'A'





**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 275 OF 2022****KWAZULU-NATAL DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, TOURISM AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS****CONSULTATION PROCESS IN TERMS OF SECTION 33(1) OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: PROTECTED AREAS ACT, 2003 – NOTICE OF INTENTION TO DECLARE THE BABANANGO GAME RESERVE**

I, Ravigasen Ranganathan Pillay, in my capacity as Member of the KwaZulu-Natal Executive Council for Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs, and in terms of section 33(1) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003) hereby –

- (1) give notice of my intention to declare the properties described in the Schedule hereunder, as a Nature Reserve as contemplated in terms of section 23(1) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003, to be named the Babanango Game Reserve; and
- (2) invite members of the public to submit written representations on, or objections to, the proposed declaration of the above-mentioned Babanango Game Reserve, as well as any comments on the draft Management Plan of the Babanango Game Reserve, within 60 days of the publication of this notice: Provided that –

(a) the Draft Management Plan may be viewed at the Offices of Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife at Queen Elizabeth Park, Pietermaritzburg, 3201, or on <http://www.kznwildlife.com/stewardship.html>; and

(b) written submissions must be lodged:

- (i) in HARD COPY to The MEC for Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs, 270 Jabu Ndlovu Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3201, For Attention: The Chief Directorate: Environmental Management; or
- (ii) in PDF Format via e-mail to: [biodiversitydeclarations@kznedtea.gov.za](mailto:biodiversitydeclarations@kznedtea.gov.za).

Given under my hand at DURBAN on this 5<sup>th</sup> day of JULY Two Thousand and Twenty two



**MR. R R PILLAY, MPL**

**Member of the KwaZulu-Natal Executive Council responsible for Environmental Affairs**

**SCHEDULE**

**Name: Babanango Game Reserve**  
**Protected area type: Nature Reserve**

**Description of the properties which are proposed to be declared as the Babanango Game Reserve are described as–**

- a) Remainder of Portion 3 of the farm Jordaan No.656 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 195,4637 (ONE HUNDRED AND NINETY FIVE COMMA FOUR SIX THREE SEVEN) hectares held under title deed T22623/2018
- b) Portion 4 of the farm Jordaan No.656 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 238,3341 (TWO HUNDRED AND THIRTY EIGHT COMMA THREE THREE FOUR ONE) hectares held under title deed T22623/2018
- c) Portion 5 of the farm Jordaan No.656 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 510,6575 (FIVE HNDRED AND TEN COMMA SIX FIVE SEVEN FIVE) hectares held under title deed T22623/2018

- d) The farm Lulu No.722 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 846,4680 (EIGHT HUNDRED AND FORTY SIX COMMA FOUR SIX EIGHT ZERO) hectares held under title deed T16767/2015
- e) The farm Matatane Crocodile No.17384 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 243,1122 (TWO HUNDRED AND FORTY THREE COMMA ONE ONE TWO TWO) hectares held under title deed T14807/2019
- f) Remainder of the farm Welgevonden No. 527 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 497,2857 (FOUR HUNDRED AND NINETY SEVEN COMMA THW EIGHT FIVE SEVEN) hectares held under title deed T15638/2002
- g) Portion 1 of the farm Welgevonden No. 527 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 1121,0915 (ONE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY ONE COMMA ZERO NINE ONE FIVE) hectares held under title deed T14806/2019
- h) Remainder of the farm Bokkie No. 153 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 1644,0643 (ONE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED AND FORTY FOUR COMMA ZERO SIX FOUR THREE) hectares held under title deed T57458/2007
- i) Portion 3 of the farm Doornhoek No.391 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 1389,7388 (ONE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED AND EIGHTY NINE COMMA SEVEN THREE EIGHT EIGHT) hectares held under title deed T57458/2007
- j) The farm Non Pareil No.721 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 1169,5991 (ONE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED AND SIXTY NINE COMMA FIVE NINE NINE ONE) hectares held under title deed T49109/2006
- k) Portion 1 of the farm Non-Pareil No.95 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 138,0869 (ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTY EIGHT COMMA ZERO EIGHT SIX NINE) hectares held under title deed T35648/2011
- l) Portion 2 of the farm Non-Pareil No.95 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 856,6245 (EIGHT HUNDRED AND FIFTY SIX COMMA TWO FOUR FIVE) hectares held under title deed T35648/2011
- m) The farm Scheepers' Hoek No.375 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 1942,8901 (ONE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED AND FORTY TWO COMMA EIGHT NINE ZERO ONE) hectares held under title deed T56907/2007
- n) Portion 1 of the farm Goud Hoek No. 498 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 771,4327 (SEVEN HUNDRED AND SEVENTY ONE COMMA FOUR THREE TWO SEVEN) hectares held under title deed T35648/2011
- o) Portion 2 of the farm Goud Hoek No. 498 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 181,0752 (ONE HUNDRED AND EIGHTY ONE COMMA ZERO FIVE TWO) hectares held under title deed T35648/2011
- p) Remainder of the farm Paarde Plaat No. 357 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 1108,1563 (ONE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED AND EIGHT COMMA ONE FIVE SIX THREE) hectares held under title deed T35648/2011
- q) The farm Tafelberg No. 502 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 1563,3693 (ONE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED AND SIXTY THREE COMMA THREE SIX NINE THREE) hectares held under title deed T6679/2008
- r) Portion 2 of the farm Fairview No. 147 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 153,6119 (ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY THREE COMMA SIX ONE ONE NINE) hectares held under title deed T3453/2019
- s) Portion 4 (of 1) of the farm Fairview No. 147 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 56,5549 (FIFTY SIX COMMA FIVE FIVE FOUR NINE) hectares held under title deed T294912019



- t) Portion 5 (of 1) of the farm Fairview No. 147 registration division GT Province of KwaZulu Natal 113,1079 (ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTEEN COMMA ONE ZERO SEVEN NINE) hectares held under title deed T3453/2019
- u) Portion 6 (of 1) of the farm Fairview No. 147 registration division GT Province of KwaZulu Natal 113,1079 (ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTEEN COMMA ONE ZERO SEVEN NINE) hectares held under title deed T3453/2019
- v) Portion 7 (of 1) of the farm Fairview No. 147 registration division GT Province of KwaZulu Natal 56,5539 (FIFTY SIX COMMA FIVE FIVE THREE NINE) hectares held under title deed T3453/2019
- w) Portion 8 (of 1) of the farm Fairview No. 147 registration division GT Province of KwaZulu Natal 56,5539 (FIFTY SIX COMMA FIVE FIVE THREE NINE) hectares held under title deed T3453/2019
- x) Portion 9 (of 1) of the farm Fairview No. 147 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 56,5539 (FIFTY SIX COMMA FIVE FIVE THREE NINE) hectares held under title deed T3453/2019
- y) Remainder of Portion 1 of the farm Jordaan No.656 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 238,3341 (TWO HUNDRED AND THIRTY EIGHT COMMA THREE THREE FOUR ONE) hectares held under title deed T25905/2007
- z) Portion 4 of the farm Doornkroon No.412 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 860,5950 (EIGHT HUNDRED AND SIXTY COMMA FIVE NINE FIVE ZERO) hectares held under title deed T25905/2007
- aa) Remainder of the farm Vlakhoek No.847 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 794,3813 (SEVEN HUNDRED AND NINETY FOUR COMMA THREE EIGHT ONE THREE) held under title deed T15638/2002
- bb) Portion 1 of the farm Vlakhoek No. 548 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 798,6533 (SEVEN HUNDRED AND NINETY EIGHT COMMA SIX FIVE THREE THREE) hectares held under title deed T15639/2002
- cc) The farm Argyll No.758 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 1542,3410 (ONE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED AND FORTY TWO COMMA THREE FOUR ONE ZERO) hectares held under title deed T6679/2008
- dd) Portion 1 of the farm Welverdiend No. 451 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 687,9837 (SIX HUNDRED AND EIGHTY SEVEN COMMA NINE SIX THREE SEVEN) hectares held under title deed T59903/2007
- ee) The farm Wellust No. 846 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 1336,2118 (ONE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED AND THIRTY SIX COMMA TWO ONE ONE EIGHT) hectares held under title deed T59903/2007
- ff) Remainder of the farm Langgewacht No. 449 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 906,4537 (NINE HUNDRED AND SIX COMMA FOUR FIVE THREE SEVEN) hectares held under title deed T6948/2015
- gg) Portion 1 of the farm Langgewacht No. 449 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 908,1279 (NINE HUNDRED AND EIGHT COMMA ONE TWO SEVEN NINE) hectares held under title deed T6948/2015
- hh) The farm Winterkamp No. 757 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 533,1206 (FIVE HUNDRED AND THIRTY THREE COMMA ONE TWO ZERO SIX) hectares held under title deed T35648/2011



- ii) Remainder of the farm Welgemoed No. 17043 registration division GT Province of KwaZulu Natal 823,3485 (EIGHT HUNDRED AND TWENTY THREE COMMA THREE FOUR EIGHT FIVE) hectares held under title deed T54405/2007
- jj) Portion 1 of the farm Welgemoed No. 17043 registration division GT Province of KwaZulu Natal 860,1865 (EIGHT HUNDRED AND SIXTY COMMA ONE EIGHT SIC FIVE) hectares held under title deed T54405/2007
- kk) Portion 3 of the farm Fairview No. 147 registration division GT Province of KwaZulu Natal 603,7822 (SIX HUNDRED AND THREE COMMA SEVEN EIGHT TWO TWO) hectares held under title deed T3453/2019
- ll) Portion 3 (of 1) of the farm Langkloof No. 325 registration division GU Province of KwaZulu Natal 327,5871 (THREE HUNDRED AND TWENTY SEVEN COMMA FIVE EIGHT SEVEN ONE) hectares held under title deed T49109/2006



## PROVINCIAL NOTICE 276 OF 2022



**INKOSI LANGALIBALELE**  
**LOCAL MUNICIPALITY – UMKHANDLU WENDAWO**  
**OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**  
 PO BOX 15, Estcourt, 3310, Physical Address: Civic Building, Victoria Street, Estcourt, 3310  
 Tel. No.: 036 342 7800, Fax: 0363525829

**ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING** : 26 MAY 2022  
**RESOLUTION NO** : (17.3) C28/04/2022

**17.3 FINAL BUDGET OF THE 2022/2023 AND OUTER YEARS**

A report was presented for Council to adopt the final budget 2022/2023 and outer years with related policies for publication and for further comments.

Following consideration, Council on

**ITEM 17.3 OF 26/05/2022 RESOLVED:**

1. That the final budget for 2022/2023 and outer years for publication and further public comments, be approved.
2. That the assessment report from Provincial Treasury be **NOTED** and be taken into account.
3. That all budget related policies, as listed below, be adopted.

NO	POLICY	NO	POLICY
1.	Appointment of Professional Consultants	2.	Budget POLICY
3.	Banking and Investment policy	4.	Bad debts write off policy
5.	Customer care credit control and debt collection policy	6.	Contract Management Framework
7.	Contract Management Policy	8.	Disposal policy
9.	Indigent policy	10.	Long term Borrowing policy
11.	Rates By-laws	12.	Rates Policy
13.	Tariff Policy	14.	Supply chain management policy
15.	Service level Standards	16.	Subsequence events procedure
17.	UIFW strategy	18.	Asset management policy
19.	Unallocated revenue policy	20.	Funding and reserve policy
21.	Fleet management policy	22.	Revenue Management Strategy
23.	Virement policy	24.	Cost Containment strategy
25.	Rates randages	26.	Tariff of charges
27.	Electricity tariff of charges		

Cllr NE Mazibuko moved  
 Cllr MM Nkala seconded

**CERTIFIED AS A CORRECT COPY OF THE EXTRACT OF MINUTES TABLED AT THE ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD IN WEMBEZI COUNCIL CHAMBER ON 26 MAY 2022.**

  
**ZM NDLELA**  
**ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

DATE: 27/05/2022

Ordinary Council Meeting Extract 26052022

## INKOSI LANGALIBALELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



### RATES BY LAWS

**2022/2023**



## RATES BY-LAWS

Be it enacted by the Council of the KZN237, Inkosi Langalibalele Local Municipality, in terms of section

229 (1) of the Constitution, read with section 13 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), and section 6 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004), requires the Municipality to adopt by-laws to give effect to the property rates policy.

The by-laws may differentiate between the different categories of properties and different categories of owners of properties liable for the payment of rates.

### ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

#### *Section*

1. Definitions
2. Rates policy
3. Principles
4. Categories of property
5. Categories of owners of property
6. Properties used for multiple purposes
7. Differential rating
8. Exemptions
9. Rebates
10. Reductions
11. Process for granting exemptions, rebates and reductions
12. Short title
13. Commencement

## 1. Definitions

In these by-laws, unless the context indicates otherwise –

**“Agricultural purpose”**, in relation to the use of a property, excludes the use of a property for the purpose of ecotourism or for the trading in or hunting of game;

**“Annually”** means once every financial year;

**“Category”** –

- (a) in relation to property, means a category of property determined in terms of section 4 of these by-laws;
- (b) in relation to owners of property, means a category of owners of property determined in terms of section 5 of these by-laws;

**“Exemption”**, in relation to the payment of a rate, means an exemption granted in terms of section 8 of these by-laws;

**“Land tenure right”** means an old order right or a new order right as defined in section 1 of the Communal Land Rights Act, 2004 (Act No. # of 2004);

**“Multiple purposes”**, in relation to property, means the use of property for more than one purpose;

**“Municipal council”** or **“council”** means a municipal council referred to in section 18 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);

**“Municipality”** means the Municipality established in terms of section 155(6) of the Constitution, 1996, and established by and under section 11 and 12 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998), read with sections 3, 4 and 5 of the KwaZulu-Natal Determination of Types of Municipality Act, 2000 (Act No. 7 of 2000).

**“Owner”** –

- (a) In relation to property referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of “property”, means a person in whose name ownership of the property is registered;
- (b) In relation to a right referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of “property”, means a person in whose name the right is registered;



- (c) In relation to a land tenure right referred to in paragraph (c) of the definition of “property”, means a person in whose name the right is registered or to whom it was granted in terms of legislation, or
- (d) in relation to public service infrastructure referred to in paragraph (d) of the definition of “property”, means the organ of state which owns or controls that public service infrastructure as envisaged in the definition of “publicly controlled”,

Provided that a person mentioned below may for the purposes of these By-laws be regarded by the municipality as the owner of the property in the following cases –

- (i) A trustee, in the case of a property in a trust excluding state trust land;
- (ii) An executor or administrator, in the case of property in a deceased estate;
- (iii) A trustee or liquidator, in the case of property in an insolvent estate or in liquidation;
- (iv) A judicial manager, in the case of property in the estate of a person under judicial management;
- (v) A curator, in the case of property in the estate of a person under curatorship;
- (vi) A usufructuary or other person in whose name a usufruct or other personal servitude is registered, in the case of property that is subject to a usufruct or other personal servitude;
- (vii) A lessee, in the case of a property that is registered in the name of the municipality and is leased by it; or
- (viii) A buyer, in the case of a property that was sold by a municipality and of which possession was given to the buyer pending registration of ownership in the name of the buyer;
- (ix) The holder of a right of extension in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986, (Act No. 95 of 1986);

**“Permitted use”**, in relation to property, means the limited purposes for which the property may be used in terms of –

- (a) Any restriction imposed by –
  - (i) a condition of title;
  - (ii) a provision of a town planning or land use scheme; or
  - (iii) any legislation applicable to any specific property or properties; or
- (b) Any alleviation of any such restrictions;

**“Property”** means –

- (a) Immovable property registered in the name of a person, including, in the case of a sectional title scheme, a sectional title unit registered in the name of a person;
- (b) A right registered against immovable property in the name of a person, excluding a mortgage bond registered against the property;

- (c) A land tenure right registered in the name of a person or granted to a person in terms of legislation; or
- (d) Public service infrastructure.

**“Property register”** means a register of properties referred to in section 23 of the Act;

**“Protected area”** means an area that is or has to be listed in the register referred to in section 10 of the National Environmental: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003);

**“Public benefits organization”** means an organization conducting specified public benefit activities as defined in the Act and registered in terms of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962) for a tax reduction because of those activities;

**“Publicly controlled”** means owned or otherwise under the control of an organ of state, including –

- (a) A public entity listed in the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);
- (b) A municipality; or
- (c) A municipal entity as defined in the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000);

**“Public service infrastructure”** means publicly controlled infrastructure of the following kinds:

- (a) National, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across the municipal boundary;
- (b) water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer scheme serving the public;
- (c) Power stations, power substations or power lines forming part of an electricity scheme serving the public;
- (d) Gas or liquid fuel plants or refineries or pipelines for gas or liquid fuels, forming part of a scheme for transporting such fuels;
- (e) Railway lines forming part of a national railway system;
- (f) Communication towers, masts, exchanges or lines forming part of a communications system serving the public;
- (g) Runways or aprons at national or provincial airports including the vacant land known as the obstacle free zone surrounding these which must be vacant for air navigation purposes;

- (h) breakwaters, sea walls, channels, basins, quay walls, jetties, roads, railway or infrastructure used for the provision of water, lights, power, sewerage or similar services of ports, or navigational aids comprising lighthouses, radio navigation aids, buoys, beacons or any other device or system used to assist the safe and efficient navigation of vessels;
- (i) any other publicly controlled infrastructure as may be prescribed;
- (j) rights of way, easements or servitudes in connection with infrastructure mention in paragraphs (a) to (i).

**“Rate”** means a municipal rate on property envisaged in section 229(1)(a) of the Constitution, 1996;

**“Rate-able property”** means property on which a municipality may in terms of section 2 of the Act levy a rate, excluding property fully excluded from the levying of rates in terms of section 17 of the Act;

**“Rebate”**, in relation to a rate payable on property, means a discount in the amount of the rate payable on the property granted in terms of section 9 of these by-laws;

**“Reduction”**, in relation to a rate payable on property, means the lowering of the amount for which the property was valued and the rating of the property at that lower amount granted in terms of section 10 of these by-laws;

**“Residential property”** means property included in a valuation roll in terms of section 48(2) of the Act as residential;

**“Sectional title scheme”** means a scheme as defined in section 1 of the Sectional Titles Act;

**“Sectional title unit”** means a unit as defined in section 1 of the Sectional Titles Act

**“Specified public benefit activity”** means an activity listed in item 1 (welfare and humanitarian), item 2 (health care) and item 4 (education and development) of Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962);

**“The Communal Land Rights Act”** means the Communal Land Rights Act, 2004 (Act No. 11 of 2004);

**“The Communal Property Associations Act”** means the Communal Property Associations Act, 1996 (Act No. 28 of 1996);

**“The Provision of Land and Assistance”** means the Provision of Land and Assistance Act, 1993 (Act No. 126 of 1993);

**“The Restitution of Land Rights Act”** means the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994);

**“The Sectional Titles Act”** means the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act No. 95 of 1986);

**“The Act”** means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004);

**“Vacant land”** means land on which no immovable improvements have been erected.

## **2. Rates Policy**

- (1) The municipal council must, by resolution, adopt a policy on the levying of rates on rate-able property in the municipality.
- (2) The rates policy adopted by the municipal council in terms of section 2(1) must comply with the provisions of the Act.
- (3) The municipality must levy rates in accordance with the Act; these by-laws; and the rates policy adopted by the municipal council in terms of section 2(1).

## **3. Principles**

The rates policy adopted by the municipal council must comply with the following principles –

- (a) All ratepayers within a specific category, as determined by the municipal council from time-to-time, must be treated equitably.
- (b) A fair and transparent system of exemptions, rebates and reductions must be adopted and implemented by the municipality.
- (c) Relief measures in respect of the payment of rates may not be granted on an individual basis, other than by way of exemption, rebate or reduction.
- (d) Exemptions, rebates and reductions must be used to alleviate the rates burden on –
  - (i) the poor;
  - (ii) public benefit organizations; and
  - (iii) public service infrastructure.
- (e) Provision must be made for the promotion of local, social and economic development; and

#### 4. Categories of Property

(1) For the purpose of levying different rates on different categories of property, the municipal council must –

- (a) Determine different categories of property; or
- (b) Provide criteria for determining different categories of property.

(2) The different categories of property determined by the municipal council in terms of section 4(1)(a); or the criteria for determining different categories of property provided by the municipal council in terms of section 4(1)(b) must be specified in the rates policy adopted by the municipal council in terms of section 2(1).

(3) The different categories of property determined by the municipal council in terms of section 4(1) (a) may include, but are not limited, to those set out below –

Agriculture

Business and Commercial

Industrial

Residential

Municipal use

Multi Purpose

Public Service Infrastructure

Vacant land

Public Service Purposes

Mining

Public Benefit Organization

Protected Areas; National Monuments and Heritage

Place of Worship

Properties acquired by a land reform beneficiary

Properties on which national monuments are proclaimed and used for such

Properties used for any specific public benefit activities listed in Part 1 of the Ninth

Schedule to the Income Tax Act

Properties used for multiple purposes

Properties used for cemeteries / crematorium

Sectional Title properties

A Real Right of Extension registered in terms of a Sectional Titles Scheme

(4) The criteria for determining different categories of property provided by the municipal council in terms of section 4(1)(b) may include, but are not limited, to those set out below –

- (a) the actual use of the property;
- (b) the permitted use of the property;
- (c) the size of the property;
- (d) the geographical area in which the property is located; or

## **5. Categories of Owners of Properties**

(1) For the purpose of levying rates on different categories of property or for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates or reductions, the municipal council must –

- (a) determine different categories of owners of property; or
- (b) provide criteria for determining different categories of owners of property.

(2) The different categories of owners of property determined by the municipal council or the criteria for determining different categories of owners of property provided by the municipal council must be specified in the rates policy adopted by the municipal council in terms of section 2(1).

(3) The different categories of owners of property determined by the municipal council in terms of section 5(1) (a) may include, but are not limited, to the following categories –

- (a) indigent owners;
- (b) owners dependent on pensions or social grants for their livelihood;
- (c) owners temporarily without an income;
- (d) owners of property situated within an area affected by a disaster or any other serious adverse social or economic condition;
- (e) owners of residential property whose market value is below the amount indicated in the municipality's rates policy before the first R15 000 mandatory exclusion;
- (f) owners of agricultural property who are *bona fide* farmers;

(4) The criteria for determining different categories of owners of property provided by the municipal council in terms of section 5(1)(b) may include, but are not limited, to the following criteria –

- (a) income of the owner of the property;
- (b) source of income of the owner of the property;
- (c) occupation of the owner of the property;
- (d) market value of the property;
- (e) use of the property;
- (f) disasters or any other serious adverse social or economic condition;

## **6. Properties used for Multiple Purposes**

(1) The municipal council must determine the criteria in terms of which multiple-use properties must be rated.

(2) The criteria determined by the municipal council in terms of section 6(1) must be specified in the rates policy adopted by the municipal council in terms of section 2(1).

(3) The criteria determined by the municipal council in terms of section 6(1) must be either –

- (a) the permitted use of the property; or
- (b) the dominant use of the property;

(4) If the criterion set out in section 3(c) is adopted by the municipal council, the rates levied on multiple-use properties must be determined –

- (a) by apportioning the market value of such a property to the different purposes for which the property is used; and
- (b) by applying the relevant cent amount in the rand to the corresponding apportioned market value.

## **7. Differential Rating**

(1) Subject to and in conformity with the Act, the municipality may levy different rates on different categories of property.

## **8. Exemptions**

(1) Subject to and in conformity with the Act, the municipality may exempt –

- (a) the owners of any specific category of property; and/or
- (b) any specific category of owners of property, from the payment of rates.

(2) If the municipality chooses to exempt the owners of any specific category of property or any specific category of owners of property from the payment of rates, it must exercise this power in accordance with the criteria determined by the municipal council in terms of section 3(3)(b)(ii) of the Act.

(3) The criteria determined by the municipal council in terms of section 3(3)(b)(ii) of the Act must be specified in the rates policy adopted by the municipal council in terms of section 2(1).

## **9. Rebates**

1) Subject to and in conformity with the Act, the municipality may grant a rebate –  
(a) to the owners of any specific category of property; and/or  
(b) to any specific category of owners of property,  
on the rate payable in respect of their properties.

(2) If the municipality chooses to grant a rebate to a specific category of property or to a specific category of owners of property from the payment of rates, it must exercise this power in accordance with the criteria determined by the municipal council in terms of section 3(3)(b)(iii) of the Act.

(3) The criteria determined by the municipal council in terms of section 3(3)(b)(iii) of the Act must be specified in the rates policy adopted by the municipal council in terms of section 2(1).

## **10. Reductions**

(1) Subject to and in conformity with the Act, the municipality may grant a reduction:

(a) to the owners of any specific category of property; and/or  
(b) to any specific category of owners of property,  
in the rate payable in respect of their properties.

(2) If the municipality chooses to grant a reduction to a specific category of property or to a specific category of owners of property from the payment of rates, it must exercise this power in accordance with the criteria determined by the municipal council in terms of section 3(3)(b)(iii) of the Act.

(3) The criteria determined by the municipal council in terms of section 3(3)(b)(iii) of the Act must be specified in the rates policy adopted by the municipal council in terms of section 2(1).



**11. Process for granting exemptions, rebates and reductions**

- (1) Applications for exemptions, rebates and reductions must be made in accordance with the procedures determined by the municipal council.
- (2) The procedures determined by the municipal council in terms of section 12(1) must be specified in the rates policy adopted by the municipal council in terms of section 2(1) or the credit control policy, or as specified by the Municipality from time to time.
- (3) The municipality retains the right to refuse an application for an exemption, rebate or reduction if the details supplied in support of such an application are absent, incomplete, incorrect or false.

**12. Short title**

These by-laws will be called the KZN 237; Inkosi Langalibalele Local Municipality Rates By-Laws, 2022

**13. Policy Adoption**

This Policy has been considered and approved by the COUNCIL OF KZN237; INKOSI LANGALIBALELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY as follows:

Resolution No: (17.3) C28/04/2022  
Approval Date: 26 May 2022

Signature of the Accounting Officer.

---

Signature



**MUNICIPAL NOTICE NO:  
INKOSI LANGALIBALELE MUNICIPALITY  
RESOLUTION LEVYING PROPERTY RATES FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR  
1 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2023**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 14(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004; that at its meeting of 31/03/2022, the Council resolved by way of council resolution number (14.2) SC 31/03/2022, to levy the rates on property reflected in the schedule below with effect from 1 July 2022.

Category of property	Rate ratio	Cent amount in the Rand rate determined for the relevant property category
Residential property	1	0.02342463
Business and commercial property	0.9839	0.02304709
Industrial property	1.8430	0.04317071
Agricultural property	0.2500	0,00309987
Mining property	1.0671	0.0249956
Public service infrastructure property	0.2500	0.005856
Public Benefit Organization	0.2500	0,00256383
Communal Land	0.2500	0,00309987
Vacant Land	1.0000	0.02342494
Public Service Purpose Properties	1.5572	0.03647802
Place of Worship		0
Municipal Properties		0
Protected Areas		0

**EXEMPTIONS, REDUCTIONS AND REBATES**

**Residential Properties:** For all residential properties, the municipality will not levy a rate on the first R120 000 of the property's market value. The R120 000 is inclusive of the R15 000 statutory impermissible rate as per section 17(1)(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

**Public Service Infrastructure Properties:** For all ratable Public Service Infrastructure properties, the municipality will not levy a rate on the first 30% of the property's market value. The 30% is inclusive of the 30% statutory impermissible rate as per section 17(1)(a) of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

**Compulsory phasing-in of certain rates as per the MPRA Section 21 (1) (a) (b) (c) (2) (a; b ; c)**

Category of property	Rebate
Residential property	47%
Business and commercial property	20%
Industrial property	35%
Agricultural property	15%
Mining property	-
Public service infrastructure property	-
Public Benefit Organization	-
Vacant Land	-
Public Service Purpose Properties	1.5%
Place of Worship	-
Municipal Properties	-
Protected Areas	-

Rebates in respect of a category of owners of property are offered upon application are as follows:

Indigent owners: 100%

Child headed households: 100%

Owners who are dependent on Pension or Social Grants for their livelihood: 100%

Pensioners 15%

Full details of the Council resolution and rebates, reductions and exemptions specific to each category of owners of properties or owners of a specific category of properties as determined through criteria in the municipality's rates policy are available for inspection on the municipality's offices, website [www.ilm.gov.za](http://www.ilm.gov.za) and public libraries within the municipality's jurisdiction.

**NDLELA Z.M**

**ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

Victoria Street, Civic Building, Estcourt, 3310

Tel. No.: 036 342 7800

Notice No.:17/22

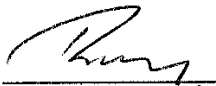
## PROVINCIAL NOTICE 277 OF 2022

**KWAZULU-NATAL DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT,  
TOURISM AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS****DECLARATION OF THE KUBE YINI NATURE RESERVE IN TERMS OF SECTION 23(1) OF THE  
NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: PROTECTED AREAS ACT, 2003**

I, Ravigasen Ranganathan Pillay, in my capacity as Member of the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Executive Council for Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs, and under powers vested in me by section 23(1) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003) ("the Act"), hereby declare that –

- (a) subsequent to consultation with the relevant parties as contemplated in section 32(2) of the Act;
  - (b) subsequent to the publication of Notice Number 209 of 31 March 2022 in Provincial Gazette 2384, and an advert in two national newspapers, in which my intention to declare the Kube Yini Nature Reserve was duly published in accordance with the requirements of section 33(1) of the Act;
  - (c) subsequent to an agreement being concluded with the landowner in accordance with section 28(3) of the Act; and
  - (d) with effect from the date of publication of this Notice,
- the properties described in the Schedule hereto are a Nature Reserve, known as the Kube Yini Nature Reserve, as contemplated in sections 23(1)(a)(i) and section 23(1)(b) of the Act.

Given under my hand at **DURBAN** this 5<sup>th</sup> day of July, Two Thousand and Twenty-two



**Mr. R R Pillay, MPL**  
**Member of the KwaZulu-Natal Executive Council**  
**responsible for environmental affairs**

**SCHEDULE****Description of properties comprising the Kube Yini Nature Reserve**

The Kube Yini Nature Reserve comprises of the following immovable properties:

- a. The Farm Lowane Number 13735, registration division HV, Province of KwaZulu Natal, in extent 746,5550 (SEVEN HUNDRED AND FORTY SIX comma FIVE FIVE FIVE ZERO) hectares; held under title deed T6056/1990
- b. The Farm Kube Yini Number 13736, registration division HV, province of KwaZulu Natal, in extent 467,5745 (FOUR HUNDRED AND SIXTY SEVEN comma FIVE SEVEN FOUR FIVE) Hectares; held under Title Deed No. T6056/1990

## PROVINCIAL NOTICE 278 OF 2022

## KWAZULU-NATAL DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, TOURISM AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

## CONSULTATION PROCESS IN TERMS OF SECTION 33(1) OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: PROTECTED AREAS ACT, 2003 – NOTICE OF INTENTION TO DECLARE THE GIANTS CUP WILDERNESS NATURE RESERVE

I, Ravigasen Ranganathan Pillay, in my capacity as Member of the KwaZulu-Natal Executive Council for Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs, and in terms of section 33(1) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003) hereby –

(1) give notice of my intention to declare the property described in the Schedule hereunder, as a Nature Reserve as contemplated in terms of section 23(1) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003, to be named the Giants Cup Wilderness Nature Reserve; and

(2) invite members of the public to submit written representations on, or objections to, the proposed declaration of the above-mentioned Giants Cup Wilderness Nature Reserve, as well as any comments on the draft Management Plan of the Giants Cup Wilderness Nature Reserve, within 60 days of the publication of this notice: Provided that –

(a) the Draft Management Plan may be viewed at the Offices of Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife at Queen Elizabeth Park, Pietermaritzburg, 3201, or on <http://www.kznwildlife.com/stewardship.html>; and

(b) written submissions must be lodged:

(i) in HARD COPY to The MEC for Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs, 270 Jabu Ndlovu Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3201, For Attention: The Chief Directorate: Environmental Management; or

(ii) in PDF Format via e-mail to: [biodiversitydeclarations@kznedtea.gov.za](mailto:biodiversitydeclarations@kznedtea.gov.za).

Given under my hand at Dressa on this 5<sup>th</sup> day of July Two Thousand and Twenty two



MR. R R PILLAY, MPL

Member of the KwaZulu-Natal Executive Council responsible for Environmental Affairs

**SCHEDULE**

**Name: Giants Cup Wilderness Nature Reserve**

**Protected area type: Nature Reserve**

- Sub 1 of the Farm Goschen No. 15457, Registration Division FS, Province of KwaZulu-Natal, measuring 109,0221 (One hundred and nine comma zero two two one) hectares in extent and held by Title Deed no. T17736/88.

## PROVINCIAL NOTICE 279 OF 2022

## KWAZULU-NATAL DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, TOURISM AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

## CONSULTATION PROCESS IN TERMS OF SECTION 33(1) OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: PROTECTED AREAS ACT, 2003 – NOTICE OF INTENTION TO DECLARE THE LOST VALLEY NATURE RESERVE

I, Ravigasen Ranganathan Pillay, in my capacity as Member of the KwaZulu-Natal Executive Council for Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs, and in terms of section 33(1) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003) hereby –

- (1) give notice of my intention to declare the properties described in the Schedule hereunder, as a Nature Reserve as contemplated in terms of section 23(1) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003, to be named the Lost Valley Nature Reserve; and
- (2) invite members of the public to submit written representations on, or objections to, the proposed declaration of the above-mentioned Lost Valley Nature Reserve, as well as any comments on the draft Management Plan of the Lost Valley Nature Reserve, within 60 days of the publication of this notice: Provided that –

(a) the Draft Management Plan may be viewed at the Offices of Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife at Queen Elizabeth Park, Pietermaritzburg, 3201, or on <http://www.kznwildlife.com/stewardship.html>; and

(b) written submissions must be lodged:

- (i) in HARD COPY to The MEC for Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs, 270 Jabu Ndlovu Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3201, For Attention: The Chief Directorate: Environmental Management; or
- (ii) in PDF Format via e-mail to: [biodiversitydeclarations@kznedtea.gov.za](mailto:biodiversitydeclarations@kznedtea.gov.za).

Given under my hand at DURBAN on this 5 day of JULY Two Thousand and Twenty two



MR. R R PILLAY, MPL

Member of the KwaZulu-Natal Executive Council responsible for Environmental Affairs

**SCHEDULE**

**Name: Lost Valley Nature Reserve**

**Protected area type: Nature Reserve**

Portion 1 of the Farm Maatskapij No. 9041, Registration Division FT, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL, held vide Deed of Transfer No. T4717/1993, in extent: 231.965 hectares.



## PROVINCIAL NOTICE 280 OF 2022

## KWAZULU-NATAL DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, TOURISM AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

## CONSULTATION PROCESS IN TERMS OF SECTION 33(1) OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: PROTECTED AREAS ACT, 2003 – NOTICE OF INTENTION TO DECLARE THE ZIMANGA PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

I, Ravigasen Ranganathan Pillay, in my capacity as Member of the KwaZulu-Natal Executive Council for Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs, and in terms of section 33(1) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003) hereby –

- (1) give notice of my intention to declare the properties described in the Schedule hereunder, as a Nature Reserve as contemplated in terms of section 23(1) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003, to be named the Zimanga Private Game Reserve; and  
(2) invite members of the public to submit written representations on, or objections to, the proposed declaration of the above-mentioned Zimanga Private Game Reserve, as well as any comments on the draft Management Plan of the Zimanga Private Game Reserve, within 60 days of the publication of this notice: Provided that –

(a) the Draft Management Plan may be viewed at the Offices of Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife at Queen Elizabeth Park, Pietermaritzburg, 3201, or on <http://www.kznwildlife.com/stewardship.html>; and

(b) written submissions must be lodged:

- (i) in HARD COPY to The MEC for Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs, 270 Jabu Ndlovu Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3201, For Attention: The Chief Directorate: Environmental Management; or  
(ii) in PDF Format via e-mail to: [biodiversitydeclarations@kznedtea.gov.za](mailto:biodiversitydeclarations@kznedtea.gov.za).

Given under my hand at Durban on this 5<sup>th</sup> day of July Two Thousand and Twenty two



MR. R R PILLAY, MPL

Member of the KwaZulu-Natal Executive Council responsible for Environmental Affairs

**SCHEDULE**

**Name: Zimanga Private Game Reserve**

**Protected area type: Nature Reserve**

**Description of the properties which are proposed to be declared as the Zimanga Private Game Reserve are described as–**

- a) Rem of the Farm Isleworth No. 772, Registration Division HU, Province of KwaZulu-Natal, in extent 562,6856 (FIVE HUNDRED AND SIXTY TWO comma SIX EIGHT FIVE SIX) hectares; held by Deed of Transfer No. T6527/1999
- b) Rem of the Farm Mooiplaats No. 606, Registration Division HU, Province of KwaZulu-Natal, in extent 1118,299 (ONE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED AND EIGHTEEN comma TWO NINE NINE) hectares; held by Deed of Transfer No. T6527/1999
- c) Rem of the Farm Morgenstond No. 598, Registration Division HV, Province of KwaZulu-Natal, in extent 1105,3326 (ONE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED AND FIVE comma THREE THREE TWO SIX) hectares; held by Deed of Transfer No. T6527/1999
- d) The Farm Warrick 13436, Registration Division HV, Province of KwaZulu-Natal, in extent 411,1610 (FOUR HUNDRED AND ELEVEN comma ONE SIX ONE) hectares; held by Deed of Transfer No. T6527/1999

- e) Rem of the Farm Blackie 13435, Registration Division HV, Province of KwaZulu-Natal, in extent 412,7260 (FOUR HUNDRED AND TWELVE comma SEVEN TWO SIX) hectares; held by Deed of Transfer No. T6527/1999
- f) Rem of the Farm Clerkness 13459, Registration Division HU, Province of KwaZulu-Natal, in extent 870,2084 (EIGHT HUNDRED AND SEVENTY comma TWO ZERO EIGHT FOUR) hectares; held by Deed of Transfer No. T6527/1999
- g) Portion 2 of the Farm Clerkness 13459, Registration Division HU, Province of KwaZulu-Natal, in extent 321,3427 (THREE HUNDRED AND TWENTY ONE comma THREE FOUR TWO SEVEN) hectares; held by Deed of Transfer No. T6527/1999
- h) Portion 3 of the Farm Clerkness 13459, Registration Division HU, Province of KwaZulu-Natal, in extent 307,5918 (THREE HUNDRED AND SEVEN comma FIVE NINE ONE EIGHT) hectares; held by Deed of Transfer No. T6527/1999
- i) The Farm Alkmaar 13434, Registration Division HV, Province of KwaZulu-Natal, in extent 416,6343 (FOUR HUNDRED AND SIXTEEN comma SIX THREE FOUR THREE) hectares; held by Deed of Transfer No. T6527/1999
- j) Rem of the Farm Doornhoek 227, Registration Division HU, Province of KwaZulu-Natal, in extent 2181,1947 (TWO THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED AND EIGHTEEN comma ONE NINE FOUR SEVEN) hectares; held by Deed of Transfer No. T65624/2001
- k) The Farm Soetveld 775, Registration Division HU, Province of KwaZulu-Natal, in extent 1251,1769 (ONE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY ONE comma ONE SEVEN SIX NINE) hectares; held by Deed of Transfer No. T6825/2003
- l) Rem of Portion 1 of the Farm Ongeluk 622, Registration Division HU, Province of KwaZulu-Natal, in extent 144,6681 (ONE HUNDRED AND FORTY FOUR comma SIX SIX ONE EIGHT) hectares; held by Deed of Transfer No. T6824/2003



## PROVINCIAL NOTICE 281 OF 2022

## KWAZULU-NATAL DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, TOURISM AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

## CONSULTATION PROCESS IN TERMS OF SECTION 33(1) OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: PROTECTED AREAS ACT, 2003 – NOTICE OF INTENTION TO DECLARE AN ADDITION TO TREWIRGIE NATURE RESERVE

I, Ravigasen Ranganathan Pillay, in my capacity as Member of the KwaZulu-Natal Executive Council for Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs, and in terms of section 33(1) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003) hereby –

(1) give notice of my intention to declare the properties described in the Schedule hereunder, as an addition to an existing Nature Reserve as contemplated in terms of section 23(1) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003, to be named the Trewirgie Nature Reserve; and

(2) invite members of the public to submit written representations on, or objections to, the proposed declaration of the above-mentioned Trewirgie Nature Reserve addition, as well as any comments on the draft Management Plan of the Trewirgie Nature Reserve, within 60 days of the publication of this notice: Provided that –

(a) the Draft Management Plan may be viewed at the Offices of Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife at Queen Elizabeth Park, Pietermaritzburg, 3201, or on <http://www.kznwildlife.com/stewardship.html>; and

(b) written submissions must be lodged:

(i) in HARD COPY to The MEC for Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs, 270 Jabu Ndlovu Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3201, For Attention: The Chief Directorate: Environmental Management; or

(ii) in PDF Format via e-mail to: [biodiversitydeclarations@kznedtea.gov.za](mailto:biodiversitydeclarations@kznedtea.gov.za).

Given under my hand at Durban on this 5<sup>th</sup> day of July Two Thousand and Twenty two



MR. R R PILLAY, MPL

Member of the KwaZulu-Natal Executive Council responsible for Environmental Affairs

**SCHEDULE**

**Name: Trewirgie Nature Reserve**

**Protected area type: Nature Reserve**

- Portion 550 of the Farm Dunbar Estate No. 1478, Registration Division FT Province of KwaZulu-Natal, held vide Deed of Transfer No. T27942/2001, in extent: 197.3508 (One hundred and ninety-seven comma three five nought eight) hectares.

## PROVINCIAL NOTICE 282 OF 2022

**SECRET****ANNEXURE A****DEPARTMENT OF CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS****CALL FOR COMMENTS, IN TERM OF RULE 203 (2)(D) OF THE STANDING RULES OF THE KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCIL LEGISLATURE, ON THE KWAZULU-NATAL DRAFT TRADITIONAL AND KHOI-SAN LEADERSHIP BILL, 2022**

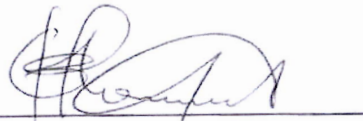
I, SE Hlomuka, acting in my capacity as the Member of the Executive Council responsible for the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, hereby give notice that the draft KwaZulu-Natal Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Bill is now available at Wadley House, 115 Jabu Ndlovu Ndlovu, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Room 112, Pietermaritzburg 3201.

The draft Bill provides for the opportunity for comments in order for its alignment with the new national legislation governing the institution of traditional and Khoi-San leadership.

All interested persons and organisations are invited to submit written comments on the draft Bill by no later than 30 days ( ) upon publication date of this notice by e-mail: [nathi.mpungose@kzncogta.gov.za](mailto:nathi.mpungose@kzncogta.gov.za); fax: 0866333905 or hand delivered to the address provided above.

The Bill is available in the District offices of the Department as well as in the Department's website: [www.kzncogta.gov.za](http://www.kzncogta.gov.za)

Given under my hand at Pietermaritzburg on this 1 day of August Twenty Twenty-Two.

**MR SE HLOMUKA, MPL****MEC FOR COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS**

**KWAZULU-NATAL**  
**TRADITIONAL AND KHOI-SAN LEADERSHIP AND GOVERNANCE BILL, 2022**

**BILL**

To provide for the recognition of *iziZwe*, Khoi-San communities, traditional leadership, Khoi-San leadership, traditional institutions and Khoi-San institutions; to provide for a regulatory framework for the identification and recognition of, as well as the vesting of roles, powers and functions in, traditional leadership, Khoi-San leadership, traditional institutions and Khoi-San institutions; to provide for a framework for the administration, management, development, capacity building and support of traditional leadership, Khoi-San leadership, traditional institutions and Khoi-San institutions; to provide for the establishment and composition of the Provincial House of Traditional and Khoi-San Leaders, local houses of traditional and Khoi-San leaders, the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims and the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims, as well as the vesting of roles, powers and functions in these institutions; to provide for a framework for the administration, management, development, capacity building and support of these institutions; to provide for an enabling framework to support collaboration and co-operative governance between these institutions and the Provincial Government, local government and organs of state; to provide for a Code of Conduct; to provide for contributions by members of *iziZwe*; to provide for regulatory powers of the national Minister responsible for traditional and Khoi-San affairs; to provide for the regulatory powers of the Premier and the Member of the Executive Council responsible for traditional and Khoi-San affairs; to provide for the delegation of powers, functions and duties, assignments and agreements; to provide for mechanisms for dispute resolution; to provide for offences and penalties; to provide for transitional matters; to provide for the amendment or repeal of applicable provincial legislation; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

## PREAMBLE

WHEREAS the Province of KwaZulu-Natal, in accordance with the Constitution and the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act, 2019 (Act No. 3 of 2019), acknowledges the existence of *iziZwe* and Khoi-San communities in the Province, and seeks to –

- (a) recognise, protect, preserve, transform, as well as to provide an enabling environment for the development of, *iziZwe*, traditional institutions, Khoi-San communities, Khoi-San institutions, customary law and customs;
- (b) define a place and role of traditional and Khoi-San leadership within the system of democratic governance in South Africa; and
- (c) restore the integrity and legitimacy of the institution of traditional and Khoi-San leadership in accordance with customary law and customs.

BE IT ENACTED by the Provincial Legislature of the Province of KwaZulu-Natal, as follows:

## CHAPTER 1

### DEFINITIONS, APPLICATION AND GUIDING PRINCIPLES

- 1. Definitions
- 2. Application and interpretation
- 3. Guiding principles

## CHAPTER 2

### RECOGNITION AND WITHDRAWAL OF RECOGNITION OF *ISIZWE* AND KHOI-SAN COMMUNITIES

- 4. Recognition and withdrawal of *ubuNgonyama*
- 5. Recognition of *isiZwe*
- 6. Withdrawal of recognition of *isiZwe*
- 7. Recognition of sub-*isiZwe*
- 8. Withdrawal of recognition of sub-*isiZwe*
- 9. Recognition of *isiGodi*
- 10. Withdrawal of recognition of *isiGodi*
- 11. Recognition of Khoi-San community
- 12. Withdrawal of recognition of Khoi-San community
- 13. Recognition of Khoi-San branch
- 14. Withdrawal of recognition of Khoi-San branch

## CHAPTER 3

## TRADITIONAL AND KHOI-SAN LEADERS

15. Recognition of traditional and Khoi-San leadership positions
16. Grounds for exclusion and withdrawal of recognition of traditional leaders and Khoi-San leaders
17. Identification and recognition of *iSilo*
18. Withdrawal of recognition of *iSilo*
19. Identification and recognition of *iNkosi*
20. Withdrawal of recognition of *iNkosi*
21. Identification and recognition of *isiPhakanyiswa*
22. Withdrawal of recognition of *isiPhakanyiswa*
23. Identification and recognition of *iNduna*
24. Withdrawal of recognition of *iNduna*
25. Identification and recognition of *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* and *iSo lePhakanyiswa*
26. Withdrawal of recognition of *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* and *iSo lePhakanyiswa*
27. Identification and recognition of *iBambabukhosi*
28. Withdrawal of recognition of *iBambabukhosi*
29. Identification and recognition of *iBambela*
30. Withdrawal of recognition of *iBambela*
31. Identification and recognition of *iSekela leNkosi* and *iSekela leNduna*
32. Withdrawal of recognition of *iSekela leNkosi* and *iSekela leNduna*
33. Identification and recognition of senior Khoi-San leaders
34. Withdrawal of recognition of senior Khoi-San leaders
35. Identification and recognition of Khoi-San branch heads
36. Withdrawal of recognition of Khoi-San branch heads
37. Identification and recognition of Khoi-San regents
38. Withdrawal of recognition of Khoi-San regents
39. Identification and recognition of acting senior Khoi-San leaders and acting Khoi-San branch heads
40. Withdrawal of recognition of acting senior Khoi-San leaders and acting Khoi-San branch heads
41. Identification and recognition of deputy senior Khoi-San leaders
42. Withdrawal of recognition of deputy senior Khoi-San leaders
43. Resignation of traditional leaders and Khoi-San leaders
44. Remuneration, allowances and benefits payable to traditional leaders and Khoi-San leaders

## CHAPTER 4

## ESTABLISHMENT, COMPOSITION AND RECOGNITION OF COUNCILS

45. Establishment, composition and recognition of Kingship Council
46. Establishment, composition and recognition of traditional councils
47. Criteria for membership of Kingship Council and traditional councils
48. Election of members of traditional councils
49. Vacancies and filling of vacancies of Kingship Council and traditional councils
50. Amendment of area of jurisdiction of traditional councils
51. Withdrawal of recognition of Kingship Council and traditional councils
52. Establishment, composition and recognition of traditional sub-councils
53. Criteria for membership of traditional sub-councils
54. Election of members of traditional sub-councils
55. Vacancies and filling of vacancies of traditional sub-councils
56. Amendment of area of jurisdiction of traditional sub-councils
57. Withdrawal of recognition of traditional sub-councils
58. Establishment, composition and recognition of Khoi-San councils
59. Criteria for membership of Khoi-San councils
60. Election of members of Khoi-San councils
61. Vacancies and filling of vacancies of Khoi-San councils
62. Withdrawal of recognition of Khoi-San councils

## CHAPTER 5

ROLES, POWERS, FUNCTIONS AND DUTIES OF TRADITIONAL LEADERS, KHOI-SAN  
LEADERS AND COUNCILS

63. Roles, powers, functions and duties of *iSilo*
64. Roles, powers, functions and duties of *iNkosi*
65. Roles, powers, functions and duties of *isiPhakanyiswa*
66. Roles, powers, functions and duties of *iNduna*
67. Roles, powers, functions and duties of *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* and *iSo lePhakanyiswa*
68. Roles, powers, functions and duties of *iBambabukhosi*
69. Roles, powers, functions and duties of *iBambela*
70. Roles, powers, functions and duties of *iSekela leNkosi* and *iSekela leNduna*
71. Roles, powers, functions and duties of senior Khoi-San leaders
72. Roles, powers, functions and duties of Khoi-San branch heads
73. Roles, powers, functions and duties of Khoi-San regents
74. Roles, powers, functions and duties of acting senior Khoi-San leaders and acting Khoi-San branch heads
75. Roles, powers, functions and duties of deputy senior Khoi-San leaders



- 76. Roles, powers, functions and duties of Kingship Council
- 77. Roles, powers, functions and duties of traditional councils
- 78. Roles, powers, functions and duties of traditional sub-councils
- 79. Roles, powers, functions and duties of Khoi-San councils
- 80. Roles, powers, functions and duties of Khoi-San branches
- 81. Allocation of roles, powers, functions and duties to councils, traditional leaders and Khoi-San leaders
- 82. Partnerships and agreements by councils

## CHAPTER 6

### OPERATIONAL MATTERS RELATING TO COUNCILS

- 83. Support to and accounts and financial management of councils
- 84. Accountability and administration of councils
- 85. Remuneration of members of councils
- 86. Subsistence and travelling allowances for members of councils
- 87. Meetings of councils
- 88. Minutes of meetings of councils

## CHAPTER 7

### HOUSES OF TRADITIONAL AND KHOI-SAN LEADERS

- 89. Establishment and membership of KwaZulu-Natal Provincial House of Traditional and Khoi-San Leaders
- 90. Composition and seat of Provincial House
- 91. Criteria for membership of Provincial House
- 92. Vacancies in Provincial House
- 93. Filling of vacancies in Provincial House
- 94. First sitting of Provincial House
- 95. Election of chairperson, deputy chairperson and Executive Committee of Provincial House
- 96. Status of members of Provincial House
- 97. Election of representatives to National House
- 98. Meetings of Provincial House
- 99. Rules and orders of Provincial House
- 100. Roles, powers, functions and duties of Provincial House
- 101. Administration and accountability of Provincial House
- 102. Remuneration, allowances and benefits payable to members of Provincial House
- 103. Support to Provincial House
- 104. Establishment and composition of local houses of traditional and Khoi-San leaders



- 105. Roles, powers, functions and duties of local houses
- 106. Term of office of local houses
- 107. Remuneration, allowances and benefits payable to members of local houses
- 108. Support to local houses
- 109. Regulations relating to local houses
- 110. Referral of draft legislation to local houses

## CHAPTER 8

### PROVINCIAL COMMISSION ON TRADITIONAL LEADERSHIP DISPUTES AND CLAIMS

- 111. Establishment of Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims
- 112. Composition and term of office of Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims
- 113. Conditions of appointment of members of Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims
- 114. Criteria for membership of Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims
- 115. Vacancies in Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims
- 116. Filling of vacancies in Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims
- 117. Chairperson of Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims
- 118. Meetings and rules of Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims
- 119. Roles, powers, functions and duties of Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims
- 120. Reporting by Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims
- 121. Application of KwaZulu-Natal Commissions Act to Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims
- 122. Support to Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims

## CHAPTER 9

### PROVINCIAL COMMISSION ON KHOI-SAN LEADERSHIP DISPUTES AND CLAIMS

- 123. Establishment of Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims
- 124. Composition and term of office of Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims
- 125. Conditions of appointment of members of Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims
- 126. Criteria for membership of Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and

#### Claims

- 127. Vacancies in Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims
- 128. Filling of vacancies in Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims
- 129. Chairperson of Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims
- 130. Meetings and rules of Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims
- 131. Roles, powers, functions and duties of Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims
- 132. Reporting by Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims
- 133. Application of KwaZulu-Natal Commissions Act to Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims
- 134. Support to Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims

### CHAPTER 10 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 135. Oath or affirmation
- 136. Power of Premier to summon traditional leaders and Khoi-San leaders
- 137. Codes of Conduct
- 138. Breach of Codes of Conduct
- 139. Inquiry into misconduct
- 140. Suspension of traditional leaders, Khoi-San leaders, and members of councils, Provincial House and local houses
- 141. Contributions by members of *isiZwe*
- 142. Dispute resolution
- 143. Juristic personality
- 144. Assets, liabilities and resources
- 145. Cross-boundary arrangements
- 146. Delegation of roles, powers, functions and duties, and partnerships and service delivery agreements
- 147. Register of delegations
- 148. Regulatory powers
- 149. Transparency and access to information
- 150. Just administrative action
- 151. Monitoring, evaluation, assessment, reporting and remedial steps
- 152. Offences and penalties
- 153. Transitional arrangements

154. Repeal and amendment of laws

155. Short title

#### SCHEDULES

Schedule 1: Repeal and amendment of laws

Schedule 2: Application for recognition as *isiZwe*

Schedule 3: Guidelines on identification of *uBukhosi*

Schedule 4: Declaration by *iBambabukhosi*

Schedule 5: Formula for determination of number of members of Traditional Council

Schedule 6: Elected members of Provincial House

Schedule 7: Code of Conduct for traditional leaders, Khoi-San leaders and members of Kingship Council, traditional councils, traditional sub-councils, Khoi-San councils and Khoi-San branches

Schedule 8: Code of Conduct for Members of Houses of Traditional and Khoi-San Leaders

Schedule 9: Register of delegations

CHAPTER 1  
DEFINITIONS, APPLICATION AND GUIDING PRINCIPLES

**Definitions**

1.(1) In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise –

“**acting Khoi-San branch head**” means a person contemplated in section 39;

“**acting senior Khoi-San leader**” means a person contemplated in section 39;

“**area of jurisdiction**” means a designated area of jurisdiction for a traditional council as contemplated in section 46, a traditional sub-council as contemplated in section 52 and a local house as established in accordance with section 104;

“**Auditing Profession Act**” means the Auditing Profession Act, 2005 (Act No. 26 of 2005);

“**Chairperson of a traditional council**” means any traditional leader who is *ex officio* a chairperson of a traditional council, and includes –

- (a) *iNkosi*;
- (b) *isiPhakanyiswa*;
- (c) *iBambabukhosi*;
- (d) *iBambela*;
- (e) *iSekela leNkosi*; and
- (f) *iSo leSilo*,

and “**Chairperson of a traditional sub-council**” has a corresponding meaning;

“**Codes of Conduct**” means the Codes of Conduct contemplated in section 137;

“**Constitution**” means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

“**customary institution or structure**” means those institutions or structures established in terms of customary law;

“**customary law**” means those customs that are recognised as binding on, and enforceable in respect of, all members of a particular *isiZwe* or Khoi-San community, as the case may be, whether they are recognised in terms of this Act or not;

**“customs”** mean traditional practices adhered to by *isiZwe* or a Khoi-San community, as the case may be, whether recognised in this Act or not;

**“day”** means a calendar day and includes a Saturday, Sunday and official public holiday in the Republic of South Africa;

**“Department”** means the department responsible for traditional and Khoi-San affairs in the Province;

**“deputy senior Khoi-San leader”** means a person contemplated in section 41;

**“district municipality”** means a municipality that has municipal executive and legislative authority in an area that includes more than one local municipality, as contemplated in section 5 of the KwaZulu-Natal Determination of Types of Municipalities Act, 2000 (Act No. 7 of 2000), and which is referred to in section 155(1)(c) of the Constitution as a category C municipality;

**“electoral college”** means an electoral college consisting of all members of an *isiZwe* over which an *isiPhakanyiswa* exercises authority as contemplated in section 21 who are –

- (a) over 18 years of age;
- (a) eligible to vote;
- (c) registered on the voters' roll created for such the election.

**“Electoral Commission”** means the Electoral Commission established in terms of the Electoral Commission Act, 1996 (Act No. 51 of 1996);

**“Executive Council”** means the Executive Council of the Province contemplated in section 132 of the Constitution;

**“Gazette”** means the official *Provincial Gazette* of the Province;

**“government”** means the national, provincial, or local spheres of government as contemplated in section 40(1) of the Constitution;

**“Government Gazette”** means the official *Government Gazette* of the Republic of Africa;

**“Head of Department”** means the head of the department responsible for traditional and Khoi-San affairs in the Province;

**“house”** means a house as classified by *iNkosi* in consultation with *uMndeni wenKosi* according to customs and customary law;

**“iBambabukhosi”** means a person who, in terms of section 21, holds as regent a senior traditional leadership position in a temporary capacity until the identified leader to such position, who is a minor, becomes a major as contemplated in section 17 of the Children’s Act, 2005 (Act No. 38 of 2005);

**“iBambela”** means an acting traditional leader as contemplated in section 29;

**“imbizo”** means a consultative meeting of the adult members of *isiZwe* called by the traditional leader concerned in accordance with custom;

**“iNduna”** means a junior traditional leader who is –

(a) under the authority of, or exercises authority within the area of jurisdiction of, an *iNkosi* in accordance with customary law; and

(b) recognised as contemplated in section 23 for a specific *isiGodi*, and **“iziNduna”** and **“ubuDuna”** have a corresponding meaning;

**“iNkosi”** means a hereditary senior traditional leader as defined in section 1 of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act, and recognised as such in terms of section 19, and **“Amakhosi”** has a corresponding meaning;

**“institution”** means any institution established or recognised in terms of this Act, but excludes **“branch”**, **“isiZwe”**, **“Khoi-San community”**, **“Khoi-San leader”**, **“sub-isiZwe”** and **“traditional leader”**;

**“iSekela leNkosi”** means a deputy *iNkosi* as contemplated in section 31;

**“iSekela leNduna”** means a deputy *iNduna*, where hereditary succession of *iNduna* is applicable, as contemplated in section 31;

**“isiGodi”** means a demarcated traditional ward within the area of jurisdiction of a

traditional council, as contemplated in section 9;

**“iSilo”** means the King as contemplated in section 17, and defined as **“king”** in section 1 of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act;

**“isiPhakanyiswa”** means a non-hereditary senior traditional leader who holds office in terms of a customary electoral procedure as contemplated in section 21, and **“iziPhakanyiswa”** has a corresponding meaning;

**“isiZwe”** means a traditional community recognised as such in terms of section 5;

**“iSo leSilo”** means a representative of *iSilo* as contemplated in section 25;

**“iSo leNkosi”** means a representative of *iNkosi* as contemplated in section 25;

**“iSo lePhakanyiswa”** means a representative of *isiPhakanyiswa* as contemplated in section 25;

**“Khoi-San”** means any person who lives in accordance with the customs and customary law of the Cape-Khoi, Griqua, Koranna, Nama or San people, or any subgrouping thereof, and is consequentially a member of a particular Khoi-San community as contemplated in section 11;

**“Khoi-San branch”** means a Khoi-San branch recognised as such in terms of section 13;

**“Khoi-San branch head”** means a Khoi-San leader who is the head of a branch and who has been recognised as a branch head in terms of section 35;

**“Khoi-San community”** means a Khoi-San community recognised as such in terms of section 11;

**“Khoi-San council”** means a Khoi-San council established in terms of section 58;

**“Khoi-San institution”** means an institution, whether recognised in terms of this Act or not, established in terms of the applicable customary law and customs of a Khoi-San community, whether recognised in terms of this Act or not;

**“Khoi-San leader”** means any person who, in terms of the customary law and customs of the Khoi-San community concerned –

(a) holds a Khoi-San leadership position in his or her own name as senior Khoi-San leader or Khoi-San branch head, as the case may be; and

(b) represents a Khoi-San leader contemplated in paragraph (a) as Khoi-San regent, acting senior Khoi-San leader, acting Khoi-San branch head and deputy senior Khoi-San leader, as the case may be,

and who is recognised in terms of this Act, and **“Khoi-San leadership”** has a corresponding meaning;

**“Khoi-San regent”** means a person who, in terms of section 37, holds as regent a senior Khoi-San leadership position in a temporary capacity until the identified leader to such position, who is a minor, becomes a major as contemplated in section 17 of the Children’s Act, 2005 (Act No. 38 of 2005) and is recognised as senior Khoi-San leader in terms of this Act;

**“Kingship Council”** means the Kingship Council established in terms of section 45;

**“KwaZulu-Natal Traditional Leadership and Governance Act”** means the KwaZulu-Natal Traditional Leadership and Governance Act, 2005 (Act No. 5 of 2005);

**“legislation”** means national, provincial or municipal legislation, whether principal or subordinate;

**“local house”** means a local house of traditional and Khoi-San leaders contemplated in section 104;

**“local municipality”** means a municipality that shares municipal executive and legislative authority in its area with a district municipality within whose area it falls, as contemplated in section 4 of the KwaZulu-Natal Determination of Types of Municipalities Act, 2000 (Act No. 7 of 2000), and which is referred to in section 155(1)(b) of the Constitution as a category B municipality;

**“MEC”** means the Member of the Executive Council responsible for traditional and Khoi-San affairs in the Province;



**“metropolitan municipality”** means a municipality that has exclusive municipal executive and legislative authority in its area of jurisdiction, as contemplated in section 3 of the KwaZulu-Natal Determination of Types of Municipalities Act, 2000 (Act No. 7 of 2000), and which is referred to in section 155(1)(a) of the Constitution as a category A municipality;

**“Minister”** means the national Minister responsible for traditional and Khoi-San affairs;

**“municipal council”** means a municipal council as contemplated in Chapter 7 of the Constitution, and includes any municipal ward ;

**“Municipal Structures Act”** means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);

**“municipality”** means a municipality contemplated in section 155 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, and established by and under sections 11 and 12 of the Municipal Structures Act, read with sections 3, 4 and 5 of the KwaZulu-Natal Determination of Types of Municipality Act, 2000 (Act No. 7 of 2000), and includes the following categories:

- (a) district municipality
- (b) local municipality; and
- (c) metropolitan municipality;

**“municipal ward committee”** means a municipal ward committee established in terms of section 73 of the Municipal Structures Act;

**“National Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims”** means the Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims established in terms of section 22 of the Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act;

**“national Commission on Khoi-San Matters”** means the Commission on Khoi-San Matters established in terms of section 51 of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act;

**“national Department”** means the national department responsible for traditional and Khoi-San leadership and governance matters;

**“National House”** means the National House of Traditional and Khoi-San Leaders as contemplated in section 212(2)(a) of the Constitution and established in terms of section 27 of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act;

**“Premier”** means the Premier of the Province;

**“prescribed”** means prescribed by way of schedule, regulation or notice as contemplated in this Act;

**“Province”** means the Province of KwaZulu-Natal as contemplated in section 103 of the Constitution, and **“provincial”** has a corresponding meaning;

**“Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims”** means the Commission established in terms of section 123;

**“Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims”** means the Commission established in terms of section 111;

**“Provincial House”** means the Provincial House of Traditional and Khoi-San Leaders for the Province established in terms of section 89;

**“Provincial Legislature”** means the Legislature of the Province as contemplated in section 105 of the Constitution, and having the legislative authority of the Province as contemplated in section 104 of the Constitution;

**“Public Finance Management Act”** means the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);

**“Public Service Act”** means the Public Service Act, 1994 (Proclamation R103 published in *Government Gazette* 15791 of 3 June 1994);

**“Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act”** means the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act No. 20 of 1998);

**“royal family”**, in respect of a Khoi-San community, means the core customary institution or structure consisting of immediate relatives of the ruling family within such community, who have been identified in terms of customary law and customs, and

includes, where applicable, other family members who are close relatives of the ruling family;

**“rules and orders”** means the rules and orders of the Provincial House as contemplated in section 99;

**“Secretary of the Provincial House”** means the head of the administration of the Provincial House of Traditional and Khoi-San Leaders, appointed in terms of section 101;

**“senior Khoi-San leader”** means a person recognised as a senior Khoi-San leader in terms of section 33;

**“sub-isiZwe”** means a traditional sub-community contemplated in section 7;

**“this Act”** means the KwaZulu-Natal Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership and Governance Act, 2022 (Act No. xxx of 2022), and includes the Schedules to this Act and any regulations, notices, practice notes or circulars, made, issued or published in terms thereof;

**“Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act”** means the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act, 2019 (Act No. 3 of 2019);

**“traditional council”** means a traditional council established in terms of section 46;

**“traditional sub-council”** means a traditional sub-council established in term of section 52;

**“traditional institution”** means an institution, whether recognised in terms of this Act or not, established in terms of the applicable customary law and customs of *isiZwe*, whether recognised in terms of this Act or not;

**“traditional leader”** means any person who, in terms of the customary law and customs of *isiZwe* concerned –

- (a) holds a traditional leadership position in his or her own name as **“iSilo”**, **“iNkosi”**, **“isiPhakanyiswa”**, or **“iNduna”**, as the case may be; and
- (b) represents a traditional leader contemplated in paragraph (a) as **“iSo leSilo”**,

**“iSo leNkosi”, “iSo lePhakanyiswa”, “iBambabukhosi”, “iBambela”, “iSekela leNkosi” or “iSekela leNduna”**, as the case may be, and who is recognised in terms of this Act, and **“traditional leadership”** has a corresponding meaning;

**“Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act”** means the Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act, 2003 (Act No. 41 of 2003);

**“ubuKhosi”** means the senior traditional leadership position recognised in *isiZwe*;

**“ubuNgonyama”** means the kingship position recognised in terms of section 4;

**“uMndeni”** means the immediate family of *iNkosi* of a particular *isiZwe* recognised in terms of section 5, and includes –

(a) the core house in which *ubuKhosi* currently resides, which decides on matters relating to *ubuKhosi*, and consists of at least –

- (i) the wife or wives, children, brothers and sisters of the current *iNkosi*, including paternal half-brothers and half-sisters;
- (ii) the father, mother, grandfather and grandmother of the current *iNkosi*, in the event that they are still alive; and
- (iii) the surviving brothers and sisters of the father and grandfather of the current *iNkosi*; and

(b) any other house or houses, subject to the customs and customary laws of *uMndeni* concerned, that are made up of –

- (i) up to five generations of *Amakhosi* in the family before the current *iNkosi*; and
- (ii) descendants of the common ancestors of the core house,

who are informed of decisions of the core house relating to matters of *ubuKhosi*, and **“uMndeni wenKosi”** has a corresponding meaning; and

**“uMndeni weSilo”** means the immediate family of *iSilo* recognised in terms of section 17, and includes –

(a) the core house in which *ubuNgonyama* currently resides, which decides on matters relating to *ubuNgonyama*, and consists of at least –

- (i) the wife or wives, children, brothers and sisters of the current *iSilo*, including paternal half-brothers and half-sisters;
- (ii) the father, mother, grandfather and grandmother of the current *iSilo*, in

- the event that they are still alive; and
- (iii) the surviving brothers and sisters of the father and grandfather of the current *iSilo*; and
- (b) any other house or houses, subject to the customs and customary laws of *uMndeni weSilo*, that are made up of –
  - (i) up to five generations of *weSilo* in the family before the current *iSilo*; and
  - (ii) descendants of the common ancestors of the core house,who are informed of decisions of the core house relating to matters of *ubuNgonyama*.

(2) An expression which denotes the singular includes the plural and vice versa.

### **Application and interpretation**

2.(1) This Act applies to the Province and is administered by the MEC.

(2)(a) This Act must be read together with the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act and any other applicable national law.

(b) The Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act and any other applicable national law prevails in cases of irreconcilable conflict with this Act.

(3) Everyone involved in, or responsible for, the implementation of this Act or a part thereof, must take cognisance of, and apply, all relevant provisions of subordinate legislation issued in terms of this Act.

### **Guiding principles**

3.(1) All *iziZwe*, traditional institutions, traditional leaders, Khoi-San communities, Khoi-San institutions and Khoi-San leaders established or recognised in terms of this Act, and all traditional and Khoi-San institutions not expressly recognised in this Act, but established in accordance with the customary law and customs of *iziZwe* or the Khoi-San community concerned, must transform and adapt customary law and customs so as to comply with the Constitution, in particular by –

- (a) preventing unfair discrimination;
- (b) promoting equality; and
- (c) seeking to progressively advance gender representation in the succession to traditional and Khoi-San leadership positions.

(2) Every traditional institution, traditional leader, Khoi-San institution and Khoi-San leader recognised in this Act must, in the execution of its roles, exercise of its powers, performance of its functions and carrying out of its duties in accordance with –

- (a) the principles of co-operative government and intergovernmental relations as contemplated in Chapter 3 of the Constitution and any other applicable law;
- (b) the basic values and principles governing public administration as contemplated in Chapter 10 of the Constitution and any other applicable law; and
- (c) the principles set out in subsection (4).

(3)(a) No traditional institution, traditional leader, Khoi-San institution or Khoi-San leader may promote or prejudice the interests of any political party.

(b) The resources of any community, leader, council, the Provincial House, a local house, a commission or a committee recognised or established in accordance with a provision of this Act –

- (i) may not be used to promote or prejudice the interest of any political party or any grouping of such party, or to promote or prejudice any candidate in any election, irrespective whether such election is an internal election within the relevant party or an external election; and
- (ii) may only be used for purposes of the roles, powers, functions and duties allocated by this Act and any other applicable law to such community, leader, council, the Provincial House, a local house, a commission or a committee.

(4) In the application of this Act, all traditional institutions, traditional leaders, Khoi-San institutions and Khoi-San leaders established or recognised in terms of this Act must comply with the following principles:

- (a) act in –
  - (i) an efficient;
  - (ii) an effective;
  - (iii) a transparent;
  - (iv) a legitimate; and
  - (v) a credible,manner;
- (b) act with integrity;
- (c) observe high ethical standards;
- (d) commit to service excellence;
- (e) commit to deliver on its mandate;

- (f) ensure –
  - (i) just administrative action, reasonableness, procedural and substantive fairness and impartiality with regard to all matters within its functional domain; and
  - (ii) effective, transparent, accountable and coherent consultation and cooperation with all national, provincial and municipal organs of state and other stakeholders; and
- (g) adhere to the principles of good governance.

## CHAPTER 2

### RECOGNITION AND WITHDRAWAL OF RECOGNITION OF *ISIZWE* AND KHOI-SAN COMMUNITIES

#### **Recognition and withdrawal of *ubuNgonyama***

4. The provisions of sections 3, 4 and 7(7)(c)-(d) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act apply in respect of the recognition and withdrawal of the recognition of the *ubuNgonyama* for the Province.

#### **Recognition of *isiZwe***

- 5.(1) The recognition of a community as *isiZwe* may be considered if such a community –
- (a) is subject to a system of traditional leadership observed in that community's customs;
  - (b) observes a system of customary law;
  - (c) recognises itself as a distinct *isiZwe* with a proven history of existence, from a particular point in time up to the present, distinct and separate from other *iziZwe*;
  - (d) occupies a specific geographical area;
  - (e) has an existence of distinctive cultural heritage manifestations; and
  - (f) where applicable, already has a number of *iziGodi* under *iziNduna*: Provided that this is not a mandatory requirement for consideration for recognition.
- (2)(a) Subject to subsection (1), the Premier must consider the recognition of a community as *isiZwe* with a defined geographic area upon written application by the community concerned: Provided that such application must be lodged by a member of the community duly authorised by such community.
- (b) Any application contemplated in paragraph (a) must be in a format substantially compliant with Schedule 2, and must be accompanied by –
- (i) information confirming compliance with the criteria contemplated in subsection (1);

and

(ii) an application for the recognition of the position of *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa* of that community, as the case may be.

(3) Before taking a decision contemplated in subsection (2)(a), the Premier must –

(a) request the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims to conduct an investigation to determine whether –

- (i) *isiZwe* complies with the criteria as contemplated in subsection (1); and
- (ii) the community or communities to be affected by the application contemplated in subsection (2)(a) were consulted and support such application,

and submit a report; and

(b) consult with –

- (i) the MEC;
- (ii) the community concerned;
- (iii) the local house in whose jurisdictional area the community is located;
- (iv) the Provincial House; and
- (v) the Kingship Council.

(4) The Premier must, within a period not exceeding 90 days after having received an application as contemplated in subsection (2)(a), consider the report and consultations contemplated in subsection (3), and reach a decision regarding the recognition of *isiZwe*.

(5) The Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days after the decision contemplated in subsection (4) –

- (a) by notice in the *Gazette*, recognise the community, and notify the applicants, in writing, of the recognition as *isiZwe*; or
- (b) refuse the recognition and notify the applicants concerned, in writing, of the reasons for the refusal.

#### **Withdrawal of recognition of *isiZwe***

6.(1) The withdrawal of the recognition of *isiZwe* may only be considered where –

- (a) *isiZwe* requests the Premier to withdraw its recognition: Provided that *isiZwe* has consulted with the Kingship Council on the withdrawal;
- (b) the Kingship Council requests the Premier to withdraw the recognition of *isiZwe*: Provided that the Kingship Council has consulted with *isiZwe* on the withdrawal;
- (c) *isiZwe* or *iziZwe* that was or were divided or merged prior to 1994 in terms of



applicable legislation at the time, requests the Premier to review its or their position; or  
(d) two or more *iziZwe* request the Premier to merge *iziZwe* into a single *isiZwe*.

(2)(a) Subject to subsection (1), the Premier must consider the withdrawal of the recognition of *isiZwe* upon a written application by *isiZwe* or *iziZwe* concerned: Provided that an application must be lodged by a member of the community duly authorised by such community.

(b) Any application contemplated in paragraph (a) must include –

- (i) detailed reasons supporting the application; and
- (ii) proof of and information on the consultations that were conducted.

(3) Before taking a decision as contemplated in subsection (2)(a), the Premier must –

(a) request the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims to conduct an investigation to determine whether –

- (i) there is sufficient cause for the withdrawal of the recognition of the relevant community as *isiZwe*; and
- (ii) the community or communities to be affected by the application contemplated in subsection (1) were consulted and support such application; and

(b) consult with –

- (i) the MEC;
- (ii) the *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa* of that community, as the case may be;
- (ii) *isiZwe* or *iziZwe* concerned;
- (iii) the local house in whose jurisdictional area the community is located;
- (iv) the Provincial House; and
- (v) the Kingship Council.

(4) The Premier must reach a decision regarding the withdrawal of recognition of *isiZwe* concerned within a period not exceeding 90 days after having received an application as contemplated in subsection (2).

(5) The Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days after the decision contemplated in subsection (4) –

(a) by notice in the *Gazette* –

- (i) withdraw the recognition as *isiZwe*; or
- (ii) recognise a merged traditional community and disestablish the individual traditional communities, subject to subsection (6); or

(b) refuse the withdrawal or recognition, as the case may be, and notify the applicants

concerned, in writing, of the reasons for the refusal.

(6) A notice contemplated in subsection (5)(a)(ii) must stipulate the legal, practical and other consequences of such merger and disestablishment, including –

- (i) if applicable, the transfer of assets, liabilities and administrative and other records of the disestablished *isiZwe*; and
- (ii) the leadership position of the merged *isiZwe* and the vacation of office of any office bearer of a disestablished *isiZwe*.

(7) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the Premier must give notice in the *Gazette* of any withdrawal of recognition in accordance with a court order as contemplated in section 4(12)(b) and (c) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act.

#### **Recognition of sub-*isiZwe***

7.(1) The recognition of a sub-*isiZwe* may be considered where *isiZwe* occupies two or more geographical areas.

(2) Subject to subsection (1), the Premier must consider the recognition of a sub-*isiZwe* upon written application by *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa*, as the case may be, of the community concerned, for a defined geographic area which is located outside the area where the seat of *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa* concerned is situated.

(3) The provisions of section 5, with the necessary changes, apply to the recognition of sub-*isiZwe*.

(4) If the application contemplated in subsection (2) is approved, *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa* concerned must, in writing, request the Premier to recognise *iSo leNkosi* or *iSo lePhakanyiswa*, as the case may be, for the sub-*isiZwe* as contemplated in section 25.

#### **Withdrawal of recognition of sub-*isiZwe***

8.(1)(a) The withdrawal of the recognition of sub-*isiZwe* may only be considered where *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa* concerned, applies, in writing, to the Premier to withdraw such recognition.

(b) Any application contemplated in paragraph (a) must include detailed reasons supporting the application.

(2) Before taking a decision as contemplated in subsection (1), the Premier must request the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims to conduct an investigation to determine whether –

- (a) there is sufficient cause for the withdrawal of the recognition of the relevant sub-*isiZwe*; and
- (b) the community or communities to be affected by the application contemplated in subsection (1) were consulted and support such application.

(3) The Premier must reach a decision regarding the withdrawal of recognition of sub-*isiZwe* concerned within a period not exceeding 90 days after having received an application as contemplated in subsection (1).

(4) The Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days after the decision contemplated in subsection (3) –

- (a) by notice in the *Gazette*, withdraw the recognition as sub-*isiZwe*; or
- (b) refuse the withdrawal, and notify *iNkosi* concerned, in writing, of the reasons for the refusal.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the Premier must give notice in the *Gazette* of any withdrawal of recognition in accordance with a court order as contemplated in section 4(12)(b) and (c) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act.

### **Recognition of *isiGodi***

9.(1) The recognition of *isiGodi* may be considered where it –

- (a) is recognised by *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa*, as the case may be, and the traditional council of *isiZwe* concerned;
- (b) is situated within the area of jurisdiction of the traditional council of the relevant *isiZwe*;
- (c) is managed by *iNduna* as contemplated in section 23; and
- (d) will contribute to the effective and efficient administration of the relevant traditional council.

(2) In the event that a portion of *isiZwe* is of the view that it complies with the criteria contemplated in subsection (1), it may request the relevant traditional council to apply to the Premier for the recognition of such as *isiGodi*: Provided that if the traditional council is of the view that the portion of *isiZwe* does not comply with those criteria, it must inform the community

and Premier accordingly and provide reasons for such view.

(3) Subject to subsection (1) and (2), the Premier must consider the recognition of *isiGodi* upon written application by the traditional council concerned for a defined portion of such *isiZwe*: Provided that the Premier must, after receipt of the application, consult with the traditional council concerned before deciding on such recognition.

(4) The provisions of section 5(3)-(5), with the necessary changes, apply to the recognition of *isiGodi*.

#### **Withdrawal of recognition of *isiGodi***

**10.(1)(a)** The withdrawal of the recognition of *isiGodi* may only be considered where the traditional council concerned applies, in writing, to the Premier to withdraw such recognition.

(b) Any application contemplated in paragraph (a) must include detailed reasons supporting the application.

(2) Before taking a decision as contemplated in subsection (1)(a), the Premier must request the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims to conduct an investigation to determine whether –

(a) there is sufficient cause for the withdrawal of the recognition of the relevant *isiGodi*;  
and

(b) the community or communities to be affected by the application contemplated in subsection (1) were consulted and support such application.

(3) The Premier must reach a decision regarding the withdrawal of recognition of *isiGodi* concerned within a period not exceeding 90 days after having received an application as contemplated in subsection (1).

(4) The Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days after the decision contemplated in subsection (3) –

(a) by notice in the *Gazette*, withdraw the recognition as *isiGodi*; or

(b) refuse the withdrawal, and notify *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa*, as the case may be, and the traditional council concerned, in writing, of the reasons for the refusal.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the Premier must give notice in the *Gazette* of any withdrawal of recognition in accordance with a court order as contemplated in section

4(12)(b) and (c) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act.

### **Recognition of Khoi-San community**

11.(1) The recognition of a community as a Khoi-San community may be considered if such a community –

- (a) has a history of self-identification by its members as belonging to a unique community distinct from all other communities;
- (b) observes distinctive established Khoi-San customary law and customs;
- (c) is subject to a system of hereditary or elected Khoi-San leadership, with structures exercising authority in terms of the customary law and customs of that community;
- (d) has an existence of distinctive cultural heritage manifestations;
- (e) has a proven history of existence from a particular point in time up to the present;
- and
- (f) occupies a specific geographical area or various geographical areas together with other non-community members.

(2) Subject to subsection (1), the Premier must consider the recognition of a community as a Khoi-San community upon written application by the community concerned: Provided that –

- (a) a community may only lodge an application with the Premier after expiry of the period contemplated in section 57(2)(a) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act; and
- (b) an application must be lodged by a member of the community duly authorised by such community or the royal family concerned, as the case may be.

(3) Any application contemplated in subsection (2) must be in the prescribed format, and must be accompanied by –

- (a) information confirming compliance with the criteria contemplated in subsection (1);
- (b) an application for the recognition of the position of a senior Khoi-San leader of that community as contemplated in section 33; and
- (c) a list of all community members which contains each person's –
  - (i) full names and surname;
  - (ii) identification number or passport number;
  - (iii) a certified copy of the identity document or passport;
  - (iv) physical address and proof thereof;
  - (v) contact details;
  - (vi) signature acknowledging his or her association with the community concerned;and

(vii) any other information as may be required in terms of this Act or may be requested by the Premier:

Provided that, in the case of a community member who is younger than 16 years, a parent or legal guardian must provide the information required by this paragraph together with a certified copy of the birth certificate in lieu of an identity document or passport, and must sign the list on behalf of the relevant member.

(4) A person who has confirmed his or her association with a particular community by signing the list as contemplated in subsection (3)(b)(vi), may not be a member of any other recognised Khoi-San community.

(5) Before taking a decision contemplated in subsection (2), the Premier must –

(a) request the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims to conduct an investigation to determine whether –

- (i) the community complies with the criteria as contemplated in subsection (1);
- (ii) the community or communities to be affected by the application contemplated in subsection (2) were consulted and support such application, and
- (iii) the application complies with the criteria as contemplated in subsection (3);

and submit a report; and

(b) consult with the Provincial House.

(6) The Premier must, within a period not exceeding 90 days after having received an application as contemplated in subsection (2), consider the report and consultation contemplated in subsection (5), and reach a decision regarding the recognition of the Khoi-San community.

(7) The Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days after the decision contemplated in subsection (6) –

(a) by notice in the *Gazette*, recognise the Khoi-San community, and notify the applicants, in writing, of such recognition; or

(b) refuse the recognition and notify the applicants concerned, in writing, of the reasons for the refusal.

### **Withdrawal of recognition of Khoi-San community**

**12.(1)** The withdrawal of the recognition of a Khoi-San community may only be considered where –

(a) the Khoi-San council concerned; or  
(b) the Khoi-San councils of two or more recognised Khoi-San communities that wish to be merged into a single Khoi-San community,  
after having consulted the Khoi-San community or Khoi-San communities concerned, request the Premier to withdraw such recognition.

(2)(a) Subject to subsection (1), the Premier must consider the withdrawal of the recognition of a Khoi-San community or communities upon a written application by the Khoi-San council or Khoi-San councils concerned, as the case may be.

(b) Any application contemplated in paragraph (a) must include –

- (i) detailed reasons supporting the application; and
- (ii) proof of and information on the consultations that were conducted.

(3) Before taking a decision as contemplated in subsection (2)(a), the Premier must –

(a) request the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims to conduct an investigation to determine whether –

- (i) there is sufficient cause for the withdrawal of the recognition of the relevant Khoi-San community or communities; and
- (ii) the community or communities to be affected by the application contemplated in subsection (2) were consulted and support such application; and

(b) consult with the MEC and the Provincial House.

(4) The Premier must reach a decision regarding the withdrawal of recognition of the Khoi-San community or communities concerned within a period not exceeding 90 days after having received an application as contemplated in subsection (2).

(5) The Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days after the decision contemplated in subsection (4) –

(a) by notice in the *Gazette* –

- (i) withdraw the recognition as Khoi-San community or communities; or
- (ii) recognise the merged Khoi-San community contemplated in subsection (1)(b) and disestablish the individual Khoi-San communities that requested to be merged as contemplated in subsection (6); or

(b) refuse to –

- (i) withdraw the recognition of Khoi-San community contemplated in subsection (1); or
- (ii) recognise the merger contemplated in subsection (1)(b),

in which event he or she must notify the Khoi-San community or communities concerned, in writing, of the reasons for the refusal.

(6) A notice contemplated in subsection (5)(a)(ii) must stipulate the legal, practical and other consequences of such merger and disestablishment, including –

- (i) if applicable, the transfer of assets, liabilities and administrative and other records of the disestablished Khoi-San community, branches and councils; and
- (ii) the leadership position of the merged Khoi-San community and the vacation of office of any office bearer of a disestablished Khoi-San community or branch.

(7) Whenever Khoi-San communities are merged as contemplated in subsection (5)(a)(ii) –

- (a) any Khoi-San branch or Khoi-San council that has been established for such communities are automatically disestablished; and
- (b) the newly merged Khoi-San community –
  - (i) must establish a Khoi-San council in accordance with section 58; and
  - (ii) may request that new Khoi-San branches be recognised in accordance with section 13.

(8) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the Premier must give notice in the Gazette of any withdrawal of recognition in accordance with a court order as contemplated in section 6(5)(b) and (c) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act.

### **Recognition of Khoi-San branch**

**13.(1)** The recognition of a Khoi-San branch may be considered if it –

- (a) is recognised by the Khoi-San community as a branch of that community;
- (b) consists of not less than 10 per cent of the total number of members of such community as reflected in the list of community members;
- (c) will contribute to a more effective and efficient administration of the Khoi-San council; and
- (d) recognises the senior Khoi-San leader in terms of customary law and customs.

(2) Subject to subsection (1), the Premier must consider the recognition of a Khoi-San branch upon written application by the Khoi-San council concerned: Provided that a Khoi-San council may only lodge an application with the Premier after expiry of the period contemplated in section 57(2)(a) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act.



(3) The provisions of section 11(2)-(7) apply with the necessary changes, to the recognition of a Khoi-San branch.

(4) If the Premier is of the view that a branch meets the criteria set out in subsection (1), but such a branch is situated in another province, the provisions of section 5(5)(b), 5(5)(c), 5(6), 5(7) and 5(8) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act apply.

#### **Withdrawal of recognition of Khoi-San branch**

**14.(1)** The withdrawal of the recognition of a Khoi-San branch may only be considered where the Khoi-San council concerned request the Premier to withdraw the recognition.

(2)(a) Subject to subsection (1), the Premier must consider the withdrawal of the recognition of a Khoi-San branch upon a written application by Khoi-San council concerned.

(b) Any application contemplated in paragraph (a) must include –

- (i) detailed reasons supporting the application; and
- (ii) proof of and information on the consultations that were conducted.

(3) Before taking a decision as contemplated in subsection (2)(a), the Premier must –

(a) request the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims to conduct an investigation to determine whether –

- (i) there is sufficient cause for the withdrawal of the recognition of the relevant Khoi-San branch; and
- (ii) the branch to be affected by the application contemplated in subsection (2) were consulted and support such application; and

(b) consult with the MEC and the Provincial House.

(4) The Premier must reach a decision regarding the withdrawal of recognition of the Khoi-San branch concerned within a period not exceeding 60 days after having received an application as contemplated in subsection (2).

(5) The Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days after the decision contemplated in subsection (4) –

- (a) by notice in the *Gazette*, withdraw the recognition of the Khoi-San branch; or
- (b) refuse to withdraw the recognition of a Khoi-San branch contemplated in subsection (2), in which event he or she must notify the Khoi-San council concerned, in writing, of the reasons for the refusal.

(6) Where the branches of a Khoi-San community which are to be withdrawn are situated in more than one province, the provisions of section 6(2)(b) and 6(3) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act apply.

(7) The Premier must give notice in the *Gazette* of any withdrawal of recognition in accordance with a court order as contemplated in section 6(5)(b) and (c) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act.

### CHAPTER 3 TRADITIONAL AND KHOI-SAN LEADERS

#### **Recognition of traditional and Khoi-San leadership positions**

**15.(1)** The following traditional leadership positions are recognised in terms of this Act:

- (a) *iSilo*;
- (b) *iNkosi*;
- (c) *isiPhakanyiswa*; and
- (d) *iNduna*.

(2) The following Khoi-San leadership positions are recognised in terms of this Act:

- (a) senior Khoi-San leader; and
- (b) Khoi-San branch head.

(3) The following criteria apply when a leadership position as contemplated in subsection (1) and (2) is to be recognised in a traditional or Khoi-San community, as the case may be:

- (a) a proven history of existence of such leadership position within the community concerned;
- (b) a proven history of acceptance of such leadership position by the community concerned;
- (c) a history of functions and powers of the specific leadership position in terms of the established customary law and customs within the particular community;
- (d) the recognition of the community in terms of this Act;
- (e) a proven history of –
  - (i) hereditary leadership in terms of customary law or customs of the community, with or without a customary role for community participation in the determination or confirmation of the individual as leader; or

- (ii) elected leadership where, in terms of the customary law or customs of the community concerned, the leader is elected; and
  - (f) the proven application over time of established customary law and customs within the particular community, pertaining to the hereditary succession or election of leadership including the term of the elected leadership.
- (4)(a) An application for the recognition of a leadership position in a traditional or Khoi-San community must be submitted, in the case of a position of –
- (i) *weSilo*, by *uMndeni weSilo* to the President;
  - (ii) *iNkosi*, by *uMndeni* with the concurrence of *isiZwe* to the Premier;
  - (iii) *isiPhakanyiswa*, by the traditional council with the concurrence of *isiZwe* to the Premier;
  - (iv) hereditary *iNduna*, by *iNkosi* with the concurrence of *uMndeni*, to the Premier;
  - (v) non-hereditary *iNduna*, by the traditional council to the Premier;
  - (vi) hereditary senior Khoi-San leader, by the royal family to the Premier;
  - (vii) elected senior Khoi-San leader, by the Khoi-San council to the Premier; and
  - (viii) Khoi-San branch head, by the Khoi-San council to the Premier.
- (b) An application contemplated in paragraph (a)(vi), (vii) and (viii) may only be submitted to the Premier after expiry of the period contemplated in section 57(2)(a) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act.
- (5) Any application contemplated in subsection (4), must contain –
- (a) particulars of the leadership position applied for and the reasons therefor;
  - (b) information confirming compliance with the criteria contemplated in subsection (3); and
  - (c) the minutes and attendance register of the meeting where the decision to lodge the application for recognition was taken.
- (6) The Premier must, subject to subsections (3), (5) and (7), after consultation with the MEC and with due regard to the customary law and customs concerned, within a period not exceeding 30 days –
- (a) recognise the leadership position by notice in the *Gazette*; or
  - (b) refuse the recognition,
- and notify, in writing, in the case of a –
- (i) traditional leadership position, the applicant, *iSilo*, the Provincial House, the local house and the traditional council concerned; and
  - (ii) Khoi-San leadership position, the applicant, the Provincial House, the local house

and the Khoi-San council concerned,  
of such recognition or refusal, as the case may be, and the reasons therefor.

(7)(a) Where there is evidence or an allegation that a leadership position contemplated in subsection (1) or (2) does not comply with the criteria contemplated in subsection (3), the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days, request the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims or the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims, as the case may be, to conduct an investigation and submit a report: Provided that the relevant Commission must –

(i) for purposes of the investigation, include one member of the Provincial House nominated by the Chairperson of the Provincial House; and

(ii) submit the report to the Premier within a period not exceeding 30 days.

(b) The report contemplated in paragraph (a) must indicate whether the leadership position complies with the criteria contemplated in subsection (3).

(c) If the findings of the report indicate that the leadership position –

(i) complies with said criteria, the Premier must recognise such leadership position by notice in the *Gazette*; or

(ii) does not comply with said criteria, the Premier must refer the report, within a period not exceeding 30 days, to the Provincial House for the submission of its written comments to be received within a period not exceeding 30 days.

(d) If the provisions of paragraph (c)(ii) apply, the Premier must consider the report and the comments received from the Provincial House, and –

(i) recognise the leadership position by notice in the *Gazette*; or

(ii) refuse the recognition.

(e) The Premier must notify, in writing, the affected parties as contemplated in subsection (6)(i) or (ii), as the case may be, of any recognition or refusal contemplated in this subsection.

#### **Grounds for exclusion and withdrawal of recognition of traditional leaders and Khoi-San leaders**

**16.(1)** Any of the following grounds exclude a person from being recognised as a traditional leader as contemplated in this Act:

(a) not being a South African citizen;

(b) not permanently residing within the area of jurisdiction of the Kingship Council, traditional council or *isiGodi*, as the case may be for the specific position concerned;

(c) being of unsound mind and having been so declared by a competent court;

- (d) suffering from physical incapacity or mental infirmity which, based on acceptable medical evidence, makes it impossible for such traditional leader to function as such;
- (e) having been convicted of an offence for which a sentence of imprisonment of more than 12 months without the option of a fine was imposed;
- (f) having been declared as an unrehabilitated insolvent or having entered into a compromise with his or her creditors;
- (g) having transgressed customary law or a custom that warrants non-recognition; or
- (h) having been removed from office in terms of the Code of Conduct contemplated in section 137; and
- (i) in addition, in the case of a position of *isiPhakanyiswa*, non-hereditary *iNduna*, *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi*, *iso lePhakanyiswa*, *iBambabukhosi*, *iBambela*, *iSekela leNkosi* or *iSekela leNduna*, such person –

- (i) being under 18 years of age;
- (ii) being a full-time member of a municipal council;
- (iii) being a member of a provincial legislature;
- (iv) being a member of the National Assembly;
- (v) being a permanent delegate in the National Council of Provinces;
- (vi) occupying a full-time position in the National House, the Provincial House or a local house; or
- (vii) being employed on a full-time basis by any employer or by himself or herself:

Provided that, in the case of subparagraphs (ii), (iii), (iv), (v), (vi) or (vii), as the case may be, such person may be recognised on condition that he or she resigns from the position or employ concerned within 30 days of being so recognised.

(2) The recognition of a traditional leader recognised as contemplated in this Act –

(a) must be withdrawn if he or she –

- (i) is or has been convicted of an offence with a sentence of imprisonment of more than 12 months without the option of a fine: Provided that such disqualification ends five years after the sentence has been completed;
- (ii) is or has been declared mentally unfit or mentally disordered by a court;
- (iii) suffers from physical incapacity or mental infirmity which, based on acceptable medical evidence, makes it impossible for the person to function in his or her position;
- (iv) no longer permanently resides within the area of jurisdiction of the Kingship Council, traditional council or *isiGodi* concerned, as the case may be for the specific position; or
- (v) is or has been removed from office in terms of the Code of Conduct; and

(vi) in the case of *isiPhakanyiswa*, non-hereditary *iNduna*, *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi*, *iso lePhakanyiswa*, *iBambabukhosi*, *iBambela*, *iSekela leNkosi* or *iSekela leNduna* –

- (aa) becomes a full-time member of a municipal council;
  - (bb) is elected as a member of a provincial legislature;
  - (cc) is elected as a member of the National Assembly;
  - (dd) is appointed as a permanent delegate in the National Council of Provinces;
  - (ee) is appointed to a full-time position in the National House, the Provincial House or a local house; or
  - (ff) becomes employed on a full-time basis by any employer or by himself or herself; and
- (b) may be withdrawn if he or she –
- (i) is or has been found guilty of a misconduct; or
  - (ii) transgresses or has transgressed customary law or a custom, on a ground that warrants withdrawal of recognition.

(3) Any of the following grounds exclude a person from being recognised as a Khoi-San leader as contemplated in this Act:

- (a) not being a South African citizen;
- (b) being of unsound mind and having been so declared by a competent court;
- (c) suffering from physical incapacity or mental infirmity which, based on acceptable medical evidence, makes it impossible for the Khoi-San leader to function as such;
- (d) having been convicted of an offence for which a sentence of imprisonment of more than 12 months without the option of a fine was imposed;
- (e) having been declared as an unrehabilitated insolvent or having entered into a compromise with his or her creditors;
- (f) having transgressed customary law or a custom that warrants non-recognition; or
- (g) having been removed from office in terms of the Code of Conduct contemplated in section 137; and
- (h) in addition, in the case of an elected senior Khoi-San leader, branch head, regent, acting senior Khoi-San leader, acting branch head or deputy senior Khoi-San leader, such person –
  - (i) being under 18 years of age;
  - (ii) being a full-time member of a municipal council;
  - (iii) being a member of a provincial legislature;
  - (iv) being a member of the National Assembly;

- (v) being a permanent delegate in the National Council of Provinces;
  - (vi) occupying a full-time position in the National House, the Provincial House or a local house; or
  - (vii) being employed on a full-time basis by any employer or by himself or herself.
- Provided that, in the case of subparagraphs (ii), (iii), (iv), (v), (vi) or (vii), as the case may be, such person may be recognised on condition that he or she resigns from the position or employ concerned within 30 days of being so recognised.

(4) The recognition of a Khoi-San leader recognised as contemplated in this Act –

(a) must be withdrawn if he or she –

- (i) is or has been convicted of an offence with a sentence of imprisonment of more than 12 months without the option of a fine: Provided that such disqualification ends five years after the sentence has been completed;
- (ii) is or has been declared mentally unfit or mentally disordered by a court;
- (iii) suffers from physical incapacity or mental infirmity which, based on acceptable medical evidence, makes it impossible for the person to function in his or her position; or
- (iv) is or has been removed from office in terms of the Code of Conduct; and
- (v) in the case of an elected senior Khoi-San leader, branch head, regent, acting senior Khoi-San leader, acting branch head or deputy senior Khoi-San leader –
  - (aa) becomes a full-time member of a municipal council;
  - (bb) is elected as a member of a provincial legislature;
  - (cc) is elected as a member of the National Assembly;
  - (dd) is appointed as a permanent delegate in the National Council of Provinces;
  - (ee) is appointed to a full-time position in the National House, the Provincial House or a local house; or
  - (ff) becomes employed on a full-time basis by any employer or by himself or herself; and

(b) may be withdrawn if he or she –

- (i) is or has been found guilty of a misconduct; or
  - (ii) transgresses or has transgressed customary law or a custom,
- on a ground that warrants withdrawal of recognition.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the recognition of any traditional leader or Khoi-San leader must be withdrawn by the Premier by notice in the *Gazette* if so ordered by a court.

**Identification and recognition of *iSilo***

17. The provisions of section 8 of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act apply to the identification and recognition of *iSilo*: Provided that if *iNkosi* –

- (a) is recognised as *iSilo*; or
- (b) has been recognised as *iSilo* before the commencement of Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act,

the provisions of section 7(7)(a)-(b) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act also apply.

**Withdrawal of recognition of *iSilo***

18. The provisions of section 9 of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act apply to the withdrawal of recognition of *iSilo*.

**Identification and recognition of *iNkosi***

19.(1)(a) Whenever the position of *iNkosi* is to be filled, *uMndeni* must, within a period not exceeding 90 days after the position has become vacant, identify a person qualified to assume the position of *iNkosi*.

(b) In the identification of *iNkosi*, *uMndeni* must have due regard to –

- (i) the circumstances;
- (ii) applicable customary law and customs;
- (iii) the guidelines contained in Schedule 3;
- (iv) the grounds for exclusion contemplated in section 16(1); and
- (v) if applicable, regulations made by the Minister as contemplated in section 8(6)(b) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act.

(2) *uMndeni* must, within a period not exceeding 30 days after identifying the person contemplated in subsection (1)(a)(i), submit a written application to the Premier for the recognition of that person as *iNkosi*: Provided that such application must contain –

- (a) the particulars of the person and the reasons for his or her identification;
  - (b) information confirming compliance with the criteria contemplated in subsection (1)(b);
- and
- (c) the minutes and attendance register of the meeting where the identification was conducted.



(3) The Premier must, subject to subsections (5) and (6) and section 16(1), with due regard to customary law and customs and within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (a) recognise the person contemplated in subsection (1)(a)(i) as *iNkosi*;
- (b) publish a notice of such recognition and the effective date thereof in the *Gazette*;
- (c) issue a certificate of recognition to such person; and
- (d) inform *iSilo*, the Provincial House, the local house and *uMndeni* of such recognition and the reasons therefor.

(4) If *uMndeni* fails to identify a person in accordance with subsection (1), the Premier must, subject to section 16(1), after consultation with *uMndeni* and within a period not exceeding 30 days, identify a suitable *iNduna* as *iBambela*: Provided that such identification lapses when a qualified person is identified by *uMndeni* as contemplated in subsection (1).

(5)(a) Where there is evidence or an allegation that the identification of the person contemplated in subsection (1)(a)(i) was not done in accordance with subsection (1)(b), the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days, request the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims to conduct an investigation and submit a report: Provided that the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims must –

- (i) for purposes of the investigation, include one member of the Provincial House nominated by the Chairperson of the Provincial House; and
- (ii) submit the report to the Premier within a period not exceeding 30 days.

(b) The report contemplated in paragraph (a) must indicate –

- (i) whether the identification was done in accordance with subsection (1)(b); and
- (ii) if applicable, which other person should be so identified to assume the position of *iNkosi*.

(c) If the report indicates that the identification was done in accordance with subsection (1)(b), the Premier must recognise the person contemplated in subsection (1)(a)(i) as *iNkosi*.

(d) If the report indicates that there was non-compliance with any of the criteria contemplated in subsection (1)(b), the Premier must refer the report, within a period not exceeding 30 days, to *uMndeni* for the submission of its written comments to be received within a period not exceeding 30 days.

(e) The Premier must, after having considered the report and the comments received from *uMndeni*, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (i) recognise the person contemplated in paragraph (b)(ii) as *iNkosi* in accordance with subsection (3) read with the necessary changes; or

- (ii) request *uMndeni* to identify another person qualified to assume the position of *iNkosi* in accordance with subsection (1).

#### **Withdrawal of recognition of *iNkosi***

**20.(1)(a)** *uMndeni* must, within 90 days of becoming aware of any of the grounds for withdrawal of *iNkosi* as contemplated in section 16(2), inform the Premier and *iziNduna* within *isiZwe*, in writing, of the particulars of the *iNkosi* concerned and the specific ground for possible withdrawal of recognition.

(b) If the specific ground contemplated in paragraph (a) is a ground provided for in section 16(2)(b), *uMndeni* may, at the same time, recommend the withdrawal of recognition of such *iNkosi*, in which case it must also furnish the Premier with the reasons for such recommendation.

(2) The Premier must, subject to subsections (3) and (4) and section 16(1), after having considered the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) and after consultation with the MEC and the *iNkosi* concerned, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (a) in the case of a ground referred to in section 16(2)(a), withdraw the recognition of *iNkosi*; or

- (b) in the case of a ground referred to in section 16(2)(b), consider the recommendation and reasons as contemplated in subsection (1)(b), and –

- (i) withdraw the recognition of *iNkosi*; or

- (ii) refuse the withdrawal and notify *uMndeni*, in writing, of the reasons for the refusal.

(3) When the recognition of *iNkosi* is withdrawn, the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (a) publish a notice of such withdrawal and the effective date thereof in the *Gazette*, which must also stipulate the particulars of *iNkosi*; and

- (b) inform *iSilo*, the Provincial House, the local house, *uMndeni* and the relevant *iNkosi* of such withdrawal and the reasons therefor.

(4)(a) Where there is evidence or an allegation that the withdrawal was not based on any of the grounds set out in section 16(2), that the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) was provided in bad faith, or that the recommendation made in accordance with subsection (1)(b) was made in bad faith, the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days, request the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims

to conduct an investigation and submit a report with recommendations: Provided that the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims must –

- (i) for purposes of the investigation, include one member of the Provincial House nominated by the Chairperson of the Provincial House; and
- (ii) submit the report to the Premier within a period not exceeding 30 days.

(b) If the report indicates that –

- (i) the withdrawal was based on any of the grounds set out in section 16(2);
- (ii) the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) was provided in good faith; and
- (iii) the recommendation made in accordance with subsection (1)(b) was made in good faith,

the Premier must confirm the withdrawal of recognition.

(c) If the report indicates that there was non-compliance with any of the criteria referred to paragraph (b), the Premier must refer the report, within a period not exceeding 30 days, to *uMndeni* for the submission of its written comments to be received within a period not exceeding 60 days.

(d) The Premier must, after having considered the report and the comments received from *uMndeni*, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (i) refuse to withdraw the recognition;
- (ii) by notice in the *Gazette*, confirm the withdrawal of recognition; or
- (iii) revoke such withdrawal of recognition by notice in the *Gazette*: Provided that if the withdrawal of recognition is revoked, the relevant *iNkosi* is regarded as reinstated from the date on which the recognition was originally withdrawn:

Provided that the Premier must inform *iSilo*, the Provincial House, the local house, *uMndeni* and the relevant *iNkosi* of the decision and the reasons therefor.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the Premier must withdraw the recognition of *iNkosi* if so ordered by a court: Provided that the provisions of subsection (3) apply.

(6) Whenever the recognition of *iNkosi* is withdrawn as contemplated in this section, the identification and recognition of a successor must be initiated in accordance with section 19.

#### **Identification and recognition of *isiPhakanyiswa***

21.(1)(a) Whenever the position of *isiPhakanyiswa* is to be filled, the electoral college must, within a period not exceeding 90 days after the position has become vacant, identify through election, a person qualified to assume the position of *isiPhakanyiswa*.

(b) In the identification of *isiPhakanyiswa*, the electoral college and traditional council must have due regard to –

- (i) the circumstances;
- (ii) applicable customary law and customs;
- (iii) the guidelines as may be prescribed;
- (iv) the grounds for exclusion contemplated in section 16(1);
- (v) the manner in which elections must be held as may be prescribed by the Premier; and
- (vi) if applicable, regulations made by the Minister as contemplated in section 8(6)(b) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act.

(2) The traditional council must, within a period not exceeding 30 days after the identification of the person contemplated in subsection (1)(a)(i), submit a written application to the Premier for the recognition of that person as *isiPhakanyiswa*: Provided that such application must contain –

- (a) the particulars of the person and the reasons for his or her identification; and
- (b) information confirming compliance with the criteria contemplated in subsection (1)(b).

(3) The Premier must, subject to subsections (4) and (5) and section 16(1), with due regard to customary law and customs and within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (a) recognise the person contemplated in subsection (1)(a)(i) as *isiPhakanyiswa*;
- (b) publish a notice of such recognition and the effective date thereof in the *Gazette*;
- (c) issue a certificate of recognition to such person; and
- (d) inform *iSilo*, the Provincial House, the local house and the traditional council concerned of such recognition and the reasons therefor:

Provided that such recognition is for a period aligned to the remaining term of office of the traditional council concerned.

(4) If the electoral college fails to identify a person in accordance with subsection (1), the Premier must, subject to section 16(1), after consultation with the traditional council concerned and within a period not exceeding 30 days, identify a suitable *iNduna* as *iBambela*: Provided that such identification lapses when a qualified person is identified by the electoral college as contemplated in subsection (1).

(5)(a) Where there is evidence or an allegation that the identification of the person contemplated in subsection (1)(a)(i) was not done in accordance with subsection (1)(b), the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days, request the Provincial Commission on

Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims to conduct an investigation and submit a report: Provided that the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims must –

- (i) for purposes of the investigation, include one member of the Provincial House nominated by the Chairperson of the Provincial House; and
  - (ii) submit the report to the Premier within a period not exceeding 30 days.
- (b) The report contemplated in paragraph (a) must indicate –
- (i) whether the identification was done in accordance with subsection (1)(b); and
  - (ii) if applicable, which other person should be so identified to assume the position of *isiPhakanyiswa* or if a new election should be held.
- (c) If the report indicates that the identification was done in accordance with subsection (1)(b), the Premier must recognise the person contemplated in subsection (1)(a)(i) as *isiPhakanyiswa*.
- (d) If the report indicates that there was non-compliance with any of the criteria contemplated in subsection (1)(b), the Premier must refer the report, within a period not exceeding 30 days, to the traditional council for the submission of its written comments to be received within a period not exceeding 30 days.
- (e) The Premier must, after having considered the report and the comments received from the traditional council, within a period not exceeding 30 days –
- (i) recognise the person contemplated in paragraph (b)(ii) as *isiPhakanyiswa* in accordance with subsection (3) read with the necessary changes; or
  - (ii) request the electoral college and traditional council to identify, through election, another person qualified to assume the position of *isiPhakanyiswa* in accordance with subsection (1).

#### **Withdrawal of recognition of *isiPhakanyiswa***

**22.(1)(a)** A traditional council must, within 90 days of becoming aware of any of the grounds for withdrawal of *isiPhakanyiswa* as contemplated in section 16(2), inform the Premier and *iziNduna* within *isiZwe*, in writing, of the particulars of *isiPhakanyiswa* concerned and the specific ground for possible withdrawal of recognition.

(b) If the specific ground contemplated in paragraph (a) is a ground provided for in section 16(2)(b), the traditional council may, at the same time, recommend the withdrawal of recognition of such *isiPhakanyiswa*, in which case it must also furnish the Premier with the reasons for such recommendation.

(2) The Premier must, subject to subsections (3) and (4), after having considered the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) and after consultation with the MEC and *isiPhakanyiswa* concerned, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (a) in the case of a ground referred to in section 16(2)(a), withdraw the recognition of *isiPhakanyiswa*; or
- (b) in the case of a ground referred to in section 16(2)(b), consider the recommendation and reasons as contemplated in subsection (1)(b), and –
  - (i) withdraw the recognition of *isiPhakanyiswa*; or
  - (ii) refuse the withdrawal and notify the traditional council, in writing, of the reasons for the refusal.

(3) When the recognition of *isiPhakanyiswa* is withdrawn, the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (a) publish a notice of such withdrawal and the effective date thereof in the *Gazette*, which must also stipulate the particulars of *isiPhakanyiswa*; and
- (b) inform *iSilo*, the Provincial House, the local house, the traditional council and the relevant *isiPhakanyiswa* of such withdrawal and the reasons therefor.

(4)(a) Where there is evidence or an allegation that the withdrawal was not based on any of the grounds set out in section 16(2), that the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) was provided in bad faith, or that the recommendation made in accordance with subsection (1)(b) was made in bad faith, the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days, request the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims to conduct an investigation and submit a report with recommendations: Provided that the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims must –

- (i) for purposes of such investigation, include one member of the Provincial House nominated by the Chairperson of the Provincial House; and
- (ii) submit the report to the Premier within a period not exceeding 30 days.

(b) If the report indicates that –

- (i) the withdrawal was based on any of the grounds set out in section 16(2);
- (ii) the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) was provided in good faith; and
- (iii) the recommendation made in accordance with subsection (1)(b) was made in good faith,

the Premier must confirm the withdrawal of recognition.

(c) If the report indicates that there was non-compliance with any of the criteria referred to paragraph (b), the Premier must refer the report, within a period not exceeding 30 days, to the

traditional council for the submission of its written comments to be received within a period not exceeding 60 days.

(d) The Premier must, after having considered the report and the comments received from the traditional council, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (i) refuse to withdraw the recognition;
- (ii) by notice in the *Gazette*, confirm the withdrawal of recognition; or
- (iii) revoke such withdrawal of recognition by notice in the *Gazette*: Provided that if the withdrawal of recognition is revoked, the relevant *isiPhakanyiswa* is regarded as reinstated from the date on which the recognition was originally withdrawn:

Provided that the Premier must inform *iSilo*, the Provincial House, the local house, the traditional council and the relevant *isiPhakanyiswa* of the decision and the reasons therefor.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the Premier must withdraw the recognition of *isiPhakanyiswa* if so ordered by a court: Provided that the provisions of subsection (3) apply.

(6) Whenever the recognition of *isiPhakanyiswa* is withdrawn as contemplated in this section, the identification and recognition of a successor must be initiated in accordance with section 21.

#### **Identification and recognition of *iNduna***

**23.(1)(a)** Whenever the position of *iNduna* for a specific *isiGodi* is to be filled, a person who is to assume the position of *iNduna* must, within a period not exceeding 90 days, in accordance with applicable customary law and customs, be identified –

- (i) by *uMndeni* after consultation with *iNkosi*, in the case of a hereditary *iNduna*; or
- (ii) through nomination by *isiGodi* at an *imbizo* called for that purpose, in the case of a non-hereditary *iNduna*.

(b) In the identification of *iNduna*, the relevant *uMndeni* or *isiGodi*, as the case may be, must have due regard to –

- (i) the circumstances;
- (ii) applicable customary law and customs;
- (iii) the guidelines as may be prescribed;
- (iv) the grounds for exclusion contemplated in section 16(1);
- (v) the manner in which elections must be held as may be prescribed by the Premier; and
- (vi) if applicable, regulations made by the Minister as contemplated in section 8(6)(b) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act.

(2) Within a period not exceeding 30 days after the identification of the person contemplated in subsection (1)(a) –

- (a) *uMndeni*, acting through *iNkosi*, in the case of a hereditary *iNduna*; or
- (b) the traditional council, in the case of a non-hereditary *iNduna*,

must submit a written application to the Premier for the recognition of that person as *iNduna*: Provided that such application must contain –

- (i) the particulars of the person and the reasons for his or her identification;
- (ii) information confirming compliance with the criteria contemplated in subsection (1)(b); and
- (iii) the minutes and attendance register of the meeting or *imbizo* where the identification was conducted.

(3) The Premier must, subject to subsection (4) and section 16(1), with due regard to customary law and customs and within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (a) recognise the person contemplated in subsection (1)(a) as *iNduna*;
- (b) publish a notice of such recognition and the effective date thereof in the *Gazette*;
- (c) issue a certificate of recognition to such person; and
- (d) inform *iSilo*, the Provincial House, the local house and *uMndeni* or the traditional council concerned, as the case may be, of such recognition and the reasons therefor.

(4)(a) Where there is evidence or an allegation that the identification of the person contemplated in subsection (1)(a) was not done in accordance with subsection (1)(b), the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days, request the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims to conduct an investigation and submit a report: Provided that the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims must –

- (i) for purposes of such investigation, include one member of the Provincial House nominated by the Chairperson of the Provincial House; and
- (ii) submit the report to the Premier within a period not exceeding 30 days.

(b) The report contemplated in paragraph (a) must indicate –

- (i) whether the identification was done in accordance with subsection (1)(b); and
- (ii) if applicable, which other person should be so identified to assume the position of *iNduna* or if a new identification process should be held.

(c) If the report indicates that the identification was done in accordance with subsection (1)(b), the Premier must recognise the person contemplated in subsection (1)(a) as *iNduna*.



(d) If the report indicates that there was non-compliance with any of the criteria contemplated in subsection (1)(b), the Premier must refer the report, within a period not exceeding 30 days, to *uMndeni* or the traditional council concerned, as the case may be, for the submission of its written comments to be received within a period not exceeding 30 days.

(e) The Premier must, after having considered the report and the comments received from *uMndeni* or the traditional council, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (i) recognise the person contemplated in paragraph (b)(ii) as *iNduna* in accordance with subsection (3) read with the necessary changes; or
- (ii) request *uMndeni* or *isiGodi*, as the case may be, to identify another person qualified to assume the position of *iNduna* in accordance with subsection (1).

#### **Withdrawal of recognition of *iNduna***

**24.(1)(a)** Within 90 days of becoming aware of any of the grounds for withdrawal of *iNduna* as contemplated in section 16(2) –

- (i) *uMndeni*, in the case of hereditary *iNduna*; or
- (ii) the traditional council, in the case of non-hereditary *iNduna*,

must, inform the Premier, in writing, of the particulars of the *iNduna* concerned and the specific ground for possible withdrawal of recognition.

(b) If the specific ground contemplated in paragraph (a) is a ground provided for in section 16(2)(b), *uMndeni* or the traditional council concerned may, at the same to time, recommend the withdrawal of recognition of such *iNduna*, in which case it must also furnish the Premier with the reasons for such recommendation.

(2) The Premier must, subject to subsections (3) and (4), after having considered the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) and after consultation with the MEC and the *iNduna* concerned, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (a) in the case of a ground referred to in section 16(2)(a), withdraw the recognition of *iNduna*; or
- (b) in the case of a ground referred to in section 16(2)(b), consider the recommendation and reasons as contemplated in subsection (1)(b), and –
  - (i) withdraw the recognition of *iNduna*; or
  - (ii) refuse the withdrawal and notify *uMndeni* or the traditional council concerned, in writing, of the reasons for the refusal.

(3) When the recognition of *iNduna* is withdrawn, the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (a) publish a notice of such withdrawal and the effective date thereof in the *Gazette*, which must also stipulate the particulars of *iNduna*; and
- (b) inform and provide reasons for such withdrawal to *iNduna* concerned and, in the case of a for –
  - (i) hereditary *iNduna*, the Provincial House, the local house, *uMndeni* and *iNkosi* concerned; or
  - (ii) non-hereditary *iNduna*, the Provincial House, the local house and the traditional council concerned.

(4)(a) Where there is evidence or an allegation that the withdrawal was not based on any of the grounds set out in section 16(2), that the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) was provided in bad faith, or that the recommendation made in accordance with subsection (1)(b) was made in bad faith, the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days, request the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims to conduct an investigation and submit a report with recommendations: Provided that the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims must –

- (i) for purposes of such investigation, include one member of the Provincial House nominated by the Chairperson of the Provincial House; and
- (ii) submit the report to the Premier within a period not exceeding 30 days.

(b) If the report indicates that –

- (i) the withdrawal was based on any of the grounds set out in section 16(2);
- (ii) the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) was provided in good faith; and
- (iii) the recommendation made in accordance with subsection (1)(b) was made in good faith,

the Premier must confirm the withdrawal of recognition.

(c) If the report indicates that there was non-compliance with any of the criteria referred to paragraph (b), the Premier must refer the report, within a period not exceeding 30 days, to *uMndeni* or the traditional council concerned, as the case may be, for the submission of its written comments to be received within a period not exceeding 60 days.

(d) The Premier must, after having considered the report and the comments received from *uMndeni* or the traditional council concerned, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (i) refuse to withdraw the recognition;
- (ii) by notice in the *Gazette*, confirm the withdrawal of recognition; or
- (iii) revoke such withdrawal of recognition by notice in the *Gazette*: Provided that if the withdrawal of recognition is revoked, the relevant *iNduna* is regarded as reinstated from the date on which the recognition was originally withdrawn:

Provided that the Premier must inform *iNduna*, *iSilo*, the Provincial House, the local house and *uMndeni* or the traditional council concerned, as the case may be, of the decision and the reasons therefor.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the Premier must withdraw the recognition of *iNduna* if so ordered by a court: Provided that the provisions of subsection (3) apply.

(6) Whenever the recognition of *iNduna* is withdrawn as contemplated in this section, the identification and recognition of a successor must be initiated in accordance with section 23.

**Identification and recognition of *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* and *iSo lePhakanyiswa***

**25.(1)** A person may be identified and considered for recognition as *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* or *iSo lePhakanyiswa*, as the case may be, for a recognised sub-*isiZwe* if *iSilo*, *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa* concerned deems it necessary in accordance with applicable customary law and customs.

(2)(a) Whenever the position of *iSo leSilo* in communities under *uSuthu isiZwe* and its *iziZwe* is to be filled, *iSilo* must –

- (i) identify a person qualified to assume the position of *iSo leSilo*; and
- (ii) inform *uMndeni* of the particulars of that person and the reasons for his or her identification.

(b) Whenever the position of *iSo leNkosi* or *iSo lePhakanyiswa* in any part of *isiZwe* concerned is to be filled, *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa* concerned must –

- (i) identify a person qualified to assume the position of *iSo leNkosi* or *iSo lePhakanyiswa*; and
- (ii) inform *uMndeni* in the case of *iSo leNkosi* or the traditional council in the case of *iSo lePhakanyiswa* of the particulars of that person and the reasons for his or her identification.

(3) In the identification of *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* or *iSo lePhakanyiswa*, the relevant *iSilo*, *iNkosi*, or *isiPhakanyiswa*, must have due regard to –

- (a) the circumstances;
- (b) applicable customary law and customs;
- (c) the guidelines as may be prescribed; and
- (d) the grounds for exclusion contemplated in section 16(1).

(4) *iSilo*, *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa* concerned must, within a period not exceeding 30 days after the identification of the person contemplated in subsection (2)(a)(i) or (2)(b)(i), submit a written application to the Premier for the recognition of that person as *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* or *iSo lePhakanyiswa*, as the case may be: Provided that such application must contain –

- (a) the particulars of the person and the reasons for his or her identification; and
- (b) information confirming compliance with the criteria contemplated in subsection (3).

(5) The Premier must, subject to subsection (6) and section 16(1), with due regard to customary law and customs and within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (a) recognise the person contemplated in subsection (2)(a)(i) or (2)(b)(i) as *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* or *iSo lePhakanyiswa*, as the case may be;
- (b) publish a notice of such recognition and the effective date thereof in the *Gazette*;
- (c) issue a certificate of recognition to such person; and
- (d) inform *iSilo*, the Provincial House, the local house concerned and *uMndeni* or the traditional council, as the case may be, of such recognition and the reasons therefor.

(6)(a) Where there is evidence or an allegation that the identification of the person contemplated in subsection (2)(a)(i) or (2)(b)(i) was not done in accordance with subsection (3), the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days, request the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims to conduct an investigation and submit a report: Provided that the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims must –

- (i) for purposes of such investigation, include one member of the Provincial House nominated by the Chairperson of the Provincial House; and
- (ii) submit the report to the Premier within a period not exceeding 30 days.

(b) The report contemplated in paragraph (a) must indicate –

- (i) whether the identification was done in accordance with subsection (3); and
- (ii) if applicable, which other person should be so identified to assume the position of *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* or *iSo lePhakanyiswa*, as the case may be, or if a new identification process should be held.

(c) If the report indicates that the identification was done in accordance with subsection (3), the Premier must recognise the person contemplated in subsection (2)(a)(i) or (2)(b)(i) as *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* or *iSo lePhakanyiswa*, as the case may be.

(d) If the report indicates that there was non-compliance with any of the criteria contemplated in subsection (3), the Premier must refer the report, within a period not exceeding 30 days, to *iSilo*, *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa* concerned, for the submission of its written comments to be received within a period not exceeding 30 days.

(e) The Premier must, after having considered the report and the comments received from *iSilo*, *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa* concerned, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (i) recognise the person contemplated in paragraph (b)(ii) as *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* or *iSo lePhakanyiswa*, as the case may be, in accordance with subsection (5) read with the necessary changes; or
- (ii) request *iSilo*, *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa*, as the case may be, to identify another person qualified to assume the position of *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* or *iSo lePhakanyiswa*, as the case may be, in accordance with subsection (2).

(7) If *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* or *iSo lePhakanyiswa* passes away, retires or resigns at any stage whilst *uSuthu isiZwe* or any other *isiZwe* does not have a recognised *iSilo*, *iNkosi*, *isiPhakanyiswa*, *iBambabukhosi* or *iBambela*, as the case may be, the Premier must, after consultation with –

- (a) *uMndeni*, in the case of *iSo leSilo* or *iSo leNkosi*; or
- (b) the traditional council, in the case of *iSo lePhakanyiswa*,

within a period not exceeding 90 days, identify and recognise a suitable person from the members of sub-*isiZwe* to manage the affairs of sub-*isiZwe* concerned, until such *iSilo*, *iNkosi*, *isiPhakanyiswa*, *iBambabukhosi* or *iBambela* is recognised and appoints *iSo leSilo* or *iSo leNkosi*, as the case may be.

#### **Withdrawal of recognition of *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* and *iSo lePhakanyiswa***

**26.(1)(a)** Within 90 days of becoming aware of any of the grounds for withdrawal of *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* or *iSo lePhakanyiswa*, as the case may be, as contemplated in section 16(2) –

- (i) *iSilo* or *uMndeni* concerned must, in the case of *iSo leSilo*;
- (ii) *iNkosi* or *uMndeni* concerned must, in the case of *iSo leNkosi*; or
- (iii) *isiPhakanyiswa* or the traditional council concerned must, in the case of *iSo lePhakanyiswa*;

inform the Premier, in writing, of the particulars of the *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* or *iSo lePhakanyiswa* concerned and the specific ground for possible withdrawal of recognition.

(b) If the specific ground contemplated in paragraph (a) is a ground provided for in section 16(2)(b), *iSilo*, *iNkosi*, *isiPhakanyiswa*, *uMndeni* or the traditional council concerned may, at the same time, recommend the withdrawal of recognition of such *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* or *iSo lePhakanyiswa*, in which case it must also furnish the Premier with the reasons for such recommendation.

(2) The Premier must, subject to subsections (3) and (4), after having considered the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) and after consultation with the MEC and the *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* or *iSo lePhakanyiswa* concerned, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

(a) in the case of a ground referred to in section 16(2)(a), withdraw the recognition of such *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* or *iSo lePhakanyiswa*; or

(b) in the case of a ground referred to in section 16(2)(b), consider the recommendation and reasons as contemplated in subsection (1)(b), and –

(i) withdraw the recognition of such *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* or *iSo lePhakanyiswa*;

or

(ii) refuse the withdrawal and notify *iSilo*, *iNkosi*, *isiPhakanyiswa*, *uMndeni* or the traditional council concerned, as the case may be, in writing, of the reasons for the refusal.

(3) When the recognition of *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* or *iSo lePhakanyiswa* is withdrawn, the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

(a) publish a notice of such withdrawal and the effective date thereof in the *Gazette*, which must also stipulate the particulars of such *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* or *iSo lePhakanyiswa*; and

(b) inform and provide reasons for such withdrawal to *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* or *iSo lePhakanyiswa* concerned and, in the case of a for –

(i) *iSo leSilo*, the Provincial House, the local house, *uMndeni* and *iSilo*;

(ii) *iSo leNkosi*, the Provincial House, the local house, *iNkosi* and *uMndeni*; or

(iii) *iSo lePhakanyiswa*, the Provincial House, the local house and the traditional council concerned.

(4)(a) Where there is evidence or an allegation that the withdrawal was not based on any of the grounds set out in section 16(2), that the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) was provided in bad faith, or that the recommendation made in accordance with subsection (1)(b) was made in bad faith, the Premier must, subject to section 16(5) and within a period not exceeding 30 days, request the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims to conduct an investigation and submit a report with recommendations: Provided that the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims must –

(i) for purposes of such investigation, include one member of the Provincial House nominated by the Chairperson of the Provincial House; and

(ii) submit the report to the Premier within a period not exceeding 30 days.

(b) If the report indicates that –

- (i) the withdrawal was based on any of the grounds set out in section 16(2);
- (ii) the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) was provided in good faith; and
- (iii) the recommendation made in accordance with subsection (1)(b) was made in good faith,

the Premier must confirm the withdrawal of recognition.

(c) If the report indicates that there was non-compliance with any of the criteria referred to paragraph (b), the Premier must refer the report, within a period not exceeding 30 days, to –

- (i) *iSilo* and *uMndeni*, in the case of *iSo leSilo*;
- (ii) *iNkosi* and *uMndeni*, in the case of *iSo leNkosi*; or
- (iii) *isiPhakanyiswa* and the traditional council concerned, in the case of *iSo lePhakanyiswa*,

as the case may be, for the submission of their written comments to be received within a period not exceeding 60 days.

(d) The Premier must, after having considered the report and the comments received as contemplated in paragraph (c), within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (i) refuse to withdraw the recognition;
- (ii) by notice in the *Gazette*, confirm the withdrawal of recognition; or
- (iii) revoke such withdrawal of recognition by notice in the *Gazette*: Provided that if the withdrawal of recognition is revoked, the relevant *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* or *iSo lePhakanyiswa* is regarded as reinstated from the date on which the recognition was originally withdrawn:

Provided that the Premier must inform *iSilo*, *iNkosi*, *isiPhakanyiswa*, *uMndeni* or the traditional council concerned, as the case may be, of the decision and the reasons therefor.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the Premier must withdraw the recognition of *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* or *iSo lePhakanyiswa* if so ordered by a court: Provided that the provisions of subsection (3) apply.

(6) Whenever the recognition of *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* or *iSo lePhakanyiswa* is withdrawn as contemplated in this section, the identification and recognition of a successor may be initiated in accordance with section 25.

#### **Identification and recognition of *iBambabukhosi***

**27.(1)** A person must be identified and considered for recognition as *iBambabukhosi* where the hereditary successor to the position of *iSilo*, *iNkosi* or *iNduna* as identified in terms of section 17, 19 or 23, as the case may be, is regarded as a minor in accordance with applicable customary law and customs.

(2)(a) Subject to subsection (1), *uMndeni* must, within a period not exceeding 90 days of the death of *iSilo*, *iNkosi* or hereditary *iNduna* concerned –

- (i) identify a person qualified to assume the position of *iBambabukhosi* to fulfil the leadership position on behalf of the minor; and
- (ii) inform the Premier in accordance with subsection (3).

(b) In the identification of *iBambabukhosi*, *uMndeni* must have due regard to –

- (i) the circumstances;
- (ii) applicable customary law and customs;
- (iii) the guidelines as may be prescribed; and
- (iv) the grounds for exclusion contemplated in section 16(1).

(3) *uMndeni* must submit, in writing, to the Premier –

- (a) the particulars of the person and the reasons for his or her identification;
- (b) information confirming compliance with the criteria contemplated in subsection (2)(b);
- (c) an acknowledgement from that person that he or she –
  - (i) has no claim to *ubuKhosi* or *ubuDuna* concerned, as the case may be;
  - (ii) will act in good faith and in the best interest of the successor to the position concerned;
  - (iii) will execute, exercise, perform and carry out of the roles, powers, functions and duties as set out in section 68; and
  - (iv) will voluntarily and immediately relinquish his or her position when any of the circumstances contemplated in subsection (7) arise:

Provided that such an acknowledgement must be in a format substantially compliant with the form contemplated in Schedule 4; and

- (d) the minutes and attendance register of the meeting where the identification was conducted.

(4) The Premier must, subject to the subsections (5) and (6) and section 16(1), and with due regard to customary law and customs, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (a) recognise the person contemplated in subsection (2)(a)(i) as *iBambabukhosi*;



- (b) publish a notice of such recognition and the effective date thereof in the *Gazette*, which must also stipulate the identity of the successor to *ubuKhosi* or *ubuDuna* on whose behalf *iBambabukhosi* has been recognised;
- (c) issue a certificate of recognition to such person; and
- (d) inform the Provincial House, the local house, *iSilo* and *uMndeni* of such recognition and the reasons therefor:

Provided that if *iBambabukhosi* has been recognised in respect of the position of *iSilo*, the provisions of section 12(9) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act also apply.

(5) If *uMndeni* fails to identify a person in accordance with subsection (2), the Premier must, subject to section 16(1), after consultation with *uMndeni* and within a period not exceeding 30 days, identify a suitable person as *iBambela*: Provided that such identification lapses when a qualified person is identified by *uMndeni* as contemplated in subsection (2).

(6) Where there is evidence or an allegation that the identification of the person contemplated in subsection (2)(a)(i) was not done in accordance with subsection (2)(b), the provisions of section 19(5) apply with the necessary changes.

(7) If the successor to the leadership position –

- (a) ceases to be a minor, *iBambabukhosi* relinquishes his or her position, and the successor must, in the case of –

- (i) *iSilo*, be recognised in accordance with section 12(8)(a) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act;
  - (ii) *iNkosi*, be recognised by the Premier as contemplated in section 19(3); or
  - (iii) hereditary *iNduna*, be recognised by the Premier as contemplated in section 23(3); and

- (b) dies while still being a minor, *iBambabukhosi* automatically and immediately relinquishes his or her position.

(8) If a hereditary leadership position of *iSilo*, *iNkosi* or *iNduna* has been recognised for the first time in accordance with section 17, 19 or 23, as the case may be, and the person identified to assume such leadership position is a minor, the provisions of this section apply with the necessary changes.

(9) The recognition of *iBambabukhosi* must be reviewed by the Premier at least once every two years.

**Withdrawal of recognition of *iBambabukhosi***

28.(1)(a) *uMndeni* must, within 90 days of becoming aware of any of the grounds for withdrawal of *iBambabukhosi* as contemplated in section 16(2), inform the Premier, in writing, of the particulars of the *iBambabukhosi* concerned and the specific ground for possible withdrawal of recognition.

(b) If the specific ground contemplated in paragraph (a) is a ground provided for in section 16(2)(b), *uMndeni* may, at the same time, recommend the withdrawal of recognition of such *iBambabukhosi*, in which case it must also furnish the Premier with the reasons for such recommendation.

(2) The Premier must, subject to subsections (3) and (4), after having considered the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) and after consultation with the MEC and the *iBambabukhosi* concerned, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

(a) in the case of a ground referred to in section 16(2)(a), withdraw the recognition of *iBambabukhosi*; or

(b) in the case of a ground referred to in section 16(2)(b), consider the recommendation and reasons as contemplated in subsection (1)(b), and –

(i) withdraw the recognition of *iBambabukhosi*; or

(ii) refuse the withdrawal and notify *uMndeni*, in writing, of the reasons for the refusal.

(3) When the recognition of *iBambabukhosi* is withdrawn, the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

(a) publish a notice of such withdrawal and the effective date thereof in the *Gazette*, which must also stipulate the particulars of *iBambabukhosi*; and

(b) inform *iSilo*, the Provincial House, the local house, *uMndeni* and the relevant *iBambabukhosi* of such withdrawal and the reasons therefor.

(4)(a) Where there is evidence or an allegation that the withdrawal was not based on any of the grounds set out in section 16(2), that the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) was provided in bad faith, or that the recommendation made in accordance with subsection (1)(b) was made in bad faith, the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days, request the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims to conduct an investigation and submit a report with recommendations: Provided that the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims must –

- (i) for purposes of such investigation, include one member of the Provincial House nominated by the Chairperson of the Provincial House; and
  - (ii) submit the report to the Premier within a period not exceeding 30 days.
- (b) If the report indicates that –
  - (i) the withdrawal was based on any of the grounds set out in section 16(2);
  - (ii) the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) was provided in good faith; and
  - (iii) the recommendation made in accordance with subsection (1)(b) was made in good faith,the Premier must confirm the withdrawal of recognition.
- (c) If the report indicates that there was non-compliance with any of the criteria referred to paragraph (b), the Premier must refer the report, within a period not exceeding 30 days, to *uMndeni* for the submission of its written comments to be received within a period not exceeding 60 days.
- (d) The Premier must, after having considered the report and the comments received from *uMndeni*, within a period not exceeding 30 days –
  - (i) refuse to withdraw the recognition;
  - (ii) by notice in the *Gazette*, confirm the withdrawal of recognition; or
  - (iii) revoke such withdrawal of recognition by notice in the *Gazette*: Provided that if the withdrawal of recognition is revoked, the relevant *iBambabukhosi* is regarded as reinstated from the date on which the recognition was originally withdrawn:Provided that the Premier must inform *iSilo*, the Provincial House, the local house, *uMndeni* and the relevant *iBambabukhosi* of the decision and the reasons therefor.
- (5) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the Premier must withdraw the recognition of *iBambabukhosi* if so ordered by a court: Provided that the provisions of subsection (3) apply.
- (6) Whenever the recognition of *iBambabukhosi* is withdrawn as contemplated in subsections (1) to (5), the identification and recognition of a successor must be initiated in accordance with section 27.
- (7) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section –
  - (a) *iBambabukhosi* relinquishes his or her position when the successor to the leadership position ceases to be a minor, in which case the Premier must withdraw the recognition of such *iBambabukhosi* as contemplated in subsection (3) at the same time as when the successor is recognised as *iSilo*, *iNkosi*, or hereditary *iNduna*, as the case may be, as contemplated in section 27(7)(a); and

(b) *iBambabukhosi* automatically and immediately relinquishes his or her position if the successor to the leadership position dies while still being a minor, in which case the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days, withdraw the recognition of such *iBambabukhosi* as contemplated in subsection (3).

#### **Identification and recognition of *iBambela***

**29.(1)** A person must be identified and considered for recognition as *iBambela* where –

- (a) the successor to the leadership position of *iSilo*, *iNkosi*, *isiPhakanyiswa* or *iNduna* has not yet been identified;
- (b) the Premier has initiated an investigation as contemplated in –
  - (i) section 17 of this Act read with section 8(4) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act;
  - (ii) section 19(5);
  - (iii) section 21(5); or
  - (iv) section 23(4); or
- (c) *iSilo*, *iNkosi*, *isiPhakanyiswa* or *iNduna* is unable to perform his or her functions on account of a lawful reason including:
  - (i) the treatment of illness for a period of more than three months; or
  - (ii) study purposes for a period of more than three months;

Provided that, in the case of *iNkosi* or hereditary *iNduna*, any reason contemplated in section 27(1) or 31(1) must be dealt with in the manner contemplated in section 27 or section 31, as the case may be.

(2)(a) Subject to subsection (1), *uMndeni* or the traditional council concerned must, within a period not exceeding 90 days, identify a person qualified to assume the position of *iBambela* to act as *iSilo*, *iNkosi*, *isiPhakanyiswa* or *iNduna*, as the case may be: Provided that –

- (i) *uMndeni* is responsible for the identification of *iBambela* in the case of *iSilo*, *iNkosi* and hereditary *iNduna*; and
- (ii) the traditional council is responsible for the identification of *iBambela* in the case of *isiPhakanyiswa* and non-hereditary *iNduna*.

(b) In the identification of *iBambela*, *uMndeni* or the traditional council, as the case may be, must have due regard to –

- (i) the circumstances;
- (ii) applicable customary law and customs;
- (iii) the guidelines as may be prescribed; and
- (iv) the grounds for exclusion contemplated in section 16(1).

(3) *uMndeni* or the traditional council, as the case may be, must, within a period not exceeding seven days after identifying the person contemplated in subsection (2)(a)(i), submit, in writing, to the Premier –

- (a) the particulars of the person and the reasons for his or her identification;
- (b) information confirming compliance with the criteria contemplated in subsection (2)(b); and
- (c) the minutes and attendance register of the meeting where the identification was conducted.

(4) The Premier must, subject to subsections (5) and (6) and section 16(1), within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (a) recognise the person contemplated in subsection (2)(a)(i) as *iBambela*;
- (b) publish a notice of such recognition and the effective date thereof in the *Gazette*, which must also stipulate the identity of the person on whose behalf *iBambela* has been recognised;
- (c) issue a certificate of recognition to such person; and
- (d) inform, in the case of a person acting for –
  - (i) *iSilo*, the President, the Minister and the Provincial House;
  - (ii) *iNkosi* or hereditary *iNduna*, the Provincial House, the local house and *uMndeni*; or
  - (iii) *isiPhakanyiswa* or non-hereditary *iNduna*, the Provincial House, the local house and the traditional council,of such recognition and the reasons therefor.

(5) If *uMndeni* or the traditional council, as the case may be, fails to identify a person in accordance with subsection (2), the Premier must, subject to section 16(1), after consultation with *uMndeni* or the traditional council concerned and within a period not exceeding 30 days, identify a suitable person as *iBambela*: Provided that such identification lapses when a qualified person is identified by *uMndeni* or the traditional council as contemplated in subsection (2).

(6) Where there is evidence or an allegation that the identification of the person contemplated in subsection (2)(a)(i) was not done in accordance with subsection (2)(b), the provisions of section 19(5) apply with the necessary changes.

(7) The recognition of *iBambela* –

- (a) must be reviewed by the Premier at least once every two years; and
- (b) automatically lapses –
  - (i) on the date that the successor contemplated in subsection (1)(a) is recognised by notice in the *Gazette*;
  - (ii) when an investigation as contemplated in subsection (1)(b) is finalised; or
  - (iii) as soon as the circumstances referred to in subsection (1)(c) no longer apply or on the date on which *iSilo*, *iNkosi*, *isiPhakanyiswa* or *iNduna* resumes his or her functions:

Provided that the Premier must inform the Provincial House, the local house and *uMndeni* or the traditional council, as the case may be, of the lapsing of such recognition: Provided further that, in the case of a person acting for *iSilo*, the Premier must also inform the President.

#### **Withdrawal of recognition of *iBambela***

**30.(1)(a)** Within 90 days of becoming aware of any of the grounds for withdrawal of *iBambela* as contemplated in section 16(2) –

- (i) *uMndeni*, in the case of *iBambela* for *iSilo*, *iNkosi* and hereditary *iNduna*; or
- (ii) the traditional council, in the case *iBambela* for *isiPhakanyiswa* and non-hereditary *iNduna*,

must, inform the Premier, in writing, of the particulars of the *iBambela* concerned and the specific ground for possible withdrawal of recognition.

(b) If the specific ground contemplated in paragraph (a) is a ground provided for in section 16(2)(b), *uMndeni* or the traditional council concerned may, at the same to time, recommend the withdrawal of recognition of such *iBambela*, in which case it must also furnish the Premier with the reasons for such recommendation.

(2) The Premier must, subject to subsections (3) and (4), after having considered the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) and after consultation with the MEC and the *iBambela* concerned, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (a) in the case of a ground referred to in section 16(2)(a), withdraw the recognition of *iBambela*; or
- (b) in the case of a ground referred to in section 16(2)(b), consider the recommendation and reasons as contemplated in subsection (1)(b), and –
  - (i) withdraw the recognition of *iBambela*; or
  - (ii) refuse the withdrawal and notify *uMndeni* or the traditional council concerned, in writing, of the reasons for the refusal.

(3) When the recognition of *iBambela* is withdrawn, the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (a) publish a notice of such withdrawal and the effective date thereof in the *Gazette*, which must also stipulate the particulars of *iBambela*; and
- (b) inform and provide reasons for such withdrawal to *iBambela* concerned and, in the case of a person acting for –
  - (i) *iSilo*, the President, the Minister and the Provincial House;
  - (ii) *iNkosi* or hereditary *iNduna*, the Provincial House, the local house and *uMndeni*; or
  - (iii) *isiPhakanyiswa* or non-hereditary *iNduna*, the Provincial House, the local house and the traditional council concerned.

(4)(a) Where there is evidence or an allegation that the withdrawal was not based on any of the grounds set out in section 16(2), that the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) was provided in bad faith, or that the recommendation made in accordance with subsection (1)(b) was made in bad faith, the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days, request the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims to conduct an investigation and submit a report with recommendations: Provided that the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims must –

- (i) for purposes of such investigation, include one member of the Provincial House nominated by the Chairperson of the Provincial House; and
- (ii) submit the report to the Premier within a period not exceeding 30 days.

(b) If the report indicates that –

- (i) the withdrawal was based on any of the grounds set out in section 16(2);
- (ii) the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) was provided in good faith; and
- (iii) the recommendation made in accordance with subsection (1)(b) was made in good faith,

the Premier must confirm the withdrawal of recognition.

(c) If the report indicates that there was non-compliance with any of the criteria referred to paragraph (b), the Premier must refer the report, within a period not exceeding 30 days, to *uMndeni* or the traditional council concerned, as the case may be, for the submission of its written comments to be received within a period not exceeding 60 days.

(d) The Premier must, after having considered the report and the comments received from *uMndeni* or the traditional council concerned, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (i) refuse to withdraw the recognition;

- (ii) by notice in the *Gazette*, confirm the withdrawal of recognition; or
- (iii) revoke such withdrawal of recognition by notice in the *Gazette*: Provided that if the withdrawal of recognition is revoked, the relevant *iBambela* is regarded as reinstated from the date on which the recognition was originally withdrawn:

Provided that the Premier must inform *iBambela*, *iSilo*, the Provincial House, the local house and *uMndeni* or the traditional council concerned, as the case may be, of the decision and the reasons therefor.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the Premier must withdraw the recognition of *iBambela* if so ordered by a court: Provided that the provisions of subsection (3) apply.

(6) Whenever the recognition of *iBambela* is withdrawn as contemplated in subsections (1) to (5), the identification and recognition of a successor must be initiated in accordance with section 29.

(7) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the recognition of *iBambela* automatically lapses –

- (a) on the date that the successor contemplated in section 29(1)(a) is recognised by notice in the *Gazette*;
- (b) when an investigation as contemplated in section 29(1)(b) is finalised; or
- (c) as soon as the circumstances referred to in section 29(1)(c) no longer apply or on the date on which *iSilo*, *iNkosi*, *isiPhakanyiswa* or *iNduna* concerned resumes his or her functions,

in which case the Premier must withdraw the recognition of such *iBambela* as contemplated in subsection (3).

#### **Identification and recognition of *iSekela leNkosi* and *iSekela leNduna***

**31.(1)** A person must be identified and considered for recognition as *iSekela leNkosi* or *iSekela leNduna*, as the case may be, where *iNkosi* or hereditary *iNduna* concerned –

- (a) becomes a full-time member of a municipal council;
  - (b) is elected as a member of a provincial legislature;
  - (c) is elected as a member of the National Assembly;
  - (d) is appointed as a permanent delegate in the National Council of Provinces;
  - (e) holds a full-time position in the National House, the Provincial House or a local house;
- or
- (f) is employed on a full-time basis by any employer or by himself or herself.



(2)(a) Subject to subsection (1), *iNkosi* or hereditary *iNduna* concerned must, within a period not exceeding 90 days, in consultation with *uMndeni*, identify a person qualified to assume the position of *iSekela leNkosi* or *iSekela leNduna*, as the case may be.

(b) In the identification of *iSekela leNkosi* or *iSekela leNduna*, the relevant *iNkosi* or hereditary *iNduna* must have due regard to –

- (i) the circumstances;
- (ii) applicable customary law and customs;
- (iii) the guidelines as may be prescribed; and
- (iv) the grounds for exclusion contemplated in section 16(1).

(3) *uMndeni* must, within a period not exceeding seven days after the identification of the person contemplated in subsection (2)(a)(i), submit, in writing, to the Premier –

- (a) the particulars of the person and the reasons for his or her identification;
- (b) information confirming compliance with the criteria contemplated in subsection (2)(b); and
- (c) the minutes and attendance register of the meeting where the identification was conducted in consultation with *uMndeni*.

(4) The Premier must, subject to subsections (5) and (6) and section 16(1), with due regard to customary law and customs and within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (a) recognise the person contemplated in subsection (2)(a)(i) as *iSekela leNkosi* or *iSekela leNduna*, as the case may be;
- (b) publish a notice of such recognition and the effective date thereof in the *Gazette*, which must also stipulate the identity of the *iNkosi* or hereditary *iNduna* concerned;
- (c) issue a certificate of recognition to such person; and
- (d) inform *iSilo*, the Provincial House, the local house and *uMndeni* of such recognition and the reasons therefor.

(5)(a) If *iNkosi* or hereditary *iNduna* concerned fails to identify a person in accordance with subsection (2), the Premier must, subject to section 16(1), after consultation with –

- (i) such *iNkosi* or hereditary *iNduna*; and
- (ii) *uMndeni*;

and within a period not exceeding 30 days, identify a suitable person as *iSekela leNkosi* or *iSekela leNduna*, as the case may be: Provided that such identification lapses when a qualified person is identified by *iNkosi* or hereditary *iNduna* as contemplated in subsection (2).

(b) The person contemplated in paragraph (a) must, in the case of –

- (i) *iNkosi*, be an *iNduna*; and
- (ii) hereditary *iNduna*, be a member of the traditional council concerned.

(6) Where there is evidence or an allegation that the identification of the person contemplated in subsection (2)(a)(i) was not done in accordance with subsection (2)(b), the provisions of section 19(5) apply with the necessary changes.

- (7) The recognition of *iSekela leNkosi* or *iSekela leNduna*, as the case may be –
- (a) must be reviewed by the Premier at least once every two years; and
  - (b) automatically lapses on the date that *iNkosi* or hereditary *iNduna* concerned ceases to occupy the relevant position contemplated in subsection (1).

**Withdrawal of recognition of *iSekela leNkosi* and *iSekela leNduna***

**32.** (1)(a) Within 90 days of becoming aware of any of the grounds for withdrawal of *iSekela leNkosi* or *iSekela leNduna* as contemplated in section 16(2) –

- (i) *iNkosi* or *uMndeni* concerned must, in the case of *iSekela leNkosi*;
- (iii) hereditary *iNduna* or *uMndeni* concerned must, in the case of *iSekela leNduna*,

inform the Premier, in writing, of the particulars of such *iSekela leNkosi* or *iSekela leNduna* and the specific ground for possible withdrawal of recognition.

(b) If the specific ground contemplated in paragraph (a) is a ground provided for in section 16(2)(b), *iNkosi*, hereditary *iNduna*, or *uMndeni* concerned may, at the same time, recommend the withdrawal of recognition of such *iSekela leNkosi* or *iSekela leNduna*, in which case it must also furnish the Premier with the reasons for such recommendation.

(2) The Premier must, subject to subsections (3) and (4), after having considered the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) and after consultation with the MEC and *iSekela leNkosi* or *iSekela leNduna* concerned, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (a) in the case of a ground referred to in section 16(2)(a), withdraw the recognition of such *iSekela leNkosi* or *iSekela leNduna*; or
- (b) in the case of a ground referred to in section 16(2)(b), consider the recommendation and reasons as contemplated in subsection (1)(b), and –
  - (i) withdraw the recognition of such *iSekela leNkosi* or *iSekela leNduna*; or
  - (ii) refuse the withdrawal and notify *iNkosi*, hereditary *iNduna* and *uMndeni* concerned, as the case may be, in writing, of the reasons for the refusal.

(3) When the recognition of *iSekela leNkosi* or *iSekela leNduna* is withdrawn, the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (a) publish a notice of such withdrawal and the effective date thereof in the *Gazette*, which must also stipulate the particulars of such *iSekela leNkosi* or *iSekela leNduna*; and
- (b) inform and provide reasons for such withdrawal to *iNkosi*, *iNduna*, *uMndeni*, the Provincial House, the local house and *iSekela leNkosi* or *iSekela leNduna* concerned, as the case may be.

(4)(a) Where there is evidence or an allegation that the withdrawal was not based on any of the grounds set out in section 16(2), that the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) was provided in bad faith, or that the recommendation made in accordance with subsection (1)(b) was made in bad faith, the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days, request the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims to conduct an investigation and submit a report with recommendations: Provided that the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims must –

- (i) for purposes of such investigation, include one member of the Provincial House nominated by the Chairperson of the Provincial House; and
- (ii) submit the report to the Premier within a period not exceeding 30 days.

(b) If the report indicates that –

- (i) the withdrawal was based on any of the grounds set out in section 16(2);
- (ii) the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) was provided in good faith; and
- (iii) the recommendation made in accordance with subsection (1)(b) was made in good faith,

the Premier must confirm the withdrawal of recognition.

(c) If the report indicates that there was non-compliance with any of the criteria referred to paragraph (b), the Premier must refer the report, within a period not exceeding 30 days, to –

- (i) *iNkosi* and *uMndeni*, in the case of *iSekela leNkosi*;
- (ii) hereditary *iNduna* and *uMndeni*, in the case of *iSekela leNduna*,

as the case may be, for the submission of their written comments to be received within a period not exceeding 60 days.

(d) The Premier must, after having considered the report and the comments received as contemplated in paragraph (c), within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (i) refuse to withdraw the recognition;
- (ii) by notice in the *Gazette*, confirm the withdrawal of recognition; or
- (iii) revoke such withdrawal of recognition by notice in the *Gazette*: Provided that if the

withdrawal of recognition is revoked, *iSekela leNkosi* or *iSekela leNduna* concerned is regarded as reinstated from the date on which the recognition was originally withdrawn: Provided that the Premier must inform the parties contemplated in subsection (3)(b) of the decision and the reasons therefor.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the Premier must withdraw the recognition of *iSekela leNkosi* or *iSekela leNduna* if so ordered by a court: Provided that the provisions of subsection (3) apply.

(6) Whenever the recognition of *iSekela leNkosi* or *iSekela leNduna* is withdrawn as contemplated in subsections (1) to (5), the identification and recognition of a successor must be initiated in accordance with section 31.

(7) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the recognition of *iSekela leNkosi* or *iSekela leNduna* automatically lapses on the date that *iNkosi* or hereditary *iNduna* concerned ceases to occupy the relevant position contemplated in section 31(1), in which case the Premier must withdraw the recognition of such *iSekela leNkosi* or *iSekela leNduna* as contemplated in subsection (3).

#### **Identification and recognition of senior Khoi-San leaders**

**33.**(1)(a) Whenever the position of a senior Khoi-San leader is to be filled, the –

- (i) royal family concerned, in the case of hereditary succession; or
- (ii) Khoi-San council concerned, in the case of succession by election,

must, within a period not exceeding 90 days after the position has become vacant, identify a person qualified to assume the position of senior Khoi-San leader.

(b) In the identification of the senior Khoi-San leader, the royal family or Khoi-San council, as the case may be, must have due regard to –

- (i) the circumstances;
- (ii) applicable customary law and customs;
- (iii) the grounds for exclusion contemplated in subsection 16(3); and
- (iv) in the case of succession by election, the rules and procedures for elections adopted by the Khoi-San council concerned and regulations made by the Minister as contemplated in section 10(3)(b) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act.

(2)(a) The royal family or the Khoi-San council, as the case may be, must, within a period not exceeding 14 days after identifying the person contemplated in subsection (1)(a), submit a

written application to the Premier for the recognition of that person as senior Khoi-San leader: Provided that the royal family or the Khoi-San council concerned may only lodge an application with the Premier after expiry of the period contemplated in section 57(2)(a) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act.

(b) Any application contemplated in paragraph (a) must contain –

- (i) the particulars of the person and the reasons for his or her identification;
- (ii) information confirming compliance with the criteria contemplated in subsection (1)(b);
- and
- (iii) the minutes and attendance register of the meeting where the identification was conducted.

(3) The Premier must, subject to subsections (4) and (5) and section 16(3), within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (a) recognise the person contemplated in subsection (1)(a) as senior Khoi-San leader;
- (b) publish a notice of such recognition and the effective date thereof in the *Gazette*;
- (c) issue a certificate of recognition to such person; and
- (d) inform the Minister, the Provincial House, the local house and the royal family or Khoi-San council concerned, as the case may be, of such recognition and the reasons therefor.

(4) If the royal family or the Khoi-San council, as the case may be, fails to identify a person in accordance with subsection (1), the Premier must, subject to section 16(3), after consultation with the royal family or the Khoi-San council concerned and within a period not exceeding 14 days, identify a suitable person as acting senior Khoi-San leader: Provided that such identification lapses when a qualified person is identified by the royal family or Khoi-San Council concerned as contemplated in subsection (1).

(5)(a) Where there is evidence or an allegation that the identification of the person contemplated in subsection (1) was not done in accordance with subsection (1)(b), the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days, request the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims to conduct an investigation and submit a report: Provided that the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims must –

- (i) for purposes of the investigation, include one Khoi-San member of the Provincial House nominated by the Chairperson of the Provincial House; and
- (ii) submit the report to the Premier within a period not exceeding 30 days.

(b) The report contemplated in paragraph (a) must indicate –

- (i) whether the identification was done in accordance with subsection (1)(b); and

- (ii) if applicable, which other person should be so identified to assume the position of senior Khoi-San leader.
- (c) If the report indicates that the identification was done in accordance subsection (1)(b), the Premier must recognise the person contemplated in subsection (1)(a) as senior Khoi-San leader.
- (d) If the report indicates that there was non-compliance with any of the criteria contemplated in subsection (1)(b), the Premier must refer the report, within a period not exceeding 30 days, to the royal family or the Khoi-San council concerned for the submission of its written comments to be received within a period not exceeding 30 days.
- (e) The Premier must, after having considered the report and the comments received from the royal family or the Khoi-San council concerned, within a period not exceeding 30 days –
  - (i) recognise the person contemplated in paragraph (b)(ii) as senior Khoi-San leader in accordance with subsection (3) read with the necessary changes; or
  - (ii) request the royal family or the Khoi-San council, as the case may be, to identify another person qualified to assume the position of senior Khoi-San leader in accordance with subsection (1).
- (6) The Premier must, on an annual basis or when requested by the Minister, provide the Minister with a report on the recognition of Khoi-San leaders: Provided that a copy of such a report must be submitted to the Provincial House.

#### **Withdrawal of recognition of senior Khoi-San leaders**

- 34.**(1)(a) A royal family or Khoi-San council, as the case may be, must, within 90 days of becoming aware of any of the grounds for withdrawal of a senior Khoi-San leader as contemplated in section 16(4), inform the Premier, in writing, of the particulars of the senior Khoi-San leader concerned and the specific ground for possible withdrawal of recognition.
- (b) If the specific ground contemplated in paragraph (a) is a ground provided for in section 16(2)(b), the royal family or Khoi-San council concerned may, at the same to time, recommend the withdrawal of recognition of such senior Khoi-San leader, in which case it must also furnish the Premier with the reasons for such recommendation.
- (2) The Premier must, subject to subsections (3) and (4), after having considered the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) and after consultation with the MEC and the senior Khoi-San leader concerned, within a period not exceeding 30 days –
- (a) in the case of a ground referred to in section 16(2)(a), withdraw the recognition of the senior Khoi-San leader; or

(b) in the case of a ground referred to in section 16(2)(b), consider the recommendation and reasons as contemplated in subsection (1)(b), and –

- (i) withdraw the recognition of the senior Khoi-San leader; or
- (ii) refuse the withdrawal and notify the royal family or Khoi-San council concerned, in writing, of the reasons for the refusal.

(3) When the recognition of a senior Khoi-San leader is withdrawn, the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (a) publish a notice of such withdrawal and the effective date thereof in the *Gazette*, which must also stipulate the particulars of the senior Khoi-San leader; and
- (b) inform the Provincial House, the local house and the royal family or the Khoi-San council, as the case may be, of such withdrawal and the reasons therefor.

(4)(a) Where there is evidence or an allegation that the withdrawal was not based on any of the grounds set out in section 16(2), that the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) was provided in bad faith, or that the recommendation made in accordance with subsection (1)(b) was made in bad faith, the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days, request the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims to conduct an investigation and submit a report with recommendations: Provided that the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims must –

- (i) for purposes of the investigation, include one member of the Provincial House nominated by the Chairperson of the Provincial House; and
- (ii) submit the report to the Premier within a period not exceeding 30 days.

(b) If the report indicates that –

- (i) the withdrawal was based on any of the grounds set out in section 16(2);
- (ii) the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) was provided in good faith; and
- (iii) the recommendation made in accordance with subsection (1)(b) was made in good faith,

the Premier must confirm the withdrawal of recognition.

(c) If the report indicates that there was non-compliance with any of the criteria referred to in paragraph (b), the Premier must refer the report, within a period not exceeding 30 days, to the royal family or Khoi-San council concerned for the submission of its written comments to be received within a period not exceeding 60 days.

(d) The Premier must, after having considered the report and the comments received from the royal family or Khoi-San council concerned, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (i) refuse to withdraw the recognition;

- (ii) by notice in the *Gazette*, confirm the withdrawal of recognition; or
- (iii) revoke such withdrawal of recognition by notice in the *Gazette*: Provided that if the withdrawal of recognition is revoked, the relevant senior Khoi-San leader is regarded as reinstated from the date on which the recognition was originally withdrawn.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the Premier must withdraw the recognition of a senior Khoi-San leader if so ordered by a court: Provided that the provisions of subsection (3) apply.

(6) Whenever recognition is withdrawn in terms of this section, the identification and recognition of –

- (a) a successor to the senior Khoi-San leader concerned must be initiated in accordance with section 33; or
- (b) an acting senior Khoi-San leader must be initiated in terms of section 39.

#### **Identification and recognition of Khoi-San branch heads**

**35.**(1)(a) Whenever the position of Khoi-San branch head is to be filled, the Khoi-San council concerned must, within a period not exceeding 90 days after the position has become vacant, identify through election a person qualified to assume the position of branch head.

(b) In the identification of the branch head, the Khoi-San council must have due regard to –

- (i) the circumstances;
- (ii) applicable customary laws and customs and the rules and procedures as contemplated in subsection (2);
- (iii) the grounds for exclusion contemplated in section 16(3);
- (iv) the rules and procedures for elections adopted by the Khoi-San council concerned; and
- (v) regulations made by the Minister as contemplated in section 10(3)(b) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act.

(2) A branch head is, subject to section 12(5)(a), elected for a period of five years or such lesser period that coincides with the term of the Khoi-San council concerned.

(3)(a) The Khoi-San council must, within a period not exceeding 30 days after identifying the person contemplated in subsection (1)(a), submit a written application to the Premier for the recognition of that person as branch head: Provided that the Khoi-San council concerned may



only lodge an application with the Premier after expiry of the period contemplated in section 57(2)(a) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act.

(b) Any application contemplated in paragraph (a) must contain –

- (i) the particulars of the person and the reasons for his or her identification;
- (ii) information confirming compliance with the criteria contemplated in subsection (1)(b);
- and
- (iii) the minutes and attendance register of the meeting where the identification was conducted.

(4) The Premier must, subject to subsections (6) and (7) and section 16(3), within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (a) recognise the person contemplated in subsection (1)(a) as branch head;
- (b) publish a notice of such recognition and the effective date thereof in the *Gazette*;
- (c) issue a certificate of recognition to such person, which must also stipulate his or her term of office; and
- (d) inform the Minister, the Provincial House, the local house and the Khoi-San council concerned of such recognition and the reasons therefor.

(5) If the Khoi-San council fails to identify a person in accordance with (1), the Premier must, subject to section 16(3), and after consultation with the Khoi-San council concerned and within a period not exceeding 30 days, identify a suitable person as acting branch head: Provided that such identification lapses when a qualified person is identified by the Khoi-San council concerned as contemplated in subsection (1).

(6) Where there is evidence or an allegation that the identification of the person contemplated in subsection (1) was not done in accordance with subsection (1)(b), the provisions of section 33(5) apply with the necessary changes.

(7) If a Khoi-San council elects a branch head for a branch that resides in another province, the provisions of section 10(6) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act apply.

(8) The Premier must, on an annual basis or when requested by the Minister, provide the Minister with a report on the recognition of branch heads: Provided that a copy of such a report must be submitted to the Provincial House.

#### **Withdrawal of recognition of Khoi-San branch heads**

**36.** (1)(a) A Khoi-San council must, within 90 days of becoming aware of any of the grounds for withdrawal of a Khoi-San branch head as contemplated in section 16(4), inform the Premier, in writing, of the particulars of the branch head concerned and the specific ground for possible withdrawal of recognition.

(b) If the specific ground contemplated in paragraph (a) is a ground provided for in section 16(4)(b), the Khoi-San council concerned may, at the same to time, recommend the withdrawal of recognition of such branch head, in which case it must also furnish the Premier with the reasons for such recommendation.

(2) The Premier must, subject to subsections (3) and (4), after having considered the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) and after consultation with the MEC and the branch head concerned, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

(a) in the case of a ground referred to in section 16(4)(a), withdraw the recognition of the branch head; or

(b) in the case of a ground referred to in section 16(4)(b), consider the recommendation and reasons as contemplated in subsection (1)(b), and –

(i) withdraw the recognition of the branch head; or

(ii) refuse the withdrawal and notify the Khoi-San council concerned, in writing, of the reasons for the refusal.

(3) When the recognition of a Khoi-San branch head is withdrawn, the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

(a) publish a notice of such withdrawal and the effective date thereof in the *Gazette*, which must also stipulate the particulars of the branch head; and

(b) inform the Provincial House, the local house, the Khoi-San council and the relevant branch head of such withdrawal and the reasons therefor.

(4)(a) Where there is evidence or an allegation that the withdrawal was not based on any of the grounds set out in section 16(4), that the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) was provided in bad faith, or that the recommendation made in accordance with subsection (1)(b) was made in bad faith, the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days, request the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims to conduct an investigation and submit a report with recommendations: Provided that the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims must –

(i) for purposes of such investigation, include one member of the Provincial House nominated by the Chairperson of the Provincial House; and

(ii) submit the report to the Premier within a period not exceeding 30 days.

(b) If the report indicates that –

- (i) the withdrawal was based on any of the grounds set out in section 16(4);
- (ii) the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) was provided in good faith; and
- (iii) the recommendation made in accordance with subsection (1)(b) was made in good faith,

the Premier must confirm the withdrawal of recognition.

(c) If the report indicates that there was non-compliance with any of the criteria referred to paragraph (b), the Premier must refer the report, within a period not exceeding 30 days, to the Khoi-San council concerned for the submission of its written comments to be received within a period not exceeding 60 days.

(d) The Premier must, after having considered the report and the comments received from the Khoi-San council concerned, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (i) refuse to withdraw the recognition;
- (ii) by notice in the *Gazette*, confirm the withdrawal of recognition; or
- (iii) revoke such withdrawal of recognition by notice in the *Gazette*: Provided that if the withdrawal of recognition is revoked, the relevant branch head is regarded as reinstated from the date on which the recognition was originally withdrawn.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the Premier must withdraw the recognition of a branch head if so ordered by a court: Provided that the provisions of subsection (3) apply.

(6) Whenever recognition is withdrawn in terms of this section, the identification and recognition of –

- (a) a successor to the branch head concerned must be initiated in accordance with section 35: Provided that a person elected in terms of this paragraph is only elected for the unexpired term of his or her predecessor; or
- (b) an acting branch head must be initiated in terms of section 39.

(7) Where a Khoi-San council recommended the withdrawal of the recognition of a branch head to the Premier as contemplated in subsection (2)(b), but such branch head resides in another province, the Premier must request the Premier of the province in which such branch head was recognised to withdraw such recognition: Provided that the provisions of section 34(3) and (4) apply in respect of such a withdrawal of recognition.

### **Identification and recognition of Khoi-San regents**

**37.(1)** A person must be identified and considered for recognition as a Khoi-San regent where the hereditary successor to the position of senior Khoi-San leader, as identified in terms of section 33, is regarded as a minor in accordance with applicable customary law and customs.

(2)(a) Subject to subsection (1), the royal family must, within a period not exceeding 90 days of the death of a senior Khoi-San leader –

- (i) identify a person qualified to assume the position of regent to fulfil the leadership position on behalf of the minor; and
- (ii) inform the Premier in accordance with subsection (3).

(b) In the identification of the regent, the royal family must have due regard to –

- (i) the circumstances;
- (ii) applicable customary law and customs; and
- (iii) the grounds for exclusion contemplated in section 16(3).

(3) The royal family must submit, in writing, to the Premier –

- (a) the particulars of the person and the reasons for his or her identification;
- (b) information confirming compliance with the criteria contemplated in subsection (2)(b);
- (c) an acknowledgement from that person that he or she –
  - (i) has no claim to the senior Khoi-San leadership position concerned;
  - (ii) will act in good faith and in the best interest of the successor to the position concerned;
  - (iii) will execute, exercise, perform and carry out of the roles, powers, functions and duties as set out in section 73; and
  - (iv) will voluntarily and immediately relinquish his or her position when any of the circumstances contemplated in subsection (7) arise:

Provided that such an acknowledgement must be in a format substantially compliant with the form contemplated in Schedule 4 read with the necessary changes; and

- (d) the minutes and attendance register of the meeting where the identification was conducted.

(4) The Premier must, subject to subsections (5) and (6) and section 16(3), with due regard to customary law and customs and within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (a) recognise the person contemplated in subsection (2)(a)(i) as regent;
- (b) publish a notice of such recognition and the effective date thereof in the *Gazette*, which must also stipulate the identity of the successor to the senior Khoi-San leadership position on whose behalf the regent has been recognised;
- (c) issue a certificate of recognition to such person; and

(d) inform the Minister, the Provincial House, the local house and the royal family concerned of such recognition and the reasons therefor.

(5) If the royal family fails to identify a person in accordance with subsection (2), the Premier must, subject to section 16(3), after consultation with the royal family and within a period not exceeding 30 days, identify a suitable person as regent: Provided that such identification lapses when a qualified person is identified by the royal family as contemplated in subsection (2).

(6) Where there is evidence or an allegation that the identification of the person contemplated in subsection (2)(a)(i) was not done in accordance with subsection (2)(b), the provisions of section 33(5) apply with the necessary changes.

(7) If the successor to the leadership position –

- (a) ceases to be a minor, the regent relinquishes his or her position, and the successor must be recognised in accordance with section 33(3); or
- (b) dies while still being a minor, the Khoi-San regent automatically and immediately relinquishes his or her position.

(8) If a hereditary senior Khoi-San leadership position has been recognised for the first time in accordance with section 33, and the person identified to assume the position of senior Khoi-San leader is a minor, the provisions of this section apply with the necessary changes.

(9) The recognition of a regent must be reviewed by the Premier at least once every two years.

#### **Withdrawal of recognition of Khoi-San regents**

**38.(1)(a)** A royal family must, within 90 days of becoming aware of any of the grounds for withdrawal of a Khoi-San regent as contemplated in section 16(4), inform the Premier, in writing, of the particulars of the regent concerned and the specific ground for possible withdrawal of recognition.

(b) If the specific ground contemplated in paragraph (a) is a ground provided for in section 16(4)(b), the royal family concerned may, at the same time, recommend the withdrawal of recognition of such branch head, in which case it must also furnish the Premier with the reasons for such recommendation.

(2) The Premier must, subject to subsections (3) and (4), after having considered the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) and after consultation with the MEC and the regent concerned, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (a) in the case of a ground referred to in section 16(4)(a), withdraw the recognition of the regent; or
- (b) in the case of a ground referred to in section 16(4)(b), consider the recommendation and reasons as contemplated in subsection (1)(b), and –
  - (i) withdraw the recognition of the regent; or
  - (ii) refuse the withdrawal and notify the royal family concerned, in writing, of the reasons for the refusal.

(3) When the recognition of a regent is withdrawn, the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (a) publish a notice of such withdrawal and the effective date thereof in the *Gazette*, which must also stipulate the particulars of the regent; and
- (b) inform the Provincial House, the local house, the royal family and the relevant regent of such withdrawal and the reasons therefor.

(4)(a) Where there is evidence or an allegation that the withdrawal was not based on any of the grounds set out in section 16(4), that the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) was provided in bad faith, or that the recommendation made in accordance with subsection (1)(b) was made in bad faith, the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days, request the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims to conduct an investigation and submit a report with recommendations: Provided that the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims must –

- (i) for purposes of such investigation, include one member of the Provincial House nominated by the Chairperson of the Provincial House; and
- (ii) submit the report to the Premier within a period not exceeding 30 days.

(b) If the report indicates that –

- (i) the withdrawal was based on any of the grounds set out in section 16(4);
- (ii) the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) was provided in good faith; and
- (iii) the recommendation made in accordance with subsection (1)(b) was made in good faith,

the Premier must confirm the withdrawal of recognition.

(c) If the report indicates that there was non-compliance with any of the criteria referred to paragraph (b), the Premier must refer the report, within a period not exceeding 30 days, to the

royal family concerned for the submission of its written comments to be received within a period not exceeding 60 days.

(d) The Premier must, after having considered the report and the comments received from the Royal family concerned, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (i) refuse to withdraw the recognition;
- (ii) by notice in the *Gazette*, confirm the withdrawal of recognition; or
- (iii) revoke such withdrawal of recognition by notice in the *Gazette*: Provided that if the withdrawal of recognition is revoked, the relevant regent is regarded as reinstated from the date on which the recognition was originally withdrawn:

Provided that the Premier must inform the royal family, the Provincial House, the local house, and the relevant regent of the decision and the reasons therefor.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the Premier must withdraw the recognition of a regent if so ordered by a court: Provided that the provisions of subsection (3) apply.

(5) Whenever recognition of a regent is withdrawn as contemplated in subsections (1) to (4), the identification and recognition of a successor must be initiated in accordance with section 37.

(6) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section –

- (a) a regent relinquishes his or her position when the successor to the senior Khoi-San leadership position ceases to be a minor, in which case the Premier must withdraw the recognition of such regent at the same time as when the successor is recognised as senior Khoi-San leader as contemplated in section 37(7)(a); and
- (d) a regent automatically and immediately relinquishes his or her position if the successor to the leadership position dies while still being a minor, in which case the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days, withdraw the recognition of such regent as contemplated in subsection (3).

#### **Identification and recognition of acting senior Khoi-San leaders and acting Khoi-San branch heads**

**39.(1)** A person must be identified and considered for recognition as an acting senior Khoi-San leader or acting Khoi-San branch head, as the case may be, where –

- (a) the successor to a hereditary position of senior Khoi-San leader has not yet been identified by the royal family concerned;

- (b) the successor to an elected position of senior Khoi-San leader or a Khoi-San branch head has not been elected by the Khoi-San council concerned;
- (c) the Premier has initiated an investigation as contemplated in section 33(5) or 35(6); or
- (d) the senior Khoi-San leader or branch head concerned is unable to perform his or her functions on account of a lawful reason, including:
  - (i) the treatment of illness for a period of more than three months; and
  - (ii) study purposes for a period of more than three months:

Provided that, in the case of a hereditary senior Khoi-San leader, any reason contemplated in section 37(1) or 41(1) must be dealt with in the manner contemplated in section 37 or section 41, as the case may be.

(2)(a) Subject to subsection (1), the –

- (i) royal family, in the case of a hereditary senior Khoi-San leader; or
  - (ii) Khoi-San council, in the case of an elected senior Khoi-San leader or branch head,
- must, within a period not exceeding 90 days, identify a person qualified to assume the position of acting senior Khoi-San leader or acting branch head, as the case may be.
- (b) In the identification of the acting senior Khoi-San leader or acting branch head, the royal family or Khoi-San council, as the case may be, must have due regard to –
- (i) the circumstances;
  - (ii) applicable customary law and customs; and
  - (iii) the grounds for exclusion contemplated in section 16(3).

(3) The royal family or Khoi-San council, as the case may be, must, within a period not exceeding seven days after identifying the person contemplated in subsection (2)(a), submit, in writing, to the Premier –

- (a) the particulars of the person and the reasons for his or her identification;
- (b) information confirming compliance with the criteria contemplated in subsection (2)(b); and
- (c) the minutes and attendance register of the meeting where the identification was conducted.

(4) The Premier must, subject to subsections (5) and (6) and section 16(3), within a period not exceeding 60 days –

- (a) recognise the person contemplated in subsection (2)(a) as acting senior Khoi-San leader or acting branch head, as the case may be;



- (b) publish a notice of such recognition and the effective date thereof in the *Gazette*, which must also stipulate the identity of the person on whose behalf the acting senior Khoi-San leader or acting branch head, as the case may be, has been recognised;
- (c) issue a certificate of recognition to such person; and
- (d) inform the Minister, the Provincial House, the local house and the royal family or Khoi-San council, as the case may be, of such recognition and the reasons therefor.

(5) If the royal family or Khoi-San Council, as the case may be, fails to identify a person in accordance with subsection (2), the Premier must, subject to section 16(3), after consultation with the royal family or Khoi-San council concerned and within a period not exceeding 90 days, identify a suitable person as acting senior Khoi-San leader or acting branch head: Provided that such identification lapses when a qualified person is identified by the royal family or Khoi-San council concerned as contemplated in subsection (2).

(6) Where there is evidence or an allegation that the identification of the person contemplated in subsection (2)(a) was not done in accordance with subsection (2)(b), the provisions of section 33(5) apply with the necessary changes.

(7) The recognition of an acting senior Khoi-San leader or acting branch head, as the case may be –

- (a) must be reviewed by the Premier at least once every two years; and
- (b) automatically lapses –
  - (i) on the date that the successor contemplated in subsection (1)(a) or (1)(b) is recognised by notice in the *Gazette*;
  - (ii) when an investigation as contemplated in subsection (1)(c) is finalised; or
  - (iii) as soon as the circumstances referred to in subsection (1)(d) no longer apply or on the date on which the senior Khoi-San leader or branch head concerned resumes his or her functions:

Provided that Premier must inform the Minister, the Provincial House, the local house and the royal family or Khoi-San council, as the case may be, of the lapsing of such recognition.

#### **Withdrawal of recognition of acting senior Khoi-San leaders and acting Khoi-San branch heads**

**40.(1)(a)** Within 90 days of becoming aware of any of the grounds for withdrawal of an acting senior Khoi-San leader or an acting Khoi-San branch head as contemplated in section 16(4)

–

- (i) royal family, in the case of a person acting for a hereditary senior Khoi-San leader; or
- (ii) Khoi-San council, in the case of a person acting for an elected senior Khoi-San leader or a Khoi-San branch head,

must, inform the Premier, in writing, of the particulars of the acting senior Khoi-San leader or acting branch head concerned and the specific ground for possible withdrawal of recognition.

(b) If the specific ground contemplated in paragraph (a) is a ground provided for in section 16(4)(b), the royal family or the traditional council concerned may, at the same to time, recommend the withdrawal of recognition of such acting senior Khoi-San leader or acting branch head, in which case it must also furnish the Premier with the reasons for such recommendation.

(2) The Premier must, subject to subsections (3) and (4), after having considered the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) and after consultation with the MEC and the acting senior Khoi-San leader or acting branch head concerned, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (a) in the case of a ground referred to in section 16(4)(a), withdraw the recognition of such acting senior Khoi-San leader or acting branch head; or
- (b) in the case of a ground referred to in section 16(4)(b), consider the recommendation and reasons as contemplated in subsection (1)(b), and –
  - (i) withdraw the recognition of such acting senior Khoi-San leader or acting branch head; or
  - (ii) refuse the withdrawal and notify the royal family or the Khoi-San council concerned, in writing, of the reasons for the refusal.

(3) When the recognition of an acting senior Khoi-San leader or acting branch head is withdrawn, the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (a) publish a notice of such withdrawal and the effective date thereof in the *Gazette*, which must also stipulate the particulars of such acting senior Khoi-San leader or acting branch head; and
- (b) inform and provide reasons for such withdrawal to such acting senior Khoi-San leader or acting branch head and, in the case of a person acting for –
  - (i) a hereditary senior Khoi-San leader, the Provincial House, local house and royal family; or

(ii) an elected senior Khoi-San leader or branch head, the Provincial House, local house and Khoi-San council.

(4)(a) Where there is evidence or an allegation that the withdrawal was not based on any of the grounds set out in section 16(4), that the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) was provided in bad faith, or that the recommendation made in accordance with subsection (1)(b) was made in bad faith, the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days, request the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims to conduct an investigation and submit a report with recommendations: Provided that the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims must –

(i) for purposes of such investigation, include one member of the Provincial House nominated by the Chairperson of the Provincial House; and

(ii) submit the report to the Premier within a period not exceeding 30 days.

(b) If the report indicates that –

(i) the withdrawal was based on any of the grounds set out in section 16(4);

(ii) the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) was provided in good faith; and

(iii) the recommendation made in accordance with subsection (1)(b) was made in good faith,

the Premier must confirm the withdrawal of recognition.

(c) If the report indicates that there was non-compliance with any of the criteria referred to paragraph (b), the Premier must refer the report, within a period not exceeding 30 days, to the royal family or the Khoi-San council concerned, as the case may be, for the submission of its written comments to be received within a period not exceeding 60 days.

(d) The Premier must, after having considered the report and the comments received from the royal family or the Khoi-San council concerned, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

(i) refuse to withdraw the recognition;

(ii) by notice in the *Gazette*, confirm the withdrawal of recognition; or

(iii) revoke such withdrawal of recognition by notice in the *Gazette*: Provided that if the withdrawal of recognition is revoked, the relevant acting senior Khoi-San leader or acting branch head is regarded as reinstated from the date on which the recognition was originally withdrawn:

Provided that the Premier must inform such acting senior Khoi-San leader or acting branch head, as the case may be, the Provincial House, the local house and the royal family or the Khoi-San council concerned, as the case may be, of the decision and the reasons therefor.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the Premier must withdraw the recognition

of an acting senior Khoi-San leader or acting branch head if so ordered by a court: Provided that the provisions of subsection (3) apply.

(6) Whenever the recognition of an acting senior Khoi-San leader or acting branch head is withdrawn as contemplated in subsections (1) to (5), the identification and recognition of a successor must be initiated in accordance with section 39.

(7) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the recognition of an acting senior Khoi-San leader or acting branch head automatically lapses –

- (a) on the date that the successor contemplated in section 39(1)(a) or (b), as the case may be, is recognised by notice in the *Gazette*;
- (b) when an investigation as contemplated in section 39(1)(c) is finalised; or
- (c) as soon as the circumstances referred to in section 39(1)(d) no longer apply or on the date on which the senior Khoi-San leader or branch head concerned resumes his or her functions,

in which case the Premier must withdraw the recognition of such acting senior Khoi-San leader or acting branch head as contemplated in subsection (3).

#### **Identification and recognition of deputy senior Khoi-San leaders**

**41.(1)** A person must be identified and considered for recognition as a deputy senior Khoi-San leader where a hereditary senior Khoi-San leader –

- (a) becomes a full-time member of a municipal council;
  - (b) is elected as a member of a provincial legislature;
  - (c) is elected as a member of the National Assembly;
  - (d) is appointed as a permanent delegate in the National Council of Provinces;
  - (e) holds a full-time position in the National House, the Provincial House or a local house;
- or
- (f) is employed on a full-time basis by any employer or by himself or herself.

(2)(a) Subject to subsection (1), the hereditary senior Khoi-San leader must, in consultation with the royal family, within a period not exceeding 90 days, identify a person qualified to assume the position of deputy senior Khoi-San leader.

(b) In the identification of the deputy senior Khoi-San leader, the hereditary senior Khoi-San leader must have due regard to –

- (i) the circumstances;
- (ii) applicable customary law and customs; and

(iii) the grounds for exclusion contemplated in section 16(3).

(3) The royal family must, within a period not exceeding seven days after the identification of the person contemplated in subsection (2)(a), submit, in writing, to the Premier –

- (a) the particulars of the person and the reasons for his or her identification;
- (b) information confirming compliance with the criteria contemplated in subsection (2)(b);
- and
- (c) the minutes and attendance register of the meeting where the identification was conducted in consultation with the royal family.

(4) The Premier must, subject to subsections (5) and (6) and section 16(3), with due regard to customary law and customs and within a period not exceeding 30 days –

- (a) recognise the person contemplated in subsection (2)(a) as deputy senior Khoi-San leader;
- (b) publish a notice of such recognition and the effective date thereof in the *Gazette*, which must also stipulate the identity of the hereditary senior Khoi-San leader concerned;
- (c) issue a certificate of recognition to such person; and
- (d) inform the Minister, the Provincial House, the local house and the royal family of such recognition and the reasons therefor.

(5) If the hereditary senior Khoi-San leader fails to identify a person in accordance with subsection (2), the Premier must, subject to section 16(3), after consultation with the hereditary senior Khoi-San leader and the royal family concerned and within a period not exceeding 30 days, identify a suitable person as deputy senior Khoi-San leader: Provided that such identification lapses when a qualified person is identified by the hereditary senior Khoi-San leader as contemplated in subsection (2).

(6) Where there is evidence or an allegation that the identification of the person contemplated in subsection (2)(a) was not done in accordance with subsection (2)(b), the provisions of section 33(5) apply with the necessary changes.

(7) The recognition of a deputy senior Khoi-San leader –

- (a) must be reviewed by the Premier at least once every two years; and
- (a) automatically lapses on the date that the hereditary senior Khoi-San leader ceases to occupy the relevant position referred to in subsection (1).

**Withdrawal of recognition of deputy senior Khoi-San leaders**

42.(1)(a) A royal family must, within 90 days of becoming aware of any of the grounds for withdrawal of a deputy senior Khoi-San leader as contemplated in section 16(4), inform the Premier, in writing, of the particulars of the deputy senior Khoi-San leader concerned and the specific ground for possible withdrawal of recognition.

(b) If the specific ground contemplated in paragraph (a) is a ground provided for in section 16(4)(b), the royal family may, at the same time, recommend the withdrawal of recognition of such deputy senior Khoi-San leader, in which case it must also furnish the Premier with the reasons for such recommendation.

(2) The Premier must, subject to subsections (3) and (4), after having considered the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) and after consultation with the MEC and the deputy senior Khoi-San leader concerned, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

(a) in the case of a ground referred to in section 16(4)(a), withdraw the recognition of the deputy senior Khoi-San leader; or

(b) in the case of a ground referred to in section 16(4)(b), consider the recommendation and reasons as contemplated in subsection (1)(b), and –

(i) withdraw the recognition of the deputy senior Khoi-San leader; or

(ii) refuse the withdrawal and notify the royal family concerned, in writing, of the reasons for the refusal.

(3) When the recognition of a deputy senior Khoi-San leader is withdrawn, the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days –

(a) publish a notice of such withdrawal and the effective date thereof in the *Gazette*, which must also stipulate the particulars of such deputy senior Khoi-San leader; and

(b) inform the Provincial House, the local house and the royal family of such withdrawal and the reasons therefor.

(4)(a) Where there is evidence or an allegation that the withdrawal was not based on any of the grounds set out in section 16(4), that the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) was provided in bad faith, or that the recommendation made in accordance with subsection (1)(b) was made in bad faith, the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days, request the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims to conduct an investigation and submit a report with recommendations: Provided that the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims must –

- (i) for purposes of such investigation, include one member of the Provincial House nominated by the Chairperson of the Provincial House; and
  - (ii) submit the report to the Premier within a period not exceeding 30 days.
- (b) If the report indicates that –
  - (i) the withdrawal was based on any of the grounds set out in section 16(4);
  - (ii) the information provided in accordance with subsection (1)(a) was provided in good faith; and
  - (iii) the recommendation made in accordance with subsection (1)(b) was made in good faith,the Premier must confirm the withdrawal of recognition.
- (c) If the report indicates that there was non-compliance with any of the criteria referred to paragraph (b), the Premier must refer the report, within a period not exceeding 30 days, to the royal family concerned for the submission of its written comments to be received within a period not exceeding 60 days.
- (d) The Premier must, after having considered the report and the comments received from the royal family, within a period not exceeding 30 days –
  - (i) refuse to withdraw the recognition;
  - (ii) by notice in the *Gazette*, confirm the withdrawal of recognition; or
  - (iii) revoke such withdrawal of recognition by notice in the *Gazette*: Provided that if the withdrawal of recognition is revoked, the relevant deputy senior Khoi-San leader is regarded as reinstated from the date on which the recognition was originally withdrawn.
- (5) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the Premier must withdraw the recognition of a deputy senior Khoi-San leader if so ordered by a court: Provided that the provisions of subsection (3) apply.
- (6) Whenever the recognition of a deputy senior Khoi-San leader is withdrawn as contemplated in subsections (1) to (5), the identification and recognition of a successor to the deputy senior Khoi-San leader concerned must be initiated in accordance with section 41.
- (7) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the recognition of a deputy senior Khoi-San leader automatically lapses on the date that the hereditary senior Khoi-San leader concerned ceases to occupy the relevant position contemplated in section 41(1), in which case the Premier must withdraw the recognition of such deputy senior Khoi-San leader as contemplated in subsection (3).

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 OF BOOK 2

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001.  
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065





KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE  
KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE  
ISIFUNDAZWE SA KWAZULU-NATALI

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe**

*(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)*  
*(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)*

Vol: 16

PIETERMARITZBURG

11 AUGUST 2022  
11 AUGUSTUS 2022

**No: 2438**

**PART 2 OF 3**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**Prevention is the cure**

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1994-4551



9 771994 455008

0 2 4 3 8



**Resignation of traditional leaders and Khoi-San leaders**

**43.**(1)(a) Any recognised traditional leader or Khoi-San leader may resign.

(b) A resignation contemplated in paragraph (a) must be in writing and be submitted to the Premier: Provided that –

- (i) *iSilo* must submit his or her resignation to the President; and
- (ii) a senior Khoi-San leader or a Khoi-San branch head who was recognised by the Minister in terms of section 58 of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act, must submit his or her resignation to the Minister and a copy thereof to the Premier.

(2)(a) A recognised traditional leader or Khoi-San leader who resigns –

- (i) automatically relinquishes, with effect from the date of such resignation, any salaries, allowances, benefits and rights associated with the leadership position occupied prior to such resignation; and
- (ii) may not in future reapply for recognition as a traditional leader or Khoi-San leader, as the case may be.

(b) Whenever a recognised traditional leader or Khoi-San leader resigns as contemplated in this section, the relevant leadership position becomes vacant and must be filled in accordance with the relevant provisions of this Act: Provided that a resignation does not affect succession in terms of the customary law and customs of the relevant traditional community or Khoi-San community, as the case may be.

**Remuneration, allowances and benefits payable to traditional leaders and Khoi-San leaders**

**44.**(1) The remuneration of, and payment of allowances and benefits to, traditional leaders and Khoi-San leaders is as determined by the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

(2) An *iBambabukhosi*, *iBambela*, *iSekela leNkosi*, *iSekela leNduna*, Khoi-San regent, acting senior Khoi-San leader, acting Khoi-San branch head, or deputy senior Khoi-San leader, as the case may be, recognised in terms of this Act, is entitled to the remuneration, allowances and benefits attached to the relevant position for which such a person has been recognised: Provided that the traditional or Khoi-San leader in whose stead such a person has been recognised is, for the duration of such recognition, not entitled to any remuneration, allowances and benefits attached to such position.

CHAPTER 4  
ESTABLISHMENT, COMPOSITION AND RECOGNITION OF COUNCILS

**Establishment, composition and recognition of Kingship Council**

**45.**(1) Once the President has recognised *ubuNgonyama* as contemplated in section 3(2)(a) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act, *ubuNgonyama*, with the assistance of the Department, must establish a Kingship Council as contemplated in this section and in accordance with section 16(2) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act, within –

- (a) a period of two years after the date of such recognition; or
- (b) any such further period as the Minister may determine by notice in the *Government Gazette*.

(2) The number of members of the Kingship Council –

- (a) is determined by the Minister, after consultation with –
  - (i) *iSilo*;
  - (ii) a forum of not more than five members of *uMndeni wenSilo* designated by *uMndeni wenSilo*; and
  - (iii) a forum of not more than 20 *Amakhosi* under *ubuNgonyama*, designated by *Amakhosi* from amongst themselves,by means of a formula by notice in the *Government Gazette*, within a period not exceeding two years after the commencement of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act; and
- (b) must comprise of at least one third women: Provided that the Minister may determine a lower threshold for the Kingship Council on good cause shown.

(3) Subject to section 47, the members of the Kingship Council must be comprised of –

- (a) 60 per cent of *Amakhosi*, *iziPhakanyiswa*, *iziNduna* and members of *iziZwe* selected by *iSilo*, who is an *ex officio* member and chairperson of the Kingship Council, in accordance with the customs of *ubuNgonyama* customs and taking into account the need for overall compliance with subsection (2)(b): Provided that such selection must be done in consultation with the forum contemplated in subsection (2)(a)(ii); and
- (b) 40 per cent of other members elected as follows:
  - (i) Each traditional council falling within the jurisdiction of *ubuNgonyama* must elect one person from amongst its elected members as contemplated in section 46(3)(b); and
  - (ii) the persons elected in accordance with subparagraph (i) must then elect from amongst themselves the 40 per cent members contemplated in this paragraph.

(4) In the event that the overall one third requirement for women cannot be met, *iSilo* must submit, in writing, reasons therefor to the Premier for his or her consideration as contemplated in subsection 2(b).

(5) If there is no concurrence between *iSilo* and the forum as contemplated in subsection (3)(a), *iSilo* must submit, in writing, the names of all the persons nominated for selection to the Premier, who must, after consultation with *iSilo* and the forum concerned, select the required number of members as contemplated in subsection (3)(a).

(6)(a) The selection of members as contemplated in subsection (3)(a) must be finalised –  
(i) at least 60 days prior to the expiry of the term of office of the members of the Kingship Council; and  
(ii) before the election of members as contemplated in subsection (3)(b).  
(b) *iSilo* must, within a period not exceeding 14 days from the date of such selection, announce the names of the selected members of the Kingship Council at an *imbizo* called by him.

(7) The election of members contemplated in subsection (3)(b) must take place within a period not exceeding 28 days after the names of the selected members have been announced as contemplated in subsection (6)(b).

(8) *iSilo* must submit the names of the selected and elected members of the Kingship Council to the Premier, in writing, within a period not exceeding 14 days after the election contemplated in subsection (7).

(9)(a) The Premier must –  
(i) if satisfied that the selection and election of members complied with the provisions of this section; and  
(ii) having regard to the provisions of section 3(1)(b) and 3(2)(a) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act,  
by notice in the *Gazette* recognise the Kingship Council and define its area of jurisdiction, indicating the portions of land forming part of such area of jurisdiction.

(b) The notice contemplated in paragraph (a) must include –  
(i) the names of all the members of the Kingship Council;  
(ii) the term of office of the members of the Kingship Council; and  
(iii) a map of the area of jurisdiction of the Kingship Council.

(c) The Premier must, in writing, inform the President and the Minister of the recognition of the Kingship Council.

(10) The term of office of the selected and elected members of the Kingship Council contemplated in subsection (3) is not more than five years, which period must be aligned with the term of office of the National House of Traditional and Khoi-San Leaders: Provided that the term of office of members of any traditional council constituted or established –

(a) before the commencement of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act, expires on 30 April 2022; and

(b) after the commencement of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act, expires every five years on 30 April, calculated from 30 April 2022.

(11) The provisions of this section apply with the necessary changes to the reconstitution of the Kingship Council upon the expiry of the term of office of its members: Provided that the provisions of subsection (9) relating to the area of jurisdiction do not apply.

#### **Establishment, composition and recognition of traditional councils**

**46.**(1) Once the Premier has recognised *isiZwe* as contemplated in section 5, *isiZwe*, with the assistance of the Department, must establish a traditional council as contemplated in this section and in compliance with Schedule 5, within –

(a) a period of two years after the date of such recognition; or

(b) any such further period as the Premier may determine by notice in the *Gazette*.

(2) The number of members of a traditional council –

(a) is determined by the Minister, after consultation with the Premier and the Provincial House, by means of a formula by notice in the *Government Gazette*, within a period not exceeding two years after the commencement of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act; and

(b) must comprise of at least one third women: Provided that the Premier may determine a lower threshold for a particular traditional council on good cause shown.

(3) Subject to section 47, the members of a traditional council must be comprised of –

(a) 60 per cent of *iziNduna* and members of *isiZwe* selected by *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa* concerned, who is an *ex officio* member and chairperson of the traditional council, in accordance with the customs of *isiZwe* concerned and taking into account the need for overall compliance with subsection (2)(b): Provided that –

- (i) in the case of *iNkosi*, such selection must be done in consultation with a forum consisting of not more than five members of *uMndeni* designated by *uMndeni*; or
    - (ii) in the case of *isiPhakanyiswa*, such selection must be done in consultation with a forum consisting of not more than five members of the electoral college designated by the electoral college; and
  - (b) 40 per cent of other members of *isiZwe* who are elected as contemplated in section 48.
- (4) In the event that –
- (a) there are no recognised *iziNduna* in *isiZwe* concerned, only members of *isiZwe* must be selected;
  - (b) the overall one third requirement for women cannot be met, *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa* concerned must submit, in writing, reasons therefor to the Premier for his or her consideration as contemplated in subsection 2(b).
- (5) If there is no concurrence between *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa* and the forum concerned as contemplated in subsection (3)(a)(i) or (ii), such *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa* must submit, in writing, the names of all the persons nominated for selection to the Premier, who must, after consultation with *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa* and the forum concerned, select the required number of members as contemplated in subsection (3)(a).
- (6)(a) The selection of members as contemplated in subsection (3)(a) must be finalised –
- (i) at least 45 days prior to the expiry of the term of office of the members of the traditional council concerned; and
  - (ii) before the election of members as contemplated in subsection (3)(b).
- (b) *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa* concerned must, within a period not exceeding 14 days from the date of such selection, announce the names of the selected members of the traditional council at an *imbizo* called by him or her.
- (7) The election of members contemplated in subsection (3)(b) must take place within a period not exceeding 21 days after the names of the selected members have been announced as contemplated in subsection (6)(b).
- (8) *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa* concerned must submit the names of the selected and elected members of the traditional council to the Premier, in writing, within a period not exceeding 14 days after the election contemplated in subsection (7).

(9)(a) The Premier must, if satisfied that the selection and election of members complied with the provisions of this section, by notice in the *Gazette* recognise the traditional council and define its area of jurisdiction, indicating the portions of land forming part of such area of jurisdiction, including the area of a traditional sub-council if applicable.

(b) The notice contemplated in paragraph (a) must include –

- (i) the names of all the members of the traditional council;
- (ii) the term of office of the members of the traditional council; and
- (iii) a map of the area of jurisdiction of the traditional council.

(10) The term of office of the selected and elected members of a traditional council contemplated in subsection (3) is not more than five years, which period must be aligned with the term of office of the National House of Traditional and Khoi-San Leaders: Provided that the term of office of members of any traditional council constituted or established –

- (a) before the commencement of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act, expires on 31 March 2022; and
- (b) after the commencement of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act, expires every five years on 31 March, calculated from 31 March 2022.

(11) The provisions of this section apply with the necessary changes to the reconstitution of a traditional council upon the expiry of the term of office of its members: Provided that, subject to section 50, the provisions of subsection (9) relating to the area of jurisdiction do not apply.

#### **Criteria for membership of Kingship Council and traditional councils**

**47.** The following grounds exclude any person from being selected or elected as a member of the Kingship Council or a traditional council:

- (a) not being a South African citizen;
- (b) being under the age of 18;
- (c) not permanently residing within the area of jurisdiction of the Kingship Council or traditional council concerned, as the case may be;
- (d) being of unsound mind and having been so declared by a competent court;
- (e) suffering from physical incapacity or mental infirmity which, based on acceptable medical evidence, makes it impossible for him or her to function as a member;
- (f) having been convicted of an offence for which a sentence of imprisonment of more than 12 months without the option of a fine was imposed;
- (g) having been declared as an unrehabilitated insolvent or having entered into a compromise with his or her creditors;

- (h) having transgressed customary law or customs that warrants non-selection or non-election;
- (i) having been removed from office in terms of the Code of Conduct contemplated in section 137;
- (j) being a full-time member of a municipal council;
- (k) having been elected as a member of a provincial legislature;
- (l) having been elected as a member of the National Assembly;
- (m) having been appointed as a permanent delegate in the National Council of Provinces; or
- (n) holding a full-time position in the National House, the Provincial House or a local house.

#### **Election of members of traditional councils**

**48.(1)** Whenever a member of a traditional council is to be elected as contemplated in section 46(3)(b), the Premier must, after consultation with the Provincial House, have the elections conducted –

- (a) by the Electoral Commission subsequent to the conclusion of an agreement between the Premier and the Electoral Commission, which agreement must determine the manner and timeframes in which the elections are to be conducted; or
- (b) subject to subsection (2) –
  - (i) by means of an *imbizo* of *isiZwe* called by the MEC; or
  - (ii) by a body consisting of one or more persons appointed by the Premier.

(2) The Premier must, by notice in the Gazette and subject to the provisions of this Act, make regulations relating to the elections contemplated in subsection (1)(b) in respect of the procedure to be followed and timeframes in which such elections must be conducted.

#### **Vacancies and filling of vacancies of Kingship Council and traditional councils**

**49.(1)** A member of the Kingship Council or a traditional council must vacate his or her office if such member –

- (a) ceases to be a South African citizen;
- (b) has been convicted of an offence and sentenced to imprisonment for more than 12 months without the option of a fine;
- (c) has been declared as an unrehabilitated insolvent or has entered into a compromise with his or her creditors;



- (d) tenders his or her resignation by written notice;
- (e) suffers from physical incapacity or mental infirmity which, based on acceptable medical evidence, makes it impossible for him or her to function as a member;
- (f) is declared mentally unfit or mentally disordered by a court;
- (g) has transgressed customary law or customs;
- (h) has been removed from office in terms of the Code of Conduct contemplated in section 137;
- (i) no longer resides within the Province and within the area of jurisdiction of the Kingship Council or traditional council concerned, as the case may be;
- (j) has become a full-time member of a municipal council;
- (k) has been elected as a member of a provincial legislature;
- (l) has been elected as a member of the National Assembly;
- (m) has been appointed as a permanent delegate in the National Council of Provinces;
- (n) holds a full-time position in the National House, the Provincial House or a local house;
- (o) without having obtained leave in accordance with the rules and orders of the Kingship Council or traditional council concerned, absents himself or herself from three consecutive meetings of the Kingship Council or traditional council concerned; or
- (p) is a selected member as contemplated in section 45(3)(a) or 46(3)(a), as the case may be, and his or her recognition as a traditional leader is withdrawn.

(2) A vacancy occurs automatically if –

- (a) a member of the Kingship Council or a traditional council dies; or
- (b) the period for which the member was selected or elected, as the case may be, expires.

(3) In the event of a vacancy in the Kingship Council –

- (a) *iSilo* must, in writing, inform the Premier of the vacancy within a period not exceeding 14 days after the date on which the vacancy occurred;
- (b) the vacancy must be filled in accordance with section 45 and within a period of 90 days after the date on which the vacancy occurred: Provided that a vacancy amongst the –
  - (i) selected members must be filled as contemplated in section 45(3)(a); and
  - (ii) elected members must be filled as contemplated in section 45(3)(b).

(4) In the event of a vacancy in a traditional council –

(a) the chairperson of the traditional council must, in writing, inform the Department of the vacancy within a period not exceeding 14 days after the date on which the vacancy occurred;

(b) the vacancy must be filled in accordance with section 46 and within a period of 90 days after the date on which the vacancy occurred: Provided that a vacancy amongst the –

- (i) selected members must be filled as contemplated in section 46(3)(a); and
- (ii) elected members must be filled as contemplated in section 46(3)(b) read with section 48.

(5) A member who fills a vacancy as contemplated in this section holds office for the unexpired period of his or her predecessor's term of office.

(6) The Premier may, by notice in the *Gazette* and subject to the provisions of this Act, make regulations relating to the filling of vacancies.

#### **Amendment of area of jurisdiction of traditional councils**

**50.** In the event that the area of jurisdiction of a traditional council is to be amended, the Premier must, after consultation with the traditional council and municipal council concerned, by notice in the *Gazette* redefine such area of jurisdiction.

#### **Withdrawal of recognition of Kingship Council and traditional councils**

**51.(1)** The withdrawal of the recognition of *ubuNgonyama* by the President by notice in the *Government Gazette* and in accordance with section 4, automatically results in the –

- (a) disestablishment of the Kingship Council; and
- (b) withdrawal of the recognition of *iSilo*.

(2) The withdrawal of the recognition of *isiZwe* by the Premier, by notice in the *Gazette* and in accordance with section 6, automatically results in the –

- (a) disestablishment of the traditional council concerned; and
- (b) withdrawal of the recognition of all traditional leaders in *isiZwe* concerned.

(3) A notice contemplated in subsection (1) or (2) must stipulate the legal, practical and other consequences of the disestablishment of the Kingship Council or traditional council, as the

case may be, including the transfer of assets, liabilities, staff, and administrative and other records, taking into account any applicable legislation.

### **Establishment, composition and recognition of traditional sub-councils**

**52.(1)** Notwithstanding the provisions of section 46, in cases where *isiZwe* occupies two or more non-contiguous geographical areas, the Premier, at the written request of a recognised traditional council, may establish a traditional sub-council for the geographical area which is located outside the area where the administrative seat of the traditional community is situated: Provided that the Premier must be of the view that such establishment will improve the effective administration of *isiZwe* concerned.

(2) The number of members of a traditional sub-council –

- (a) is determined by the Premier, after consultation with the traditional council concerned; and
- (b) must comprise of at least one third women: Provided that the Premier may determine a lower threshold for a particular traditional sub-council on good cause shown.

(3) Subject to section 53, the members of a traditional sub-council must be comprised of –

- (a) 60 per cent of *iziNduna* in sub-*isiZwe* and members of sub-*isiZwe* selected by *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa* concerned in accordance with the customs of *isiZwe* and taking into account the need for overall compliance with subsection (2)(b); and
- (b) 40 per cent of other members of sub-*isiZwe* who are elected as contemplated in section 54.

(4) In the event that –

- (a) there are no recognised *iziNduna* in sub-*isiZwe* concerned, only members of sub-*isiZwe* must be selected in terms of subsection (3)(a); and
- (b) the overall one third requirement for women cannot be met, *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa* concerned must submit, in writing, reasons therefor to the Premier for his or her consideration as contemplated in subsection 2(b).

(5)(a) The selection of members as contemplated in subsection (3)(a) must be finalised –

- (i) at least 45 days prior to the expiry of the term of office of the members of the traditional sub-council concerned; and
- (ii) before the election of members as contemplated in subsection (3)(b).

(b) *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa* concerned must, within a period not exceeding 14 days from the date of such selection, announce the names of the selected members of the traditional sub-council at an *imbizo* called by him or her.

(6) The election of members contemplated in subsection (3)(b) must take place within a period not exceeding 21 days after the names of the selected members have been announced as contemplated in subsection (5)(b).

(7) *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa* concerned must submit the names of the selected and elected members of the traditional sub-council to the Premier, in writing, within a period not exceeding 14 days after the election contemplated in subsection (6).

(8)(a) The Premier must, subject to sections 46(9), 46(11) and 56 and if satisfied that the selection and election of members complied with the provisions of this section, by notice in the *Gazette* recognise the traditional sub-council as part of the main traditional council and define its area of jurisdiction, indicating the portions of land forming part of such area of jurisdiction.

(b) The notice contemplated in paragraph (a) must include –

- (i) the names of all the members of the traditional sub-council;
- (ii) the term of office of the members of the traditional sub-council; and
- (iii) a map of the area of jurisdiction of the traditional sub-council.

(9) The term of office of the members of a traditional sub-council is not more than five years, which period must be aligned with the term of office of the main traditional council: Provided that the term of office of members of any traditional sub-council constituted or established –

- (a) before the commencement of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act, expires on 30 April 2022; and
- (b) after the commencement of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act, expires every five years on 30 April, calculated from 30 April 2022.

(10) The provisions of this section apply with the necessary changes to the reconstitution of a traditional sub-council upon the expiry of the term of office its members: Provided that, subject to section 56, the provisions of subsection (8) relating to the area of jurisdiction do not apply.

#### **Criteria for membership of traditional sub-councils**

**53.** The following grounds exclude any person from being selected or elected as a member of a traditional sub-council:

- (a) not being a South African citizen;
- (b) being under the age of 18;
- (c) not permanently residing within the area of jurisdiction of the traditional sub-council concerned;
- (d) being of unsound mind and having been so declared by a competent court;
- (e) suffering from physical incapacity or mental infirmity which, based on acceptable medical evidence, makes it impossible for him or her to function as a member;
- (f) having been convicted of an offence for which a sentence of imprisonment of more than 12 months without the option of a fine was imposed;
- (g) having been declared as an unrehabilitated insolvent or having entered into a compromise with his or her creditors;
- (h) having transgressed customary law or customs that warrants non-selection or non-election;
- (i) having been removed from office in terms of the Code of Conduct contemplated in section 137;
- (j) being a full-time member of a municipal council;
- (k) having been elected as a member of a provincial legislature;
- (l) having been elected as a member of the National Assembly;
- (m) having been appointed as a permanent delegate in the National Council of Provinces; or
- (n) holding a full-time position in the National House, the Provincial House or a local house.

#### **Election of members of traditional sub-councils**

**54.(1)** Whenever a member of a traditional sub-council is to be elected as contemplated in section 52(3)(b), the Premier must, after consultation with the Provincial House, have the elections conducted –

- (a) by the Electoral Commission subsequent to the conclusion of an agreement between the Premier and the Electoral Commission, which agreement must determine the manner and timeframes in which the elections are to be conducted; or
- (b) subject to subsection (2) –
  - (i) by means of an *imbizo* of sub-*isiZwe* called by the MEC; or
  - (ii) by a body consisting of one or more persons appointed by the Premier.

(2) The Premier must, by notice in the Gazette and subject to the provisions of this Act, make regulations relating to the elections contemplated in subsection (1)(b) in respect of the procedure to be followed and timeframes in which such elections must be conducted.

#### **Vacancies and filling of vacancies of traditional sub-councils**

**55.(1)** A member of a traditional sub-council must vacate his or her office if such member –

- (a) ceases to be a South African citizen;
- (b) has been convicted of an offence and sentenced to imprisonment for more than 12 months without the option of a fine;
- (c) has been declared as an unrehabilitated insolvent or has entered into a compromise with his or her creditors;
- (d) tenders his or her resignation by written notice;
- (e) suffers from physical incapacity or mental infirmity which, based on acceptable medical evidence, makes it impossible for him or her to function as a member;
- (f) is declared mentally unfit or mentally disordered by a court;
- (g) has transgressed customary law or customs;
- (h) has been removed from office in terms of the Code of Conduct contemplated in section 137;
- (i) no longer resides within the Province and within the area of jurisdiction of the traditional sub-council concerned;
- (j) has become a full-time member of a municipal council;
- (k) has been elected as a member of a provincial legislature;
- (l) has been elected as a member of the National Assembly;
- (m) has been appointed as a permanent delegate in the National Council of Provinces;
- (n) holds a full-time position in the National House, the Provincial House or a local house;
- (o) without having obtained leave in accordance with the rules and orders of the traditional council concerned, absents himself or herself from three consecutive meetings of the traditional sub-council concerned; or
- (p) is a selected member as contemplated in section 52(3)(a) and his or her recognition as a traditional leader is withdrawn.

(2) A vacancy occurs automatically if –

- (a) a member of a traditional sub-council dies; or
- (b) the period for which the member was selected or elected, as the case may be, expires.

(3) In the event of a vacancy in a traditional sub-council –

(a) the chairperson of the main traditional council must, in writing, inform the Department of the vacancy within a period not exceeding 14 days after the date on which the vacancy occurred;

(b) the vacancy must be filled in accordance with section 52 and within a period of 90 days after the date on which the vacancy occurred: Provided that a vacancy amongst the –

(i) selected members must be filled as contemplated in section 52(3)(a); and

(ii) elected members must be filled as contemplated in section 52(3)(b) read with section 54.

(4) A member who fills a vacancy as contemplated in this section holds office for the unexpired period of his or her predecessor's term of office.

(5) The Premier may, by notice in the *Gazette* and subject to the provisions of this Act, make regulations relating to the filling of vacancies.

#### **Amendment of area of jurisdiction of traditional sub-councils**

**56.** In the event that the area of jurisdiction of a traditional sub-council is to be amended, the Premier must, after consultation with the main traditional council and the traditional sub-council concerned, by notice in the *Gazette* redefine such area of jurisdiction.

#### **Withdrawal of recognition of traditional sub-councils**

**57.(1)** The withdrawal of the recognition of *isiZwe* by the Premier, by notice in the *Gazette* and in accordance with section 6, automatically results in the disestablishment of the traditional sub-council concerned.

(2) The Premier may –

(a) after consultation with the main traditional council concerned; and

(b) if he or she is of the opinion that a traditional sub-council is no longer contributing to the effective administration of *isiZwe* concerned,

withdraw the recognition of a traditional sub-council.

(3)(a) If the recognition of withdrawn as contemplated in subsection (2), the Premier must, by notice in the *Gazette*, disestablish the traditional sub-council concerned.

(b) A notice contemplated in subsection (1) or paragraph (a) must stipulate the legal, practical and other consequences of the disestablishment of the traditional sub-council concerned, including the transfer of assets, liabilities, staff, and administrative and other records, taking into account any applicable legislation.

**Establishment, composition and recognition of Khoi-San councils**

**58.(1)(a)** Once the Minister or the Premier has recognised a Khoi-San community as contemplated in section 58 read with section 57(2)(a) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act or section 11 of this Act, as the case may be, the community concerned must, with the assistance of the Department, establish a Khoi-San council as contemplated in this section and in the prescribed manner, within a period of two years after the date of recognition of the community concerned or any further period as the Premier may determine by notice in the *Gazette*.

(b) If a Khoi-San community has been recognised prior to the publication of the formula contemplated in subsection (2)(a), the period of two years shall commence from the date of publication of such formula.

(2) The number of members of a Khoi-San council –

(a) is determined by the Minister, after consultation with the Premier and the premiers of the other eight provinces, by means of a formula by notice in the *Government Gazette*, within a period not exceeding two years after the commencement of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act; and

(b) must comprise of at least one third women: Provided that the Premier may determine a lower threshold for a particular Khoi-San council on good cause shown.

(3) Subject to section 59, the members of a Khoi-San council must be comprised of –

(a) 60 per cent of members, which consist of –

(i) the senior Khoi-San leader concerned who is an *ex officio* member and chairperson of the Khoi-San council; and

(ii) where the main community has –

(aa) branches, the branch heads: Provided that if the senior Khoi-San leader together with the branch heads is less than the required number of members, the senior Khoi-San leader must select the remainder from the members of the main community after consultation with the branch heads and, where there is a royal family, must also select from members of the royal family with the concurrence of a forum as contemplated in subparagraph (ii)(bb):



Provided further that if the number of branch heads are more than the required number of members, the branch heads must elect the required number from amongst themselves, ensuring provincial representation; or  
(bb) no branches, the senior Khoi-San leader must, where applicable, with the concurrence of a forum of not less than five and not more than 10 members designated by the royal family, select the required number of members from the members of the royal family and members of the main community, or where there is no royal family, the senior Khoi-San leader must select the required number of members from the main community only; and

(b) 40 per cent of other members of the main Khoi-San community who are elected as contemplated in section 60.

(4) In the event that the overall one third requirement for women cannot be met, the senior Khoi-San leader concerned must submit, in writing, reasons therefor to the Premier for his or her consideration as contemplated in subsection 2(b).

(5) If there is no concurrence between the senior Khoi-San leader and the forum concerned as contemplated in subsection (3)(a)(ii)(aa) or (bb), such senior Khoi-San leader must submit, in writing, the names of all the persons nominated for selection to the Premier, who must, after consultation with the senior Khoi-San leader and the forum concerned, select the required number of members as contemplated in subsection (3)(a)(ii).

(6)(a) The selection of members as contemplated in subsection (3)(a)(ii) must be finalised –  
(i) at least 45 days prior to the expiry of the term of office of the members of the Khoi-San council concerned; and  
(ii) before the election of members as contemplated in subsection (3)(b).

(b) The senior Khoi-San leader concerned must, within a period not exceeding 14 days from the date of such selection, announce the names of the selected members of the Khoi-San council at a community meeting called by him or her.

(7) The election of members contemplated in subsection (3)(b) must take place within a period not exceeding 21 days after the names of the selected members have been announced as contemplated subsection (6)(b).

(8) The senior Khoi-San leader concerned must submit the names of the selected and elected members of the Khoi-San council to the Premier, in writing, within a period not exceeding 14 days after the election contemplated in subsection (7).

(9)(a) The Premier must, if satisfied that the selection and election of members complied with the provisions of this section, by notice in the *Gazette* recognise the Khoi-San council for the specific Khoi-San community.

(b) The notice contemplated in paragraph (a) must include –

- (i) the names of all the members of the Khoi-San council;
- (ii) the administrative seat of the Khoi-San council; and
- (iii) the term of office of the members of the Khoi-San council.

(10) The term of office of the members of a Khoi-San council contemplated in subsection (3), excluding the senior Khoi-San leader concerned, is not more than five years, which period must be aligned with the term of office of the National House of Traditional and Khoi-San Leaders: Provided that the term of office of members of any Khoi-San council established –

- (a) in terms of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act prior to 31 March 2022, remain members of such Khoi-San council until 31 March 2027; and
- (b) after the commencement of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act, expires every five years on 31 March, calculated from 31 March 2027.

(11) The jurisdiction of a Khoi-San council applies only to the members of the specific Khoi-San community as contemplated in section 11.

(12) The provisions of this section apply with the necessary changes to the reconstitution of a Khoi-San council upon the expiry of the term of office of its members.

#### **Criteria for membership of Khoi-San councils**

**59.** The following grounds exclude any person from being selected or elected as a member of a Khoi-San council:

- (a) not being a South African citizen;
- (b) being under the age of 18;
- (c) being of unsound mind and having been so declared by a competent court;
- (d) suffering from physical incapacity or mental infirmity which, based on acceptable medical evidence, makes it impossible for him or her to function as a member;

- (e) having been convicted of an offence for which a sentence of imprisonment of more than 12 months without the option of a fine was imposed;
  - (f) having been declared as an unrehabilitated insolvent or having entered into a compromise with his or her creditors;
  - (g) having transgressed customary law or customs that warrants non-selection or non-election;
  - (h) having been removed from office in terms of the Code of Conduct contemplated in section 137;
  - (i) being a full-time member of a municipal council;
  - (j) having been elected as a member of a provincial legislature;
  - (k) having been elected as a member of the National Assembly;
  - (l) having been appointed as a permanent delegate in the National Council of Provinces;
- or
- (m) holding a full-time position in the National House, the Provincial House or a local house.

#### **Election of members of Khoi-San councils**

**60.**(1) Whenever a member of a Khoi-San council is to be elected as contemplated in section 58(3)(b), the Premier must, after consultation with the Provincial House, have the elections conducted –

- (a) by the Electoral Commission subsequent to the conclusion of an agreement between the Premier and the Electoral Commission, which agreement must determine the manner and timeframes in which the elections are to be conducted; or
- (b) subject to subsection (2) –
  - (i) by means of a meeting of the Khoi-San community concerned called by the MEC; or
  - (ii) by a body consisting of one or more persons appointed by the Premier.

(2) The Premier must, by notice in the Gazette and subject to the provisions of this Act, make regulations relating to the elections contemplated in subsection (1)(b) in respect of the procedure to be followed and timeframes in which such elections must be conducted.

#### **Vacancies and filling of vacancies of Khoi-San councils**

**61.**(1) A member of a Khoi-San council must vacate his or her office if such member –

- (a) ceases to be a South African citizen;

- (b) has been convicted of an offence and sentenced to imprisonment for more than 12 months without the option of a fine;
- (c) has been declared as an unrehabilitated insolvent or has entered into a compromise with his or her creditors;
- (d) tenders his or her resignation by written notice;
- (e) suffers from physical incapacity or mental infirmity which, based on acceptable medical evidence, makes it impossible for him or her to function as a member;
- (f) is declared mentally unfit or mentally disordered by a court;
- (g) has transgressed customary law or customs;
- (h) has been removed from office in terms of the Code of Conduct contemplated in section 137;
- (i) has become a full-time member of a municipal council;
- (j) has been elected as a member of a provincial legislature;
- (k) has been elected as a member of the National Assembly;
- (l) has been appointed as a permanent delegate in the National Council of Provinces;
- (m) holds a full-time position in the National House, the Provincial House or a local house;
- (n) without having obtained leave in accordance with the rules and orders of the Khoi-San council concerned, absents himself or herself from three consecutive meetings of the Khoi-San council concerned; or
- (o) is a selected member as contemplated in section 58(3)(a)(ii) and his or her recognition as a Khoi-San leader is withdrawn.

(2) A vacancy occurs automatically if –

- (a) a member of the Khoi-San council dies; or
- (b) the period for which the member was selected or elected, as the case may be, expires.

(3) In the event of a vacancy in a Khoi-San council –

- (a) the chairperson of the Khoi-San council must, in writing, inform the Premier of the vacancy within a period not exceeding 14 days after the date on which the vacancy occurred;
- (b) the vacancy must be filled in accordance with section 58 and within a period of 90 days after the date on which the vacancy occurred: Provided that a vacancy amongst the –
  - (i) selected members must be filled as contemplated in section 58(3)(a)(ii); and

(ii) elected members must be filled as contemplated in section 58(3)(b) read with section 60.

(4) A member who fills a vacancy as contemplated in this section holds office for the unexpired period of his or her predecessor's term of office.

(5) The Premier may, by notice in the *Gazette* and subject to the provisions of this Act, make regulations relating to the filling of vacancies.

### **Withdrawal of recognition of Khoi-San councils**

**62.**(1) The withdrawal of the recognition of a Khoi-San community by the Premier, by notice in the *Gazette* and in accordance with section 12, automatically results in the –

- (a) disestablishment of the Khoi-San council concerned; and
- (b) withdrawal of the recognition of all Khoi-San leaders in the Khoi-San community concerned.

(2) The notice contemplated in subsection (1) must stipulate the legal, practical and other consequences of the disestablishment of the Khoi-San council concerned, including the transfer of assets, liabilities, staff, and administrative and other records, taking into account any applicable legislation.

## **CHAPTER 5**

### **ROLES, POWERS, FUNCTIONS AND DUTIES OF TRADITIONAL LEADERS, KHOI-SAN LEADERS AND COUNCILS**

#### **Roles, powers, functions and duties of *iSilo***

**63.**(1) *iSilo* must execute the roles, exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties provided for in provided for in terms of –

- (a) the customary law and customs of *iziZwe*;
- (b) this Act;
- (c) the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act and subordinate legislation issued in terms of that Act;
- (d) any other applicable national or provincial legislation; and
- (e) an allocation as contemplated in section 81.

(2) In addition to the roles, powers, functions and duties contemplated in subsection (1), *iSilo* must –

- (a) uphold the Constitution and the laws of the Province;
- (b) promote peace, stability and nation building;
- (c) serve as a symbol of provincial unity and cross-cultural unity;
- (d) protect and promote –
  - (i) customary law and customs;
  - (ii) *iziZwe*;
  - (iii) traditional institutions; and
  - (iv) the Zulu royal legacy;
- (e) install *iNkosi*; and
- (f) participate in the activities of the Provincial House.

(3) *iSilo* must, at least once a year, meet with *Amakhosi* and *iziPhakanyiswa* falling under *ubuNgonyama*.

#### **Roles, powers, functions and duties of *iNkosi***

**64.**(1) *iNkosi* must execute the roles, exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties provided for in provided for in terms of –

- (a) the customary law and customs of *isiZwe* concerned;
- (b) this Act and regulations made in terms of this Act;
- (c) the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act and regulations made in terms of that Act;
- (d) any other applicable national or provincial legislation; and
- (e) an allocation as contemplated in section 81.

(2) In addition to the roles, powers, functions and duties contemplated in subsection (1), *iNkosi* must –

- (a) serve as a symbol of unity within *isiZwe*;
- (b) protect and promote customary law and customs and traditional institutions;
- (c) promote the principles of co-operative governance, sustainable development, integrated development planning and service delivery;
- (d) promote indigenous knowledge systems for sustainable development and disaster management;
- (e) manage the affairs of *isiZwe* as contemplated in this Act and other applicable legislation;

- (f) share information and co-operate with other *Amakhosi* and *iziPhakanyiswa*;
- (g) co-operate with, support and assist traditional institutions in the execution, exercising, performance and carrying out of their roles, powers, functions and duties; and
- (h) participate in the activities of –
  - (i) the traditional council concerned;
  - (ii) the local house concerned;
  - (iii) the Provincial House; and
  - (iv) municipal councils as contemplated in section 81 of the Municipal Structures Act.

(3) *iNkosi* must meet with *isiZwe* at least once a year to –

- (a) provide information on the contents and implications of new national, provincial and municipal legislation and policies, and government programmes;
- (b) give account of his or her activities; and
- (c) present and discuss the –
  - (i) latest audited financial statements as contemplated in section 83; and
  - (ii) the certified bank statements of the preceding six months:

Provided that such statements must be made available on request, in hard copy and electronic format, to members of *isiZwe* at the seat of the traditional council concerned at least 14 days prior to said meeting.

(4) In the execution, exercising, performance and carrying out of the roles, powers, functions and duties as contemplated in subsections (1); (2) and (3), *iNkosi* must –

- (a) keep proper records;
- (b) adhere to the Code of Conduct; and
- (c) disclose the receipt of any gifts as contemplated in the Code of Conduct.

(5)(a) The Premier must monitor the compliance by *iNkosi* with the provisions of this section.

(b) In the event that *iNkosi* fails to –

- (i) comply with any of the provisions of this section; or
- (ii) effectively execute, exercise, perform or carry out any role, power, function or duty contemplated in subsections (1); (2) or (3),

the Premier must intervene by taking any appropriate steps to ensure compliance.

#### **Roles, powers, functions and duties of *isiPhakanyiswa***

**65.** (1) *isiPhakanyiswa* must execute the roles, exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties provided for in provided for in terms of –

- (a) the customary law and customs of *isiZwe* concerned;
- (b) this Act and regulations made in terms of this Act;
- (c) the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act and regulations made in terms of that Act;
- (d) any other applicable national or provincial legislation; and
- (e) an allocation as contemplated in section 81.

(2) In addition to the roles, powers, functions and duties contemplated in subsection (1), *isiPhakanyiswa* must –

- (a) serve as a symbol of unity within *isiZwe*;
- (b) protect and promote customary law and customs and traditional institutions;
- (c) promote the principles of co-operative governance, sustainable development, integrated development planning and service delivery;
- (d) promote indigenous knowledge systems for sustainable development and disaster management;
- (e) manage the affairs of *isiZwe* as contemplated in this Act and other applicable legislation;
- (f) share information and co-operate with other *iziPhakanyiswa* and *Amakhosi*;
- (g) co-operate with, support and assist traditional institutions in the execution, exercising, performance and carrying out of their roles, powers, functions and duties; and
- (h) participate in the activities of –
  - (i) the traditional council concerned;
  - (ii) the local house concerned;
  - (iii) the Provincial House; and
  - (iv) municipal councils as contemplated in section 81 of the Municipal Structures Act.

(3) *isiPhakanyiswa* must meet with *isiZwe* at least once a year to –

- (a) provide information on the contents and implications of new national, provincial and municipal legislation and policies, and government programmes;
- (b) give account of his or her activities; and
- (c) present and discuss the –
  - (i) latest audited financial statements as contemplated in section 83; and
  - (ii) the certified bank statements of the preceding six months:



Provided that such statements must be made available on request, in hard copy and electronic format, to members of *isiZwe* at the seat of the traditional council concerned at least 14 days prior to said meeting.

(4) In the execution, exercising, performance and carrying out of the roles, powers, functions and duties as contemplated in subsections (1); (2) and (3), *isiPhakanyiswa* must –

- (a) keep proper records;
- (b) adhere to the Code of Conduct; and
- (c) disclose the receipt of any gifts as contemplated in the Code of Conduct.

(5)(a) The Premier must monitor the compliance by *isiPhakanyiswa* with the provisions of this section.

(b) In the event that *isiPhakanyiswa* fails to –

- (i) comply with any of the provisions of this section; or
- (ii) effectively execute, exercise, perform or carry out any role, power, function or duty contemplated in subsections (1); (2) or (3),

the Premier must intervene by taking any appropriate steps to ensure compliance.

#### **Roles, powers, functions and duties of *iNduna***

66.(1) *iNduna* must execute the roles, exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties provided for in provided for in terms of –

- (a) the customary law and customs of *isiZwe* concerned;
- (b) this Act and regulations made in terms of this Act;
- (c) the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act and regulations made in terms of that Act;
- (d) any other applicable national or provincial legislation; and
- (e) an instruction by *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa* as the case may be.

(2) In addition to the roles, powers, functions and duties contemplated in subsection (1), *iNduna* must –

- (a) identify the development needs of *isiGodi*;
- (b) manage the day-to-day affairs of *isiGodi*;
- (c) represent *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa* of *isiZwe* concerned where necessary as instructed by *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa* concerned;
- (d) attend meetings of *iziNduna* convened by *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa* of *isiZwe* concerned;

- (e) attend to the allocation of residential sites in consultation with *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa*, as the case may be, and the traditional council concerned;
- (f) disseminate information to members of *isiGodi*;
- (g) participate in the activities of municipal ward committees to promote the development of *isiGodi*, and
- (h) attend to and mediate conflicts within *isiGodi* concerned: Provided that *iNduna* is prohibited from adjudicating civil and criminal cases within *isiGodi* and must refer all such cases that require adjudication in terms of customary law or custom to a traditional court established in terms of applicable legislation.

(3) In the execution, exercising, performance and carrying out of the roles, powers, functions and duties as contemplated in subsections (1) and (2), *iNduna* must –

- (a) keep proper records;
- (b) adhere to the Code of Conduct; and
- (c) disclose the receipt of any gifts as contemplated in the Code of Conduct.

(4)(a) The Premier must monitor the compliance by *iNduna* with the provisions of this section.

(b) In the event that *iNduna* fails to –

- (i) comply with any of the provisions of this section; or
- (ii) effectively execute, exercise, perform or carry out any role, power, function or duty contemplated in subsections (1) or (2),

the Premier must intervene by taking any appropriate steps to ensure compliance.

#### **Roles, powers, functions and duties of *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* and *iSo lePhakanyiswa***

**67.(1)** *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* and *iSo lePhakanyiswa* must execute the roles, exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties provided for in provided for in terms of

–

- (a) the customary law and customs of *isiZwe* concerned;
- (b) this Act and regulations made in terms of this Act;
- (c) the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act and regulations made in terms of that Act;
- (d) any other applicable national or provincial legislation; and
- (e) an instruction by *iSilo*, *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa* concerned, as the case may be.

(2) In addition to the roles, powers, functions and duties contemplated in subsection (1) –

- (a) *iSo leSilo* must represent *iSilo* where necessary as instructed by *iSilo*;

(b) *iSo leNkosi* must represent *iNkosi* where necessary as instructed by *iNkosi* concerned; and

(c) *iSo lePhakanyiswa* must represent *isiPhakanyiswa* where necessary as instructed by *isiPhakanyiswa* concerned.

(3) In the execution, exercising, performance and carrying out of the roles, powers, functions and duties as contemplated in subsections (1) and (2), *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* and *iSo lePhakanyiswa* must –

- (a) keep proper records;
- (b) adhere to the Code of Conduct; and
- (c) disclose the receipt of any gifts as contemplated in the Code of Conduct.

(4)(a) The Premier must monitor the compliance by *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* and *iSo lePhakanyiswa* with the provisions of this section.

(b) In the event that *iSo leSilo*, *iSo leNkosi* or *iSo lePhakanyiswa* fails to –

- (i) comply with any of the provisions of this section; or
- (ii) effectively execute, exercise, perform or carry out any role, power, function or duty contemplated in subsections (1) or (2),

the Premier must intervene by taking any appropriate steps to ensure compliance.

#### **Roles, powers, functions and duties of *iBambabukhosi***

**68.**(1) *iBambabukhosi* must execute the roles, exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties provided for in provided for in terms of –

- (a) the customary law and customs of *isiZwe* concerned;
- (b) this Act and regulations made in terms of this Act;
- (c) the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act and regulations made in terms of that Act;
- (d) any other applicable national or provincial legislation; and
- (e) an allocation as contemplated in section 81.

(2)(a) In addition to the roles, powers, functions and duties contemplated in subsection (1), *iBambabukhosi* must –

- (i) act as regent for the hereditary successor to the position of *iSilo*, *iNkosi* or *iNduna*, as the case may be, where such successor is regarded as a minor as contemplated in section 27; and

- (ii) execute the roles, exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties that are attached to the position of *iSilo*, *iNkosi* or *iNduna*, as the case may be.
- (b) *iBambabukhosi* must act in good faith and in the best interest of the hereditary successor and *iziZwe*, *isiZwe* or *isiGodi* concerned, as the case may be.
- (3) In the execution, exercising, performance and carrying out of the roles, powers, functions and duties as contemplated in subsections (1) and (2), *iBambabukhosi* must –
  - (a) keep proper records;
  - (b) adhere to the Code of Conduct; and
  - (c) disclose the receipt of any gifts as contemplated in the Code of Conduct.
- (4)(a) The Premier must monitor the compliance by *iBambabukhosi* with the provisions of this section.
- (b) In the event that *iBambabukhosi* fails to –
  - (i) comply with any of the provisions of this section; or
  - (ii) effectively execute, exercise, perform or carry out any role, power, function or duty contemplated in subsections (1) or (2),the Premier must intervene by taking any appropriate steps to ensure compliance.

**Roles, powers, functions and duties of *iBambela***

- 69.** (1) *iBambela* must execute the roles, exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties provided for in provided for in terms of –
- (a) the customary law and customs of *isiZwe* concerned;
  - (b) this Act and regulations made in terms of this Act;
  - (c) the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act and regulations made in terms of that Act;
  - (d) any other applicable national or provincial legislation; and
  - (e) an allocation as contemplated in section 81.
- (2)(a) In addition to the roles, powers, functions and duties contemplated in subsection (1), *iBambela* must –
- (i) fulfil the role of acting *iSilo*, acting *iNkosi*, acting *isiPhakanyiswa* or acting *iNduna*, as the case may be, in any of the circumstances contemplated in section 29; and
  - (ii) execute the roles, exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties that are attached to the position of *iSilo*, *iNkosi*, *isiPhakanyiswa* or *iNduna*, as the case may be.

(b) *iBambela* must act in good faith and in the best interest of the leadership position and *iziZwe*, *isiZwe* or *isiGodi* concerned, as the case may be.

(3) In the execution, exercising, performance and carrying out of the roles, powers, functions and duties as contemplated in subsections (1) and (2), *iBambela* must –

- (a) keep proper records;
- (b) adhere to the Code of Conduct; and
- (c) disclose the receipt of any gifts as contemplated in the Code of Conduct.

(4)(a) The Premier must monitor the compliance by *iBambela* with the provisions of this section.

(b) In the event that *iBambela* fails to –

- (i) comply with any of the provisions of this section; or
- (ii) effectively execute, exercise, perform or carry out any role, power, function or duty contemplated in subsections (1) or (2),

the Premier must intervene by taking any appropriate steps to ensure compliance.

#### **Roles, powers, functions and duties of *iSekela leNkosi* and *iSekela leNduna***

**70.** (1) *iSekela leNkosi* or *iSekela leNduna* must execute the roles, exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties provided for in provided for in terms of –

- (a) the customary law and customs of *isiZwe* concerned;
- (b) this Act and regulations made in terms of this Act;
- (c) the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act and regulations made in terms of that Act;
- (d) an allocation as contemplated in section 81; and
- (e) any other applicable national or provincial legislation.

(2)(a) In addition to the roles, powers, functions and duties contemplated in subsection (1), *iSekela leNkosi* or *iSekela leNduna* must –

- (i) fulfil the role of deputy *iNkosi* or deputy *iNduna*, as the case may be, in any of the circumstances contemplated in section 31; and
- (ii) execute the roles, exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties that are attached to the position of *iNkosi* or *iNduna*, as the case may be.

(b) *iSekela leNkosi* or *iSekela leNduna* must act in good faith and in the best interest of the leadership position and *isiZwe* or *isiGodi* concerned, as the case may be.

(3) In the execution, exercising, performance and carrying out of the roles, powers, functions and duties as contemplated in subsections (1) and (2), *iSekela leNkosi* and *iSekela leNduna* must –

- (a) keep proper records;
- (b) adhere to the Code of Conduct; and
- (c) disclose the receipt of any gifts as contemplated in the Code of Conduct.

(4)(a) The Premier must monitor the compliance by *iSekela leNkosi* and *iSekela leNduna* with the provisions of this section.

(b) In the event that *iSekela leNkosi* or *iSekela leNduna* fails to –

- (i) comply with any of the provisions of this section; or
- (ii) effectively execute, exercise, perform or carry out any role, power, function or duty contemplated in subsections (1) or (2),

the Premier must intervene by taking any appropriate steps to ensure compliance.

#### **Roles, powers, functions and duties of senior Khoi-San leaders**

**71.** (1) A senior Khoi-San leader must execute the roles, exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties provided for in provided for in terms of –

- (a) the customary law and customs of the Khoi-San community concerned;
- (b) this Act and regulations made in terms of this Act;
- (c) the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act and regulations made in terms of that Act;
- (d) any other applicable national or provincial legislation; and
- (e) an allocation as contemplated in section 81.

(2) In addition to the roles, powers, functions and duties contemplated in subsection (1), a senior Khoi-San leader must –

- (a) serve as a symbol of unity within the Khoi-San community;
- (b) protect and promote customary law and customs and Khoi-San institutions;
- (c) promote the principles of co-operative governance, sustainable development, integrated development planning and service delivery;
- (d) promote indigenous knowledge systems for sustainable development and disaster management;
- (e) manage the affairs of the Khoi-San community as contemplated in this Act and other applicable legislation;
- (f) share information and co-operate with other senior Khoi-San leaders;

(g) co-operate with, support and assist Khoi-San institutions in the execution, exercising, performance and carrying out of their roles, powers, functions and duties; and

(h) participate in the activities of –

- (i) the Khoi-San council concerned;
- (ii) the local house concerned;
- (iii) the Provincial House; and
- (iv) municipal councils as contemplated in section 81 of the Municipal Structures Act.

(3) A senior Khoi-San leader must meet with the Khoi-San community at least once a year to

–

- (a) provide information on the contents and implications of new national, provincial and municipal legislation and policies, and government programmes;
- (b) give account of his or her activities; and
- (c) present and discuss the –
  - (i) latest audited financial statements as contemplated in section 83; and
  - (ii) the certified bank statements of the preceding six months:

Provided that such statements must be made available on request, in hard copy and electronic format, to members of the Khoi-San community at the seat of the Khoi-San council concerned at least 14 days prior to said meeting.

(4) In the execution, exercising, performance and carrying out of the roles, powers, functions and duties as contemplated in subsections (1); (2) and (3), a senior Khoi-San leader must –

- (a) keep proper records;
- (b) adhere to the Code of Conduct; and
- (c) disclose the receipt of any gifts as contemplated in the Code of Conduct.

(5)(a) The Premier must monitor the compliance by a senior Khoi-San leader with the provisions of this section.

(b) In the event that a senior Khoi-San leader fails to –

- (i) comply with any of the provisions of this section; or
- (ii) effectively execute, exercise, perform or carry out any role, power, function or duty contemplated in subsections (1); (2) or (3),

the Premier must intervene by taking any appropriate steps to ensure compliance.

### **Roles, powers, functions and duties of Khoi-San branch heads**

**72.(1)** A Khoi-San branch head must execute the roles, exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties provided for in provided for in terms of –

- (a) the customary law and customs of the Khoi-San community concerned;
- (b) this Act and regulations made in terms of this Act;
- (c) the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act and regulations made in terms of that Act;
- (d) any other applicable national or provincial legislation;
- (e) an instruction by the senior Khoi-San leader concerned; and
- (f) an allocation as contemplated in section 81.

(2) In addition to the roles, powers, functions and duties contemplated in subsection (1), a branch head must –

- (a) identify the development needs of the branch;
- (b) manage the day-to-day affairs of the branch;
- (c) represent the senior Khoi-San leader of the Khoi-San community concerned where necessary as instructed by such senior Khoi-San leader;
- (d) attend meetings of branch heads convened by the senior Khoi-San leader of the Khoi-San community concerned;
- (e) disseminate information to members of the Khoi-San branch;
- (f) participate in the activities of municipal ward committees to promote the development of the branch;
- (g) attend to and mediate conflicts within the Khoi-San branch concerned; and
- (h) at least once a year, meet with the members of the Khoi-San branch concerned.

(3) In the execution, exercising, performance and carrying out of the roles, powers, functions and duties as contemplated in subsections (1) and (2), a branch head must –

- (a) keep proper records;
- (b) adhere to the Code of Conduct; and
- (c) disclose the receipt of any gifts as contemplated in the Code of Conduct.

(4)(a) The Premier must monitor the compliance by a branch head with the provisions of this section.

(b) In the event that a Khoi-San branch head fails to –

- (i) comply with any of the provisions of this section; or
- (ii) effectively execute, exercise, perform or carry out any role, power, function or duty contemplated in subsections (1) or (2),

the Premier must intervene by taking any appropriate steps to ensure compliance.



**Roles, powers, functions and duties of Khoi-San regents**

**73.**(1) A Khoi-San regent must execute the roles, exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties provided for in provided for in terms of –

- (a) the customary law and customs of the Khoi-San community concerned;
- (b) this Act and regulations made in terms of this Act;
- (c) the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act and regulations made in terms of that Act;
- (d) any other applicable national or provincial legislation; and
- (e) an allocation as contemplated in section 81.

(2)(a) In addition to the roles, powers, functions and duties contemplated in subsection (1), a Khoi-San regent must –

- (i) act as regent for the hereditary successor to the position of senior Khoi-San leader where such successor is regarded as a minor as contemplated in section 37; and
- (ii) execute the roles, exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties that are attached to the position of senior Khoi-San leader.

(b) A Khoi-San regent must act in good faith and in the best interest of the hereditary successor and the Khoi-San community concerned.

(3) In the execution, exercising, performance and carrying out of the roles, powers, functions and duties as contemplated in subsections (1) and (2), A Khoi-San regent must –

- (a) keep proper records;
- (b) adhere to the Code of Conduct; and
- (c) disclose the receipt of any gifts as contemplated in the Code of Conduct.

(4)(a) The Premier must monitor the compliance by a Khoi-San regent with the provisions of this section.

(b) In the event that A Khoi-San regent fails to –

- (i) comply with any of the provisions of this section; or
- (ii) effectively execute, exercise, perform or carry out any role, power, function or duty contemplated in subsections (1) or (2),

the Premier must intervene by taking any appropriate steps to ensure compliance.

**Roles, powers, functions and duties of acting senior Khoi-San leaders and acting Khoi-San branch heads**

**74.(1)** An acting senior Khoi-San leader or acting Khoi-San branch head must execute the roles, exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties provided for in provided for in terms of –

- (a) the customary law and customs of the Khoi-San community concerned;
- (b) this Act and regulations made in terms of this Act;
- (c) the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act and regulations made in terms of that Act;
- (d) any other applicable national or provincial legislation; and
- (e) an allocation as contemplated in section 81.

(2)(a) In addition to the roles, powers, functions and duties contemplated in subsection (1), an acting senior Khoi-San leader or acting branch head must –

- (i) act in the leadership position concerned in any of the circumstances contemplated in section 29; and
- (ii) execute the roles, exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties that are attached to the position of senior Khoi-San leader or branch head, as the case may be.

(b) An acting senior Khoi-San leader or acting branch head must act in good faith and in the best interest of the leadership position and the Khoi-San community concerned.

(3) In the execution, exercising, performance and carrying out of the roles, powers, functions and duties as contemplated in subsections (1) and (2), an acting senior Khoi-San leader or acting branch head must –

- (a) keep proper records;
- (b) adhere to the Code of Conduct; and
- (c) disclose the receipt of any gifts as contemplated in the Code of Conduct.

(4)(a) The Premier must monitor the compliance by an acting senior Khoi-San leader or acting branch head with the provisions of this section.

(b) In the event that an acting senior Khoi-San leader and acting branch head fails to –

- (i) comply with any of the provisions of this section; or
- (ii) effectively execute, exercise, perform or carry out any role, power, function or duty contemplated in subsections (1) or (2),

the Premier must intervene by taking any appropriate steps to ensure compliance.

**Roles, powers, functions and duties of deputy senior Khoi-San leaders**

**75.** (1) A deputy senior Khoi-San leader must execute the roles, exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties provided for in provided for in terms of –

- (a) the customary law and customs of the Khoi-San community concerned;
- (b) this Act and regulations made in terms of this Act;
- (c) the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act and regulations made in terms of that Act;
- (d) any other applicable national or provincial legislation; and
- (e) an allocation as contemplated in section 81.

(2)(a) In addition to the roles, powers, functions and duties contemplated in subsection (1), a deputy senior Khoi-San leader must –

- (i) fulfil the role of deputy senior Khoi-San leader in any of the circumstances contemplated in section 31; and
- (ii) execute the roles, exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties that are attached to the position of senior Khoi-San leader.

(b) A deputy senior Khoi-San leader must act in good faith and in the best interest of the leadership position and the Khoi-San community concerned.

(3) In the execution, exercising, performance and carrying out of the roles, powers, functions and duties as contemplated in subsections (1) and (2), a deputy senior Khoi-San leader must –

- (a) keep proper records;
- (b) adhere to the Code of Conduct; and
- (c) disclose the receipt of any gifts as contemplated in the Code of Conduct.

(4)(a) The Premier must monitor the compliance by a deputy senior Khoi-San leader with the provisions of this section.

(b) In the event that a deputy senior Khoi-San leader fails to –

- (i) comply with any of the provisions of this section; or
- (ii) effectively execute, exercise, perform or carry out any role, power, function or duty contemplated in subsections (1) or (2),

the Premier must intervene by taking any appropriate steps to ensure compliance.

**Roles, powers, functions and duties of Kingship Council**

76.(1) The Kingship Council must execute the roles, exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties provided for in terms of –

- (a) the customary law and customs of *iziZwe*;
- (b) this Act and regulations made in terms of this Act;
- (c) the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act and regulations made in terms of that Act;
- (d) any other applicable national or provincial legislation;
- (e) an allocation as contemplated in section 81; and
- (f) a partnership or an agreement as contemplated in section 82.

(2) In addition to the functions contemplated in subsection (1), the Kingship Council must –

- (a) promote unity between *iziZwe* falling under the jurisdiction of the Kingship Council;
- (b) administer the affairs of *ubuNgonyama* in accordance with customary law and customs;
- (c) advise, assist, support and guide –
  - (i) *iNkosi* and *isiPhakanyiswa* within the jurisdiction of *ubuNgonyama* in the performance of their functions; and
  - (ii) all traditional councils falling under its authority; and
- (d) assist *iSilo* in –
  - (i) performing customary functions in relation to the recognition of *iNkosi*;
  - (ii) mediating disputes between *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa* falling within the jurisdiction of *ubuNgonyama*; and
  - (iii) executing the roles, exercising the powers, performing the functions and carrying out the duties conferred upon *iSilo* as contemplated in section 63.

(3) The Kingship Council must ensure that all its roles, powers, functions and duties are executed, exercised, performed and carried out in a manner that is consistent with the Constitution, this Act and any other applicable national or provincial legislation.

(4) In the execution, exercising, performance and carrying out of the roles, powers, functions and duties as contemplated in subsections (1) and (2), the Kingship Council must –

- (a) keep proper records;
- (b) adhere to the Code of Conduct; and
- (c) disclose to the Premier the receipt of gifts with a value above an amount as may be determined by the Minister by notice in the *Government Gazette*.

(5) The Kingship Council must submit a written report to the Premier at least every six months on the execution, exercising, performance and carrying out of its roles, powers, functions and duties, and its finances.

**Roles, powers, functions and duties of traditional councils**

**77.(1)** A traditional council must execute the roles, exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties provided for in terms of –

- (a) the customary law and customs of *isiZwe*;
- (b) this Act and regulations made in terms of this Act;
- (c) the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act and regulations made in terms of that Act;
- (d) any other applicable national or provincial legislation;
- (e) an allocation as contemplated in section 82; and
- (f) a partnership or an agreement as contemplated in section 83.

(2) In addition to the roles, powers, functions and duties contemplated in subsection (1), a traditional council must –

- (a) administer the affairs of *isiZwe* in accordance with customs and tradition;
- (b) assist, support and guide traditional leaders in executing their roles, exercising their powers, performing their functions and carrying out their duties;
- (c) monitor traditional sub-councils and ensure that the sub-councils effectively perform the functions delegated to them in terms of section 78(2);
- (d) supporting municipalities in identifying the needs of *isiZwe*;
- (e) facilitate the involvement of *isiZwe* in the development or amendment of municipal integrated development plans;
- (f) co-operate with any relevant ward committee established in terms of section 73 of the Municipal Structures Act;
- (g) recommend, after consultation with the Provincial House and local house concerned, appropriate interventions to government that will contribute to development and service delivery within jurisdictional area of the traditional council;
- (h) participate in the development of municipal by-laws and policies;
- (i) participate in development programmes of the local, provincial and national spheres of government;
- (j) promote the principles of co-operative governance, sustainable development, integrated development planning and service delivery;

- (k) promote indigenous knowledge systems for sustainable development and disaster management;
- (l) contribute to disaster management in general and alert any municipality to any hazard or calamity; and
- (m) share information and co-operate with other traditional councils.

(3) A traditional council may delegate roles, powers, functions and duties to a traditional sub-council concerned: Provided that such delegation is subject to such limitations, conditions and directions as contemplated in section 146(5).

(4) A traditional council must ensure that all its roles, powers, functions and duties are executed, exercised, performed and carried out in a manner that is consistent with the Constitution, this Act and any other applicable national or provincial legislation.

(5) In the execution, exercising, performance and carrying out of the roles, powers, functions and duties as contemplated in subsections (1) to (3), a traditional council must –

- (a) keep proper records;
- (b) adhere to the Code of Conduct; and
- (c) disclose to the Premier the receipt of gifts with a value above an amount as may be determined by the Minister by notice in the *Government Gazette*.

(6) A traditional council must meet with *isiZwe* at least every six months to –

- (a) give account of its activities; and
- (b) present and discuss the –
  - (i) latest audited financial statements as contemplated in section 83; and
  - (ii) the certified bank statements of the preceding six months:

Provided that such statements must be made available on request, in hard copy and electronic format, to members of *isiZwe* at the seat of the traditional council concerned at least 14 days prior to said meeting.

(7) A traditional council must submit a written report to the Premier at least every six months on the execution, exercising, performance and carrying out of its roles, powers, functions and duties, and its finances.

#### **Roles, powers, functions and duties of traditional sub-councils**

**78.(1)** A traditional sub-council must execute the roles, exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties provided for in terms of –

- (a) the customary law and customs of *isiZwe*;
- (b) this Act and regulations made in terms of this Act;
- (c) the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act and regulations made in terms of that Act;
- (d) any other applicable national or provincial legislation;
- (e) an allocation as contemplated in section 82; and
- (f) a partnership or an agreement as contemplated in section 83.

(2) In addition to the roles, powers, functions and duties contemplated in subsection (1), a traditional sub-council must execute the roles, exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties contemplated in section 77(3) as may be delegated to it by the traditional council concerned.

(3) A traditional sub-council must ensure that all its roles, powers, functions and duties are executed, exercised, performed and carried out in a manner that is consistent with the Constitution, this Act and any other applicable national or provincial legislation.

(4) In the execution, exercising, performance and carrying out of the roles, powers, functions and duties as contemplated in subsection (1) and (2), a traditional sub-council must –

- (a) keep proper records;
- (b) adhere to the Code of Conduct; and
- (c) disclose to the Premier and the traditional council concerned the receipt of gifts with a value above an amount as may be determined by the Minister by notice in the *Government Gazette*.

(5) A traditional sub-council must meet with sub-*isiZwe* at least every six months to –

- (a) give account of its activities; and
- (b) present and discuss the –
  - (i) latest audited financial statements as contemplated in section 83; and
  - (ii) the certified bank statements of the preceding six months:

Provided that such statements must be made available on request, in hard copy and electronic format, to members of sub-*isiZwe* at the seat of the traditional council concerned at least 14 days prior to said meeting.

(6) A traditional sub-council must submit a written report to the traditional council concerned at least every six months on the execution, exercising, performance and carrying out of its roles, powers, functions and duties, and its finances.

**Roles, powers, functions and duties of Khoi-San councils**

**79.(1)** A Khoi-San council must execute the roles, exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties provided for in terms of –

- (a) the customary law and customs of the Khoi-San community;
- (b) this Act and regulations made in terms of this Act;
- (c) the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act and regulations made in terms of that Act;
- (d) any other applicable national or provincial legislation;
- (e) an allocation as contemplated in section 82; and
- (f) a partnership or an agreement as contemplated in section 83.

(2) In addition to the roles, powers, functions and duties contemplated in subsection (1), a Khoi-San council must –

- (a) administer the affairs of the Khoi-San community in accordance with customs and tradition;
- (b) assist, support and guide Khoi-San leaders in executing their roles, exercising their powers, performing their functions and carrying out their duties;
- (c) monitor Khoi-San branches and ensure that the branches effectively execute the roles, exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties –
  - (i) as contemplated in section 80(1) and (2); and
  - (ii) delegated to them as contemplated in subsection (3);
- (d) support municipalities in identifying the needs of the Khoi-San community;
- (e) facilitate the involvement of the Khoi-San community in the development or amendment of municipal integrated development plans;
- (f) co-operate with any relevant ward committee established in terms of section 73 of the Municipal Structures Act;
- (g) recommend, after consultation with the Provincial House and local house concerned, appropriate interventions to government that will contribute to development and service delivery within the municipal area where the administrative seat of the Khoi-San council is situated;
- (h) participate in the development of municipal by-laws and policies;



- (i) participate in development programmes of the local, provincial and national spheres of government;
- (j) promote the principles of co-operative governance, sustainable development, integrated development planning and service delivery;
- (k) promote indigenous knowledge systems for sustainable development and disaster management;
- (l) contribute to disaster management in general and alert any municipality to any hazard or calamity;
- (m) share information and co-operate with other Khoi-San councils; and
- (n) annually update the list of community members as contemplated in section 11(3)(c) and submit provide a written copy thereof the Minister, the Premier and to the Premier of any other province where a branch of such a community may have been recognised: Provided that the Premier may take the necessary steps to have the information contained in such a list verified.

(3) A Khoi-San council may delegate roles, powers, functions and duties to a Khoi-San branch if such delegation will be beneficial to members of the Khoi-San branch concerned: Provided that such delegation is subject to such limitations, conditions and directions as contemplated in section 146(5).

(4) A Khoi-San council must ensure that all its roles, powers, functions and duties are executed, exercised, performed and carried out in a manner that is consistent with the Constitution, this Act and any other applicable national or provincial legislation.

(5) In the execution, exercising, performance and carrying out of the roles, powers, functions and duties as contemplated in subsection (1), a Khoi-San council must –

- (a) keep proper records;
- (b) adhere to the Code of Conduct; and
- (c) disclose to the Premier the receipt of gifts with a value above an amount as may be determined by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*.

(6) A Khoi-San council must meet with the Khoi-San community at least every six months to –

- (a) give account of its activities; and
- (b) present and discuss the –
  - (i) latest audited financial statements as contemplated in section 83; and
  - (ii) the certified bank statements of the preceding six months:

Provided that such statements must be made available on request, in hard copy and electronic format, to members of the Khoi-San community at the seat of the Khoi-San council concerned at least 14 days prior to said meeting.

(7) A Khoi-San council must submit a written report to the Premier at least every six months on the execution, exercising, performance and carrying out of its roles, powers, functions and duties, and its finances.

### **Roles, powers, functions and duties of Khoi-San branches**

**80.**(1) A Khoi-San branch must execute the roles, exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties provided for in terms of –

- (a) the customary law and customs of the Khoi-San community;
- (b) this Act and regulations made in terms of this Act;
- (c) the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act and regulations made in terms of that Act; and
- (d) any other applicable national or provincial legislation.

(2) In addition to the roles, powers, functions and duties contemplated in subsection (1), a Khoi-San branch must –

- (a) administer the affairs of the Khoi-San community in accordance with customs and tradition;
- (b) assist, support and guide Khoi-San leaders in executing their roles, exercising their powers, performing their functions and carrying out their duties;
- (c) support municipalities in identifying the needs of the Khoi-San community;
- (d) facilitate the involvement of the Khoi-San community in the development or amendment of municipal integrated development plans;
- (e) co-operate with any relevant ward committee established in terms of section 73 of the Municipal Structures Act;
- (f) participate in the development of municipal by-laws and policies;
- (g) participate in development programmes of the local, provincial and national spheres of government;
- (h) promote the principles of co-operative governance, sustainable development, integrated development planning and service delivery;
- (i) promote indigenous knowledge systems for sustainable development and disaster management;

- (j) contribute to disaster management in general and alert any municipality to any hazard or calamity;
- (k) share information and co-operate with other Khoi-San councils and branches; and
- (l) effectively execute such roles, exercise such powers, perform such functions and carry out such duties as may be delegated to it as contemplated in section 79(3).

(3) A Khoi-San branch must ensure that all its roles, powers, functions and duties are executed, exercised, performed and carried out in a manner that is consistent with the Constitution, this Act and any other applicable national or provincial legislation.

(4) In the execution, exercising, performance and carrying out of the roles, powers, functions and duties as contemplated in subsection (1) and (2), a Khoi-San branch must –

- (a) keep proper records;
- (b) adhere to the Code of Conduct; and
- (c) disclose to the Premier and the Khoi-San council concerned the receipt of gifts with a value above an amount as may be determined by the Minister by notice in the *Government Gazette*.

(5)(a) A Khoi-San branch must meet with the members of the branch at least every six months to give account of its activities and finances.

(b) If the provisions of section 81(9)(b) apply, the Khoi-San branch must also present and discuss the –

- (i) latest audited financial statements as contemplated in section 83; and
- (ii) the certified bank statements of the preceding six months:

Provided that such statements must be made available on request, in hard copy and electronic format, to members of the branch at the seat of the branch or the address of the branch head, as the case may be.

(6) A Khoi-San branch must submit a written report to the Khoi-San council concerned at least every six months on the execution, exercising, performance and carrying out of its roles, powers, functions and duties, and its finances.

#### **Allocation of roles, powers, functions and duties to councils, traditional leaders and Khoi-San leaders**

**81.(1)** A national or provincial department may, through legislative or other measures, allocate a role, power, function or duty to the Kingship Council, traditional councils, Khoi-San councils,

traditional sub-councils and traditional and Khoi-San leaders in respect of any functional area of such department: Provided that such an allocation may not include any decision-making power.

(2) A national or provincial department may, subject to subsection (3), determine the –

- (a) process and procedure to be followed for the allocation;
- (b) extent of the role, power, function or duty allocated; and
- (c) conditions and resources attached to any such allocation.

(3) A national or provincial department must, before allocating a role, power, function or duty in terms of this section –

- (a) ensure, to the extent that it is reasonably possible, that such allocation will be implemented uniformly;
- (b) in the case of a national department –
  - (i) obtain the concurrence of the Minister and the Premier; and
  - (ii) consult with the National House and the Provincial House; and
- (c) in the case of a provincial department –
  - (i) obtain the concurrence of the Premier; and
  - (ii) consult with Provincial House and the local houses concerned.

(4) Any allocation contemplated in this section must –

- (a) be consistent with the Constitution, this Act and other applicable national and provincial legislation;
- (b) be guided by and based on the principles of co-operative governance, mutual respect and recognition of the status and roles of the respective parties;
- (c) improve public administration, integrated development planning, sustainable development and service delivery;
- (d) take into consideration the customary law and customs of *isiZwe* concerned;
- (e) make provision for the necessary skills development to effectively and efficiently execute such role, exercise such power, perform such function or carry out such duty;
- (f) be accompanied by administrative, financial and other resources and support and appropriate measures to account for such resources and support; and
- (g) be in writing and contain clear provisions on the responsibilities of each party and the termination of such allocation.

(5) Where a national or provincial department has allocated a role, power, function or duty in terms of this section, such department must –

- (a) inform the Premier and the national Department of the extent of the role, power, function or duty allocated, any conditions and resources attached to such allocation, and the name of the relevant council or leader;
- (b) monitor and evaluate, and submit an annual written report to the Premier on, the execution, exercising, performance and carrying out of the role, power, function or duty;
- (c) ensure that the execution, exercising, performance and carrying out of such role, power, function or duty is consistent with the Constitution, this Act and any other applicable national and provincial laws; and
- (d) ensure that the role, power, function and duty is executed, exercised, performed and carried out efficiently and effectively.

(6)(a) If a council or leader contemplated in subsection (1) does not execute the role, exercise the power, perform the function or carry out the duty to the extent envisaged in subsection (5)(c) and (d), the national or provincial department concerned –

- (i) must establish the reasons for non-compliance and, where necessary, capacitate such council or leader to enable them to execute such role, exercise such power, perform such function or carry out such duty; and
- (ii) may withdraw such role, power, function or duty or any resources specifically provided to execute such role, exercise such power, perform such function and carry out such duty.

(b) When a role, power, function, duty or resources are withdrawn as contemplated in paragraph (a)(ii), the department concerned must, in writing, inform the Premier and the national Department of such withdrawal and the reasons therefor.

(7) A notice of the allocation or withdrawal of a role, power, function or duty and the effective date thereof as contemplated in this section must be published in the –

- (a) *Government Gazette* and *Gazette*, in the case of a national department; and
- (b) *Gazette*, in the case of a provincial department.

(8) The Premier must ensure that proper records are kept of the information contemplated in subsections (5)(a)-(b) and (6)(b).

#### **Partnerships and agreements by councils**

**82.(1)** The Premier may, through legislative or other measures, regulate partnerships and agreements as contemplated in this section.

(2) The Kingship Council, traditional councils, Khoi-San councils and traditional sub-councils may enter into partnerships and agreements with –

- (a) each other;
- (b) national government departments;
- (c) provincial government departments;
- (d) municipalities;
- (e) any other organ of state within the national, provincial and local sphere of government; and
- (f) any other person, body or institution:

Provided that an agreement contemplated in paragraph (d) includes a service delivery agreement as contemplated in the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), and any other applicable legislation.

(3) Any partnership or agreement as contemplated in this section is subject to –

- (a) prior consultation with the relevant community represented by such council in respect of the proposed partnership or agreement;
- (b) a decision in support of the proposed partnership or agreement taken by a majority of the community members present at such consultation; and
- (c) a prior decision of such council indicating in writing the support of the council concerned for the proposed partnership or agreement.

(4) Any partnership or agreement as contemplated in this section –

- (a) must be –
  - (i) guided by and based on the principles of co-operative governance, mutual respect and recognition of the status and roles of the respective parties;
  - (ii) beneficial to the community represented by such council; and
  - (iii) in writing and contain clear provisions on the responsibilities of each party and the termination of such partnership or agreement; and
- (b) may not bind the state or any person, body or institution who is not a party to such partnership or agreement.

(5)(a) No partnership or agreement contemplated in this section has any effect until the Premier has ratified, in writing, such partnership or agreement.

(b) The Premier, when considering the ratification as contemplated in paragraph (a), must be satisfied that the provisions of subsections (3) and (4) have been complied with.

(c) If the Premier is of the opinion that any of the provisions of subsections (3) and (4) have not been complied with, he or she must refer such partnership or agreement back to the parties

concerned together with his or her reasons therefor, and request the parties to rectify any shortcomings prior to reconsideration by the Premier.

(6) The Premier must –

- (a) provide the Minister with copies of all ratified partnerships and agreements; and
- (b) monitor and evaluate all partnerships and agreements as contemplated in this section and may take the necessary steps to ensure the effective and efficient implementation or termination thereof.

(7)(a) The Premier must, within a period not exceeding three years after 1 April 2021, review all partnerships and agreements entered into by the Kingship Council, traditional council or traditional sub-council prior to the commencement of this Act.

(b) If the Premier is of the opinion that any of the provisions of subsections (3) and (4) have not been complied with, he or she must refer such partnership or agreement back to the parties concerned together with his or her reasons therefor, and request the parties to –

- (i) amend or re-enter into such partnership or agreement to ensure compliance with subsection (3) and (4), in which event subsections (5) and (6) apply; or
- (ii) cancel such partnership or agreement, in which event written notice of such cancellation must be provided to the Premier within a period a period not exceeding 14 days.

## CHAPTER 6

### OPERATIONAL MATTERS RELATING TO COUNCILS

#### **Support to and accounts and financial management of councils**

**83.**(1) The Provincial Government must adopt such legislative or other measures as may be necessary to –

- (a) support and strengthen the capacity of –
  - (i) the Kingship Council;
  - (ii) traditional councils;
  - (iii) traditional sub-councils; and
  - (iv) Khoi-San councils,

to execute their roles, exercise their powers, perform their functions and carry out their duties, including the provision of support as contemplated in subsection (2); and

- (b) monitor and manage the finances of such councils.

- (2) The support contemplated in subsection (1)(a) must include the provision of –
- (a) infrastructure;
  - (b) finances;
  - (c) human resources;
  - (d) skills development programmes;
  - (e) administrative systems;
  - (f) monitoring and evaluation systems; and
  - (g) any other support that may be identified by the Premier, the Provincial House or the chairperson of a local house concerned.
- (3) The Premier must, after consultation with the Kingship Council, traditional council or Khoi-San council concerned –
- (a) determine the number and remuneration levels of posts needed to carry out the administrative, financial and other responsibilities of the council concerned;
  - (b) determine any other conditions of service applicable to such posts;
  - (c) appoint suitable persons in such posts in accordance with the recruitment procedures applicable to the Provincial Government to carry out such responsibilities; and
  - (d) second officials from the Provincial Government subject to the provisions of the Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act No. 66 of 1995) and the Public Service Act to carry out such responsibilities.
- (4) For the purposes of subsection (1) the Premier must, in consultation with the Provincial Treasury and subject to any legislative or other measures as contemplated in subsection (1), ensure that an account for each established council referred to in subsection (1) be opened into which must be paid –
- (a) all voluntary contributions made by members of *isiZwe* concerned;
  - (b) all moneys derived from any property owned or managed by such council;
  - (c) any financial donation made to such council by any person, body or institution;
  - (d) any moneys payable to the council in accordance with the provisions of a partnership or agreement as contemplated in section 82;
  - (e) any moneys, dividends, royalties and any other form of income –
    - (i) resulting from the use of any natural resource within the jurisdictional area of the council concerned by;
    - (ii) derived from the prospecting for, extraction of or use of any subterranean or aboveground resource located within the jurisdictional area of the council concerned by;
    - (iii) derived from any partnership or agreement with; or



- (iv) owed by,  
any person, any organ of state or any private sector entity; and
- (f) any other moneys as may be determined, or agreed to with the council concerned,  
by the Premier:

Provided that the Premier must publish, by notice in the *Gazette*, the particulars of –

- (i) each such account;
- (ii) the community concerned; and
- (iii) the council concerned.

(5) For the purposes of the management of any account referred to in subsection (4), the Premier must, in consultation with the Provincial Treasury and subject to any minimum standards published by the Minister in accordance with section 23(1)(c) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act and any legislative or other measures as contemplated in subsection (1), by notice in the *Gazette* determine –

- (a) the financial systems and controls applicable to such account;
- (b) any conditions applicable to such account;
- (c) the investment of any moneys by the council concerned;
- (d) the payment of any expenditure by the council concerned;
- (e) the purposes for which any moneys in such account may be used by the council concerned;
- (f) the closure of any other accounts, including a trust account but excluding a trust account as contemplated in section 10 of the Trust Property Control Act, 1988 (Act No. 57 of 1988) and the transfer of any moneys in such other accounts into the account contemplated in subsection (4);
- (g) the reporting requirements applicable to such account; and
- (h) any other measures as may be deemed necessary by the Premier to ensure the efficient and effective management of such account.

(6) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (5), a council must have its financial statements audited annually by a registered auditor as contemplated in the Auditing Profession Act, and such audited statements must be submitted to the Premier within a period not exceeding two months from the date of receipt thereof: Provided that –

- (a) if such audit is not performed by the Auditor-General, the Auditor-General may review any such audit; and
- (b) if a council fails to have such audit performed, the accounting officer of the department responsible for providing financial support to such council may withhold any financial support to such council or impose any other appropriate sanction.

(7) The Premier may designate an official from the Provincial Government to assist the council concerned with the management of such account or to manage such account on behalf of the relevant council: Provided that for the purposes of subsection (5)(b)-(h) the Premier must consult the relevant council prior to making any determination as contemplated in subsection (5).

(8) The financial year of any council contemplated in this section must be aligned to the financial year of the Department responsible for providing financial support to such council.

(9)(a) The Provincial Government must adopt such legislative or other measures as may be necessary to provide support to a Khoi-San branch: Provided that –

(i) if the Khoi-San council of such branch is situated in another province, the Premier must first consult the Premier of such other province to ensure uniformity in the provision of such support; and

(ii) the Provincial Government is responsible for the financial expenditure relating to the attendance of Khoi-San council meetings by the Khoi-San branch head concerned.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (9)(a), the Premier may, if he or she deems it necessary and after consultation with Provincial Treasury and the Khoi-San council concerned, decide to provide support to a Khoi-San branch to the extent contemplated in subsection (1)(a), in which event the provisions of subsections (1)(b) and (2)-(8) apply with the necessary changes.

#### **Accountability and administration of councils**

**84.(1)** For purposes of this section, “**council**” includes the Kingship Council, traditional council, traditional sub-council, a Khoi-San council and a Khoi-San branch.

(2) A council is accountable to the Premier for the effective and efficient –

(a) execution of its roles, exercise of its powers, performance of its functions and carry out of its duties; and

(b) performance of its statutory, financial and customary obligations,  
as contemplated in this Act and other applicable legislation.

(3) The Premier must monitor a council so as to ensure the effective and efficient execution, exercise, performance and carrying out of a council's roles, powers, functions, duties and obligations as contemplated in subsection (2).

(4) If the Premier is of the opinion that a council does not or cannot comply with subsection (2), the Premier must –

- (a) by written notice, request such council to provide the Premier with information relating to the council's performance in respect of such role, power, function, duty or obligation; or
- (b) if the Premier considers it necessary, designate a person to investigate the matter.

(5) If, based on the information received or the investigation conducted as contemplated in subsection (4), the Premier is of the opinion that a council does not or cannot comply with subsection (2), the Premier may intervene by appointing an administrator in writing for a specified period to –

- (a) assist the council to execute, exercise, perform or carry out any or all of the roles, powers, functions, duties or obligations concerned; or
- (b) assume responsibility for any or all of the roles, powers, functions, duties or obligations concerned:

Provided that such an administrator must be competent to execute, exercise, perform or carry out the specific or all of the roles, powers, functions, duties or obligations, as the case may be.

(6)(a) The administrator appointed in accordance with subsection (4) must submit monthly written reports to the Premier setting out the steps taken and progress made in respect of the performance of such role, power, function, duty or obligation, as the case may be.

(b) The Premier must submit copies of such reports to the National House and Provincial House for noting.

(7) An appointment made in accordance with subsection (5) must be reviewed before the expiry of a period of 6 months: Provided that such a period may, as many times as the Premier deems necessary to ensure the efficient and effective performance of the specific or all of the relevant council's roles, powers, functions, duties or obligations, be renewed for a further period of six months, which must be reviewed before the expiry of any such period of six months.

(8) A council is divested of the specific or all of its roles, powers, functions, duties or obligations, as the case may be, during the appointment of an administrator as contemplated in subsection (5)(b).

**Remuneration of members of councils**

**85.** A member of the Kingship Council, a traditional council, a traditional sub-council, a Khoi-San council and a Khoi-San branch is remunerated in accordance with the provisions of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**Subsistence and travelling allowances for members of councils**

**86.(1)** A member of the Kingship Council, a traditional council, a traditional sub-council, a Khoi-San council and a Khoi-San branch may, in respect of his or her functions as member of such council, receive reimbursement for reasonable and actual subsistence and travelling expenses necessitated by the actual attendance of a meeting of such council.

(2) The Premier, in consultation with the Member of the Executive Council responsible for finance in the Province, must determine the financial limits, control measures and procedures for the handling and processing of claims for subsistence and travelling expenses.

**Meetings of councils**

**87.(1)** The Kingship Council, a traditional council, a traditional sub-council and a Khoi-San council convene at the administrative seat of the particular council.

(2) Within a period not exceeding 14 days after the establishment of a council contemplated in subsection (1), the chairperson of the council concerned must convene the first meeting thereof: Provided that in the case of a traditional sub-council, *iNkosi* concerned must convene its first meeting.

(3) The chairperson, in the case of –

- (a) the Kingship Council, is *iSilo*;
- (b) a traditional council, is *iNkosi* or *isiPhakanyiswa*, as the case may be;
- (c) a traditional sub-council, is elected by the members of such sub-council: Provided that he or she must be a member of the traditional council concerned; and
- (d) a Khoi-San council, is the senior Khoi-San leader.

(4) A council contemplated in subsection (1) must elect one of its members as a deputy chairperson who acts as chairperson in the absence of *iSilo*, *iNkosi*, *isiPhakanyiswa*, the chairperson of the traditional sub-council or the senior Khoi-San leader, as the case may be.

(5) In the event that both the chairperson and deputy chairperson are absent from a meeting, that meeting must be chaired by an acting chairperson who must be elected by the members present at the meeting from amongst themselves.

(6) A council contemplated in subsection (1) must hold an ordinary meeting at least once every two months on a day and time determined by the chairperson: Provided that the chairperson concerned may, in consultation with the Premier, convene any additional ordinary meeting or any special meeting of the council concerned.

(7) A written notice of a meeting must be given to all members of the council concerned at least seven days prior to the date of such meeting.

(8) The quorum of a council contemplated in subsection (1) consists of the majority of the total number of members of such council: Provided that for the purposes of determining such quorum, the total number of members excludes any vacancies.

(9) The procedure to be followed at a meeting must be in accordance with customary law and customs of *isiZwe* or the Khoi-San community concerned, as the case may be.

(10) In the event that the Premier decides to provide support to a Khoi-San branch as contemplated in section 83(9)(b), the provisions of this section apply to such Khoi-San branch with the necessary changes: Provided that the chairperson is the Khoi-San branch head concerned.

### **Minutes of meetings of councils**

**88.**(1) The Kingship Council, a traditional council, a traditional sub-council, a Khoi-San council and a Khoi-San branch must keep an attendance register and minutes of each meeting in which the following must be recorded –

- (a) the place, date and time of the meeting;
- (b) the names of the members present;
- (c) the names of the members who have submitted, prior to the commencement of the meeting, a written apology for their absence;
- (d) the names of the members who are absent without having submitted, prior to the commencement of the meeting, a written apology for their absence;
- (e) a summary of every decision taken at the meeting; and

(f) if a member so requests, the fact that he or she voted against any decision taken.

(2) A written copy of the attendance register and the minutes must, within 14 days after a meeting, be forwarded by the chairperson of the –

- (a) traditional council concerned, to the relevant district office of the Department;
- (b) traditional sub-council concerned, to the chairperson of the traditional council concerned;
- (c) Khoi-San council concerned, to the relevant district office of the Department; and
- (d) Khoi-San branch, to the chairperson of the Khoi-San council concerned.

## CHAPTER 7

### HOUSES OF TRADITIONAL AND KHOI-SAN LEADERS

#### **Establishment and membership of KwaZulu-Natal Provincial House of Traditional and Khoi-San Leaders**

**89.**(1) The KwaZulu-Natal Provincial House of Traditional and Khoi-San Leaders is hereby established.

(2)(a) The term of the Provincial House is five years.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any law, the term of the Provincial House that was established and constituted in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Traditional Leadership and Governance Act, 2005 (Act No. 5 of 2005), expires on 31 May 2022.

(c) Any term of office of the Provincial House reconstituted after the commencement of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act, expires every five years on 31 May, calculated from 31 May 2022.

(d) The term of office of the Provincial House commences on the expiry date of the term of office of the outgoing Provincial House as contemplated in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c).

(3) The provisions of this section and sections 90 to 103 apply with the necessary changes to the reconstitution of the Provincial House upon the expiry of the term of office of its members.

#### **Composition and seat of Provincial House**

**90.**(1) The Provincial House consists of the following members:

- (a) *iSilo* or his or her nominee; and

(b) subject to subsection (2), a minimum of three and a maximum of seven members elected from each local house, as contemplated in Schedule 6, which must be fairly representative of the following:

- (i) *Amakhosi*;
- (ii) *iziPhakanyiswa*, where applicable; and
- (iii) senior Khoi-San leaders, or, in the absence of senior Khoi-San leaders, Khoi-San branch heads, where applicable.

(2) The membership of the Provincial House must be composed in such a way that *Amakhosi*, *iziPhakanyiswa* and senior Khoi-San leaders are represented –

- (a) in the same proportion that they are represented in the local houses concerned; or
- (b) if local houses have not been established, in the same proportion that they would have been represented in such local houses had such houses been established:

Provided that if only one senior Khoi-San leader is a member of a local house as contemplated in paragraph (a) or would have been such a member as contemplated in paragraph (b), such senior Khoi-San leader must be a member of the Provincial House.

(3)(a) Each local house must, subject to subsection (1)(b), elect from its members the number of representatives to the Provincial House contemplated in Schedule 6: Provided that –

- (i) such election must be concluded at least 14 days before the expiry of term of office of the Provincial House as contemplated in section 89(2)(a), (b) and (c); and
- (ii) the local house concerned must, within a period not exceeding seven days after such election, inform the Premier in writing of the names and particulars of the persons so elected.

(b) The number of members of the Provincial House must comprise of at least one third women: Provided that the Premier may determine a lower threshold for the Provincial House in the event that an insufficient number of women are available to so participate in the Provincial House.

(4) The Premier may, from time to time, after consultation with the Executive Committee of the Provincial House, determine the seat of the Provincial House.

(5) The Provincial House must establish and elect the Executive Committee comprising no more than 10 members of the Provincial House, which committee has the roles, powers, functions and duties –

- (a) conferred upon it by –
  - (i) this Act;

- (ii) any other law;
  - (iii) subordinate legislation issued in terms of this Act; and
  - (iv) the rules and orders; and
- (b) delegated to it in writing by the Provincial House.

### **Criteria for membership of Provincial House**

**91.** The following grounds exclude any person from being a member of the Provincial House:

- (a) not being a South African citizen;
- (b) being under the age of 18;
- (c) not permanently residing within the Province;
- (d) being of unsound mind and having been so declared by a competent court;
- (e) suffering from physical incapacity or mental infirmity which, based on acceptable medical evidence, makes it impossible for him or her to function as a member;
- (f) having been convicted of an offence for which a sentence of imprisonment of more than 12 months without the option of a fine was imposed;
- (g) having been declared as an unrehabilitated insolvent or having entered into a compromise with his or her creditors;
- (h) having transgressed customary law or customs that warrants non-election;
- (i) having been removed from office in terms of the Code of Conduct contemplated in section 137;
- (j) being a full-time member of a municipal council;
- (k) having been elected as a member of a provincial legislature;
- (l) having been elected as a member of the National Assembly; or
- (m) having been appointed as a permanent delegate in the National Council of Provinces.

### **Vacancies in Provincial House**

**92.(1)** A member of the Provincial House vacates his or her office if such member –

- (a) ceases to be a South African citizen;
- (b) has been convicted of an offence and sentenced to imprisonment for more than 12 months without the option of a fine;
- (c) has been declared as an unrehabilitated insolvent or has entered into a compromise with his or her creditors;
- (d) tenders his or her resignation by written notice;



- (e) suffers from physical incapacity or mental infirmity which, based on acceptable medical evidence, makes it impossible for him or her to function as a member;
  - (f) is declared mentally unfit or mentally disordered by a court;
  - (g) has transgressed customary law or customs;
  - (h) has been removed from office in terms of the Code of Conduct contemplated in section 137;
  - (i) no longer resides within the Province;
  - (j) has become a full-time member of a municipal council;
  - (k) has been elected as a member of a provincial legislature;
  - (l) has been elected as a member of the National Assembly;
  - (m) has been appointed as a permanent delegate in the National Council of Provinces;
  - (n) holds a full-time position in the National House, the Provincial House or a local house;
- or
- (o) without having obtained leave in accordance with the rules and orders, absents himself or herself from three consecutive meetings of the Provincial House.

(2) A vacancy occurs automatically if –

- (a) a member dies; or
- (b) the period for which the member was elected expires.

#### **Filling of vacancies in Provincial House**

**93.**(1) Where a vacancy occurs in the Provincial House, the secretary of the Provincial House must, in writing, within 21 days, inform the MEC of such vacancy, whereafter the MEC must, in writing, within 21 days, inform the Premier.

(2) A vacancy in the Provincial House must be filled within 90 days from the vacancy occurring by the election of a member for the unexpired portion of the term of office of the member in whose place he or she is elected, and in the same manner in which the latter member was elected.

(3) A vacancy must be filled in accordance with section 90.

#### **First sitting of Provincial House**

**94.(1)** The Provincial House must meet within 14 days after the establishment of a new Provincial House as contemplated in section 89(2)(e), at such a place and time as determined by the Premier by notice in the *Gazette*.

(2) A Judge of the High Court must act as chairperson until the elections contemplated in section 95 have been concluded.

### **Election of chairperson, deputy chairperson and Executive Committee of Provincial House**

**95.(1)(a)** The chairperson, deputy chairperson and Executive Committee of the Provincial House must be elected at the first sitting as contemplated in section 94:

(b) The Premier must have the elections contemplated in paragraph (a) conducted –

(i) by the Electoral Commission subsequent to the conclusion of an agreement between the Premier and the Electoral Commission, which agreement must determine the manner in which the elections are to be conducted; or

(ii) subject to paragraph (c), by a body consisting of one or more persons appointed by the Premier.

(c) The Premier must, by notice in the *Gazette* and subject to the provisions of this Act, make regulations relating to the elections contemplated in paragraph (b)(ii) in respect of the procedure to be followed.

(2) Subject to subsection (7), the chairperson and deputy chairperson –

(a) hold office for the term of the Provincial House, as contemplated in section 39; and

(b) are eligible for re-election at the expiry of their term of office: Provided that no member may serve as a chairperson or deputy chairperson for more than two consecutive terms.

(3) The chairperson has the roles, powers, functions and duties –

(a) conferred upon him or her by –

(i) this Act;

(ii) any other law;

(iii) subordinate legislation issued in terms of this Act; and

(iv) the rules and orders; and

(b) delegated to him or her in writing by the Provincial House.

(4) If the chairperson is absent, or for any reason is unable to perform his or her functions, or when the office of chairperson is vacant, the deputy chairperson must act as chairperson until

the chairperson returns or is again able to execute his or her roles, powers, functions and duties, or until a new chairperson is elected.

(5) If any of the circumstances described in subsection (4) apply to both the chairperson and the deputy chairperson, a member of the Provincial House elected by members present at the meeting, must act as chairperson for as long as the circumstances contemplated in subsection (4) prevail.

(6) The deputy chairperson or the member elected, as contemplated in subsection (5), may execute the roles, powers, functions and duties of the chairperson.

(7) The chairperson or deputy chairperson –

- (a) must vacate his or her office if he or she ceases to be a member of the Provincial House;
- (b) may be removed from office by a vote of no confidence supported by a 75 per cent majority of all the members of the Provincial House, excluding any vacancies that may exist at the time of such meeting; and
- (c) may resign by written notice submitted to the secretary to the Provincial House.

(8) In the event that the chairperson or deputy chairperson vacates his or her seat, the process contemplated in subsection (1) must be followed to elect a new chairperson or deputy chairperson.

(9) The Executive Committee or any member thereof may execute the roles, powers, functions and duties as may be delegated in writing by the Provincial House when the Provincial House is not in session.

(10) The Executive Committee, and any member thereof who has executed roles, powers, functions and duties contemplated in subsection (9), must submit a written report for its ratification to the Provincial House at its next session.

(11) If the position of any member of the Executive Committee becomes vacant before the expiry of his or her term of office, his or her position must be filled by another member within 30 days: Provided that such member serves for the remainder of the current term of office of the remaining members of the Executive Committee.

**Status of members of Provincial House**

**96.**(a) The chairperson and the deputy chairperson are full-time members of the Provincial House.

(b) The Premier must, after consultation with the Provincial House and within a period not exceeding 30 days after the first meeting of the Provincial House, by notice in the *Gazette* determine whom of the other members of the Provincial House must serve as full-time members of the Provincial House.

**Election of representatives to National House**

**97.**(1) The Provincial House must –

(a) at its first sitting as contemplated in section 94 and after the conclusion of the elections contemplated in section 95; or

(b) when otherwise required to do so by the Premier as contemplated in subsection (2), elect members as representatives to serve in the National House as contemplated in section 28 of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act.

(2) In compliance with the provisions of section 29 of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act, the Premier must –

(a) notify the Provincial House to elect, subject to section 28 of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act, senior traditional leaders and senior Khoi-San leaders to serve as members in the National House; and

(b) manage and chair the nomination and election procedure within a period not exceeding 14 days after the notification contemplated in paragraph (a): Provided that the Premier may designate a person to act on his or her behalf.

(3) The elections contemplated in this section must be –

(a) must be attended by at least two-thirds of the members of the Provincial House;

(b) conducted by means of secret ballot; and

(c) observed by officials from the Department and the National House.

(4) The Provincial House must elect one of the elected members as the leader of the elected members.

(5) In the event that the Provincial House fails to elect one or more of its members to serve in the National House, the Premier must designate members of the Provincial House to serve in the National House.

(6) The Premier must submit to the Minister, in respect of every person elected or designated to the National House, such person's –

- (a) acceptance of the election or designation;
- (b) full name and surname;
- (c) identity number; and
- (d) contact details.

(7) The provisions of this section, subject to section 32 of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act, apply with the necessary changes to the filling of a vacancy of a representative of the Provincial House in the National House.

#### **Meetings of Provincial House**

**98.**(1) While presiding at a meeting of the Provincial House, the chairperson, deputy chairperson or other member presiding does not have a deliberative vote, but has a casting vote in the case of an equality of votes.

(2) An ordinary meeting of the Provincial House must be held at least once every quarter.

(3) In addition to the ordinary meetings of the Provincial House, the Executive Committee may, at any time, or if so directed in writing by the Premier, call a special meeting of the Provincial House at a place and on a day to be determined by the Executive Committee.

(4) At a special meeting called by the Executive Committee, only those matters that are placed before the Provincial House may be dealt with.

(5) If a special meeting is called at the direction of the Premier, only those matters which necessitated the calling of the special meeting may be dealt with.

(6) The chairperson must, upon receiving a written request by at least ten members of the Provincial House, convene a special meeting of the Provincial House within a period of 14 days.

(7) Should the chairperson fail to convene a special meeting of the Provincial House as contemplated in subsection (6), such members may, on the expiry of the period contemplated in subsection (6), request the Premier in writing to call a special meeting of the Provincial

House, in which event the Premier must call such a special meeting within a period not exceeding 14 days after having received the written request.

(8) Written notice of all meetings of the Provincial House must be given to all members in such manner and form as the Provincial House may, from time to time, determine.

(9) Meetings of the Provincial House –

(a) must be attended by an official from the Department, designated by the MEC, to advise the Provincial House regarding government policies, legislation and other information that relate to traditional, Khoi-San and any other relevant affairs in the Province; and

(b) may be attended by an expert identified by the MEC or the chairperson of the Provincial House, to advise the Provincial House on any matter.

#### **Rules and orders of Provincial House**

**99.** After the election of the Executive Committee as contemplated in section 95, the Provincial House must adopt its rules and orders in respect of the following matters:

- (a) interim rules and orders by the chairperson;
- (b) suspension or amendment of rules and orders;
- (c) quorum and meetings of the Provincial House;
- (d) vacating of office and filling of vacancies;
- (e) nomination of members to the National House, of which a sufficient number must be female, as contemplated in the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act;
- (f) roles, powers, functions and duties of the Chairperson;
- (g) roles, powers, functions and duties of the Executive Committee and its members;
- (h) roles, powers, functions and duties of members of the Provincial House;
- (i) standing, portfolio and ad hoc committees and sub-committees;
- (j) election and duration of appointment of conveners and members of committees;
- (k) roles, powers, functions and duties of committees and conveners of committees;
- (l) committee meetings;
- (m) minutes of meetings and reports of the Provincial House;
- (n) minutes of meetings and reports of standing, portfolio and ad hoc committees and sub-committees;
- (o) rules and orders of debate and motions in the Provincial House and standing, portfolio and ad hoc committees and sub-committees;

- (p) consideration of draft national, provincial and municipal policies and principal and subordinate legislation, and the submission of written resolutions to the appropriate organ of state, as the case may be;
- (q) roles, powers, functions and duties of the secretary of the Provincial House; and
- (r) any other matter related or incidental to the effective functioning of the Provincial House.

### **Roles, powers, functions and duties of Provincial House**

**100.**(1) The Provincial House has the roles, powers, functions and duties –

- (a) conferred upon it by –
  - (i) this Act;
  - (ii) any other law;
  - (iii) subordinate legislation issued in terms of this Act; and
  - (iv) the rules and orders; and
- (b) allocated to it by any organ of state in the national, provincial or local sphere of government.

(2) The Provincial House must –

- (a) represent, protect and promote –
  - (i) the interests of all *isiZwe* recognised in section 5;
  - (ii) the interests of all Khoi-San communities recognised in section 11;
  - (iii) the institution of traditional leadership; and
  - (iv) the institution of Khoi-San leadership;
- (b) as the custodian of customary law and customs, ensure the protection and promotion thereof;
- (c) at the written request of the Premier or the MEC, conduct research and advise, in writing, the Premier or the MEC within the period determined by the Premier or the MEC, as the case may be, on –
  - (i) the formulation of policies, standards and guidelines in respect of the development of *isiZwe*, Khoi-San communities, traditional councils, traditional sub-councils, Khoi-San councils, the Provincial House and local houses;
  - (ii) proposed executive or administrative action by government affecting *isiZwe*, Khoi-San communities, traditional councils, traditional sub-councils, Khoi-San councils, the Provincial House, local houses, traditional institutions, Khoi-San institutions, customary law and customs;
  - (iii) draft national, provincial and municipal policies and principal and subordinate

legislation dealing with or affecting *isiZwe*, Khoi-San communities, traditional councils, traditional sub-councils, Khoi-San councils, the Provincial House, local houses, traditional institutions, Khoi-San institutions, customary law and customs; and

(iv) mechanisms to ensure and enhance the effective participation of *isiZwe*, Khoi-San communities, traditional councils, traditional sub-councils, Khoi-San councils, the Provincial House, local houses, traditional institutions, Khoi-San institutions in governance;

(d) at the written request of the MEC, consider and make written recommendations to the MEC within the period determined by the MEC on –

(i) provincial programmes relating to traditional, Khoi-San and any other relevant affairs; and

(ii) the contents and co-ordination of integrated development plans;

(e) comment, in writing, on draft national, provincial and municipal policies and principal and subordinate legislation dealing with or affecting *isiZwe*, Khoi-San communities, traditional councils, traditional sub-councils, Khoi-San councils, the Provincial House, local houses, traditional institutions, Khoi-San institutions, customary law and customs: Provided that the written comments must be submitted within the period determined by the Speaker of the Provincial Legislature or the organ of state who referred the document concerned to the Provincial House; and

(f) generally do everything that is reasonably necessary for, or incidental to, its roles, powers, functions and duties.

(3) The Provincial House must –

(a) keep proper records;

(b) have its financial statements audited by the Auditor-General;

(c) in addition to quarterly meetings, hold an annual meeting with local houses to give account of the activities and finances of the Provincial House;

(d) enforce the Code of Conduct contemplated in section 137, read with Schedule 1 to the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act;

(e) establish clear relationships with, and facilitate co-operation and communication, including, but not limited to, regular meetings, between itself, the Kingship Council, local houses and municipalities;

(f) maximise the efficiency of communication and decision-making within the administration of the Provincial House;

(g) assign clear responsibilities for the co-ordination and management of the administration of the Provincial House;



- (h) create and promote an equitable, fair, open, non-discriminatory and supportive environment for the development, management and socio-economic wellbeing of all *isiZwe* and Khoi-San communities; and
- (i) provide support to local houses.

#### **Administration and accountability of Provincial House**

**101.**(1) The MEC must, in terms of the provisions of the Public Service Act, appoint a person as secretary to the Provincial House who must –

- (a) execute the roles, powers, functions and duties conferred upon or delegated to the Secretary by this Act, any other legislation and the rules and orders; and
- (b) subject to the directions of the Provincial House, perform such work as is incidental to the execution by the Provincial House of its roles, powers, functions and duties.

(2) The MEC must, subject to the Public Service Act, second as many officials from the Department as may be necessary to discharge the work of the Provincial House.

(3) The Secretary must be supported in the execution of his or her roles, powers, functions and duties by officials seconded in terms of subsection (2).

#### **Remuneration, allowances and benefits payable to members of Provincial House**

**102.** The remuneration of, and payment of allowances and benefits to, the chairperson, deputy chairperson and ordinary members of the Provincial House is as determined by the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

#### **Support to Provincial House**

**103.** The Provincial Government must adopt and implement measures as may be necessary to support and strengthen the capacity of the Provincial House to execute its roles, powers, functions and duties, and such support must include the provision of –

- (a) infrastructure;
- (b) finances;
- (c) human resources;
- (d) skills development programmes;
- (e) administrative systems;
- (f) monitoring and evaluation systems; and

(g) any other support that may be identified by the National House, the Provincial House, the Premier or the MEC.

**Establishment and composition of local houses of traditional and Khoi-San leaders**

**104.**(1) Subject to the provisions of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act and any regulations made under section 50(11) thereof, the Premier must by notice in the *Gazette* establish a local house of traditional and Khoi-San leaders for the area of jurisdiction of a local municipality, district municipality and a metropolitan municipality where there are one or more traditional councils or Khoi-San councils: Provided that such establishment comes into effect on the expiry date of the term of office of the outgoing local house as contemplated in section 106.

(2) A local house must consist of not less than five members, of which at least one member must be –

- (a) a senior traditional leader; and
- (b) a senior Khoi-San leader.

(3) All senior traditional leaders and senior Khoi-San leaders who reside within the area of jurisdiction of a local municipality, district municipality or a metropolitan municipality are members of a local house established for that area.

(4) In the event that there is only one traditional council or only one Khoi-San council within the area of a local municipality, district municipality or a metropolitan municipality, the local house consists of –

- (a) four members elected by that traditional council or Khoi-San council from amongst its members; and
- (b) the senior traditional leader or senior Khoi-San leader who is *ex officio* a member and chairperson of the local house.

(5)(a) In the event that there are in total between two and five traditional councils, Khoi-San councils, traditional sub-councils and branches within the area of a local municipality, district municipality or a metropolitan municipality, the local house, subject to paragraph (b), consists of –

- (i) all senior traditional leaders;
- (ii) all senior Khoi-San leaders;
- (iii) all chairpersons of such traditional sub-councils; and

- (iv) all branch heads of such branches.
  - (b) In the event that there is more than one –
    - (i) branch of the same Khoi-San community, the Khoi-San council must elect one branch head; and
    - (ii) traditional sub-council of the same traditional community, the traditional council must elect one chairperson,as a member of the local house.
  - (c)(i) In the event that the senior traditional leaders, senior Khoi-San leaders, branch heads and chairpersons of traditional sub-councils are in total not more than five, the senior traditional leaders and senior Khoi-San leaders must designate the required number of members from amongst their councils.
  - (ii) In the event of a designation, such designation must be made in consultation with all relevant senior traditional leaders and senior Khoi-San leaders, as the case may be.
- (6)(a) In the event that there are in total more than five traditional councils, Khoi-San councils, traditional sub-councils and branches within the area of a local municipality, district municipality or a metropolitan municipality, the local house consists of –
- (i) all senior traditional leaders and senior Khoi-San leaders;
  - (ii) all chairpersons of such traditional sub-councils; and
  - (iii) all branch heads of such branches.
- (b) In the event that there is more than one –
- (i) branch of the same Khoi-San community, the Khoi-San council must elect one branch head; and
  - (ii) traditional sub-council of the same traditional community, the traditional council must elect one chairperson,
- as a member of the local house.
- (7) In the event that the area of a traditional council or a Khoi-San council is situated within more than one local municipality or within a local and district or local and metropolitan municipality –
- (a) the senior traditional leader or senior Khoi-San leader, as the case may be, is a member of the local house where he or she resides; and
  - (b) the traditional council or the Khoi-San council must elect a member of such council residing in an area situated in the local, district or metropolitan municipality concerned other than where the senior traditional leader resides,
- to be a member of the relevant local house.

**Roles, powers, functions and duties of local houses**

**105.**(1) The roles, powers, functions and duties of a local house are –

- (a) to advise the local municipality, district municipality or the metropolitan municipality concerned on –
  - (i) matters pertaining to customary law, customs, traditional and Khoi-San leadership and the traditional and Khoi-San communities within such municipality;
  - (ii) the development of planning frameworks that impact on traditional and Khoi-San communities; and
  - (iii) the development of by-laws that impact on traditional and Khoi-San communities;
- (b) to participate in local programmes that have the development of traditional and Khoi-San communities as an object; and
- (c) to participate in local initiatives that are aimed at monitoring, reviewing or evaluating government programmes in traditional and Khoi-San communities.

(2) A local house must meet at least four times a year.

(3) The traditional and Khoi-San leaders who participate in the proceedings of a municipal council as contemplated in section 81 of the Municipal Structures Act must report on such participation in accordance with the provisions of that section.

**Term of office of local houses**

**106.** The term of a local house is five years: Provided that –

- (a) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any law, the term of a local house that was established and constituted in terms of any applicable legislation prior to the commencement of this Act, expires on 30 April 2022; and
- (b) any term of office of local houses reconstituted or established after the commencement of this Act, expires every five years on 30 April, calculated from 30 April 2022.

**Remuneration, allowances and benefits payable to members of local houses**

**107.** The remuneration of, and payment of allowances and benefits to, the chairperson, deputy chairperson and ordinary members of local houses is as determined by the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**Support to local houses**

**108.** The Provincial Government must adopt and implement measures as may be necessary to support and strengthen the capacity of local houses to execute its roles, powers, functions and duties, and such support must include the provision of –

- (a) infrastructure;
- (b) finances;
- (c) human resources;
- (d) skills development programmes;
- (e) administrative systems;
- (f) monitoring and evaluation systems; and
- (g) any other support that may be identified by the National House, the Provincial House, the chairperson of a local house, the Premier or the MEC:

Provided that where local houses are established for the areas of jurisdiction of local municipalities, the administrative support to such houses may be provided as a shared service on district or metropolitan level.

**Regulations relating to local houses**

**109.(1)** The Premier may make regulations in respect of –

- (a) the disqualification of members of a local house;
- (b) the privileges and immunities of members of a local house;
- (c) where applicable, the election of representatives to the relevant provincial house;
- (d) meetings of a local house, including the quorum and requisite majorities;
- (e) the vacation of seats and the filling of vacancies;
- (f) subject to section 105, the roles, powers, functions and duties of a local house;
- (g) subject to section 104(4), the chairperson and deputy chairperson of a local house;
- (h) the rules and orders of a local house;
- (i) subject to section 108, the administrative, financial and other forms of support to be provided to a local house;
- (j) the relationship between provincial and local houses having regard to the provisions of section 41 of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act;
- (k) mechanisms or procedures that would allow a fair representation of women as members of local houses; and
- (l) a Code of Conduct for members of local houses that complements the Code of Conduct contained in Schedule 1 to the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act:

Provided that such regulations may not be inconsistent with any regulations made by the Minister in terms of section 50(11) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act.

(2)(a) Before the Premier makes any regulations under subsection (1), he or she must consult with the MEC and the Provincial House.

(b) The Premier must publish the draft regulations contemplated in this section in the *Gazette* for public comment.

#### **Referral of draft legislation to local houses**

**110.**(1)(a) Any draft municipal policies and legislation dealing with or affecting *isiZwe*, Khoi-San communities, traditional councils, traditional sub-councils, Khoi-San councils, local houses, traditional institutions, Khoi-San institutions, customary law and customs must be referred, in writing, by the Speaker of the municipal council concerned to the local house concerned for its written comments.

(b) Comments by the local house concerned must –

- (i) be submitted by the local house within the period determined by the Speaker of the municipal council; and
- (ii) be tabled in, and considered by, the municipal council prior to the approval of the policy or the passing of the draft municipal legislation concerned.

(2) If the local house concerned objects to such draft municipal policies or legislation, its written comments must be referred by the chairperson of the local house to the MEC within a period not exceeding 30 days after submission as contemplated in subsection (1)(b)(i).

### **CHAPTER 8**

#### **PROVINCIAL COMMISSION ON TRADITIONAL LEADERSHIP DISPUTES AND CLAIMS**

##### **Establishment of Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims**

**111.**(1) The Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims is hereby established.

(2) The Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims must execute its roles, powers, functions and duties in a manner that is fair, objective and impartial.

**Composition and term of office of Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims**

**112.**(1) The Premier, after consultation with the MEC, must, within a period of 90 days after the promulgation of this Act and by notice in the *Gazette*, appoint a minimum of five persons and a maximum of seven persons as members of the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims who, collectively, possess expert knowledge regarding the historical and present policy, legal, administrative and anthropological context concerning –

- (a) *isiZwe*;
- (b) customary law and customs;
- (c) traditional leadership;
- (d) traditional community land;
- (e) traditional institutions; and
- (f) national and provincial statutory institutions that deal exclusively or in part with one or more of the matters referred to in paragraphs (a) to (e).

(2) The Premier must, in the notice contemplated in subsection (1), indicate which of the members are appointed as –

- (a) chairperson and deputy chairperson;
- (b) full-time members; and
- (c) part-time members.

(3) The term of office of members of the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims is five years: Provided that –

- (a) any member may be re-appointed for one further term of five years; and
- (b) the notice contemplated in subsection (1) must include the terms and conditions of appointment of the members of the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims.

**Conditions of appointment of members of Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims**

**113.** The Premier, in consultation with the Member of the Executive Council responsible for finance, must determine the conditions of appointment, remuneration and allowances of the chairperson, deputy chairperson, full-time members and part-time members of the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims.

**Criteria for membership of Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims**

**114.** The following grounds exclude any person from being appointed as a member of the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims:

- (a) not being a South African citizen;
  - (b) being under the age of 18;
  - (c) being of unsound mind and having been so declared by a competent court;
  - (d) suffering from physical incapacity or mental infirmity which, based on acceptable medical evidence, makes it impossible for him or her to function as a member;
  - (e) having been convicted of an offence for which a sentence of imprisonment of more than 12 months without the option of a fine was imposed;
  - (f) having been declared as an unrehabilitated insolvent or having entered into a compromise with his or her creditors;
  - (g) being a member of a municipal council;
  - (h) being a full-time or part-time employee of any organ state in the national, provincial or local sphere of government;
  - (i) having been elected as a member of a provincial legislature;
  - (j) having been elected as a member of the National Assembly;
  - (k) having been appointed as a permanent delegate in the National Council of Provinces;
- or
- (l) holding a full-time position in the National House, the Provincial House or a local house.

**Vacancies in Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims**

**115.(1)** A member of the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims vacates his or her office if such member —

- (a) ceases to be a South African citizen;
- (b) is convicted of an offence and sentenced to imprisonment for more than 12 months without the option of a fine;
- (c) is declared as an unrehabilitated insolvent or has entered into a compromise with his or her creditors;
- (d) tenders his or her resignation by written notice;
- (e) suffers from physical incapacity or mental infirmity which, based on acceptable medical evidence, makes it impossible for him or her to function as a member;
- (f) is declared mentally unfit or mentally disordered by a court;



- (g) becomes a member of a municipal council;
- (h) becomes a full-time or part-time employee of any organ state in the national, provincial or local sphere of government;
- (i) is elected as a member of a provincial legislature;
- (j) is elected as a member of the National Assembly;
- (k) is appointed as a permanent delegate in the National Council of Provinces;
- (l) holds a full-time position in the National House, the Provincial House or a local house;
- or
- (m) without having obtained leave in accordance with the rules of the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims, absents himself or herself from three consecutive meetings of the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims.

(2) A vacancy occurs automatically if –

- (a) a member of the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims dies;
- (b) the period for which the member was appointed expires; or
- (c) a member is removed from office by the Premier on good cause shown.

#### **Filling of vacancies in Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims**

**116.**(1) Where a vacancy occurs in the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims, the chairperson of the Commission must, in writing and within 14 days, inform the Premier of such vacancy.

(2) A vacancy in the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims must be filled within 45 days from the vacancy occurring by the appointment by the Premier of a member in accordance with the provisions of section 112(1) for the unexpired portion of the term of office of the member in whose place he or she is appointed.

#### **Chairperson of Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims**

**117.**(1) The chairperson has the roles, powers, functions and duties –

- (a) conferred upon him or her by –
  - (i) this Act;
  - (ii) any other law;

- (iii) subordinate legislation issued in terms of this Act; and
- (iv) the rules and orders; and
- (b) delegated to him or her in writing by the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims.

(2) If the chairperson is absent, or for any reason is unable to execute his or her roles, powers, functions and duties, or when the office of chairperson is vacant, the deputy chairperson must act as chairperson until the chairperson returns or is again able to execute his or her roles, powers, functions and duties, or until a new chairperson is appointed by the Premier in accordance with section 112(2)(a).

(3) If any of the circumstances described in subsection (2) apply to both the chairperson and the deputy chairperson, a member of the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims elected by members present at the meeting, must act as chairperson for as long as the circumstances contemplated in subsection (2) prevail.

(4) The deputy chairperson or the member elected as contemplated in subsection (3) may execute the roles, powers, functions and duties of the chairperson.

- (5) The chairperson or deputy chairperson –
- (a) must vacate his or her office if he or she ceases to be a member of the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims;
  - (b) may resign as chairperson or deputy chairperson by written notice submitted to the Premier; or
  - (c) may be removed from office by the Premier on good cause shown.

#### **Meetings and rules of Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims**

**118.(1)** The Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims must meet within 30 days after the date of the notice contemplated in section 112(1) to determine the rules for the conduct and management of its proceedings.

- (2) The Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims –
- (a) must meet at least quarterly; and

(b) may meet as and when necessary, as determined by the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims, the Premier or the MEC, as the case may be.

**Roles, powers, functions and duties of Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims**

**119.(1)** The Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims –

- (a) may, on its own accord; and
- (b) must, at the written request of the Premier, the MEC or the Provincial House, investigate and consider any matter contemplated in subsection (2).

(2) The following matters may be investigated and considered by the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims:

- (a) any traditional leadership dispute, other than a dispute that was dealt with and finalised by the National Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims;
- (b) any traditional leadership claim, other than a claim that was dealt with and finalised by the National Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims;
- (c) any matter referred to it in terms of this Act;
- (d) any matter relating to the historical and present policy, legal, administrative and anthropological context concerning –
  - (i) *isiZwe*;
  - (ii) customary law and customs;
  - (iii) traditional leadership;
  - (iv) traditional community land;
  - (v) traditional councils;
  - (vi) other traditional institutions;
  - (vii) the socio-economic development of *isiZwe*; and
  - (viii) national and provincial statutory institutions that deal exclusively or in part with one or more of the matters referred to in paragraphs (i) to (viii);
- (e) any matter regarding the relationship between organs of state and the entities and institutions contemplated in sub-paragraph (d)(i) and (d)(iii) to (viii); and
- (f) any other matter affecting traditional leaders, *isiZwe* and traditional institutions in the Province.

(3)(a) The Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims must, when investigating, considering and reporting on a matter referred to it as contemplated in subsection (1)(b), in respect of –

- (i) any matter dealt with specifically elsewhere in this Act, comply with the provisions concerned; and
- (ii) any other matter referred to in this section, comply with the provisions of this section.

(b) The Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims must submit a written report to the Premier, the MEC or the Provincial House, as the case may be, on a matter referred to it as contemplated in subsection (1)(b).

(c) A report contemplated in paragraph (b) must –

- (i) contain findings and recommendations;
- (ii) if applicable, include such additional information as required in accordance with the provisions of any other section of this Act;
- (iii) be supported by a majority of the members of the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims; and
- (iv) be submitted, in the absence of a specified period provided for elsewhere in this Act, within a period not exceeding 90 days from the request contemplated in subsection (1)(b).

(4)(a) In instances where a report as contemplated in subsection (3)(b) requires a decision to be made, the Premier, MEC or the Provincial House, as the case may be, must, unless otherwise indicated in this Act –

- (i) after having considered the report and, if applicable, any comments on the report; and

(ii) within a period not exceeding 90 days after having received such report, make a decision and inform the parties involved in writing of such decision and the reasons therefor: Provided that the Premier may, in the case of a dispute or a claim, refer such dispute or claim to the Minister for his or her written comments and advice to be submitted to the Premier within 60 days of such referral.

(b) In the event that such decision differs from the recommendations in the report, the Premier, MEC or the Provincial House, as the case may be, must provide written reasons for such decision to the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims.

(5) Notwithstanding any provision in this section, any dispute or claim relating to a king, queen, kingship or queenship must be dealt with in terms of section 59 of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act.

**Reporting by Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims**

**120.** The Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims must submit a –

- (a) quarterly written report to the Premier; and
- (b) comprehensive annual written report to the Provincial Legislature,

Provided that the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims must report to the Premier when requested to do so.

**Application of KwaZulu-Natal Commissions Act to Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims**

**121.** The provisions of sections 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 9 of the KwaZulu-Natal Commissions Act apply with the necessary changes to the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims.

**Support to Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims**

**122.**(1) The Premier must adopt and implement measures as may be necessary to support and strengthen the capacity of the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims to execute its roles, powers, functions and duties contemplated in this Act and any other applicable legislation, and such support must include the provision of –

- (a) infrastructure;
- (b) finances;
- (c) human resources;
- (d) skills development programmes;
- (e) administrative systems;
- (f) monitoring and evaluation systems;
- (g) research support; and
- (h) any other support that may be identified by Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims or the Premier.

(2) The Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims may, subject to the provisions of the Public Finance Management Act, appoint a person or an institution to conduct research on its behalf.

## CHAPTER 9

## PROVINCIAL COMMISSION ON KHOI-SAN LEADERSHIP DISPUTES AND CLAIMS

**Establishment of Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims**

**123.**(1) The Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims is hereby established.

(2) The Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims must execute its roles, powers, functions and duties in a manner that is fair, objective and impartial.

**Composition and term of office of Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims**

**124.**(1) The Premier, after consultation with the MEC and within a period of 90 days after the promulgation of this Act, must, by notice in the *Gazette*, appoint a minimum of five persons and a maximum of seven persons as members of the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims who, collectively, possess expert knowledge, qualifications or experience in or appropriate to –

- (a) anthropology;
- (b) history relating to the Khoi-San;
- (c) customary law and customs and the institutions of Khoi-San leadership;
- (d) land occupied by Khoi-San communities;
- (e) law;
- (f) global, African and comparative instruments and frameworks dealing with communities similar to Khoi-San communities;
- (g) historical and current administration by the State of matters pertaining to Khoi-San communities;
- (h) heritage and other cultural matters pertaining to Khoi-San communities; and
- (i) national and provincial statutory institutions that deal exclusively or in part with one or more of the matters referred to in paragraphs (a) to (h).

(2) The Premier must, in the notice contemplated in subsection (1), indicate which of the members are appointed as –

- (a) chairperson and deputy chairperson;
- (b) full-time members; and
- (c) part-time members.

(3) The term of office of members of the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims is five years: Provided that –

- (a) any member may be re-appointed for one further term of five years; and
- (b) the notice contemplated in subsection (1) must include the terms and conditions of appointment of the members of the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims.

**Conditions of appointment of members of Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims**

**125.** The Premier, in consultation with the Member of the Executive Council responsible for finance, must determine the conditions of appointment, remuneration and allowances of the chairperson, deputy chairperson, full-time members and part-time members of the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims.

**Criteria for membership of Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims**

**126.** The following grounds exclude any person from being appointed as a member of the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims:

- (a) not being a South African citizen;
  - (b) being under the age of 18;
  - (c) being of unsound mind and having been so declared by a competent court;
  - (d) suffering from physical incapacity or mental infirmity which, based on acceptable medical evidence, makes it impossible for him or her to function as a member;
  - (e) having been convicted of an offence for which a sentence of imprisonment of more than 12 months without the option of a fine was imposed;
  - (f) having been declared as an unrehabilitated insolvent or having entered into a compromise with his or her creditors;
  - (g) being a member of a municipal council;
  - (h) being a full-time or part-time employee of any organ state in the national, provincial or local sphere of government;
  - (i) having been elected as a member of a provincial legislature;
  - (j) having been elected as a member of the National Assembly;
  - (k) having been appointed as a permanent delegate in the National Council of Provinces;
- or

- (l) holding a full-time position in the National House, the Provincial House or a local house.

#### **Vacancies in Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims**

**127.**(1) A member of the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims vacates his or her office if such member –

- (a) ceases to be a South African citizen;
  - (b) is convicted of an offence and sentenced to imprisonment for more than 12 months without the option of a fine;
  - (c) is declared as an unrehabilitated insolvent or has entered into a compromise with his or her creditors;
  - (d) tenders his or her resignation by written notice;
  - (e) suffers from physical incapacity or mental infirmity which, based on acceptable medical evidence, makes it impossible for him or her to function as a member;
  - (f) is declared mentally unfit or mentally disordered by a court;
  - (g) becomes a member of a municipal council;
  - (h) becomes a full-time or part-time employee of any organ state in the national, provincial or local sphere of government;
  - (i) is elected as a member of a provincial legislature;
  - (j) is elected as a member of the National Assembly;
  - (k) is appointed as a permanent delegate in the National Council of Provinces;
  - (l) holds a full-time position in the National House, the Provincial House or a local house;
- or
- (m) without having obtained leave in accordance with the rules of the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims, absents himself or herself from three consecutive meetings of the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims.

(2) A vacancy occurs automatically if –

- (a) a member of the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims dies;
- (b) the period for which the member was appointed expires; or
- (c) a member is removed from office by the Premier on good cause shown.

#### **Filling of vacancies in Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and**



**Claims**

**128.**(1) Where a vacancy occurs in the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims, the chairperson of the Commission must, in writing and within 14 days, inform the Premier of such vacancy.

(2) A vacancy in the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims must be filled within 45 days from the vacancy occurring by the appointment by the Premier of a member in accordance with the provisions of section 124(1) for the unexpired portion of the term of office of the member in whose place he or she is appointed.

**Chairperson of Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims**

**129.**(1) The chairperson has the roles, powers, functions and duties –

(a) conferred upon him or her by –

(i) this Act;

(ii) any other law;

(iii) subordinate legislation issued in terms of this Act; and

(iv) the rules as contemplated in section 130(1); and

(b) delegated to him or her in writing by the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims.

(2) If the chairperson is absent, or for any reason is unable to execute his or her roles, powers, functions and duties, or when the office of chairperson is vacant, the deputy chairperson must act as chairperson until the chairperson returns or is again able to execute his or her roles, powers, functions and duties, or until a new chairperson is appointed by the Premier in accordance with section 124(2)(a).

(3) If any of the circumstances described in subsection (2) apply to both the chairperson and the deputy chairperson, a member of the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims elected by members present at the meeting, must act as chairperson for as long as the circumstances contemplated in subsection (2) prevail.

(4) The deputy chairperson or the member elected as contemplated in subsection (3) may execute the roles, powers, functions and duties of the chairperson.

(5) The chairperson or deputy chairperson –

(a) must vacate his or her office if he or she ceases to be a member of the Provincial

Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims;

(b) may resign as chairperson or deputy chairperson by written notice submitted to the Premier; or

(c) may be removed from office by the Premier on good cause shown.

#### **Meetings and rules of Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims**

**130.**(1) The Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims must meet within 30 days after the date of the notice contemplated in section 124(1) to determine the rules for the conduct and management of its proceedings.

(2) The Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims –

(a) must meet at least quarterly; and

(b) may meet as and when necessary, as determined by the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims, the Premier or the MEC, as the case may be.

#### **Roles, powers, functions and duties of Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims**

**131.**(1) The Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims –

(a) may, on its own accord; and

(b) must, at the written request of the Premier, the MEC or the Provincial House, investigate and consider any matter contemplated in subsection (2).

(2) The following matters may be investigated and considered by the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims :

(a) any matter referred to it in terms of this Act;

(b) any matter relating to the historical and present policy, legal, administrative and anthropological context concerning –

(i) Khoi-San communities;

(ii) Khoi-San customary laws and customs;

(iii) Khoi-San leadership;

(iv) land occupied by members of Khoi-San communities;

(v) Khoi-San councils;

(vi) other Khoi-San institutions;

- (vii) the socio-economic of Khoi-San communities; and
- (viii) national and provincial statutory institutions that deal exclusively or in part with one or more of the matters referred to in sub-paragraphs (i) to (viii);
- (c) any matter regarding the relationship between organs of state and the entities and institutions contemplated in sub-paragraph (b)(i)-(viii); and
- (d) any other matter affecting Khoi-San leaders, Khoi-San communities and Khoi-San institutions in the Province.

(3)(a) The Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims must, when investigating, considering and reporting on a matter referred to it as contemplated in subsection (1)(b), in respect of –

- (i) any matter dealt with specifically elsewhere in this Act, comply with the provisions concerned; and
- (ii) any other matter referred to in this section, comply with the provisions of this section.

(b) The Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims must submit a written report to the Premier, the MEC or the Provincial House, as the case may be, on a matter referred to it as contemplated in subsection (1)(b).

(c) A report contemplated in paragraph (b) must –

- (i) contain findings and recommendations;
- (ii) if applicable, include such additional information as required in accordance with the provisions of any other section of this Act;
- (iii) be supported by a majority of the members of the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims; and
- (iv) be submitted, in the absence of a specified period provided for elsewhere in this Act, within a period not exceeding 90 days from the request contemplated in subsection (1)(b).

(4)(a) In instances where a report as contemplated in subsection (3)(b) requires a decision to be made, the Premier, MEC or the Provincial House, as the case may be, must, unless otherwise indicated in this Act –

- (i) after having considered the report and, if applicable, any comments on the report; and

(ii) within a period not exceeding 90 days after having received such report, make a decision and inform the parties involved in writing of such decision and the reasons therefor: Provided that the Premier may, in the case of a dispute or a claim, refer such dispute or claim to the Minister for his or her written comments and advice to be submitted to the

Premier within 60 days of such referral.

(b) In the event that such decision differs from the recommendations in the report, the Premier, MEC or the Provincial House, as the case may be, must provide written reasons for such decision to the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims .

(5) Notwithstanding any provision in this section, any dispute or claim may only be submitted to the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims after expiry of the period contemplated in section 57(2)(a) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership, prior to which date section 57 of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act applies.

#### **Reporting by Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims**

**132.** The Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims must provide a –

- (a) quarterly written report to the Premier; and
- (b) comprehensive annual written report to the Provincial Legislature,

Provided that the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims must report to the Premier when requested to do so.

#### **Application of KwaZulu-Natal Commissions Act to Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims**

**133.** The provisions of sections 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 9 of the KwaZulu-Natal Commissions Act apply with the necessary changes to the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims.

#### **Support to Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims**

**134.(1)** The Premier must adopt and implement measures as may be necessary to support and strengthen the capacity of the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims to execute its roles, powers, functions and duties as contemplated in this Act and any other applicable legislation, which must include the provision of –

- (a) infrastructure;
- (b) finances;
- (c) human resources;
- (d) skills development programmes;
- (e) administrative systems;

- (f) monitoring and evaluation systems;
- (g) research support; and
- (h) any other support that may be identified by Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims or the Premier.

(2) The Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims may, subject to the provisions of the Public Finance Management Act, appoint a person or an institution to conduct research on its behalf.

## CHAPTER 10 GENERAL PROVISIONS

### **Oath or affirmation**

**135.**(1) The oath or affirmation contained in Parts A and B to Schedule 7 to this Act applies, with the necessary changes, to and must be taken by *iSilo*, *iNkosi*, *isiPhakanyiswa*, *iBambabukhosi*, *iBambela*, *iSekela leNkosi*, senior Khoi-San leaders, Khoi-San branch heads, Khoi-San regents, acting senior Khoi-San leaders, acting Khoi-San branch heads, deputy senior Khoi-San leaders, and all members of –

- (a) traditional councils;
- (b) traditional sub-councils;
- (c) Khoi-San councils;
- (d) if the provisions of section 83(9)(b) apply, Khoi-San branches;
- (e) the Provincial House; and
- (f) local houses.

(2) The members of the Provincial House must, before they commence executing their roles, powers, functions and duties in the Provincial House, take the oath or affirmation contemplated in subsection (1) before a judge of the High Court designated by the Judge President of KwaZulu-Natal for this purpose.

### **Power of Premier to summon traditional leaders and Khoi-San leaders**

**136.**(1) The Premier may, whenever he or she deems it necessary and after consultation with the Executive Council, summon any traditional leader or Khoi-San leader, in writing, to appear before him or her in order to investigate –

- (a) any matter which is harming or is likely to harm –

- (i) *isiZwe*; or
- (ii) the Khoi-San community or Khoi-San branch, as the case may be;
- (b) any matter of importance or concern which directly or indirectly –
  - (i) affects such traditional leader or Khoi-San leader in his or her capacity as such, or
  - (ii) affects the Provincial Government in the performance of its functions; or
- (c) any other matter likely to prejudicially affect the administration of the Provincial Government in the area of *isiZwe* or the Khoi-San community concerned:

Provided that in any such proceedings the provisions of section 150 apply.

- (2) The Premier may, after he or she has considered the matter –
  - (a) direct the traditional leader or Khoi-San leader to take certain steps to resolve the problem; or
  - (b) instruct the MEC to institute an inquiry in terms of section 139 whenever there is reason to believe the traditional leader or Khoi-San leader is guilty of misconduct.

### **Codes of Conduct**

**137.**(1) The Code of Conduct contained in Schedule 7 to this Act applies to all traditional leaders, Khoi-San leaders and members of the Kingship Council, traditional councils, traditional sub-councils, Khoi-San councils and Khoi-San branches: Provided that the provisions of Part C of the Code of Conduct contained in Schedule 8 to this Act also apply, with the necessary changes, to all traditional leaders, Khoi-San leaders and members of the Kingship Council, traditional councils, traditional sub-councils, Khoi-San councils and Khoi-San branches.

(2) The Code of Conduct contained in Schedule 8 to this Act applies to all members of the Provincial House and local houses: Provided that for the purposes of Part C of the said Code of Conduct, any reference to “the House” includes both the Provincial House and all local houses.

### **Breach of Codes of Conduct**

**138.** Any breach of the Codes of Conduct contained in Schedules 7 and 8 must be dealt with in accordance with the proceedings contemplated in section 139.

### **Inquiry into misconduct**

**139.**(1) Whenever there is reason to believe that a –

- (a) traditional leader;
- (b) Khoi-San leader; or
- (c) member of the Kingship Council, traditional council, traditional-sub-council, Khoi-San council, Khoi-San branch, the Provincial House or a local house,

is guilty of misconduct in that he or she –

- (i) fails or refuses to comply with the provisions of this Act or any other law with which it is his or her duty to comply;
- (ii) has breached the Code of Conduct contemplated in Schedules 7 and 8;
- (iii) disobeys, disregards or wilfully defaults in carrying out a lawful order given to him or her by a competent authority;
- (iv) conducts himself or herself in a disgraceful, improper or unbecoming manner;
- (v) uses intoxicants or drugs excessively;
- (vi) abuses his or her powers or extorts, or by the use of compulsion or arbitrary means obtains, any tribute, fee, reward or gift;
- (vii) tries or punishes any person without the necessary authority to do so;
- (viii) is negligent or indolent in the discharge of his or her duties; or
- (ix) has been convicted of an offence,

the MEC must charge such person, in writing, with such misconduct.

(2) The charge contemplated in subsection (1) must –

- (a) set out particulars of the allegations which have been made against –
  - (i) the traditional leader or Khoi-San leader; or
  - (ii) a member of the Kingship Council, a traditional council, a traditional-sub-council, a Khoi-San council, a Khoi-San branch, the Provincial House or a local house; and
- (b) direct the person referred to in paragraph (a) to respond to the allegations, in writing, within 21 days, which response must be an admission or denial of the allegations, and which may be accompanied by a written explanation of the circumstances surrounding the matter.

(3) If the person referred to in subsection (2)(a) denies the charge or fails to respond thereto, within the specified time, the MEC must appoint an independent presiding officer to conduct an inquiry into the allegations.

(4)(a) The presiding officer contemplated in subsection (3) must convene an inquiry into the allegations and must give the person referred to in subsection (2)(a) at least 14 days' written

notice of the date, time and place of the inquiry.

(b) At the inquiry, the person referred to in subsection (2)(a) must be granted the right to be heard, either personally or through a legal representative, and may cross-examine any person called as a witness during the inquiry, inspect any document produced in evidence, give evidence in person and call any other persons as witnesses.

(c) The presiding officer must keep a record of the proceedings of the inquiry.

(d) The presiding officer may subpoena any person to attend the inquiry and to adduce evidence relating to the charge against the person referred to in subsection (2)(a).

(e) Any person, subpoenaed in terms of paragraph (d), who fails to attend the inquiry at the date, time and place specified in the subpoena, commits an offence, and may, upon conviction, be sentenced to a fine or to imprisonment not exceeding a period of six months.

(f) Failure by the person referred to in subsection (2)(a) to attend the inquiry without a valid reason, either personally or by a legal representative, does not invalidate the proceedings against him or her.

(g) At the conclusion of the inquiry the presiding officer must, in writing and within a period not exceeding 21 days, forward to the Premier and all other members of the Executive Council his or her findings, the record of the proceedings, any observations and recommendations which he or she may wish to make, and, if applicable, any recommended sanction.

(5) The Executive Council may, after considering a finding of misconduct and within a period not exceeding 21 days after receiving the –

- (a) documentation contemplated in subsection (4)(g);
- (b) any comments and recommendation of the presiding officer; and
- (c) any representations made by the person referred to in subsection (2)(a),

impose on such person one or more of the following sanctions:

- (i) a formal written warning;
- (ii) a suspension order without remuneration for a period not exceeding three months;
- (iii) a fine, not exceeding an amount equal to three months' remuneration, which may be recovered from remuneration paid to him or her in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, in such instalments as the Provincial Cabinet may determine, and which must be paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund; or
- (iv) a notice withdrawing recognition of such person.

(6) Any sanction contemplated in subsection (5) must be –

- (a) forwarded in writing to the person referred to in subsection (2)(a); and
- (b) published by notice in the *Gazette*,

within a period not exceeding 14 days after the imposition of the sanction concerned.



**Suspension of traditional leaders, Khoi-San leaders, and members of councils, Provincial House and local houses**

**140.**(1) A traditional leader, a Khoi-San leader, or a member of the Kingship Council, a traditional council, a traditional sub-council, a Khoi-San council, a Khoi-San branch, the Provincial House or a local house, who is suspected of misconduct pending the finalisation of proceedings instituted in terms of section 139 may be suspended by the MEC, after –

- (a) consultation with the Premier; and
- (b) the subsequent serving of a written notice on the person concerned requesting him or her to provide, within a period not exceeding 14 days, written reasons why his or her suspension from office should not be effected.

(2) A person who has been suspended in accordance with subsection (1) is not entitled to any remuneration and allowances during the period of his or her suspension: Provided that the MEC may, for good reason and upon representations from the suspended person concerned, order payment of the whole or a portion of the remuneration and allowances due to such person, during his or her suspension.

(3) The MEC may, after consultation with the Premier, withdraw the suspension.

(4) The Premier must appoint *iBambela* or an acting Khoi-San leader in accordance with the provisions of this Act to act for and on behalf of any suspended traditional leader or suspended Khoi-San leader, as the case may be, within a period not exceeding 14 days after such leader has been suspended.

(5) Whenever there are grounds for the suspension of a member of the Kingship Council, a traditional council, a traditional sub-council, a Khoi-San council or Khoi-San branch as a result of alleged misconduct as contemplated in section 139, *iSilo*, *iNkosi*, *isiPhakanyiswa*, the senior Khoi-San leader or the Khoi-San branch head, as the case may be, must, in his or her capacity as the chairperson of the council or branch concerned, suspend such member pending the hearing into misconduct: Provided that if *iSilo*, *iNkosi*, *isiPhakanyiswa*, senior Khoi-San leader or Khoi-San branch head concerned, fails to suspend such member, the MEC may suspend such member in accordance with the provisions of this section.

**Contributions by members of *isiZwe***

**141.**(1) The Kingship Council, a traditional council and a traditional sub-council may request members of *iziZwe*, *isiZwe* or sub-*isiZwe*, as the case may be, to make a voluntary contribution to the council concerned: Provided that –

(a) no such contribution may be collected unless at least 75 per cent of members concerned, at *imbizo* convened for that purpose, have consented to the payment of such contribution;

(b) such contributions may only be collected from members concerned for the purposes of –

(i) financing a specific project; or

(ii) any other specified customary purpose; and

(c) the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 60 days after the commencement of this Act and by notice in the *Gazette*, determine the –

(i) specific purposes for which a contribution may be requested;

(ii) maximum contributions that may be levied as contemplated in this section; and

(iii) requirements to ensure that the contributions so collected are used only for the purposes for which such collection takes place.

(2) Any contributions paid as contemplated in this section must be deposited into the account contemplated in section 83, and managed on behalf of *iziZwe*, *isiZwe* or sub-*isiZwe*, as the case may be, by the council concerned.

### **Dispute resolution**

**142.**(1) Whenever a dispute relating to –

(a) traditional leadership;

(b) customary law or customs within *isiZwe*, between two or more *iziZwe*, or between *isiZwe* and another recognised traditional institution;

(c) Khoi-San leadership; or

(d) customary law or customs within a Khoi-San community, between two or more Khoi-San communities, or between a Khoi-San community and another recognised Khoi-San institution,

arises on a matter transpiring from the implementation of this Act or otherwise, the parties concerned must seek to resolve the dispute internally and in accordance with customary law and customs.

(2) An aggrieved party may refer a dispute that cannot be resolved as contemplated in subsection (1) to –

- (a) the Provincial House, which must seek to resolve the dispute in accordance with its rules and procedures; and
  - (b) the MEC, in the event that the Provincial House is unable to resolve said dispute, who must seek to resolve the dispute by way of informal mediation.
- (3)(a) Subject to subsection (1) and notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (2), an aggrieved party may declare a formal dispute.
- (b) In declaring a formal dispute, an aggrieved party must submit to the Premier, in writing –
- (i) details of the dispute and the parties involved; and
  - (ii) confirmation that the provisions of subsection (1) were complied with.
- (4) The Premier must, within a period not exceeding 30 days of receipt of the information contemplated in subsection (3)(b), in writing request the –
- (a) Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims; or
  - (b) Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims,
- as the case may be, to investigate, consider and report on such formal dispute.
- (5) The provisions of section 119 or 131, as the case may be, apply to the resolution of the dispute: Provided that the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims or the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims, as the case may be, must, as part of its investigation, consult with the –
- (b) parties to the dispute;
  - (a) MEC; and
  - (c) Provincial House.
- (6) The provisions of this section do not preclude an aggrieved party from approaching the High Court for relief: Provided that the provisions of subsections (3) to (5) have been complied with and exhausted prior to seeking such relief.

### **Juristic personality**

**143.** The following institutions have juristic personality:

- (a) the Provincial House;
- (b) the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims;
- (c) the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims;
- (d) a local house;
- (e) the Kingship Council;

- (f) a traditional council;
- (g) a traditional-sub-council;
- (h) a Khoi-San Council; and
- (d) if the provisions of section 83(9)(b) apply, a Khoi-San branch.

#### **Assets, liabilities and resources**

**144.**(1) The institutions contemplated in section 143 –

- (a) may, subject to the notice contemplated in subsection (2) –
  - (i) acquire, own, possess, hold, lease, alienate, encumber or dispose of any movable or immovable property;
  - (ii) acquire rights and incur liabilities in carrying out, executing and performing their roles, powers and functions as contemplated in this Act;
  - (iii) establish and administer a trust in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Property Control Act, 1998 (Act No. 57 of 1998); and
  - (iv) insure with any company or persons against any losses, damages, risks and liabilities; and
- (b) must, in respect of all assets and resources –
  - (i) ensure the efficient management thereof; and
  - (ii) submit reports to the Premier on such times and in the form as determined in the notice contemplated in subsection (a).

(2) The Premier must, by notice in the *Gazette* and within a period not exceeding 60 days after the commencement of this Act, determine any prohibition, exclusion, limitation, condition and any other measure necessary for the effective and efficient management and preservation of assets, liabilities and resources.

#### **Cross-boundary arrangements**

**145.** The Premier may, after consultation with the MEC and the parties concerned, enter into a written agreement with another provincial government in respect of matters relating to *isiZwe*, traditional leaders, traditional institutions, Khoi-San communities, Khoi-San leaders and Khoi-San institutions in the event that the management of such matters would be better served by a joint approach by the provincial governments concerned.

#### **Delegation of roles, powers, functions and duties, and partnerships and service**

**delivery agreements**

**146.**(1) The Premier may not delegate any role, power, function or duty relating to –

(a) the recognition or withdrawal of recognition of –

- (i) *isiZwe*, *sub-isiZwe*, *isiGodi*, a Khoi-San community and a Khoi-San branch; and
- (ii) *iNkosi*, *isiPhakanyiswa*, *iBambabukhosi*, *iBambela*, *iSekela leNkosi*, a senior Khoi-San leader or a Khoi-San branch head

as contemplated in this Act;

(b) the suspension of *iNkosi*, *isiPhakanyiswa*, *iBambabukhosi*, *iBambela*, *iSekela leNkosi*, a senior Khoi-San leader or a Khoi-San branch head as contemplated in this Act;

(c) any matter concerning the –

- (i) Provincial House;
- (ii) Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims; and
- (ii) Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims; and

(d) any report, notification and any other information that the Premier must submit to the Minister, in accordance with the provisions of this Act and the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act.

(2) The Premier may not delegate the power to make regulations, issue notices and publish schedules in respect of any matter contemplated in subsection (1).

(3) Subject to subsections (1) and (2), the Premier may, after consultation with the MEC, in writing, delegate any role, power, function or duty allocated to him or her as contemplated in this Act to the MEC: Provided that every such delegation must, in writing, indicate whether the MEC may further delegate such power, function or duty, as the case may be, to the Head of Department.

(4) The MEC may, after having been authorised in writing by the Premier, delegate any role, power or function –

- (a) allocated to him or her as contemplated in this Act; and
- (b) delegated to him or her in accordance with subsection (3),

to the Head of Department: Provided that every such delegation must, in writing, indicate whether the Head of Department may further delegate such role, power, function or duty, as the case may be, to an official of the Department.

(5) All delegations in terms of this Act –

- (a) must be in writing;

- (b) are subject to such limitations, conditions and directions as the delegating person or entity, as the case may be, may impose;
- (c) do not divest a delegating person or entity concerned of the responsibility and accountability concerning the execution of the delegated role, power, function or duty, as the case may be;
- (d) do not prevent the execution of the delegated role, power, function or duty, as the case may be, by the delegating person or entity concerned;
- (e) may, in writing, be amended or withdrawn by the delegating person or entity, as the case may be; and.
- (f) must be recorded in the register contemplated in section 147.

(6) A delegating person or entity may confirm, vary or revoke any decision taken in consequence of a delegation in terms of this Act, subject to any rights that may have accrued to a person or an entity as a result of such decision.

(7) The Premier must, in writing and within 30 days of –

- (a) delegating any role, power, function or duty in accordance with subsection (3); or
  - (b) withdrawing or amending such delegation in accordance with subsection (5)(e),
- inform the Minister accordingly.

### **Register of delegations**

**147.**(1) The Premier must compile and maintain an updated register of all delegations made in accordance with this Act.

(2) The register of delegations must –

- (a) be organised by reference to the functional domain concerned; and
- (b) correspond with the Register of Delegations form in Schedule 9.

(3) The register of delegations must be updated upon each –

- (a) new delegation;
- (b) review or amendment to an existing delegation; and
- (c) withdrawal of a delegation.

(4) The register contemplated in subsection (1) is a public document to which members of the public may, subject to the provisions of the Promotion of Access to Information Act and the Protection of Personal Information Act, request access during office hours.

**Regulatory powers**

**148.**(1) The Premier may, after consultation with the MEC, by notice in the *Gazette* –

- (a) make regulations, issue notices and publish guidelines in respect of –
  - (i) any matter that must or may be prescribed in terms of this Act;
  - (ii) any election contemplated in this Act;
  - (iii) the introduction and implementation of a system of performance management for traditional leaders, traditional councils, traditional sub-councils, Khoi-San leaders, Khoi-San councils, Khoi-San branches, the Provincial House and local houses; and
  - (iv) any ancillary or administrative matter that is necessary to prescribe for the proper implementation or administration of this Act; and
- (b) amend or repeal a Schedule to this Act, except Schedule 1.

(2) Any regulations made under this Act must, within 90 days of the notice contemplated in subsection (1), be tabled in the Provincial Legislature for noting.

**Transparency and access to information**

**149.** The following persons and institutions must comply with the constitutional and national legislative framework that promotes transparency and access to information, including the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000) and the Protection of Personal Information Act:

- (a) recognised traditional leaders;
- (b) recognised Khoi-San leaders;
- (c) traditional councils;
- (d) traditional sub-councils;
- (e) Khoi-San councils;
- (f) Khoi-San branches;
- (f) the Provincial House;
- (g) local houses;
- (h) the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims;
- (i) the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims;
- (j) all public office bearers involved in the administration of this Act; and
- (k) all officials involved in the administration of this Act.

**Just administrative action**

**150.** Any decision taken in terms of this Act must comply with the constitutional, national legislative and common law frameworks relating to just administrative action, including the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000).

**Monitoring, evaluation, assessment, reporting and remedial steps**

**151.**(1) The MEC must, within 12 months after the commencement date of this Act –

(a) taking into account national norms and standards and after consultation with the Premier, develop a framework –

(i) providing for the minimum norms and standards in respect of the procedures for, and the frequency of, monitoring, evaluation and assessment of all recognised *iziZwe*, traditional leaders, traditional councils, traditional sub-councils, Khoi-San communities, Khoi-San leaders, Khoi-San councils, Khoi-San branches, the Kingship Council, the Provincial House and local houses established or recognised in terms of this Act; and

(ii) establishing the necessary mechanisms, processes, procedures and indicators, to monitor, evaluate, assess, determine and report on the performance and effectiveness the persons and institutions contemplated in subparagraph (i); and

(b) publish the draft framework for public comment in the *Gazette*; and

(c) consider such public comments before publishing the framework by notice in the *Gazette*.

(2) Every person and institution contemplated in subsection (1)(a)(i) must –

(a) comply with the framework contemplated in subsection (1);

(b) undergo an annual performance evaluation; and

(c) implement remedial and other steps aimed at their continued improved performance and effectiveness.

(3) The Premier must provide support to the Minister in implementing the remedial and other steps as may be identified by the Minister in consultation with the Premier, subsequent to the submission of a monitoring report or recommendations by the national Department to the Minister, as contemplated in section 62 of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act.



**Offences and penalties**

**152.**(1) A person is guilty of an offence if that person –

(a) purports to be a traditional leader or Khoi-San leader, as the case may be, without having been recognised as contemplated in this Act; or

(b) wilfully obstructs the execution of any role, power, function or duty vested in, allocated to, or delegated to –

(i) a traditional leader, traditional council, traditional sub-council, Khoi-San leader, Khoi-San council or Khoi-San branch; and

(ii) the Provincial House, a local house, the Provincial Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims or the Provincial Commission on Khoi-San Leadership Disputes and Claims,

as contemplated in this Act or any other law.

(2) A person convicted of an offence contemplated in subsection (1) is liable to a fine not exceeding R500 000,00 or imprisonment not exceeding 24 months, or both such fine and imprisonment.

**Transitional arrangements**

**153.**(1) All executive and administrative actions performed by the Provincial Government in good faith relating to *isiZwe*, members of *isiZwe*, traditional leadership, traditional leaders, traditional councils, community authorities, or their respective jurisdictional areas, and the informal recognition of *isiPhakanyiswa* as *iNkosi*, before the commencement of this Act, are hereby deemed to have been validly performed –

(a) as if the required legal basis, including, but not limited to, delegations, assignments, agency agreements, partnership agreements, service delivery agreements and powers of attorney, had been in existence at the time of such actions being performed; or

(b) where the then existing legal basis including, but not limited to, delegations, assignments, agency agreements, partnership agreements, service delivery agreements and powers of attorney, was not fully complied with.

(2) Any traditional community or traditional sub-community recognised in terms of applicable legislation prior to the commencement of this Act is deemed to have been recognised as *isiZwe* or sub-*isiZwe* as contemplated in this Act.

(3) Any traditional leader recognised or appointed in terms of applicable legislation prior to the commencement of this Act to a traditional leadership position contemplated in Chapter 3 is deemed to have been recognised as a traditional leader, as contemplated in this Act.

(4) Any traditional council and traditional sub-council recognised in terms of applicable legislation prior to the commencement of this Act, is deemed to have been established and recognised as a traditional council or traditional sub-council as contemplated in this Act, subject to compliance with section 46 or section 52, as the case may be, within a period not exceeding 12 months after the commencement of this Act.

(5) Any *isiGodi*, recognised in accordance with applicable customary law and customs prior to the date of commencement of this Act, must be recognised as contemplated in section 9 within a period not exceeding 24 months after the commencement of this Act.

(6) Any *iNduna* recognised in accordance with applicable customary law and customs prior to the date of commencement of this Act, notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, must be recognised as contemplated in section 23 within a period not exceeding 24 months after the commencement of this Act.

(7)(a) All community authorities currently in existence are hereby deemed to be recognised as *isiZwe*, headed by *isiPhakanyiswa* in accordance with this Act: Provided that elections to elect *isiPhakanyiswa* for such communities must –

- (i) in the case of area of jurisdiction of the uMzimkhulu Local Municipality, be held within a period not exceeding six months after the commencement of this Act; and
- (ii) elsewhere in the Province, be held within a period not exceeding 36 months after the commencement of this Act.

(b) The Premier must by notice in the *Gazette* stipulate the legal, administrative, practical and other consequences of the implementation of paragraph (a).

(8) In any instance where the area of jurisdiction of a traditional council or traditional sub-council has been defined in terms of national or provincial legislation prior to the commencement of this Act, the Premier must, within a period not exceeding 36 months after the commencement of this Act –

- (a) have such area of jurisdiction mapped; and
- (b) publish such map by notice in the *Gazette*.

(9) Traditional leaders who on the date of commencement of this Act were members of the

Provincial House of Traditional and Khoi-San Leaders established and constituted in accordance with the KwaZulu-Natal Traditional Leadership and Governance Act remain members of the Provincial House concerned until 31 May 2022, and any subsequent reconstitution of the Provincial House must comply with the provisions of section 49 of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act.

(10) The members of a local house of traditional and Khoi-San leaders who on the date of commencement of this Act were members of a local house established and constituted in accordance with the KwaZulu-Natal Traditional Leadership and Governance Act remain members of the local house concerned until 30 April 2022, and any subsequent reconstitution of such a house must comply with the provisions of section 50 of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act.

(11) Anything done or deemed to have been done under any provision of a law repealed or amended as contemplated in section 154 and which may or must be done in accordance with this Act, is regarded as having been done in accordance with the corresponding provision of this Act.

#### **Repeal and amendment of laws**

**154.** The laws mentioned in the first and second columns of Schedule 1 are repealed or amended to the extent set out in the third column of Schedule 1 (Repeal and amendment of laws).

#### **Short title**

**155.** This Act is called the KwaZulu-Natal Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership and Governance Act, 2022.

**SCHEDULE 1: REPEAL AND AMENDMENT OF LAWS***(Section 154)*

<b><i>Number and Year of Law</i></b>	<b><i>Title</i></b>	<b><i>Extent of Repeal</i></b>
Act No. 5 of 2005	KwaZulu-Natal Traditional Leadership and Governance Act, 2005	The whole
Act No. 9 of 2007	KwaZulu-Natal Traditional Leadership and Governance Amendment Act, 2007	The whole
Act No. 4 of 1965	The Transkei Authorities Act, 1965	The whole, insofar as it is applicable to the <i>uMzimkhulu</i> Local Municipality
Act No. 68 of 1951	The Black Authorities Act, 1951	The whole, insofar as it is applicable to the <i>uMzimkhulu</i> Local Municipality
Act No. 15 of 1976	The Republic of Transkei Constitution Act, 1976	The whole, insofar as it is applicable to the <i>uMzimkhulu</i> Local Municipality
Act No. 16 of 1985	KwaZulu Act on the Code of Zulu Law, 1985	The whole
Proclamation No. R. 151 of 1987	Natal Code of Zulu Law, 1987	The whole

**SCHEDULE 2: APPLICATION FOR RECOGNITION AS ISIZWE***(Section 5)***Form TA 1**

**Postal Address:**     **The Premier of KwaZulu-Natal**  
                               **Private Bag X9037**  
                               **PIETERMARITZBURG**  
                               **3200**

**Street Address:**     **Moses Mabhida Building**  
                               **300 Langalibalele Street**  
                               **PIETERMARITZBURG**  
                               **3200**

**For the Attention of: The Premier**

**Notes to the Applicant:**

*A) This is an application for recognition as isiZwe in accordance with section 5 of the KwaZulu-Natal Traditional Leadership and Governance Act, 2022 (Act No. xxx of 2022).*

*B) The applicant must provide sufficient information to support this application and this may include evidence in the form of any documents the applicant may deem relevant.*

*C) The Premier may decline to consider this application if the form is not completed in full, or is not clearly written.*

**1.** Name of the applicant representing isiZwe:

**2.** Contact details of the Applicant:

Postal address:

Telephone number:

Cellular phone number:

Electronic (e-mail) address:

3.	Name of <i>isiZwe</i> applying for recognition:
4.	Other name or names of <i>isiZwe</i> :
5.	The name of person <i>isiZwe</i> regards as its <i>iNkosi</i> :
6.	Geographical area/Physical location of <i>isiZwe</i> and description of the area within which <i>isiZwe</i> generally resides:
	District Municipality:
	Local Municipality:
7.	<p>Where applicable, please indicate whether <i>isiZwe</i> is currently part of any existing <i>isiZwe</i>:</p> <p>(MARK WITH AN X):      <input type="checkbox"/> YES      <input type="checkbox"/> NO</p> <p>If yes, please specify:</p>
8.	<p>Motivation for application:</p> <p>Background of <i>isiZwe</i> (including system of customary law, previous leaders of <i>isiZwe</i> (family tree), the proven history of existence, the number of <i>isiGodi</i> and <i>iNduna</i> and other relevant information relating to the background and history of that <i>isiZwe</i>):</p>

<b><u>(Additional documents may be attached if necessary)</u></b>	
Signed at _____ (place) on this ____ day of _____ , Two Thousand and _____ .	
<b>Signature:</b>	
<b>Name of Representative:</b>	
<b>Designation:</b>	

**This form must be accompanied by an application for the recognition of *iNkosi* for *isiZwe* concerned, in accordance with section 19 of the Act.**

<b><u>For Official Use Only</u></b>	<b><u>Yes</u></b> (Please mark with X)	<b><u>No</u></b> (Please mark with X)
1. Has the form been completed correctly?		
2. Application ready for a Cabinet Memorandum		
3. Application recommended for referral to the Provincial Traditional Leadership and Governance Commission		
4. Comments:		
Official Stamp:		

**SCHEDULE 3: GUIDELINES ON THE IDENTIFICATION OF SUCCESSORS TO**  
**UBUKHOSI**  
(Section 17)

1. Subject to the customs and customary laws of *uMndeni* and *isiZwe* concerned, *iNkosi* must, in a meeting of *uMndeni* convened for that purpose, declare which of his or her houses is the senior house: Provided that in the event that *iNkosi* elects to change the status of his or her houses, *iNkosi* concerned must declare his or her new decision, in the same manner in which his or her previous decision was declared.
2. Having regard to the applicable customary law and customs of *uMndeni* and *isiZwe* concerned, any of the following persons may be identified as the successor to *ubuKhosi* –
  - (a) the firstborn child of the spouse of *iNkosi*, from the house identified by *iNkosi* in accordance with item 1 as the senior house;
  - (b) the firstborn child of the first wife of *iNkosi*;
  - (c) the firstborn child of the wife of *iNkosi*, whose *ilobolo* was paid for by *isiZwe* concerned;
  - (d) the firstborn child of the spouse of *iNkosi*, who is from a royal family, or another *uMndeni*; or
  - (e) any child of *iNkosi* identified by *iNkosi*, in writing, in consultation with *uMndeni*.
3. Notwithstanding the criteria listed in paragraphs (a) to (d) of item 2, *uMndeni* may decide to identify a successor born through the custom of *uKungena*, *ukufaka esiswini* and the custom of paying *ilobolo* for an illegitimate child of *iNkosi*.
4. In the unlikely event that no successor can be identified, as contemplated items 2 and 3, *uMndeni* may decide to move *ubuKhosi* to the next qualifying house in terms of the seniority of the houses.



**SCHEDULE 4: DECLARATION BY IBAMBABUKHOSI**

(Section 27)

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Identity Number: \_\_\_\_\_,  
 having been identified for recognition as *iBambabukhosi* by *uMndeni* of the  
 \_\_\_\_\_ *isiZwe*, hereby declare under oath as follows:

1. I hereby acknowledge that I have been identified for recognition as *iBambabukhosi* of *isiZwe*  
 of \_\_\_\_\_, on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Identity Number: \_\_\_\_\_), who has been identified as the successor  
 to *ubuKhosi*, whose identification and future recognition I support and confirm.

2. I hereby specifically acknowledge that –

- (a) I have no current or future claim to *ubuKhosi* of *isiZwe* of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_;
- (b) I do not now, and will not, aspire to be recognised as *iNkosi* of the said *isiZwe* at any  
 time in the future;
- (c) I will act in good faith and in the best interest of the successor to the position of *iNkosi*  
 of the said *isiZwe*;
- (d) I will execute, exercise, perform and carry out of the roles, powers, functions and duties  
 as set out in section 68 of the Act; and
- (e) I will voluntarily and immediately relinquish my position as *iBambabukhosi* upon the  
 recognition of \_\_\_\_\_ (Identity Number:  
 \_\_\_\_\_), as *iNkosi* of *isiZwe* of \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**DEPONENT**

**SIGNED AND SWORN** to before me at \_\_\_\_\_ on this  
 \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_, by the deponent who has acknowledged

that he/she understands the contents of this affidavit, has declared that he/she has no objection to taking the oath, and that he/she regards the oath as binding on his/her conscience.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**COMMISSIONER OF OATHS**

**FULL NAME:** \_\_\_\_\_

**BUSINESS ADDRESS:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
**CAPACITY:** \_\_\_\_\_

**AREA:** \_\_\_\_\_

## SCHEDULE 5: FORMULA FOR THE DETERMINATION OF THE NUMBER OF MEMBERS OF A TRADITIONAL COUNCIL

(Section 46)

1. The formula for the determination of the number of members of a traditional council selection process of members as contemplated in section 46 of the Act and section 16(2)(a) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act is indicated below.

INPUTS			OUTPUTS				
Number of legally recognised headmen/headwomen	% of community members within the selected component	Total number of traditional council members	Number of selected members of a traditional council (60% component)				Number of elected members of a traditional council (40% component)
			Senior traditional leader	Selected headmen/headwomen	Selected community members	Total number of members selected	
X	20%	y	1	h	c	z	e

For:

$0 = x = 10; y = 10$
$11 = x = 20; y = 15$
$21 = x = 30; y = 20$
$30 = x = 40; y = 25$
$41 = x = 100; y = 30$
$x = 101; y = 35$
$z = 0.6 \cdot y$
$c = (z-1) \cdot 0.2$
$h = (z-1) \cdot (1-0.2)$
$e = y-z$

### 2. Application of formula

2.1 The sole determining factor for the number of members of a traditional council is the number of legally recognised headmen/headwomen under a recognised senior traditional

leader of the traditional community concerned.

2.2 The number of members of a traditional council is as follows:

Number of legally recognised headmen/headwomen under a senior traditional leader	Total number of members of a traditional council
If the number of legally recognised headmen/headwomen under a senior traditional leader is greater or equal to zero but less or equal to 10	10
If the number of legally recognised headmen/headwomen under a senior traditional leader is greater or equal to 11 but less or equal to 20	15
If the number of legally recognised headmen/headwomen under a senior traditional leader is greater or equal to 21 but less or equal to 30	20
If the number of legally recognised headmen/headwomen under a senior traditional leader is greater or equal to 31 but less or equal to 40	25
If the number of legally recognised headmen/headwomen under a senior traditional leader is greater or equal to 41 but less or equal to 100	30
If the number of legally recognised headmen/headwomen under a senior traditional leader is greater or equal to 101	35

2.3 Members of a traditional council comprise 60% selected members (60% selected component), and 40% elected members (40% elected component). In terms of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act, the 60% selected component comprises traditional leaders (recognised senior traditional leader and headmen/headwomen) and community members. For the purposes of the 40% elected component of a traditional council, any member of the relevant traditional community other than a member who forms part of the 60% selected component, may be nominated for election.

2.4 Eighty percent (80%) of the 60% selected component are traditional leaders (i.e. the senior traditional leader and legally recognised headmen/headwomen), one of which is the relevant senior traditional leader, and the remainder are headmen/headwomen. Should any of the calculations for the selected component result in a decimal, it should be rounded off upwards if the decimal is .5 or above and rounded off downwards should the decimal be lower than .5.

2.5 The composition of the 60% selected members is therefore as follows:

- (a) The recognised senior traditional leader who is an ex officio member of the traditional council;
- (b) community members comprising 20% of the total number of selected members (thus 20% of the 60% selected component); and

(c) as many legally recognised headmen/headwomen as required to reach the total number of selected members: Provided that –

(i) in instances where there are more legally recognised headmen/headwomen than the number required to serve as selected members, the relevant senior traditional leader must select the required number from amongst the recognised headmen/headwomen. In this instance a rotation approach must be adopted for the different 5-year terms of the traditional councils to afford each headman or headwoman an opportunity to serve as a traditional council member. Therefore, in all instances where, based on the total number of legally recognised headmen and headwomen within a particular traditional community, it is possible to implement a rotation schedule, no selected headman or headwoman may serve consecutive terms;

(ii) in instances where there are less recognised headmen/headwomen than the number required to serve as selected members, all recognised headmen/headwomen under the senior traditional leader concerned will be selected and, notwithstanding paragraphs 2.3, 2.4 and 2.6, as many community members as may be required to reach the total number of selected members will be selected; and

(iii) in instances where there are no recognised headmen/headwomen under the senior traditional leader, the selected members will consist of the senior traditional leader and, notwithstanding paragraphs 2.3, 2.4 and 2.6, as many community members as may be required to reach the total number of selected members will be selected.

2.6 Twenty percent (20%) of the 60% selected component are community members. Should any of the calculations for the number of selected community members result in a decimal, it should be rounded off upwards if the decimal is .5 or above and rounded off downwards if the decimal is lower than .5.

2.7 The selection of community members and headmen/headwomen must be done by the recognised senior traditional leader.

2.8 Before the selection of the 60% component takes place, the senior traditional leader must request the relevant royal family to designate, from amongst its members, a forum of not more than five members to assist such senior traditional leader with the selection of members of the relevant traditional council. The selection of members by the senior traditional leader is subject to the concurrence of such forum. If there is no concurrence, the provisions of section

16(3)(c) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act shall apply.

2.9 During the selection process, the senior traditional leader and the forum are encouraged to select persons who represent the interests of the youth and persons with disabilities of that community: Provided that for the purposes of this formula 'youth' means persons who are at least 18 years old but not older than 35.

2.10 During the selection process the senior traditional leader and the forum must ensure that at least one third of the selected members of the particular traditional council are women to comply with section 16(2)(b) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act.

2.11 The selection of the 60% component must be finalised before the process relating to the 40% election component commences. In this regard, the names of such selected members must be made public within 14 days from the date of such selection: Provided that the election process of the 40% elected component of a traditional council must take place within 21 days from the date on which the names of the selected members have been made public.

2.12 The process of electing the 40% component of a traditional council should be done in terms of section 21 of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act. During the election process, the community is encouraged to elect persons who represent the interests of the youth and persons with disabilities of that community.

2.13 During the election of the 40% component of a traditional council the community must ensure that at least one third of the elected members are women to comply with section 16(2)(b) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act.

2.14 If the requirement that at least one third of the members of a traditional council must be women cannot be met in any instance, the Premier may determine a lower threshold for the traditional council concerned.

**SCHEDULE 6: ELECTED MEMBERS OF THE PROVINCIAL HOUSE OF TRADITIONAL  
AND KHOI-SAN LEADERS**

*(Section 90)*

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2
LOCAL HOUSES OF TRADITIONAL AND KHOI-SAN LEADERS	NUMBER OF REPRESENTATIVES
<i>Amajuba</i> Local House	3
<i>eThekweni</i> Local House	3
<i>iLembe</i> Local House	6
<i>Harry Gwala</i> Local House	7
<i>Ugu</i> Local House	7
<i>uMgungundlovu</i> Local House	4
<i>uMkhanyakude</i> Local House	3
<i>uMzinyathi</i> Local House	4
<i>uThukela</i> Local House	4
<i>King Cetshwayo</i> Local House	7
<i>Zululand</i> Local House	5

**SCHEDULE 7: CODE OF CONDUCT FOR TRADITIONAL LEADERS, KHOI-SAN  
LEADERS AND MEMBERS OF KINGSHIP COUNCIL, TRADITIONAL COUNCILS,  
TRADITIONAL SUB-COUNCILS, KHOI-SAN COUNCILS AND KHOI-SAN BRANCHES**

(*Section 137*)

**General conduct of traditional leader and Khoi-San leader**

**1. A traditional leader and Khoi-San leader –**

- (a) must perform the functions allocated to him or her in good faith, diligently, honestly and in a transparent manner;
- (b) must fulfil his or her role in an efficient manner;
- (c) may not conduct himself or herself in a disgraceful, improper or unbecoming manner;
- (d) must comply with any applicable legislation;
- (e) must act in the best interest of *isiZwe* or Khoi-San communities he or she serves;
- (f) must promote unity amongst *isiZwe* or Khoi-San community;
- (g) may not embark on actions that would create division within or amongst *isiZwe* or a Khoi-San community;
- (h) must promote nation building;
- (i) may not refuse to provide any service to a person on political or ideological grounds;
- (j) must foster good relations with the organs of state with whom he or she interacts;
- (k) must promote the principles of a democratic and open society; and
- (l) must disclose gifts received.

**General conduct of Kingship Council, traditional councils, traditional sub-councils,  
Khoi-San councils and Khoi-San branches**

**2. The Kingship Council, traditional councils, traditional sub-councils, Khoi-San councils and Khoi-San branches must –**

- (a) perform the functions allocated to it in good faith, diligently, honestly and in a transparent manner;
- (b) execute its roles, powers and functions in an efficient manner;
- (c) comply with any applicable legislation;
- (d) act in the best interest of *isiZwe* or the Khoi-San community it serves;
- (e) give effect to the principles governing public administration set out in section 195 of the Constitution; and
- (f) foster good relations with the organs of state with whom it interacts.



**SCHEDULE 8: CODE OF CONDUCT FOR MEMBERS OF HOUSES OF  
TRADITIONAL AND KHOI-SAN LEADERS**

*(Sections 137)*

**PART A**

**OATH BY MEMBERS OF THE HOUSE**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (name of member), do solemnly swear that I will be faithful to the Provincial House of Traditional and Khoi-San Leaders / \_\_\_\_\_ Local House of Traditional and Khoi-San Leaders and do solemnly and sincerely promise, at all times, to promote that which will advance, and to oppose all that may harm, the House; to obey, observe, uphold and maintain the laws, rules, orders and procedures of the House and all other laws of the Republic of South Africa; to discharge my duties with all my strength and talents to the best of my knowledge and ability and true to the dictates of my conscience; to do justice unto all, and to devote myself to the well-being of the House and its members.

May the Almighty God by His Grace and/or the ancestors guide and sustain me in keeping this oath with honour and dignity.

So help me God.

**PART B**

**AFFIRMATION**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (name of member), do solemnly affirm that I will be faithful to the Provincial House of Traditional and Khoi-San Leaders / \_\_\_\_\_ Local House of Traditional and Khoi-San Leaders and do solemnly and sincerely promise at all times to promote that which will advance, and to oppose all that may harm, the House; to obey, observe, uphold and maintain the laws, rules, orders and procedures of the House and all other laws of the Republic of South Africa; to discharge my duties with all my strength and talents to the best of my knowledge and ability and true to the dictates of my conscience; to do justice unto all; and to devote myself to the well-being of the House and its members.

May the ancestors guide and sustain me in keeping this affirmation with honour and dignity.

**PART C**  
**CODE OF CONDUCT**

**Members of the House**

**Performance of functions by members**

**1. A member of the House must –**

- (a) perform the functions of office in good faith and in an honest, non-discriminatory and transparent manner; and
- (b) at all times act in the best interest of the House and in such a way that the credibility and integrity of the House are not compromised.

**Attendance at meetings**

**2. A member of the House must attend each meeting of the House and of a committee of which that member of the House is a member, except when –**

- (a) leave of absence is granted in terms of an applicable law or as determined by the rules and orders of the House; or
- (b) that member of the House is required in terms of this Code to withdraw from the meeting.

**Sanctions for non-attendance of meetings**

**3.(1) The House may impose a sanction as determined by the rules and orders of the House on a member of the House for –**

- (a) not attending a meeting which that member of the House is required to attend in terms of item 2; or
- (b) failing to remain in attendance at such a meeting.

(2) A member of the House, who is absent from three or more consecutive meetings of the House, or from three or more consecutive meetings of a committee of the House, which that member of the House is required to attend in terms of item 2, must be removed from office as a member of the House.

(3) The MEC must inform the Premier of the removal of the member of the House.

(4) Proceedings for the imposition of a sanction, including the removal of a member of House, must be conducted in accordance with a uniform standing procedure which the House must

adopt for the purposes of this item.

### **Disclosure of interests**

**4.(1)** A member of the House must –

- (a) disclose to the House; or to any committee of the House of which that member of the House is a member, any direct or indirect personal or financial interest that that member of the House, or any spouse, partner or business associate of that member of the House, may have in any matter before the House or the committee of the House; and
- (b) withdraw from the proceedings of the House or committee of the House when that matter is considered by the House or its committee, unless the House or its committee decides that the member of the House's direct or indirect interest in the matter is trivial or irrelevant.

(2) A member of the House who, or whose spouse, partner, business associate or close family member, acquired or stands to acquire any direct benefit from a contract concluded with the House, must disclose full particulars of the benefit of which the member of the House is aware at the first meeting of the House at which it is possible for the member of the House to make the disclosure.

(3) This section does not apply to an interest or benefit, which a member of the House, or a spouse, partner, business associate or close family member has, or acquires, in common with other members of the House.

### **Personal gain**

**5.(1)** A member of the House may not use the position or privileges of a member of the House, or confidential information obtained as a member of the House, for private gain or to improperly benefit another person.

(2) Except with the prior consent by resolution of the House, a member of the House may not –

- (a) be a party to or beneficiary under a contract for –
  - (i) the provision of goods or services to the House; or
  - (ii) the performance of any work otherwise than as a member of the House and for the House;
- (b) obtain a financial interest in any business of the House; or

(c) for a fee or other consideration appear on behalf of any other person before the House or its committee.

(3) If more than one quarter of the members of the House object to consent being given to a member of the House in terms of sub-item (2), such consent may only be given to the member of the House with the prior written approval of the MEC.

#### **Declaration of interests**

6.(1) When elected or appointed, a member of the House must, within 60 days, declare, in writing, to an official of the House designated by the MEC the following financial interests held by that member of the House –

- (a) shares and securities in any company;
- (b) membership of any close corporation;
- (c) interest in any trust;
- (d) directorships;
- (e) partnerships;
- (f) other financial interests in any business undertaking;
- (g) employment and remuneration;
- (h) interest in property;
- (i) pension; and
- (j) subsidies, grants and sponsorships by any individual, organisation or entity.

(2) Any change in the nature or detail of the financial interests of a member of the House must be declared, annually and in writing, to the officer referred to in sub-item (1).

(3) Gifts received by a member of the House in excess of an amount as may be prescribed by notice in the *Gazette* from time to time, must also be declared in accordance with sub-item (1).

(4) The House must determine which of the financial interests referred to in sub-item (1) must be made public, having regard to the need for confidentiality and the public interest for disclosure.

(5) The declaration of financial interests and gifts contemplated in this item must substantially comply with the format of Annexure A to this Schedule, and must be completed annually and updated during the year concerned in the event that there are changes to a member's financial

interests, in order to comply with the provisions of sub-item (2).

#### **Rewards, gifts and favours**

7. A member of the House may not request, solicit or accept any reward, gift or favour for –
- (a) voting or not voting in a particular manner on any matter before the House or before a committee of the House of which that member of the House is a member;
  - (b) persuading the House or any committee of the House in regard to the execution of any role, power, function or duty;
  - (c) making a representation to the House or any committee of the House; or
  - (d) disclosing privileged or confidential information.

#### **Unauthorised disclosure of information**

8.(1) A member of the House may not, without the permission of the House or a committee, disclose any privileged or confidential information of the House or committee to any unauthorised person.

(2) For the purpose of this item “privileged or confidential information” includes any information –

- (a) determined by the House or committee of the House to be privileged or confidential;
- (b) discussed in closed session by the House or its committee;
- (c) of which disclosure would violate a person's right to privacy; or
- (d) declared to be privileged, confidential or secret in terms of the law.

(3) This item does not derogate from the right of any person to access information in terms of national legislation.

#### **Breach of Code of Conduct**

9.(1) If the House, on reasonable suspicion, is of the opinion that a provision of the Code of Conduct has been breached, the House must –

- (a) investigate and make a finding on any alleged breach of a provision of this Code; or
- (b) establish a special committee –
  - (i) to investigate and make a finding on any alleged breach of this Code; and
  - (ii) to make appropriate recommendations to the House;
- (c) give, in writing, the member of the House a reasonable opportunity to reply in writing

regarding the alleged breach; and

(d) submit a written report on the investigation and its outcome to –

(i) a meeting of the House; and

(ii) the MEC,

after paragraphs (a) and (b) have been complied with.

(2) A report referred to in sub-item (1)(c) must be made available to the public.

(3) If the House, or a special committee appointed by the House to conduct the investigation, finds that a member of the House has breached a provision of this part of the Code of Conduct, the House may –

(a) issue a formal written warning to the member of the House;

(b) reprimand, in writing, the member of the House;

(c) suspend the member of the House for a period determined in consultation with the MEC; and

(d) remove the member of the House from office in consultation with the MEC.

(4)(a) Any member of the House who has been warned, reprimanded, suspended or removed in terms of sub-item (6)(a), (b), (c) or (d) may, within 14 days after having been notified in writing of the decision of the House, appeal to the MEC in writing, setting out the reasons on which the appeal is based.

(b) A copy of the appeal must be provided to the House.

(c) The House may, within 14 days of the receipt of the appeal referred to in paragraph (b), make any representation pertaining to the appeal to the MEC in writing.

(d) The MEC may, after having considered the appeal referred to in paragraph (a) and the representation referred to in paragraph (c), confirm, set aside or vary the decision of the House and inform, in writing, the member of the House and the House of the outcome of the appeal.

(5)(a) The MEC may, of his or her own accord, appoint a person or a committee to investigate any alleged breach of a provision of this Code and to make recommendations, in writing, to him or her on whether the member of the House should be suspended or removed from office.

(b) If the MEC is of the opinion that a member of the House has breached a provision of this Code, and that such contravention warrants a suspension or removal from office, the MEC may –

(a) suspend the member of the House for a period and on conditions determined by the MEC; or

(b) remove the member of the House from office.

(6) Any investigation in terms of this item must be conducted in accordance with the rules of natural justice.

**Provision of copy of Code of Conduct to members**

**10.** The secretary of the House must ensure that each member of the House, when taking office, is given a copy of this Code, for which such member must sign, and that a copy of this Code is available in every room or place where the House or a committee of the House meets.

**ANNEXURE A**  
**DECLARATION OF INTERESTS AND GIFTS**

I, the undersigned: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Full names)

Identity number: \_\_\_\_\_

Postal address: \_\_\_\_\_

Residential address: \_\_\_\_\_

Position held: \_\_\_\_\_

PERSAL No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone number: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax number: \_\_\_\_\_

hereby certify that the following information is complete and correct to the best of my knowledge:

**1. Shares and other financial interests**

Number of shares/ Extent of financial interests	Nature	Nominal Value	Name of Company/Entity

**2. Directorships and partnerships**

Name of corporate entity or partnership	Type of business	Amount of Remuneration

**3. Consultancies**

Name of client	Nature	Type of business activity	Value of any benefits received



--	--	--	--

**4. Sponsorships**

Source of assistance/ sponsorship	Description of assistance/ sponsorship	Value of assistance/ sponsorship

**5. Gifts and hospitality from a source other than a family member**

Description	Value	Source

**6. Land and property**

Description	Extent	Area	Value

\_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE

PLACE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

**OATH/ AFFIRMATION**

1. I certify that before administering the oath/affirmation I asked the deponent the following questions and wrote down his/her answers in his/her presence:

(a) Do you know and understand the contents of the declaration?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_ .

(b) Do you have any objection to taking the prescribed oath or affirmation?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_ .

(c) Do you consider the prescribed oath or affirmation to be binding on your conscience?

Answer \_\_\_\_\_ .

2. I certify that the deponent has acknowledged that she/he knows and understands the contents of this declaration. The deponent uttered the following words: "I swear that the contents of this declaration are true, so help me God." or "I truly affirm that the contents of the declaration are true". The signature/ mark of the deponent has been affixed to the declaration in my presence.

**COMMISSIONER OF OATHS/JUSTICE OF THE PEACE**

Full first names and surname: \_\_\_\_\_

(Block letters)

Designation: \_\_\_\_\_ Ex Officio Republic of South Africa

Street address of Institution: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Place: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**SIGNATURE OF MEC**

**DATE** \_\_\_\_\_

NAME OF MEC: \_\_\_\_\_

**CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS**

**SCHEDULE 9: REGISTER OF DELEGATIONS***(Section 147)***REGISTER OF DELEGATIONS**

in terms of section 147 of the KwaZulu-Natal Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership and Governance Act, 2022

**REGISTER VERSION:** *Insert register version number*

**REGISTER VERSION DATE:** *Insert date of register*

**APPROVED BY:** *Insert designation/position and name of person authorised to approve this document*

**SIGNATURE:** *Insert signature of person authorised to approve this document*

NO	ROLE, POWER, FUNCTION OR DUTY BEING DELEGATED	SECTION	PRINCIPAL FUNCTIONARY	DELEGATED TO	FROM DATE	TO DATE	DELEGATION CONDITIONS	PREVIOUS DELEGATION INFORMATION
	<i>Insert role, power, function, or duty being delegated</i>	<i>Insert section number in Act where role, power, function or duty is provided for</i>	<i>Insert both designation/position and name of the principal person or body responsible and accountable for executing the role, exercising the power, performing the function or carrying out the duty</i>	<i>Insert both designation/position and name of the person or body to which the role, power, function or duty is delegated</i>	<i>Insert date on which delegation takes effect</i>	<i>Insert date on which delegation expires (if any)</i>	<i>Insert any conditions attached to the delegation</i>	<i>Insert particulars of any previous delegation of this role, power, function or duty (if any)</i>
1								

## PROVINCIAL NOTICE 283 OF 2022

**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE**

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0139373	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) <b>Applicant:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> SAKHILE-EYAKHE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES CC <b>ID NO.</b> 2004/049787/23 <b>Association:</b> NOT AVAILABLE	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 219 MBAZWANA 3974
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UMKHANYAKUDE	
12.1	KZPRERC2869109 - SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS: KWAMLAMBO RESIDENCE, OLAKENI RESERVE TO MZILA FULL-SERVICE SCHOOL FROM OLAKENI RESERVE KWAMLAMBO RESIDENCE ON P447 ROAD, PROCEED TO KWAMNGUNI STORE AND PICK UP 4 LEARNERS, PROCEED TO MBAZWANA TOWN BY ENGINE GARAGE AND PICK UP 6 LEARNERS, TURN RIGHT ONTO R22 AND PROCEED TO KWAMBOMA BUS STOP AND PICK UP 3 LEARNERS, ON THE SAME ROAD PROCEED TO HEBRON STORE PICK UP 2 LEARNERS, THEN TURN RIGHT TO D118 TO MZILA FULL-SERVICE SCHOOL. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0140010	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> D GOVENDER <b>ID NO.</b> 8101135119087 <b>Association:</b> PHOENIX TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> 49 PENELOPE STREET STARWOOD PHOENIX 4068
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> S RAMSUMAR <b>ID NO.</b> 5701075025088	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> 49 PENELOPE STREET STARWOOD PHOENIX 4068
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE AND CONVERSION	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> 1262525
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS TAXI	10)	1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> GREATER NORTH		
12.1	KZPRERC2759398 - PHOENIX INNER CIRCLE ROUTE UNIT 1 – UNIT 13 FROM PHOENIX TAXI RANK NO.86 INTO PANDORA ROAD, PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO LONGCROFT ROAD, PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO LONG BURY, PICK UP PASSENGERS, CROSS PHOENIX HIGHWAY TO LENHAM DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO FERNHAM DRIE, PICK UP PASSENGERS INTO INDUSTRIAL PARK DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO HUNSLT DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO ABERDARE DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, PICK UP PASSENGERS TO HILLHEAD DRIVE RIGHT TO WHITE HOUSE AND RETURN TO PHOENIX ON THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.2	KZPRERC2759447 - INNER CIRCLE UNIT 1, 2, 3, 4, 7 AND 8 FROM PHOENIX TAXI RANK NO.86, LEFT TO LONGCROFT PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO RIDGECROFT DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO LONGBURY DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO CROFTBURY DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO EASTBURY DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO WHITE HOUSE SHOPPING CENTRE. FROM WHITE HOUSE SHOPPING CENTRE INTO R103 LEFT INTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, LEFT TO GREENBURY DRIVE, LEFT TO DALEVIEW DRIVE, LEFT TO STONEBRIDGE DRIVE, LEFT TO RISEGATE DRIVE, LEFT TO STONEBRIDGE DRIVE AGAIN, RIGHT TO GREENBURY DRIVE, LEFT TO TOWER ROAD, LEFT TO CARDINAL ROAD, RIGHT TO STONEBRIDGE DRIVE, LEFT TO ACARA STREET, LEFT TO STONEBRIDGE DRIVE, LEFT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, RIGHT TO PANDORA INTO PHOENIX PLAZA TAXI RANK NO.86.		
12.3	KZPRERC2759496 - INNER CIRCLE UNIT 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 AND 13 FROM PHOENIX TAXI RANK NO. 86 TO PANDORA ROAD, RIGHT TO LONGCROFT PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO LONGBURY DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, INTO LENHAM DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO WHETSTONE DRIVE, PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO BROOKSTONE DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS AND RETURN AT THE CLINIC, PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO FERNHAM DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO PHOENIX INDUSTRIAL PARK PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO CLAYFIELD DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO CRANBROOK DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO ROCKFORD DRIVE, LEFT TO REDBURY DRIVE, LEFT TO RUSTON PLACE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO R03 INTO WHITE HOUSE AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.4	KZPRERC2759545 - INNER CIRCLE UNTI 13, 14, 15 AND 16 FROM PHOENIX TAXI RANK NO.86, RIGHT TO PANDORA STREET PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO PHATHEON STREET PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO J G CHAMPION DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO BRAISFORD AVENUE PICK UP PASSENGERS INTO TATFORD AVENUE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO RUEFORD AVENUE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO SUNFORD AVENUE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO LENHAM DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO NORTHCROFT AVENUE PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO AVELEN CRESCENT PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO NEDLEN ROAD PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO ESLEEN CRESCENT PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO NORTHCROFT DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO ESLEEN CRESCENT PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO RUFFLEEN ROAD PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO LENHAM DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO WESTHAM DRIVE, PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO HEXHAM ROAD, PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO IVERHAM ROAD, PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO CHIPPENHAM ROAD PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO WESTHAM ROAD PICK UP PASSENGERS AND TURN BACK AT KWAMAMBA STORES ON WESTHAM ROAD, PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO HEXHAM ROAD, PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO BROOKSFERN ROAD, PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO TOTTEHAM PLACE, PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO HEXHAM, LEFT TO TWICKENHAM PLACE PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO HEXAM, LEFT TO WESTHAM ROAD PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO LENHAM PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO JG CHAMPION DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY RIGHT TO PHATHEON INTO PHOENIX PLAZA TAXI RANK NO.86.		
12.5	KZPRERC2759594 - PALM VIEW ROUTE INNER CIRCLE UNIT 20, 21, 23 AND 25 FROM PHOENIX TAXI RANK NO.86 LEFT TO PERGUSUS ROAD PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO HANNAFORD DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO CANEHAVEN DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO JG CHAMPION DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO PALMVIEW DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO TRENANCE PARK DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO CENTRAL PARK DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO PALMVIEW DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO JG CHAMPION DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO CANEHAVEN DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO HANNAFORD DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO LONGCROFT, RIGHT TO PANDORA ROAD TO PHOENIX TAXI RANK NO.86 IN PHOENIX PLAZA.		
12.6	KZPRERC2759643 - TERRANCE MANOR ROUTE UNTI 15, 19, 20, 23 AND 24 FROM PHOENIX TAXI RANK NO.86 PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO PANDORA ROAD PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO PHARTHENON STREET PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO CHARTFORD DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO CHARTFORD DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO SUNFORD DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO ALLENFORD DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO DIPSIDE ROAD PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO HANNAFORD DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO CANEHAVEN DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, INTO BROOKDALE DRIVE PICKUP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO CARDHAM DRIVE AND RETURN ON CARDHAM DRIVE TO JOIN CRESTBROOK DRIVE, LEFT TO PALMVIEW DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO TENANCE PARK DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO CENTRAL PARK DRIVE PICKUP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TOPALMVIEW DRIVE PICKUP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO CRESTBROOK DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO BROOKDALE DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS TO CANEHAVEN DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO HANNAFORD DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO LONGCROFT, RIGHT TO PANDORA STREET TO PHOENIX TAXI RANK NO.86 IN PHOENIX PLAZA.		
12.7	KZPRERC2759692 - UNIT 17, 18, 19, 20, 21 AND 22 FROM PHOENIX TAXI RANK NO.86 IN PHOENIX PLAZA, PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO PARTHENON PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO STANMORE DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO GROVE END DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO RUDMORE DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO FORESTHAVEN DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO VIEWHAVEN DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO JG CHAMPION PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO CANEHAVEN DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO FOREST HAVEN DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO CANEHAVEN DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO FOREST HAVEN DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO HANNAFORD DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO LONGCROFT, RIGHT TO PANDORA ROAD TO PHOENIX TAXI RANK IN PHOENIX PLAZA.		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

12.8	<p>KZPRERC2759741 - PHOENIX TO VERULAM FROM PHOENIX PLAZA TAXI RANK NO.86 TOPHOENIX HIGHWAY PCIK UP PASSENGER, TO RANK NO103 PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO WHITEHOUSE PICK UP POINT, PICK UP PASSENGERS CONTINUE TO MT EDGEcombe PICK UP POINT PICK UP PASSENGERS CONTINUE ON R103, LEFT TO M27 (JABU NGCOBO DRIVE) INTO IRELAND STREET VERULAM AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>PHOENIX TO VERULAM (ALTERNATIVE ROUTE) FROM PHOENIX TAXI RANK NO.86 PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO PEGASUS STREET PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY PCIK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO INDUSTRIAL PARK PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO FERNHAM DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO LENHAM DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO JG CHAMPION DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO R102 (GOPALAL HURBANS) RIGHT TO M27, LEFT TO IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK IN VERULAM.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK IN VERULAM, INTO M27 (JABU NGCOBO) RIGHT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT TO PHOENIX PLAZA TAXI RANK IN PHOENIX PLAZA.</p>
12.9	<p>KZPRERC2759790 - PHOENIX TO MT EDGEcombe FROM PHOENIX TAXI RANK NO.86 IN PHOENIX PLAZA PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO PANDORA STREET PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO PARTHENON PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO R102, LEFT TO SIPHOSETHU ROAD, LEFT TO FLANDERS DRIVE TO FLANDERS MALL IN MT. EDGEcombe AND RETURN TO PHOENIX PLAZA TAXI RANK NO.86 IN PHOENIX PLAZA ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.10	<p>KZPRERC2759839 - PHOENIX TO DURBAN FROM PHOENIX TAXI RANK NO.86 IN PHOENIX PLAZA PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO PANDORA STREET PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO PARTHENON PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TOPHOENIX HIGHWAY PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO R102, LEFT TO SIPHOSETHU ROAD, LEFT TO FLANDERS DRIVE, INTO M41, RIGHT INTO BRAMFISHER ROAD, LEFT TO SOLDIERS WAY LEFT TO DENNIS HURLEY STREET, LEFT TO INGCUE STREET LEFT TO A B XUMA STREET INTO RANK NO79 IN DURBAN.</p> <p>RANK 39 IN DURBAN FROM BRAMFISHER ROAD LEFT TO GREY STREET LEFT TO PRINCE EDWARD STREET TO RANK NO39 IN DURBAN AND RETURN TO PHOENIX.</p> <p>RANK 57 IN DURBAN FROM JULIUS NYERERE AVENUE RIGHT TO MARKET ROAD RIGHT TO JOHANNES NKOSI STREET TO RANK57 IN DURBAN AND RETURN TO PHOENIX.</p> <p>RANK 250 IN DURBAN FROM BRAMFISHER ROAD INTO DAVID WEBSTER STREET RIGHT TO JULIUS NYERERE AVENUE, RIGHT TO MARKET ROAD TAXI RANK NO250 AND RETURN TO PHOENIX.</p>

CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 OF BOOK 3

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001.  
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065





KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE  
KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE  
ISIFUNDAZWE SA KWAZULU-NATALI

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe**

*(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)*  
*(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)*

Vol: 16

PIETERMARITZBURG

11 AUGUST 2022  
11 AUGUSTUS 2022

**No: 2438**

**PART 3 OF 3**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**Prevention is the cure**

**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1994-4551



9 771994 455008



0 2 4 3 8



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0140049	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> N SAHADAVE <b>ID NO.</b> 7301175142087 <b>Association:</b> PHOENIX TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> 6 CRIMLEN PLACE LENHAM PHOENIX 4068
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> 1264500
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS TAXI	10)	1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> GREATER NORTH		
12.1	KZPRERC2759398 - PHOENIX INNER CIRCLE ROUTE UNIT 1 – UNIT 13 FROM PHOENIX TAXI RANK NO.86 INTO PANDORA ROAD, PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO LONGCROFT ROAD, PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO LONG BURY, PICK UP PASSENGERS, CROSS PHOENIX HIGHWAY TO LENHAM DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO FERNHAM DRIE, PICK UP PASSENGERS INTO INDUSTRIAL PARK DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO HUNSLET DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO ABERDARE DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, PICK UP PASSENGERS TO HILLHEAD DRIVE RIGHT TO WHITE HOUSE AND RETURN TO PHOENIX ON THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.2	KZPRERC2759447 - INNER CIRCLE UNIT 1, 2, 3, 4, 7 AND 8 FROM PHOENIX TAXI RANK NO.86, LEFT TO LONGCROFT PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO RIDGECROFT DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO LONGBURY DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO CROFTBURY DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO EASTBURY DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO WHITE HOUSE SHOPPING CENTRE. FROM WHITE HOUSE SHOPPING CENTRE INTO R103 LEFT INTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, LEFT TO GREENBURY DRIVE, LEFT TO DALEVIEW DRIVE, LEFT TO STONEBRIDGE DRIVE, LEFT TO RISEGATE DRIVE, LEFT TO STONEBRIDGE DRIVE AGAIN, RIGHT TO GREENBURY DRIVE, LEFT TO TOWER ROAD, LEFT TO CARDINAL ROAD, RIGHT TO STONEBRIDGE DRIVE, LEFT TO ACARA STREET, LEFT TO STONEBRIDGE DRIVE, LEFT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, RIGHT TO PANDORA INTO PHOENIX PLAZA TAXI RANK NO.86.		
12.3	KZPRERC2759496 - INNER CIRCLE UNIT 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 AND 13 FROM PHOENIX TAXI RANK NO. 86 TO PANDORA ROAD, RIGHT TO LONGCROFT PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO LONGBURY DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, INTO LENHAM DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO WHETSTONE DRIVE, PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO BROOKSTONE DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS AND RETURN AT THE CLINIC, PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO FERNHAM DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO PHOENIX INDUSTRIAL PARK PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO CLAYFIELD DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO CRANBROOK DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO ROCKFORD DRIVE, LEFT TO REDBURY DRIVE, LEFT TO RUSTON PLACE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO R03 INTO WHITE HOUSE AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.4	KZPRERC2759545 - INNER CIRCLE UNTI 13, 14, 15 AND 16 FROM PHOENIX PLAZA TAXI RANK NO.86, RIGHT TO PANDORA STREET PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO PHATHEON STREET PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO J G CHAMPION DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO BRAISFORD AVENUE PICK UP PASSENGERS INTO TATFORD AVENUE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO RUEFORD AVENUE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO SUNFORD AVENUE PIC UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO LENHAM DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO NORTHCROFT AVENUE PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO AVELEN CRESCENT PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO NEDLEN ROAD PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO ESLEEN CRESCENT PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO NORTHCROFT DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO ESLEEN CRESCENT PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO RUFFLEEN ROAD PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO LENHAM DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO WESTHAM DRIVE, PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO HEXHAM ROAD, PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO IVERHAM ROAD, PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO CHIPPENHAM ROAD PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO WESTHAM ROAD PICK UP PASSENGERS AND TURN BACK AT KWAMAMBA STORES ON WESTHAM ROAD, PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO HEXHAM ROAD, PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO BROOKSFERN ROAD, PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO TOTTENHAM PLACE, PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO HEXHAM, LEFT TO TWICKENHAM PLACE PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO HEXAM, LEFT TO WESTHAM ROAD PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO LENHAM PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO JG CHAMPION DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY RIGHT TO PHATHEON INTO PHOENIX PLAZA TAXI RANK NO.86.		
12.5	KZPRERC2759594 - PALM VIEW ROUTE INNER CIRCLE UNIT 20, 21, 23 AND 25 FROM PHOENIX PLAZA TAXI RANK NO.86 LEFT TO PERGUSUS ROAD PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO HANNAFORD DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO CANEHAVEN DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO JG CHAMPION DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO PALMVIEW DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO TRENANCE PARK DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO CENTRAL PARK DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO PALMVIEW DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO JG CHAMPION DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO CANEHAVEN DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO HANNAFORD DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO LONGCROFT, RIGHT TO PANDORA ROAD TO PHOENIX TAXI RANK NO.86 IN PHOENIX PLAZA.		
12.6	KZPRERC2759643 - TERRANCE MANOR ROUTE UNTI 15, 19, 20, 23 AND 24 FROM PHOENIX PLAZA RANK NO.86 PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO PANDORA ROAD PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO PHARTHENON STREET PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO CHARTFORD DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO CHARTFORD DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO SUNFORD DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO ALLENFORD DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO DIPSIDE ROAD PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO HANNAFORD DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO CANEHAVEN DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, INTO BROOKDALE DRIVE PICKUP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO CARDHAM DRIVE AND RETURN ON CARDHAM DRIVE TO JOIN CRESTBROOK DRIVE, LEFT TO PALMVIEW DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO TENANCE PARK DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO CENTRAL PARK DRIVE PICKUP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TOPALMVIEW DRIVE PICKUP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO CRESTBROOK DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO BROOKDALE DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS TO CANEHAVEN DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO HANNAFORD DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO LONGCROFT, RIGHT TO PANDORA STREET TO PHOENIX TAXI RANK NO.86 IN PHOENIX PLAZA.		
12.7	KZPRERC2759692 - UNIT 17, 18, 19, 20, 21 AND 22 FROM PHOENIX TAXI RANK NO.86 IN PHOENIX PLAZA, PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO PARTHENON PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO STANMORE DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO GROVE END DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO RUDMORE DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO FORESTHAVEN DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO VIEWHAVEN DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO JG CHAMPION PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO CANEHAVEN DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO FOREST HAVEN DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO CANEHAVEN DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO FOREST HAVEN DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO HANNAFORD DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO LONGCROFT, RIGHT TO PANDORA ROAD TO PHOENIX TAXI RANK IN PHOENIX PLAZA.		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

12.8	<p>KZPRERC2759741 - PHOENIX TO VERULAM FROM PHOENIX PLAZA TAXI RANK NO.86 TOPHOENIX HIGHWAY PCIK UP PASSENGER, TO RANK NO103 PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO WHITEHOUSE PICK UP POINT, PICK UP PASSENGERS CONTINUE TO MT EDGEcombe PICK UP POINT PICK UP PASSENGERS CONTINUE ON R03, LEFT TO M27 (JABU NGCOBO DRIVE) INTO IRELAND STREET VERULAM AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>PHOENIX TO VERULAM (ALTERNATIVE ROUTE) FROM PHOENIX TAXI RANK NO.86 PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO PEGASUS STREET PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY PCIK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO INDUSTRIAL PARK PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO FERNHAM DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO LENHAM DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO JG CHAMPION DRIVE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO R02 (GOPALAL HURBANS) RIGHT TO M27, LEFT TO IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK IN VERULAM.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK IN VERULAM, INTO M27 (JABU NGCOBO) RIGHT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT TO PHOENIX PLAZA TAXI RANK IN PHOENIX PLAZA.</p>
12.9	<p>KZPRERC2759790 - PHOENIX TO MT EDGEcombe FROM PHOENIX TAXI RANK NO.86 IN PHOENIX PLAZA PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO PANDORA STREET PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO PARTHENON PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY PICK UP PASSENGERS RIGHT TO R02, LEFT TO SIPHOSETHU ROAD, LEFT TO FLANDERS DRIVE TO FLANDERS MALL IN MT. EDGEcombe AND RETURN TO PHOENIX PLAZA TAXI RANK NO.86 IN PHOENIX PLAZA ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.10	<p>KZPRERC2759839 - PHOENIX TO DURBAN FROM PHOENIX TAXI RANK NO.86 IN PHOENIX PLAZA PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO PANDORA STREET PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO PARTHENON PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TOPHOENIX HIGHWAY PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO R02, LEFT TO SIPHOSETHU ROAD, LEFT TO FLANDERS DRIVE, INTO M41, RIGHT INTO BRAMFISHER ROAD, LEFT TO SOLDIERS WAY LEFT TO DENNIS HURLEY STREET, LEFT TO INGUCE STREET LEFT TO A B XUMA STREET INTO RANK NO79 IN DURBAN.</p> <p>RANK 39 IN DURBAN FROM BRAMFISHER ROAD LEFT TO GREY STREET LEFT TO PRINCE EDWARD STREET TO RANK NO39 IN DURBAN AND RETURN TO PHOENIX.</p> <p>RANK 57 IN DURBAN FROM JULIUS NYERERE AVENUE RIGHT TO MARKET ROAD RIGHT TO JOHANNES NKOSI STREET TO RANK57 IN DURBAN AND RETURN TO PHOENIX.</p> <p>RANK 250 IN DURBAN FROM BRAMFISHER ROAD INTO DAVID WEBSTER STREET RIGHT TO JULIUS NYERERE AVENUE, RIGHT TO MARKET ROAD TAXI RANK NO250 AND RETURN TO PHOENIX.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0140306	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> S YENGWA <b>ID NO.</b> 6612010742084 <b>Association:</b> CHESTERVILLE WESTVILLE TA	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O BOX 104 ESTCOURT KWA-ZULU NATAL 3310
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1303000752
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> DURBAN CENTRAL		
12.1	<p>238SAP2206KS00047450 - GENERAL CONDITIONS:</p> <p>1. ON THE INWARD JOURNEY TO TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP IN THE CBD AND ON THE RETURN JOURNEY NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN IN THE CBD (TAKE CBD BEING BEREA STREET, ALICE STREET, SOLDIERS WAY, PINE STREET, WEST STREET, ALIWA STREET, RUSSEL STREET, LEOPOLD STREET, SYDNEY ROAD, UMBILO ROAD, PRAUCOIS AND LIKE). PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO AGREEMENT WITH AFFECTED TAXI ASSOCIATION AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 8(2) (6) OF ACT 22 OF 2000. 3. ON FORWARD JOURNEY NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP ALONG WIGGINS ROAD FROM THE CORNER OF WIGGINS AND NEW DUNBAR ROADS (EGGUMENI) UNTIL REACHING BELLAIR ROAD AND ON THE RETURN JOURNEY NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN ON THE SAME STRECH OF ROAD. 4. PASSENGERS MAY ONLY BE PICKED OR SET DOWN AT DESIGNATED TAXI STOPS OR TAXI RANK AND BUS RANK OR BUS STOPS MAY NOT BE USED. 5. ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 6. WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 8(2) (B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 7. AT RANKS, WHETHER ON STREET OR OFF STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK, EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE AT DESIGNATED HOLDING AREAS. 8. RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL AREAS, IN PARTICULAR MAJORTOWNS AND CITIES AND IN PARTICULAR INTER-PROVINCIAL DESTINATIONS. 9. THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF A ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THERE OF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION. 10. THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.</p>		
12.2	<p>2206P92206P900047454 - CHESTERVILLE TO DURBAN</p> <p>INWARD JOURNEY FROM CHERVILLE EXTENSION 3 TO CHESTERVILLE TOWNSHIP ALONG MAHLATHI ROAD INTO NETLETON ROAD, INTO WIGGINS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO WIGGINS ROAD, LEFT INTO BELLAIR ROAD, INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO BRICKFIELD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO N3 TURN LEFT INTO BEREA ROAD NORTH, PROCEED TO OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET (RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD OR RIGHT INTO A SERVICE ROAD BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET) INTO TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK AND RETURN AS FOLLOWS: FROM TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK INTO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANONGATE ROAD, PROCEED THE WESTERN FREEWAY (N8), WESTBOUND, TURN LEFT INTO BRICKFIELD ROAD OFF-RAMP, TURN LEFT INTO BRICKFIELD, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO BELLAIR ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO WIGGINS ROAD, INTO MAHLATHI ROAD AND PROCEED ALONG MAHLATHI TO CHESTERVILLE TOWNSHIP AND TO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 3 TAXI RANK.</p>		
12.3	<p>21004R21004R00047433 - CHESTERVILLE TO DURBAN</p> <p>FROM CHESTERVILLE TOWNSHIP, CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 1&amp;2 TO DURBAN (TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK).</p> <p>INWARD ROUTE:</p> <p>FROM CHESTERVILLE, CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 2, TURN INTO INGWENYA ROAD, INTO DENIS SHEPSTONE ROAD, INTO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 1, RETURN ALONG DENIS SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO BOOTH ROAD, LEFT TO BELLAIR ROAD RIGHT INTO UMBILO RIGHT INTO FRANCOIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO UMBILO ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO BEREA ROAD (LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS' WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET) OR (LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALIWA STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET) TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, LEFT INTO MARKET ROAD RIGHT INTO SERVICE ROAD BEHIND THE ENGLISH MARKET, TO TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK AND RETURN AS FOLLOWS.</p> <p>RETURN.</p> <p>FROM WARWICK AVENUE (TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK) TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO SYDNEY ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO FRANCOIS ROAD, LEFT INTO BELLAIR ROAD RIGHT INTO BOOTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO DENIS SHEPSTONE INTO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION AND RETURN ALONG DENIS SHEPSTONE ROAD, INTO NGWENYA ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO A ROAD LEADING TO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 2 AND PROCEED TO CHESTERVILLE TOWNSHIP.</p> <p>NB: NO PASSENGERS TO BE PICKED ALONG WEST STREET.</p>		
12.4	<p>2206LS2206P900047456 - CHESTERVILLE TO DURBAN</p> <p>ROUTE 1B</p> <p>FROM CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 2, TURN INTO NGWENYA ROAD, INTO DENIS SHEPSTONE ROAD, INTO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 1, RETURN ALONG DENNIS SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO BOOTH ROAD, LEFT INTO BELLAIR ROAD RIGHT INTO UMBILO ROAD RIGHT INTO FRANCOIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO UMBILO ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO BEREA ROAD (LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO SOLDIER WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET. OR (LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALIWA STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET), TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD, LEFT INTO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO SERVICE ROAD BEHIND THE ENGLISH MARKET TO TOMATO HALL TAXI AND RETURN.</p> <p>FROM WARWICK AVENUE (TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK) TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO SYDNEY ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO FRANCOIS ROAD, LEFT INTO BELLAIR ROAD, RIGHT INTO BOOTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO DENNIS SHEPSTONE, INTO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION AND RETURN ALONG DENNIS SHEPSTONE, INTO NGWENYA ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO A ROAD LEADING TO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 2 AND PROCEED TO CHESTERVILLE TOWNSHIP.</p> <p>NB: NO PASSENGERS TO BE PICKED ALONG WEST STREET</p>		

**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE****LGKZNG15-2022-JUL****REGION: ALL**

12.5	<p>2206KN2A6H1X00047435 - CHESTERVILLE TO INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI.</p> <p>FROM CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 1, 2 &amp; 3 TO INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI (CATO MANOR) HOSPITAL</p> <p>INWARD JOURNEY: FROM CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 3 INTO CHESTERVILLE TOWNSHIP, INTO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 2 INTO NGWENYA ROAD, INTO DENNIS SHEPSTONE ROAD, INTO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 1 RETURN ALONG DENNIS SHEPSTONE TURN RIGHT INTO BOOTH ROAD, RIGHT INTO BELLAIR ROAD TAXI RANK ON BELLAIR ROAD OPPOSITE INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI (CATO MANOR) HOSPITAL.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY FROM THE TAXI RANK ON BELLAIR ROAD OPPOSITE INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI (CATO MANOR) HOSPITAL, RIGHT INTO BELLAIR ROAD, LEFT INTO BOOTH ROAD, LEFT INTO DENNIS SHEPSTONE ROAD INTO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION RETURN ALONG DENNIS SHEPSTONE ROAD INTO NGWENYA ROAD, LEFT INTO ROAD LEADING TO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 2 INTO CHESTERVILLE TOWNSHIP THEN INTO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 3 TAXI RANK.</p>
------	---



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0140639	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) <b>Applicant:</b> RN KUNENE <b>ID NO.</b> 5704260814084 <b>Association:</b> NOT AVAILABLE	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 653 HLABISA KWAZULU-NATAL 3937
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> OTHER	10) 1 X 0 (SEATED)
11) <b>Region:</b> UMKHANYAKUDE	
12.1	KZPRERC2873519 - SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS: HLABISA RESIDENCE, KASEME AREA SOVANI PRIMARY SCHOOL FROM KASEME AREA TO PICK6 LEARNERS AT HLABISA RESIDENCE THEN GO BACK TO UNNAMED ROAD TO PICK1 LEARNER AT NGEMA RESIDENCE THEN PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN RIGHT TO PICK UP2 LEARNERS AT ZULU RESIDENCE THEN PROCEED STRAIGHT TO PICK UP3 LEARNERS AT CHAMANE RESIDENCE THEN PROCEED WITH D1905 ROAD TO DROP OFF ALL LEARNERS AT SOVANI PRIMARY SCHOOL. THEN GO BACK HOME TO PARK AND WAIT FOR SCHOOL TO DEPART. USE THE SAME ROUTE IN THE AFTERNOON WHEN PICKING UP LEARNERS FROM SCHOOL TO DROP THEM AT THEIR STATIONS.
12.2	KZPRERC2873470 - SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS: HORNE KUNENE RESIDENCE, ERNPEMBENI AREA TO SOVANI PRIMARY SCHOOL THE VEHICLE STARTS AT HORNE KUNENE RESIDENCE AT ERNPEMBENI AREA THEN TURN RIGHT AND GO DOWN TO PICK UP 6 LEARNERS AT MNYANDU RESIDENCE THEN PROCEED STRAIGHT TO PICK UP6 LEARNERS AT BUTHELEZI RESIDENCE THEN PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN RIGHT TO PICK UP 2 LEARNERS AT GAZU RESIDENCE THEN PROCEED TO PICK UP2 LEARNERS AT NTOMBELA RESIDENCE THEN PROCEED TO PICK UP2 LEARNERS AT MGABHI RESIDENCE THEN TURN LEFT TO JOIN D1905 AND PROCEED STRAIGHT TO DROP OFF ALL LEARNERS AT SOVANI PRIMARY SCHOOL.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0140278	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) <b>Applicant:</b> PJ NGCOBO <b>ID NO.</b> 5803045860089 <b>Association:</b> NOT AVAILABLE	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 6151 NONGOMA 3950
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> OTHER	10) 1 X 0 (SEATED)
11) <b>Region:</b> ZULULAND	
12.1	<p>KZPRERC2870285 - SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS: NGCOBO RESIDENCE, DABHAZA AREA TO BANZANA HIGH SCHOOL THE VEHICLE STARTS AT HOME NGCOBO RESIDENCE AT DABHAZA AREA TURN LEFT TO UNNAMED ROAD PROCEED TO MASINGA RESIDENCE AND PICK UP 3 LEARNERS PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN RIGHT TO MBOJENI AREA PROCEED TO MKHIZE RESIDENCE AND PICK UP3 LEARNERS PROCEED TO GOBA RESIDENCE AND PICK UP3 LEARNERS PROCEED STRAIGHT THEN TURN LEFT TO UNNAMED ROAD AND PICK UP3 LEARNERS AT NJOKO RESIDENCE PROCEED THO MCHUNU RESIDENCE AND PICK UP 3 LEARNERS PROCEED STRAIGHT TO R618 AT T-JUNCTION TURN LEFT AND PASS MASUSIMPISI KUDLE YENA TRADING PROCEED STRAIGHT TILL I REACH T-JUNCTION THEN TURN LEFT TO UNNAMED ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TO BANZANA HIGH SCHOOL AND DROP OFF ALL LEARNERS. I PARK THE VEHICLE AT THE SCHOOLS PARKING AREA WAIT FOR SCHOOL DEPARTURE. I USE THE SAME ROUTE TO DROP THEM OFF THEIR HOMES.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0140280	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> MS DLAMINI <b>ID NO.</b> 6901035380081 <b>Association:</b> NOT AVAILABLE	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 148 NONGOMA 3950
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> OTHER	10)	1 X 0 (SEATED)
11)	<b>Region:</b> ZULULAND		
12.1	<p>KZPRERC2870236 - SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS: DLAMINI RESIDENCE, MANHLANHLA AREA TO NEW LIFE PRIMARY SCHOOL THE VEHICLE STARTS AT HOME DLAMINI RESIDENCE AT MANHLANHLA AREA TURN RIGHT TO UNNAMED ROAD AND PICK UP 2 LEARNERS AT GUMEDE RESIDENCE PROCEED TO MTHEMBU RESIDENCE AND PICK UP 3 LEARNERS PROCEED STRAIGHT TILL I REACH ZULU RESIDENCE AND PICK UP 2 LEARNERS PROCEED STRAIGHT THEN TURN LEFT TO UNNAMED ROAD AND PICK UP 2 LEARNERS AT GASA RESIDENCE PROCEED TO MKHIZE RESIDENCE AND PICK UP 2 LEARNERS MAKE U-TURN PROCEED TO T-JUNCTION AND TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT AND PICK UP 4 LEARNERS AT ZONDI RESIDENCE PROCEED STRAIGHT TILL I REACH R66 THEN TURN LEFT TO KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY PROCEED STRAIGHT AND PASS KWADENGE SECONDARY SCHOOL PROCEED STRAIGHT AND PASS THE ROBOTS PROCEED STRAIGHT AND PASS NONGOMA SHOPPING CENTRE PROCEED STRAIGHT PASS SHELL GARAGE PROCEED STRAIGHT AND PASS JABULANI HARDWARE PROCEED STRAIGHT THEN TURN RIGHT TO R18 PROCEED THEN TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT AND PASS PHOLA BELLA SPA THEN TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT THEN TURN RIGHT TO UNNAMED ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT TO NEW LIFE PRIMARY SCHOOL AND DROP OFF ALL LEARNERS. I PARK AT SCHOOL PARKING AREA AND WAIT FOR SCHOOL DEPARTURES. I THEN USE THE SAME ROUTE TO DROP THE LEARNERS OFF THEIR HOMES</p>		





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0140279	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> MS DLAMINI <b>ID NO.</b> 6901035380081 <b>Association:</b> NOT AVAILABLE	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 148 NONGOMA 3950
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> OTHER	10)	1 X 0 (SEATED)
11)	<b>Region:</b> ZULULAND		
12.1	<p>KZPRERC2870579 - SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS: DLAMINI RESIDENCE, MANHLANHLA AREA TO MLOKOTHTWA HIGH SCHOOL THE VEHICLE START AT MANHLANHLA AREA, DLAMINI RESIDENCE PROCEED STRAIGHT PICK UP2 LEARNERS AT GUMEDE RESIDENCE PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN RIGHT PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN RIGHT PROCEED STRAIGHT AT REACH MTHEMBU RESIDENCE AND PICK UP3 LEARNERS PROCEED STRAIGHT PASS THE EMPIRE LOUNGE PROCEED STRAIGHT AND PASS KINGDOM HALL AT JEHOVAH'S WITNESS TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT AND PICK UP 2 LEARNERS AT ZULU RESIDENCE PROCEED STRAIGHT AND REACH GASA RESIDENCE AND PICK UP2 LEARNERS CONTINUE STRAIGHT AND PASS MTSHATSHA TVET COLLEGE PROCEED STRAIGHT AND PICK UP2 LEARNERS AT MKHIZE RESIDENCE PROCEED STRAIGHT PASS NONGOMA SHOPPING CENTRE PROCEED STRAIGHT PASS BENEDICTINE HOSPITAL PICK UP4 LEARNERS ALZONDI RESIDENCE PROCEED STRAIGHT TO R66 HIGHWAY PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN RIGHT TO MLOKOTHTWA HIGH SCHOOL DROP ALL THE LEARNERS AND WAIT FOR SCHOOL DEPARTURE. I USE THE SAME ROUTE TO PICK UP ALL LEARNERS AND DROP ALL LEARNERS AT THEIR HOMES.</p>		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0140641	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) <b>Applicant:</b> SM NGCAMU <b>ID NO.</b> 7508195186080 <b>Association:</b> NOT AVAILABLE	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 422 HLABISA KWAZULU-NATAL 3937
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> OTHER	10) 1 X 0 (SEATED)
11) <b>Region:</b> UMKHANYAKUDE	
12.1 KZPRERC2873323 - SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS: OPHAPHASI AREA TO BETHEL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL THE VEHICLE START FROM HOME OPHAPHASI AREA TURN LEFT TO MPHASAKAZI AREA THEN TURN RIGHT AT HLABISA RESIDENCE PICK UP 3 LEARNERS IN MPHASAKAZI AREA PROCEED STRAIGHT THEN TURN RIGHT AT SITHOLE RESIDENCE PICK UP 3 LEARNERS MPHASAKAZI AREA U-TURN PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT AT NGCAMU RESIDENCE PICK UP 2 LEARNERS MPHASAKAZI AREA THEN TURN RIGHT PROCEED STRAIGHT THEN TURN LEFT AT MSEZANE RESIDENCE PICK UP 2 LEARNERS MPHASAKAZI AREA THEN PROCEED STRAIGHT TO JOIN D2469 THEN TURN LEFT AT MCINEKA RESIDENCE PICK UP 2 LEARNERS MPHASAKAZI AREA U-TURN PROCEED STRAIGHT THEN TURN RIGHT TO JOIN D1905 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT CROSS UMLAMBAZANE RIVER PROCEED STRAIGHT THEN TURN RIGHT AT MBUYAZI RESIDENCE PICK UP 3 LEARNERS MPHASAKAZI AREA THEN MAKE A U-TURN TO JOIN D1905 PROCEED STRAIGHT UNTIL YOU JOIN P451 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TO JOIN R618 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT THEN TURN RIGHT TO JOIN L1752 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT DROP OFF ALL LEARNERS AT BETHEL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL. THEN GO BACK HOME AND PARK WAIT FOR SCHOOL TO DEPARTURE. USE THE SAME ROUTE IN THE AFTERNOON TO PICK UP LEARNERS AND DROP THEM OFF AT THEIR STATIONS.	



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0140698	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) Applicant: DM NDLOVU ID NO. 7112125968087 Association: MPUMALANGA AND DISTRICT TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: B1413 SISHI MAIN ROAD MPUMALANGA T/SHIP HAMMERSDALE 3699
5) Existing Licence Holder: N SIBISI ID NO. 8207055602083	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 77 SISHI MAIN ROAD MPUMALANGA T/SHIP HAMMERSDALE 3699
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1503001111
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN WEST	
12.1	22065P22065Q00052034 - MPUMALANGA TAXI RANK TO CATO RIDGE AND ABBATOIR. FROM MPUMALANGA TAXI RANK – MEYIWA MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT 2011 STREET, TURN RIGHT 74095 STREET, TURN LEFT P385 BECOMING R103/P1-3, TURN LEFT P423 / EDDY HAGAN, DRIVE INTO CATO RIDGE ABBATTOIR TAXI RANK AND RETURN BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	22065P22065F10052033 - MPUMALANGA – CAMPERDOWN. INBOUND: FROM MPUMALANGA. ROUTE: P385, N3, P418, CHURCH STREET, VR PLANK SQUARE TO CAMPERDOWN TAXI RANK – ADJACENT TO CAMPERDOWN STATION (KPC0021). OUTBOUND: FROM CAMPERDOWN TAXI RANK – ADJACENT TO CAMPERDOWN STATION (KPC0021) ROUTE: VR PLANK SQUARE, SHEPSTONE, BISHOP, P418, N3, P385 TO MPUMALANGA.
12.3	22065P22065P00052035 - MPUMALANGA TAXI RANK TO UMLAAS ROAD. INBOUND: FROM MPUMALANGA TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO MEYIWA MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT 2011 STREET, TURN RIGHT 74095 STREET, TURN LEFT P385, TURN LEFT R603. ROUTE: GEORGEDALE, CATO RIDGE, CAMPERDOWN DESTINATION UMLAAS ROAD. OUTBOUND: FROM UMLAAS ROAD, R603, N3, MPUMALANGA / INCHANGA / CATO RIDGE OFF-RAMP – JOIN R103, TURN RIGHT GEORGEDALE ROAD, MEYIWA MAIN ROAD. ROUTE: CAMPERDOWN, CATO RIDGE, GEORGEDALE DESTINATION MPUMALANGA TOWNSHIP (ALL SECTIONS INCLUDING EMALANGENI).
12.4	22065P22019010052040 - MPUMALANGA TAXI RANK TO MATATIELE. INBOUND: FROM MPUMALANGA TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO MEYIWA ROAD, TURN LEFT TO GEORGEDALE ROAD, JOIN R103, N3 TO PIETERMARITZBURG, AND TURN OFF TO R56 UMLAAS ROAD. ROUTE: RICHMOND, IXOPO, UMZIMKHULU, KOSTAD TO OFFLOAD MATATIELE, MARKET STREET, STATION ROAD, INTO MATATIELE TAXI RANK. OUTBOUND: FROM MATATIELE TAXI RANK, STATION ROAD, MARKET ROAD56 TO UMLAAS ROAD ROUTE: UMLAAS ROAD, CAMPERDOWN, CATO RIDGE GEORGEDALE TO MPUMALANGA TOWNSHIP AND EMALANGENI.
12.5	22065K2206R400052047 - MPUMALANGA TO WESTMEAD. FROM MPUMALANGA TAXI RANK ON MEYIWA MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT 2011 STREET, TURN RIGHT 74095 STREET, TURN RIGHT P385, TURN RIGHT N3, PASS MARIANHILL TOLL PLAZA, LEFT RICHMOND ROAD, LEFT WESTMEAD ROAD, LEFT ALEXANDER ROAD, RIGHT TRAFFORD ROAD, LEFT RICHMOND ROAD, LEFT SWANFIELD ROAD, LEFT INTO TAXI HOLDING ON COMMERCIAL ROAD AND RETURN BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE TO ALL UNITS WITHIN MPUMALANGA
12.6	22065K2206LS00052048 - MPUMALANGA TAXI RANK TO DURBAN. FROM MPUMALANGA TAXI RANK ON MEYIWA MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT 2011 STREET, TURN RIGHT 74095 STREET, TURN RIGHT P385, TURN RIGHT N3, PASS MARIANHILL TOLL PLAZA, OR N3, LEFT M13, LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD PINETOWN, RIGHT STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT M13, LEFT N3, TURN LEFT INTO BEREA ROAD NORTH, RIGHT INTO BEREA ROAD, INTO WEST STREET, LEFT TURN RUSSELL STREET AND RANK AT THE INTERSECTION OF RUSSELL STREET AND PINE STREET. ALTERNATIVE ROUTE. FROM BEREA ROAD NORTH, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, BECOMING BROAD STREET, RIGHT TURN SMITH STREET, RIGHT TURN RUSSELL STREET AND PROCEED TO RANK AS ABOVE, RETURN TRIP – FROM RANK AT THE INTERSECTION OF PINE STREET, LEFT TURN INTO N3, FROM THE N3 DRIVE BACKWARDS ON THE SAME ROUTE AS THE FORWARD TRIP.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

12.7	<p>22065P22068T10052032 - MPUMALANGA - PIETERMARITZBURG (VIA CHURCH STREET).</p> <p>INBOUND: FROM MPUMALANGA, P385, N3, N3/P338 (UMLAAS ROAD) INTERCHANGE, N3, MARKET ROAD INTERCHANGE, N3, BHAMBATHA (GREYTOWN), CHURCH, MASUKWANA (EAST), BOOM STREET TO BOOM / RETIEF TAXI TERMINAL (KP0013).</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM BOOM / TAXI TERMINAL (KP0013), BOOM STREET, MASUKWANA STREET (EAST), ECHO ROAD, ORTHMANN, N8, N3/P338 (UMLAAS ROAD), INTERCHANGE, N3, P385.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE – INBOUND</p> <p>(A) P385, N3, P418, CHURCH STREET, VR PLANK SQUARE (CAMPERDOWN TAXI RANK KP0021, VR PLANK SQUARE, SHEPSTONE, BISHOP, P418, N3 / P338 (UMLAAS ROAD) INTERCHANGE, N3, MARKET ROAD INTERCHANGE, N3, BHAMBATHA (GREYTOWN), CHURCH STREET, MASUKWANA (EAST), BOOM.</p> <p>(B) P385, N3, P418, CHURCH STREET, VR PLANK SQUARE (CAMPERDOWN TAXI RANK KP0021), VR PLANK SQUARE, SHEPSTONE, BISHOP, P418, N3 / P338 (UMLAAS ROAD), INTERCHANGE, N3, MARKET ROAD INTERCHANGE, N3, ARMITAGE, CHATTERTON, BOSHOF, BOOM STREET, RETIEF STREET, PIETERMARITZ STREET, PINE STREET, BOOM STREET.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE – OUTBOUND,</p> <p>(A) BOOM STREET, MASUKWANA (EAST), ECHO, ORTHMANN, N8, N3 / P338 (UMLAAS ROAD) INTERCHANGE, P418, CHURCH STREET, VR PLANK SQUARE, SHEPSTONE, BISHOP, P418, N3, P385.</p> <p>RESTRICTIONS: ALONG MARKET ROAD, OFF-RAMP TO MARKET ROAD, ON-RAMP, ONLY OFFLOADING OF PASSENGERS IS PERMITTED. THE LOADING OF PASSENGERS ALONG THIS SECTION OF THE ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED.</p>
12.8	<p>22065P22065P00052043 - MPUMALANGA TO HAMMERSDALE</p> <p>FROM (ORIGIN): MPUMALANGA TAXI RANK ON MEYIWA MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT 2011 STREET, TURN RIGHT 74095 STREET, TURN RIGHT P385, RIGHT TURN KELLY ROAD, TURN LEFT ANDERSON ROAD ELANGENI INDUSTRIES AND RETURN BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE TO ALL UNITS WITHIN MPUMALANGA (INCLUDING EMALANGENI)</p>
12.9	<p>22065P2206RK00052046 - MPUMALANGA TAXI RANK TO PINETOWN.</p> <p>8. FROM MPUMALANGA TAXI RANK ON MEYIWA MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT 2011 STREET, TURN RIGHT 74095 STREET, TURN RIGHT P385, TURN RIGHT N3, LEFT M13, PASS EVERTON, MAYTIME STORES, KLOOF, LEFT TURN OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT ANDERSON ROAD, LEFT TURN STANFIELD LANE, RIGHT INTO HILL STREET BUS RANK AND RETURN BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE TO ALL UNITS WITHIN MPUMALANGA.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0141044	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) Applicant: JD MAKHOB ID NO. 5411105331080 Association: OSIZWENI UTRECHT B.TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 51472 OSIZWENI KWAZULU- NATAL 2952
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0103000795
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: AMAJUBA	
12.1	2100F57100LX10047419 - OSIZWENI TO MADADENI FROM OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP ALL UNITS TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP ALL SECTIONS AND RETURN.
12.2	2202BS2100F500047416 - OSIZWENI TAXI RANK OB1 TO NEWCASTLE (TERMINUS STREET TAXI RANK) FROM OSIZWENI TAXI RANK OB1 STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MR483, RIGHT INTO ALBERT WESSELS STREET, RIGHT INTO HARDWICK, LEFT INTO HARDING STREET, RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET, LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, RIGHT INTO TERMINUS STREET TAXI RANK NEWCASTLE AND RETURN.
12.3	2202BQ2206LS10189243 - NEWCASTLE TO DURBAN FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO N1 THEN TURNS LEFT INTO N3 THEN TURNS LEFT INTO ALICE STREET THEN TURNS LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO UMGENI ROAD DURBAN TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.4	2202BQ22076I10189247 - NEWCASTLE TO NONGOMA FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET THEN TURNS LEFT INTO N1 THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO MR483 THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO R34 THEN TURNS LEFT INTO R33 THEN ONTO R69 THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO R618 TO NONGOMA TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.5	2202BQ2207J810189248 - NEWCASTLE TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO ALLEN THEN TURNS LEFT INTO N1 THEN TURN LEFT INTO MR483 THEN TURN RIGHT INTO R34 THEN TURN LEFT INTO R33 THEN TURN RIGHT INTO DUMBE TAXI RANK IN PAUL PIETERSBURG AND RETURN.
12.6	2202BQ2202BQ00189240 - UTRECHT TO NEWCASTLE FROM UTRECHT TAXI RANK INTO R34 THEN INTO MR483 THEN INTO N11 THEN INTO ALLEN STREET THEN RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET THEN TO TERMINAS STREET TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE.
12.7	2202BQ2207XJ10189246 - NEWCASTLE TO EMPANGENI FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET THEN TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET THEN TURN LEFT INTO N1 THEN TURN RIGHT INTO MR483 THEN TURN RIGHT INTO R34 THEN TO THE TAXI RANK IN EMPANGENI AND RETURN.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0141344	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> MN NZUZA <b>ID NO.</b> 2512295151080 <b>Association:</b> MAPHUMULO TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 627 KWADUKUZA 4450
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> ILEMBE		
12.1	KZPRERC2804478 - MAPHUMULO TO STANGER FROM MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK ALONG D893 AND PROCEED WITH D893 TURN LEFT TO JOIN R74 TO GREYTOWN, TURN LEFT TO D879, PROCEED TO THULIMI PRIMARY TO LOAD AND OFFLOAD PASSENGERS, PROCEED TO NYONEBOVU AND TURN BACK USING D879 PICK AND DROP AT THULIMI STORE, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R74, TURN RIGHT TO SILVERSTREAM STORE TO PICK AND DROP PASSENGERS AND TURN BACK TO R74, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT D1541 (KWAMXHOSA) PICK AND DROP AT PHEZUKOMKHONO SCHOOL AND BACK WITH D1541 CROSS R74 AND JOIN D1527, PROCEED AND PICK AND DROP AT MENYEZWAYO SCHOOL, PROCEED TO PICK AND DROP AT IMPANGELE SCHOOL AND TURN BACK USING D1527 THEN TURN RIGHT AT KWA MXHOSA TO JOIN R74, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO D1540, PROCEED AND PICK AND DROP AT EMTHOMBENI SCHOOL, PROCEED TO NHILOKOZI HIGH SCHOOL TO PICK AND DROP AND RETURN WITH D1540 AND TURN LEFT TO R74, PROCEED TURN RIGHT TO PICK UP AND DROP AT EHLWANI AND RETURN USING D1540 AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R74, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO D1528, PROCEED AND TURN BACK AT OCHENI PRIMARY SCHOOL PICK AND DROP AND RETURN BACK USING D1528 AND TURN LEFT TO PICK AND DROP AT VUMA SCHOOL AND RETURN BACK TO JOIN D1528 AND TURN RIGHT TO R74, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN D881 TO MPHISE PICK AND DROP ALONG THE ROUTE, CROSS MPHISE RIVER, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT AND TURN NEXT TO MPHISE SCHOOL/MPHISE CLINIC TURN BACK AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN D881 PICK UP AT SIHLUSHWANENI STORE, PICK UP KWAMLAMBO STORE, PROCEED WITH D881 AND CROSS R74 TO KWANOMBOKOJWANE TO PICK UP AND TURN BACK, THEN TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R74, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO PICK UP AT UMPHUMULO HOSPITAL PICK AND DROP AND PROCEED TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R74, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO D1536 PICK AND DROP AT SIKHONANGENKOSI STORE, PROCEED AND PICK AND DROP KWATHUSI STORE TURN BACK AND RETURN WITH D1536, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN R74, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN D893 TO MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK TO PICK AND DROP, TURN BACK JOIN D893, TURN RIGHT OR LEFT PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R74, PROCEED AND TURN TO JOIN KING SHAKA, TURN LEFT TO GLEDOW MILL ROAD AND RIGHT TO BALCOMB STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO STANGER TAXI RANK TO DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO MAPHUMULO.		
12.2	KZPRERC2804527 - MAPHUMULO TO STANGER MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK ALONG TURN LEFT TO D893, THEN TURN RIGHT TO P711, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO D1527, PROCEED PICK AND DROP AT SIPHAMANDLA SCHOOL, PROCEED TO PICK AND DROP AT HLIMBITHWA SCHOOL AND TURN BACK USING D527, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN P711, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN D893, TURN RIGHT TO PICK AND DROP AT MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK, TURN BACK AND TURN LEFT OR RIGHT WITH D893, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R74, PROCEED AND TURN TO JOIN KING SHAKA TURN LEFT TO GLEDOW MILL ROAD AND RIGHT TO BALCOMB STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO STANGER TAXI RANK TO DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO MAPHUMULO.		
12.3	KZPRERC2804576 - MAPHUMULO TO STANGER MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK TURN LEFT, PROCEED WITH D893 AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P711, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P549, PROCEED TO SITHUNDU SCHOOL TO PICK AND DROP AND TURN BACK USING THE SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT D1632, PROCEED AND PICK AND DROP PASSENGERS AND TURN BACK USING THE SAME ROAD, TURN LEFT TO P549 AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P711, PROCEED TO PICK PASSENGERS AT DLAKATHI ALONG P711, TURN BACK AND PROCEED THEN TURN LEFT TO D893, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO R74, PROCEED AND TURN TO JOIN KING SHAKA, TURN LEFT TO GLEDOW MILL ROAD AND RIGHT TO BALCOMB STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO STANGER TAXI RANK TO DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO MAPHUMULO.		
12.4	KZPRERC2804625 - MAPHUMULO TO STANGER FROM MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK ALONG D893 AND PROCEED WITH D893, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R74 TO GREYTOWN PASS KRANSKOP INTERSECTION, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT AND TURN RIGHT, PROCEED TO MATIMATOLO AND PICK UP AT BUSANE HIGH SCHOOL, PROCEED PASS MATIMATOLO PRIMARY, PROCEED WITH P549 (MATIMATOLO ROAD) VIKINDLALA VILLAGE PICK UP AT SITHUNDU, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT THE P711, TURN RIGHT CROSS MVOTI RIVER, PICK UP ON D980 ZAMANTUNGWA TRADING STORE, HLALAKAHLE SCHOOL ZAKHELE, TURN LEFT TO ESIDUMBINI SCHOOL PICK AND DROP AND TURN BACK PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN D890, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT AND PICK UP AT MVOZANE SCHOOL THEN BACK AND PROCEED ON THE ROAD AND TURN RIGHT JOIN D1530, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN D1531, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT USING D1531 TO PICK AND DROP AT MUSHANE, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN P711, PICK AND DROP AT MTHANDENI, PROCEED AND PICK UP AT KWA GANI, PROCEED WITH P711 PASS GLENDALE DISTILLERY AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN P104, PROCEED AND PICK AND DROP AT MKHAMBENI AND PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO R74 AND PROCEED AND TURN TO JOIN KING SHAKA, TURN LEFT TO GLEDOW MILL ROAD AND RIGHT TO BALCOMB STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO STANGER TAXI RANK TO DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO MAPHUMULO.		
12.5	KZPRERC2804674 - MAPHUMULO TO STANGER MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO D893, THEN TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P711, TURN RIGHT BEFORE WOZA PRIMARY, PICK AND DROP AT SIPHAMANDLA PRIMARY SCHOOL, TURN BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE TO MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK ALONG D893 PICK AND DROP AND PROCEED WITH D893 AND TURN RIGHT TO R74 PROCEED AND TURN TO JOIN KING SHAKA, TURN LEFT TO GLEDOW MILL ROAD AND RIGHT TO BALCOMB STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO STANGER TAXI RANK TO DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO MAPHUMULO.		
12.6	KZPRERC2804723 - MAPHUMULO TO STANGER MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO JOIN D893, TURN RIGHT TO SABUYAZE SECONDARY SCHOOL TO PICK AND DROP AND TURN BACK TO MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE ALONG D893, PICK AND DROP AND PROCEED WITH D893 AND TURN RIGHT TO R74 PROCEED AND TURN TO JOIN KING SHAKA, TURN LEFT TO GLEDOW MILL ROAD AND RIGHT TO BALCOMB STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO STANGER TAXI RANK TO DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO MAPHUMULO.		
12.7	KZPRERC2804772 - MAPHUMULO TO STANGER MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO JOIN D893, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO R74, TURN LEFT TO D1533 PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO D1534 PICK AND DROP, PROCEED AND JOIN D1537 PICK UP AND DROP, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN D1533, PROCEED TO PICK AND DROP AT MABHOBHANE STORE, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN D1537, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT, THEN PICK AND DROP AT NSUNGWINI SCHOOL AND TURN BACK USING THE SAME ROAD PICK AND DROP AT MAQUMBI PRIMARY SCHOOL, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R74, PROCEED TURN RIGHT TO JOIN D1531, PROCEED AND PICK AND DROP AT SAKHUMUZI PRIRNARY AND TURN BACK USING D1531 AND TURN LEFT TO R74, PROCEED AND TURN TO JOIN KING SHAKA, TURN LEFT TO GLEDOW MILL ROAD AND RIGHT TO BALCOMB STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO STANGER TAXI RANK TO DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO MAPHUMULO.		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0141477	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) <b>Applicant:</b> PM DLAMINI <b>ID NO.</b> 7403055497084 <b>Association:</b> NOT AVAILABLE	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P 728 MFUME ROAD HLANZENI UMKOMAAS 4170
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> OTHER	10) 1 X 0 (SEATED)
11) <b>Region:</b> ETHEKWENI AND ILEMBE	
12.1 KZPRERC2873617 - SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS: NO P728 MFUME ROAD TO NAIDOOVILLE PRIMARY SCHOOL THE VEHICLE STARTS AT HOME HOUSE NO. P728 MFUME ROAD WITH 2 LEARNERS PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN LEFT ON MFUME ROAD AND PICK UP 5 LEARNERS AT HOUSE NO.134, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO HOUSE NO.179 AND PICK UP 3 LEARNERS THEN TURN LEFT TO UNNAMED ROAD AND PICK UP 5 LEARNERS AT HOUSE NO.963, U-TURN TO MFUME ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO 300484 STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN LEFT TO NYONIKAYIPHUMULI ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN RIGHT TO 300098 STREET PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO CALEDULA AVENUE PROCEED AND JOIN CRAIGIEBURN DRIVE AND REACH NAIDOOVILLE PRIMARY SCHOOL AND DROP OFF ALL LEARNERS. I THEN PARK NEXT TO THE SCHOOL WAITING FOR SCHOOL DEPARTURE. I USE THE SAME ROUTE AFTERNOON TO DROP OFF LEARNERS AT THEIR RESPECTIVE HOMES.	



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0141542	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> M JAICHAND <b>ID NO.</b> 6801195206086 <b>Association:</b> INNERCITY CIRCLE MINIBUS ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> 600 EDEN HEIGHTS 4 MORRISON STREET DURBAN 4001
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> P DHAWCHARN <b>ID NO.</b> 6304225149087	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> 93 CHESTERFIELD ROAD EARLSFIELD NEWLANDS WEST 4037
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> RENEWAL AND NORMAL TRANSFER	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1303000499
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> DURBAN CENTRAL		
12.1	<p>2206LS2206LS00053080 - DURBAN ALICE STREET AND MARKET TO DURBAN 44 C&amp;D POINT ROAD FROM RANK NO. 44B, SOUTH SIDE OF ALICE STREET AND MARKET ROAD CORNER TO RANK NO. 44D IN POINT ROAD AT FISHER STREET OR TO RANK 44C INTO POINT ROAD AT SOUTHAMPTON STREET.</p> <p>ALONG ALICE STREET, INTO OLD FORT ROAD, LEFT INTO NMR AVENUE OR STANGER STREET, RIGHT INTO SOMTSEU ROAD, RIGHT INTO BRICKHILL ROAD/PLAYFAIR ROAD, RIGHT INTO OLD FORT ROAD, LEFT INTO BRICKHILL ROAD, INTO POINT ROAD, INTO RANK44D ON POINT ROAD AT FISHER STREET OR PROCEED TO RANK 44C ONTO POINT ROAD AT SOUTHAMPTON STREET.</p> <p>FROM RANK 44A, SOUTH SIDE OF LEOPOLD STREET BEFORE MARKET ROAD TO RANK 44D INTO POINT ROAD AT FISHER STREET OR TO RANK44C INTO POINT ROAD AT SOUTHAMPTON STREET.</p> <p>INTO MARKET ROAD, LEFT INTO WEST STREET, RIGHT INTO POINT ROAD INTO RANK44D ON POINT ROAD AT FISHER STREET OR PROCEED TO RANK 44C INTO POINT ROAD AT SOUTHAMPTON STREET.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>INTO MARKET ROAD, LEFT INTO WEST STREET, LEFT INTO POINT ROAD, INTO BRICKHILL ROAD, RIGHT INTO SOMTSEU ROAD, RIGHT INTO BRICKHILL ROAD/PLAYFAIR ROAD, RIGHT INTO OLD FORT ROAD, LEFT INTO BRICKHILL ROAD, INTO POINT ROAD, INTO RANK44D ON POINT ROAD AT FISHER STREET OR PROCEED TO RANK 44C INTO POINT ROAD AT SOUTHAMPTON STREET.</p>		
12.2	<p>2206LS2206LS00053081 - DURBAN RANK 44D POINT ROAD TO DURBAN RANKS 44A &amp; 44B FROM RANK 44D IN POINT ROAD AT FISHER STREET TO RANKS44A AND 44B, ALONG POINT ROAD, LEFT INTO PINE STREET, RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, [TO RANK44A ON, LEOPOLD STREET</p> <p>OR</p> <p>INTO CANONGATE ROAD, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO CENTENARY ROAD, INTO MARKET ROAD, LEFT INTO ALICE STREET, TO RANK44B ON SOUTH EAST CORNER OF ALICE STREET AND MARKET ROAD.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>ALONG POINT ROAD, INTO BRICKHILL ROAD, LEFT INTO SOMTSEU ROAD, LEFT INTO - STANGER STREET, INTO PRINCE ALFRED STREET, RIGHT INTO ORDINANCE ROAD INTO LEOPOLD STREET TO RANK 44A ON LEOPOLD STREET.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>FROM SOMTSEU ROAD LEFT INTO NMR AVENUE INTO WALNUT ROAD RIGHT INTO ORDINANCE ROAD- INTO LEOPOLD STREET - TO RANK 44A ON LEOPOLD STREET NEAR BEREIA STATION</p> <p>OR</p> <p>LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO CENTENARY ROAD, "U" TURN BEFORE SYDENHAM ROAD BACK INTO CENTENARY ROAD, INTO MARKET ROAD, LEFT INTO ALICE STREET, TO RANK44B ON SOUTH EAST CORNER OF ALICE STREET AND MARKET ROAD.</p> <p>FROM RANK 44C IN POINT ROAD AT SOUTHAMPTON STREET TO RANKS44A AND 44B.</p> <p>ALONG POINT ROAD, INTO SHEPSTONE STREET, RIGHT INTO BELL STREET, LEFT INTO PRINCE STREET, INTO GILLESPIE STREET, LEFT INTO WEST STREET - INTO FAREWELL STREET, RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>RIGHT INTO POINT ROAD, INTO BRICKHILL ROAD, LEFT INTO SOMTSEU ROAD, LEFT INTO - STANGER STREET, INTO PRINCE ALFRED STREET.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>NMR AVENUE INTO WALNUT ROAD- RIGHT INTO ORDINANCE ROAD, INTO LEOPOLD STREET - TO RANK 44A ON LEOPOLD STREET NEAR BEREIA STATION.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO CENTENARY ROAD, TURN RIGHT BEFORE SYDENHAM ROAD BACK INTO CENTENARY ROAD, INTO MARKET ROAD, LEFT INTO ALICE STREET, TO RANK44B ON SOUTH EAST CORNER OF ALICE STREET AND MARKET ROAD.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>ALONG POINT ROAD, INTO SHEPSTONE STREET INTO MAZZEPA STREET, RIGHT WINDER STREET, LEFT INTO POINT ROAD, LEFT INTO PINE STREET, RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET TO RANK44A ON LEOPOLD STREET NEAR BEREIA STATION -</p> <p>OR</p> <p>RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO CENTENARY ROAD, "U" TURN BEFORE SYDENHAM ROAD BACK INTO CENTENARY ROAD, INTO MARKET ROAD, LEFT INTO ALICE STREET, TO RANK44B ON SOUTH EAST CORNER OF ALICE STREET AND MARKET ROAD.</p> <p>NB: PASSENGERS TO BE PICKED UP/DROPPED OFF ALONG THE ROUTE, ONLY AT TAXI STOPS PROVIDED</p>		





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0141591	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> BP SITHOLE <b>ID NO.</b> 6801060726085 <b>Association:</b> MAPHUMULO TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 37250 MAPHUMULO 4470
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> ILEMBE		
12.1	KZPRERC2804478 - MAPHUMULO TO STANGER FROM MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK ALONG D893 AND PROCEED WITH D893 TURN LEFT TO JOIN R74 TO GREYTOWN, TURN LEFT TO D879, PROCEED TO THULIMI PRIMARY TO LOAD AND OFFLOAD PASSENGERS, PROCEED TO NYONEBOVU AND TURN BACK USING D879 PICK AND DROP AT THULIMI STORE, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R74, TURN RIGHT TO SILVERSTREAM STORE TO PICK AND DROP PASSENGERS AND TURN BACK TO R74, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT D1541 (KWAMXHOSA) PICK AND DROP AT PHEZUKOMKHONO SCHOOL AND BACK WITH D1541 CROSS R74 AND JOIN D1527, PROCEED AND PICK AND DROP AT MENYEZWAYO SCHOOL, PROCEED TO PICK AND DROP AT IMPANGELE SCHOOL AND TURN BACK USING D1527 THEN TURN RIGHT AT KWA MXHOSA TO JOIN R74, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO D1540, PROCEED AND PICK AND DROP AT EMTHOMBENI SCHOOL, PROCEED TO NHILOKOZI HIGH SCHOOL TO PICK AND DROP AND RETURN WITH D1540 AND TURN LEFT TO R74, PROCEED TURN RIGHT TO PICK UP AND DROP AT EHLWANI AND RETURN USING D1540 AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R74, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO D1528, PROCEED AND TURN BACK AT OCHENI PRIMARY SCHOOL PICK AND DROP AND RETURN BACK USING D1528 AND TURN LEFT TO PICK AND DROP AT VUMA SCHOOL AND RETURN BACK TO JOIN D1528 AND TURN RIGHT TO R74, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN D881 TO MPHISE PICK AND DROP ALONG THE ROUTE, CROSS MPHISE RIVER, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT AND TURN NEXT TO MPHISE SCHOOL/MPHISE CLINIC TURN BACK AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN D881 PICK UP AT SIHLUSHWANENI STORE, PICK UP KWAMLAMBO STORE, PROCEED WITH D881 AND CROSS R74 TO KWANOMBOKOJWANE TO PICK UP AND TURN BACK, THEN TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R74, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO PICK UP AT UMPHUMULO HOSPITAL PICK AND DROP AND PROCEED TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R74, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO D1536 PICK AND DROP AT SIKHONANGENKOSI STORE, PROCEED AND PICK AND DROP KWATHUSI STORE TURN BACK AND RETURN WITH D1536, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN R74, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN D893 TO MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK TO PICK AND DROP, TURN BACK JOIN D893, TURN RIGHT OR LEFT PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R74, PROCEED AND TURN TO JOIN KING SHAKA, TURN LEFT TO GLEDOW MILL ROAD AND RIGHT TO BALCOMB STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO STANGER TAXI RANK TO DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO MAPHUMULO.		
12.2	KZPRERC2804527 - MAPHUMULO TO STANGER MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK ALONG TURN LEFT TO D893, THEN TURN RIGHT TO P711, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO D1527, PROCEED PICK AND DROP AT SIPHAMANDLA SCHOOL, PROCEED TO PICK AND DROP AT HLIMBITHWA SCHOOL AND TURN BACK USING D527, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN P711, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN D893, TURN RIGHT TO PICK AND DROP AT MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK, TURN BACK AND TURN LEFT OR RIGHT WITH D893, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R74, PROCEED AND TURN TO JOIN KING SHAKA TURN LEFT TO GLEDOW MILL ROAD AND RIGHT TO BALCOMB STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO STANGER TAXI RANK TO DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO MAPHUMULO.		
12.3	KZPRERC2804576 - MAPHUMULO TO STANGER MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK TURN LEFT, PROCEED WITH D893 AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P711, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P549, PROCEED TO SITHUNDU SCHOOL TO PICK AND DROP AND TURN BACK USING THE SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT D1632, PROCEED AND PICK AND DROP PASSENGERS AND TURN BACK USING THE SAME ROAD, TURN LEFT TO P549 AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P711, PROCEED TO PICK PASSENGERS AT DLAKATHI ALONG P711, TURN BACK AND PROCEED THEN TURN LEFT TO D893, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO R74, PROCEED AND TURN TO JOIN KING SHAKA, TURN LEFT TO GLEDOW MILL ROAD AND RIGHT TO BALCOMB STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO STANGER TAXI RANK TO DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO MAPHUMULO.		
12.4	KZPRERC2804625 - MAPHUMULO TO STANGER FROM MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK ALONG D893 AND PROCEED WITH D893, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R74 TO GREYTOWN PASS KRANSKOP INTERSECTION, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT AND TURN RIGHT, PROCEED TO MATIMATOLO AND PICK UP AT BUSANE HIGH SCHOOL, PROCEED PASS MATIMATOLO PRIMARY, PROCEED WITH P549 (MATIMATOLO ROAD) VIKINDLALA VILLAGE PICK UP AT SITHUNDU, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT THE P711, TURN RIGHT CROSS MVOTI RIVER, PICK UP ON D980 ZAMANTUNGWA TRADING STORE, HLALAKAHLE SCHOOL ZAKHELE, TURN LEFT TO ESIDUMBINI SCHOOL PICK AND DROP AND TURN BACK PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN D890, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT AND PICK UP AT MVOZANE SCHOOL THEN BACK AND PROCEED ON THE ROAD AND TURN RIGHT JOIN D1530, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN D1531, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT USING D1531 TO PICK AND DROP AT MUSHANE, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN P711, PICK AND DROP AT MTHANDENI, PROCEED AND PICK UP AT KWA GANI, PROCEED WITH P711 PASS GLENDALE DISTILLERY AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN P104, PROCEED AND PICK AND DROP AT MKHAMBENI AND PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO R74 AND PROCEED AND TURN TO JOIN KING SHAKA, TURN LEFT TO GLEDOW MILL ROAD AND RIGHT TO BALCOMB STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO STANGER TAXI RANK TO DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO MAPHUMULO.		
12.5	KZPRERC2804674 - MAPHUMULO TO STANGER MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO D893, THEN TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P711, TURN RIGHT BEFORE WOZA PRIMARY, PICK AND DROP AT SIPHAMANDLA PRIMARY SCHOOL, TURN BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE TO MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK ALONG D893 PICK AND DROP AND PROCEED WITH D893 AND TURN RIGHT TO R74 PROCEED AND TURN TO JOIN KING SHAKA, TURN LEFT TO GLEDOW MILL ROAD AND RIGHT TO BALCOMB STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO STANGER TAXI RANK TO DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO MAPHUMULO.		
12.6	KZPRERC2804723 - MAPHUMULO TO STANGER MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO JOIN D893, TURN RIGHT TO SABUYAZE SECONDARY SCHOOL TO PICK AND DROP AND TURN BACK TO MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE ALONG D893, PICK AND DROP AND PROCEED WITH D893 AND TURN RIGHT TO R74 PROCEED AND TURN TO JOIN KING SHAKA, TURN LEFT TO GLEDOW MILL ROAD AND RIGHT TO BALCOMB STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO STANGER TAXI RANK TO DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO MAPHUMULO.		
12.7	KZPRERC2804772 - MAPHUMULO TO STANGER MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO JOIN D893, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO R74, TURN LEFT TO D1533 PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO D1534 PICK AND DROP, PROCEED AND JOIN D1537 PICK UP AND DROP, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN D1533, PROCEED TO PICK AND DROP AT MABHOBHANE STORE, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN D1537, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT, THEN PICK AND DROP AT NSUNGWINI SCHOOL AND TURN BACK USING THE SAME ROAD PICK AND DROP AT MAQUMBI PRIMARY SCHOOL, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R74, PROCEED TURN RIGHT TO JOIN D1531, PROCEED AND PICK AND DROP AT SAKHUMUZI PRIRNARY AND TURN BACK USING D1531 AND TURN LEFT TO R74, PROCEED AND TURN TO JOIN KING SHAKA, TURN LEFT TO GLEDOW MILL ROAD AND RIGHT TO BALCOMB STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO STANGER TAXI RANK TO DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO MAPHUMULO.		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0141592	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> BP SITHOLE <b>ID NO.</b> 6801060726085 <b>Association:</b> MAPHUMULO TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 37250 MAPHUMULO 4470
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MIDIBUS	10)	1 X 22 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> ILEMBE		
12.1	KZPRERC2804478 - MAPHUMULO TO STANGER FROM MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK ALONG D893 AND PROCEED WITH D893 TURN LEFT TO JOIN R74 TO GREYTOWN, TURN LEFT TO D379, PROCEED TO THULIMI PRIMARY TO LOAD AND OFFLOAD PASSENGERS, PROCEED TO NYONEBOVU AND TURN BACK USING D379 PICK AND DROP AT THULIMI STORE, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R74, TURN RIGHT TO SILVERSTREAM STORE TO PICK AND DROP PASSENGERS AND TURN BACK TO R74, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT D1541 (KWAMXHOSA) PICK AND DROP AT PHEZUKOMKHONO SCHOOL AND BACK WITH D1541 CROSS R74 AND JOIN D1527, PROCEED AND PICK AND DROP AT MENYEZWAYO SCHOOL, PROCEED TO PICK AND DROP AT IMPANGELE SCHOOL AND TURN BACK USING D1527 THEN TURN RIGHT AT KWA MXHOSA TO JOIN R74, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO D1540, PROCEED AND PICK AND DROP AT EMTHOMBENI SCHOOL, PROCEED TO NHILOKOZI HIGH SCHOOL TO PICK AND DROP AND RETURN WITH D1540 AND TURN LEFT TO R74, PROCEED TURN RIGHT TO PICK UP AND DROP AT EHLWANI AND RETURN USING D1540 AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R74, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO D1528, PROCEED AND TURN BACK AT OCHENI PRIMARY SCHOOL PICK AND DROP AND RETURN BACK USING D1528 AND TURN LEFT TO PICK AND DROP AT VUMA SCHOOL AND RETURN BACK TO JOIN D1528 AND TURN RIGHT TO R74, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN D881 TO MPHISE PICK AND DROP ALONG THE ROUTE, CROSS MPHISE RIVER, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT AND TURN NEXT TO MPHISE SCHOOL/MPHISE CLINIC TURN BACK AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN D881 PICK UP AT SIHLUSHWANENI STORE, PICK UP KWAMLAMBO STORE, PROCEED WITH D881 AND CROSS R74 TO KWANOMBOKOJWANE TO PICK UP AND TURN BACK, THEN TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R74, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO PICK UP AT UMPHUMULO HOSPITAL PICK AND DROP AND PROCEED TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R74, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO D1536 PICK AND DROP AT SIKHONANGENKOSI STORE, PROCEED AND PICK AND DROP KWATHUSI STORE TURN BACK AND RETURN WITH D1536, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN R74, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN D893 TO MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK TO PICK AND DROP, TURN BACK JOIN D893, TURN RIGHT OR LEFT PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R74, PROCEED AND TURN TO JOIN KING SHAKA, TURN LEFT TO GLEDOW MILL ROAD AND RIGHT TO BALCOMB STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO STANGER TAXI RANK TO DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO MAPHUMULO.		
12.2	KZPRERC2804527 - MAPHUMULO TO STANGER MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO D893, THEN TURN RIGHT TO P711, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO D1527, PROCEED PICK AND DROP AT SIPHAMANDLA SCHOOL, PROCEED TO PICK AND DROP AT HLIMBITHWA SCHOOL AND TURN BACK USING D527, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN P711, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN D893, TURN RIGHT TO PICK AND DROP AT MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK, TURN BACK AND TURN LEFT OR RIGHT WITH D893, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R74, PROCEED AND TURN TO JOIN KING SHAKA TURN LEFT TO GLEDOW MILL ROAD AND RIGHT TO BALCOMB STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO STANGER TAXI RANK TO DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO MAPHUMULO.		
12.3	KZPRERC2804576 - MAPHUMULO TO STANGER MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK TURN LEFT, PROCEED WITH D893 AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P711, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P549, PROCEED TO SITHUNDU SCHOOL TO PICK AND DROP AND TURN BACK USING THE SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT D1632, PROCEED AND PICK AND DROP PASSENGERS AND TURN BACK USING THE SAME ROAD, TURN LEFT TO P549 AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P711, PROCEED TO PICK PASSENGERS AT DLAKATHI ALONG P711, TURN BACK AND PROCEED THEN TURN LEFT TO D893, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO R74, PROCEED AND TURN TO JOIN KING SHAKA, TURN LEFT TO GLEDOW MILL ROAD AND RIGHT TO BALCOMB STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO STANGER TAXI RANK TO DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO MAPHUMULO.		
12.4	KZPRERC2804625 - MAPHUMULO TO STANGER FROM MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK ALONG D893 AND PROCEED WITH D893, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R74 TO GREYTOWN PASS KRANSKOP INTERSECTION, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT AND TURN RIGHT, PROCEED TO MATIMATOLO AND PICK UP AT BUSANE HIGH SCHOOL, PROCEED PASS MATIMATOLO PRIMARY, PROCEED WITH P549 (MATIMATOLO ROAD) VIKINDLALA VILLAGE PICK UP AT SITHUNDU, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT THE P711, TURN RIGHT CROSS MVOTI RIVER, PICK UP ON D980 ZAMANTUNGWA TRADING STORE, HLALAKAHLE SCHOOL ZAKHELE, TURN LEFT TO ESIDUMBINI SCHOOL PICK AND DROP AND TURN BACK PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN D890, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT AND PICK UP AT MVOZANE SCHOOL THEN BACK AND PROCEED ON THE ROAD AND TURN RIGHT JOIN D1530, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN D1531, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT USING D1531 TO PICK AND DROP AT MUSHANE, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN P711, PICK AND DROP AT MTHANDENI, PROCEED AND PICK UP AT KWA GANI, PROCEED WITH P711 PASS GLENDALE DISTILLERY AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN P104, PROCEED AND PICK AND DROP AT MKHAMBENI AND PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO R74 AND PROCEED AND TURN TO JOIN KING SHAKA, TURN LEFT TO GLEDOW MILL ROAD AND RIGHT TO BALCOMB STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO STANGER TAXI RANK TO DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO MAPHUMULO.		
12.5	KZPRERC2804674 - MAPHUMULO TO STANGER MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO D893, THEN TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P711, TURN RIGHT BEFORE WOZA PRIMARY, PICK AND DROP AT SIPHAMANDLA PRIMARY SCHOOL, TURN BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE TO MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK ALONG D893 PICK AND DROP AND PROCEED WITH D893 AND TURN RIGHT TO R74 PROCEED AND TURN TO JOIN KING SHAKA, TURN LEFT TO GLEDOW MILL ROAD AND RIGHT TO BALCOMB STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO STANGER TAXI RANK TO DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO MAPHUMULO.		
12.6	KZPRERC2804723 - MAPHUMULO TO STANGER MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO JOIN D893, TURN RIGHT TO SABUYAZE SECONDARY SCHOOL TO PICK AND DROP AND TURN BACK TO MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE ALONG D893, PICK AND DROP AND PROCEED WITH D893 AND TURN RIGHT TO R74 PROCEED AND TURN TO JOIN KING SHAKA, TURN LEFT TO GLEDOW MILL ROAD AND RIGHT TO BALCOMB STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO STANGER TAXI RANK TO DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO MAPHUMULO.		
12.7	KZPRERC2804772 - MAPHUMULO TO STANGER MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO JOIN D893, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO R74, TURN LEFT TO D1533 PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO D1534 PICK AND DROP, PROCEED AND JOIN D1537 PICK UP AND DROP, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN D1533, PROCEED TO PICK AND DROP AT MABHOBHANE STORE, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN D1537, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT, THEN PICK AND DROP AT NSUNGWINI SCHOOL AND TURN BACK USING THE SAME ROAD PICK AND DROP AT MAQUMBI PRIMARY SCHOOL, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R74, PROCEED TURN RIGHT TO JOIN D1531, PROCEED AND PICK AND DROP AT SAKHUMUZI PRIRNARY AND TURN BACK USING D1531 AND TURN LEFT TO R74, PROCEED AND TURN TO JOIN KING SHAKA, TURN LEFT TO GLEDOW MILL ROAD AND RIGHT TO BALCOMB STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO STANGER TAXI RANK TO DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO MAPHUMULO.		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0141602	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> N THUSI <b>ID NO.</b> 9508125864085 <b>Association:</b> MOLWENI WYEBANK TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> 360 WELAMLAMBO MOLWENI HILCREST 3652
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> SG THUSI <b>ID NO.</b> 7305185568082	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> PO BOX 89 HILCREST PINETOWN KWA-ZULU NATAL 3650
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LKNKZN016267
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS TAXI	10)	1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> DURBAN WEST		
12.1	2206RK2206RK00047568 - MOLWENI TO PINETOWN FROM MOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO INANDA ROAD AND PROCEED PASS WATERFALL TO HILCREST THEN TURN LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD AND LEFT TO M13 PROCEED AND TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO ANDERSON RD. INTO ANDERSON RD. TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO MOLWENI.		
12.2	2206RK2206RK00047569 - MOLWENI TO NEW GERMANY FROM MOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO INANDA ROAD PROCEED TURN LEFT OLD MAIN RD. AND TURN LEFT TO M3 AND TURN LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD IN PINETOWN AND TURN LEFT TO GLENUGIE RD. AND THEN TURN RIGHT TO LAUTH ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO CROMPTON STREET AND THEN LEFT TO SHEPSTONE RD. TO NEW GERMANY AND TURN AROUND AND RETURN BY THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.3	2206RK2206R400047571 - MOLWENI TO WESTMEAD. FROM MOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO INANDA RD. TURN LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO M3 TURN RIGHT TO RICHMOND ROAD LEFT TO TRAFFORD ROAD LEFT TO ALEXANDER ROAD, LEFT ALEXANDER ROAD AND RETURN BY THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.4	2206O52206OY00047572 - MOLWENI TO HILCREST. FROM MOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO INANDA ROAD AND TURN LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD (R03) PROCEED TO A TAXI STOP NEAR BUS TOYOTA AND THEN TURN BACK AT ASHLEY DRIVE TO HILCREST TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO MOLWENI BY THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.5	2206O52206NE00047574 - CHARTER SERVICE. FROM MOLWENI TAXI RANK TO POINT WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY, NO PICKING UP OR SETTING OF PASSENGERS AT EN ROUTE.		
12.6	2206O52206PE00047575 - MOLWENI TO WATERFALL. FROM MOLWENI TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO INANDA ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO LINK RD AND THEN TURN RIGHT TO ROCK ROAD AND THEN TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD AND DRIVE INTO WATERFALL TAXI RANK AND THEN BACK TO MOLWENI TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.7	2206NE2206RK00047577 - HILCREST TO PINETOWN. FROM HILCREST TAXI RANK LEFT INANDA ROAD, LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT TO M13 AND TURN LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD AND THEN TURN RIGHT TO ANDERSON ROAD AND INTO ANDERSON ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO HILCREST TAXI RANK.		
12.8	2206O52206OY00047578 - MOLWENI TO KLOOF. FROM MOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO INANDA ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO LINK ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO BRIDLE ROAD AND PROCEED PAST KRANSKLOOF NATURE RESERVE PROCEED ON KLOOF FALLS ROAD INTO CHURCH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD INTO VILLAGE SHOPPING CENTRE AND RETURN.		
12.9	2206O52206LS00047579 - MOLWENI TO DURBAN. FROM MOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO INANDA ROAD, LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD THEN TURN LEFT INTO M3 AND LEFT INTO N3 AT PARADISE VALLEY AND PROCEED INTO DURBAN, TURN LEFT INTO BEREA ROAD NORTH, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY AVENUE, RIGHT TO LANCERS ROAD, RIGHT INTO WILLS ROAD PROCEED INTO THE ALLOCATED TAXI RANK. RETURN. FROM WILLS ROAD TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE / MARKET ROAD, LEFT INTO WEST STREET, LEFT INTO RUSSEL STREET AND PROCEED DIRECTLY TO THE WESTERN FREEWAY (N8) AND RETURN TO MOLWENI TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION.		
12.10	2206OZ2206PA00047581 - WYEBANK TO NEW GERMANY - PINETOWN AND RETURN. FROM WYEBANK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO HILLTOP ROAD, AND TURN LEFT INTO CRESCENT THEN TURN RIGHT INTO HILLTOP ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO WYEBANK ROAD, AND TURN LEFT INTO GLAMIS ROAD, THEN CROSS INTO SANDER ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO CONVENTRY AVENUE AND LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, RIGHT INTO BLASE ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO CHELSEA AVENUE AND LEFT INTO ESCOM ROAD, LEFT VALLEY VIEW ROAD, RIGHT INTO LENNER ROAD, LEFT INTO FALCON ROAD, RIGHT INTO OTTO VOLEK ROAD, THEN PROCEED ON STAPLETON ROAD, RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT INTO ESCOM ROAD, LEFT INTO SUFFERT STREET, RIGHT INTO MASON STREET, RIGHT INTO OPPENHEIMER STREET, LEFT INTO DEVON ROAD RIGHT INTO OPPENHEIMER STREET, RIGHT INTO BEVISS ROAD, LEFT INTO CHERRY ROAD, LEFT INTO HENWOOD ROAD AND TURN AROUND ON HENWOOD ROAD TO REJOIN CHERRY ROAD, LEFT INTO CHERRY ROAD, LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, RIGHT INTO HALIFAX ROAD TO REJOIN CROMPTON STREET ALONG CROMPTON STREET, RIGHT INTO SCOTT ROAD, LEFT INTO MANORS ROAD, LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, THEN PROCEED ON MOODIE STREET, RIGHT INTO HILL STREET THEN JOIN ANDERSON ROAD AND RANK AT ANDERSON ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO WYBANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

12.11	<p>2206OZ2206RK00047582 - WYEBANK TO PINETOWN.</p> <p>8.1 FROM WYEBANK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO CIRCLE DRIVE, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO ORCHID AVENUE AND TURN LEFT INTO DAISY LANE AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALMOND AVENUE AND RIGHT INTO ALOE AVENUE AND LEFT INTO CHERRY ROAD, AND TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCLE DRIVE AND RIGHT INTO WYEBANK ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO THUTHUKA DRIVE AND LEFT INTO WYEBANK ROAD, RIGHT INTO UMUNGA ROAD, LEFT UMUNGA ROAD RIGHT MDONI CRESCENT, LEFT UMUNGA ROAD, RIGHT WYEBANK ROAD THEN TURN LEFT INTO GLAMIS ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO GORDON PIRRIE CRESCENT AND RIGHT INTO GLAMIS ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO BOSSE STREET AND RIGHT INTO BOHMER ROAD CROSS INTO HIGH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO CAMPBELL ROAD WHICH BECOMES GLENUGIE ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO KINGS ROAD AND LEFT INTO ANDERSON ROAD INTO ANDERSON ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN BY THE SAME ROUTE TO WYEBANK TAXI RANK.</p> <p>8.2 FROM WYEBANK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO UMUNGA ROAD, THEN TURN RIGHT INTO UMDONI CRESCENT AND TURN LEFT INTO UMUNGA ROAD AND LEFT INTO WYEBANK ROAD AND RIGHT INTO THUTHUKA DRIVE AND LEFT INTO WYEBANK ROAD, THEN LEFT INTO GLAMIS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO BOSSE STREET, RIGHT INTO BOHMER ROAD THEN CROSS INTO HIGH STREET AND RIGHT INTO MANORS ROAD AND RIGHT INTO DOONE ROAD, LEFT INTO BEARE DRIVE, CROSS TO JOIN FAIRVIEW CRESCENT AND RIGHT INTO FERNLEIGH ROAD LEFT INTO TYRONE SPY, RIGHT INTO PADFIELD ROAD AND LEFT INTO MANORS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO KINGS ROAD AND LEFT INTO ANDERSON ROAD INTO ANDERSON ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN BY THE SAME ROUTE TO WYEBANK TAXI RANK.</p> <p>8.3 FROM WYEBANK TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO DAHLIA DRIVE, RIGHT INTO ZAMOKUHLE ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO ROCK AND TURN RIGHT INTO WYEBANK ROAD, RIGHT INTO MARIEVALE DRIVE AND TURN RIGHT INTO KRANTZVIEW ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO EDWIN SWALES ROAD AND PROCEED INTO KLOOFLANDS ROAD AND LEFT INTO BUCKINGHAM ROAD AND LEFT INTO EMOLWENI ROAD AND RIGHT INTO DAN PIENAAR ROAD, LEFT INTO DOUGLAS ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO KLOOF FALLS ROAD AND RIGHT INTO IMPANGELE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ABELIA ROAD AND RIGHT INTO CHURCH ROAD, PROCEED TO WILLINGDON AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO PIONEER ROAD, PROCEED INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, AND TURN LEFT INTO VILLAGE ROAD LEFT INTO M13 AND TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD AND RIGHT INTO ANDERSON ROAD INTO ANDERSON TAXI RANK AND RETURN BY THE SAME ROUTE TO WYEBANK TAXI RANK.</p>
12.12	<p>2206OZ2206R400049196 - WYEBANK AND WESTMEAD.</p> <p>FROM WYEBANK TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO FANNIN ROAD, PROCEED TO UMGABABA ROAD AND TURN BACK BY THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO WYEBANK ROAD, PROCEED TO PIONEER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M13 AND RIGHT INTO RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO TRAFFORD ROAD, HILLCLIMB ROAD INTO GOODWOOD ROAD, PROCEED TO P.M.C. GROUP AND RETURN BY THE SAME ROUTE AND TURN RIGHT INTO HILLCLIMB ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO SUKUZA ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO KYLAMI ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO MALCOLM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALBERT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO RICHMOND ROAD, CROSS INTO OLD MAIN ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO ANDERSON ROAD INTO ANDERSON ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO WYEBANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.13	<p>2206OZ21004R00049197 - WYEBANK TO DURBAN.</p> <p>FROM MOLWENI TAXI RANK PROCEED BY WYEBANK ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GLAMIS ROAD, CROSS TO SANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CONVENTRY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT INTO M3 JOIN N3 TOWARDS DURBAN, LEFT INTO BEREA ROAD NORTH, PROCEED TO JOIN OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY AVENUE, RIGHT INTO LANCERS LANE, RIGHT INTO WILLS ROAD AND RANK AT WILLS ROAD TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN ALONG WARWICK AVENUE/MARKET ROAD, LEFT INTO WEST STREET, LEFT INTO RUSSEL STREET AND PROCEED DIRECTLY INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) AND RETURN TO MOLWENI TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0141783	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> S BUTELEZI <b>ID NO.</b> 4906265733083 <b>Association:</b> KWAMAKHUTHA UTD TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> 2484 KWAMAKHUTHA T/SHIP AMANZIMTOTI 4126
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 12 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> NINGIZMU 1		
12.1	2206QO2209WC00050300 - KWAMAKHUTHA TO ISIPINGO FROM KWAMAKHUTHA TAXI RANK MTHAMBO ROAD PASSING KWAMAKHUTHA WASTE WATER TURN RIGHT TO SECTION 10, 11 TURN LEFT TO KWAMAKHUTHA COMPREHENSIVE HIGH SCHOOL PASSING SIFISO SUPERMARKET TO KWAMAKHUTHA COMPREHENSIVE HIGH SCHOOL PASSING KWAMAKHUTHA SPORTS GROUND PROCEED TO SECTION 19, 20, 21, 22, 23 PASSING GOSPEL CHURCH TURN RIGHT USING SOMPUKANE ROAD TO TIOXIDE, EZIMBOKODWENI PASSING KUSAKUSA PRIMARY SCHOOL, ZUZUMQHELE HIGH SCHOOL, PASSING EKHLENGI HOSPITAL, ORIENT PRIMARY SCHOOL LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT INTO PARDY ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK IN PARDY ROAD, ISIPINGO, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.		
12.2	2206QO2209WC00050301 - MAKHUTHA TO ISIPINGO FROM WADE ROAD EZIMANGWENI TURN RIGHT TO ADAMS ROAD STRAIGHT TO WOODHOUSE SUPERMARKET THEN TURN RIGHT M5, PASSING KWAMAKHUTHA CEMETERY, KWAMBONWA, TIOXIDE, EKHLINGENI HOSPITAL, ORIENT PRIMARY SCHOOL IN LOTUS PARK STRAIGHT TO ISIPINGO PARDY ROAD TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN.		
12.3	2206QO2209WC00050303 - KWAMAKHUTHA TO ISIPINGO FROM KWAMAKHUTHA TAXI RANK, MTHAMBO ROAD TO KWASHABALALA USING OLD MAIN ROAD (M5), TURN TO AMANZIMTOTI ROAD TURN LEFT TO M37 PROCEED TO MOSS KOLNICK ROAD TURN LEFT TO LAVENDER GATE DRIVE TO INDUSTRIAL PARK AUNDE FACTORY AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.		
12.4	2209WC2206LS00148155 - FROM KWAMAKHUTHA TO DURBAN VIA ABOURTOWN.  FROM A REGISTERED TAXI RANK IN KWAMAKHUTHA TURN RIGHT INTO M4N, PASS COASTAL COLLEGE ON THE LEFT, PASS KWAMAKHUTHA CLINIC ON THE RIGHT, PASS KWASHABALALA ON THE RIGHT, PASS KWAMAKHUTHA SERVICE STATION ON THE LEFT, TURN RIGHT INTO MASON ROAD TURN LEFT TO JOIN M37 PASS SOUTHGATE INDUSTRIAL AREA, PROCEED TO CROSS THE FREEWAY OVER THE BRIDGE PASS MOSSKOLNIK ON RAMP, TURN LEFT TO JOIN KINGSWAY ROAD, (PROCEED TO PASS KINGSWAY HOSPITAL) TURN LEFT IN TO OPPENHEIMER ROAD AND PROCEED STRAIGHT INTO THE TAXI RANK IN ABOURTOWN. FROM ABOURTOWN MALL TURN LEFT INTO ABOUR ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DICKENS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M4 FREEWAY NORTH BOUND, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT INTO JACOBS OFF RAMP (DROP ONLY) BACK TO FREEWAY, TURN LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET, AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK IN NO.108 AND RETURN USING THE SAME APPROVED ROUTE.		
12.5	2209WC2206ME00148160 - KWAMAKHUTHA TO ATHLONE PARK VIA ABOURTOWN.  FROM A REGISTERED TAXI RANK IN KWAMAKHUTHA TURN LEFT INTO M4S, TURN LEFT INTO M37E, PROCEED STRAIGHT PASS WOODHOUSE GARAGE, PASS THE SOUTH GATE INDUSTRIAL AREA ON THE RIGHT HAND SIDE, TURN LEFT TO CROSS OVER THE FREEWAY AND TURN LEFT INTO KINGSWAY ROAD, PASS KINGSWAY HOSPITAL ON THE LEFT. TURN LEFT INTO KING ROAD TURN LEFT INTO WARNER ROAD, TO ATHLONE PARK CENTRE IN RANK 66. FROM ATHLONE PARK CENTRE RANK 66, TURN LEFT INTO LINXOUT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DICKING ROAD, CROSS OVER THE FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO ABOUR ROAD AND PROCEED TO TAXI RANK IN ABOURTOWN, TURN TO KWAMAKHUTHA USING THE SAME ROUTE APPROVED. CONDITIONS: THE APPLICANTS ARE ALLOWED TO RANK/PARK VEHICLES ACCORDING TO THE NUMBER OF BAYS ALLOCATED BY ABOURTOWN MALL.		
12.6	2209WC2209WC00148158 - FROM KWAMAKHUTHA TO ISIPINGO VIA ABOURTOWN.  FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KWAMAKHUTHA TURN RIGHT INTO M4N PASS COASTAL COLLEGE ON THE LEFT PASS KWAMAKHUTHA CLINIC ON THE RIGHT, PASS KWASHABALALA, TURN LEFT INTO SOMPUKANE ROAD, PASS KWAMAKHUTHA SERVICE STATION ON THE RIGHT, TURN RIGHT NEXT TO THE FULL GOSPEL CHURCH (KWAMAKHUTHA CEMETERY ON THE RIGHT), PROCEED STRAIGHT TILL PASSING ZUZUMQHELE HIGH SCHOOL ON THE LEFT JOIN M37, TURN RIGHT INTO PARKS BRIDGE INTO KYNOCHROAD, PASS SIYADUMA DEPOT ON THE RIGHT, TURN LEFT INTO DICKEN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OPPENHEIMER, PASS EZIMBOKODWENI RAILWAY STATION, TURN RIGHT INTO ABOUR ROAD, AND PROCEED TO TAXI RANK IN ABOUR TOWN. FROM ABOUR TOWN TAXI RANK CROSS ABOUR ROAD TO JOIN OPPENHEIMER ROAD, PASS CHICKEN LICKEN ON THE RIGHT, PASS SHELL GARAGE (GRANTS), ON THE LEFT, CROSS OVER THE FREEWAY, TURN LEFT INTO KINGS WAY ROAD, PROCEED TO PROSPECTOON ROAD, PASS DEPT OF HOME AFFAIRS ON THE LEFT, PASS TRADE CENTRE ON THE LEFT, TURN INTO ISIPINGO OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO PARDY ROAD INTO KWAMAKHUTHA TAXI RANK NO. 10. AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE. NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS BETWEEN PROSPECTON ROAD AND PARDY ROAD ON THE ROUTE TO ISIPINGO. APPROVED.		
12.7	2209WC2209WC00148159 - ABOURTOWN TO KWAMAKHUTHA.  FROM APPROVED TAXI IN ABOURTOWN TURN RIGHT INTO M87, PASSING AUNDE FACTORY PROCEED STRAIGHT, PASS WOODHOUSE USING M7 PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN TO P14, THEN RIGHT INTO M37 KWAMAKHUTHA, TURN LEFT TO MAIN ROAD AND PROCEED TO KWA MAKHUTHA TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN USING THE SAME APPROVED ROUTE.		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0141815	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> AM SITHOLE <b>ID NO.</b> 6506155656085 <b>Association:</b> MPUMALANGA AND DISTRICT TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> C 172 MPUMALANGA TOWNSHIP HAMMERSDALE KWA-ZULU NATAL 3700
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1503000931
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> DURBAN WEST		
12.1	22065P22065F10052033 - MPUMALANGA – CAMPERDOWN.  INBOUND: FROM MPUMALANGA. ROUTE: P385, N3, P418, CHURCH STREET, VR PLANK SQUARE TO CAMPERDOWN TAXI RANK– ADJACENT TO CAMPERDOWN STATION (KPC0021).  OUTBOUND: FROM CAMPERDOWN TAXI RANK – ADJACENT TO CAMPERDOWN STATION (KPC0021) ROUTE: VR PLANK SQUARE, SHEPSTONE, BISHOP, P418, N3, P385 TO MPUMALANGA.		
12.2	22065K22065K00052050 - CHARTER SERVICE.  FROM MPUMALANGA TAXI RANK TO POINT WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY.NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.		
12.3	22065P22068T10052032 - MPUMALANGA - PIETERMARITZBURG (VIA CHURCH STREET).  INBOUND: FROM MPUMALANGA, P385, N3, N3/P338 (UMLAAS ROAD) INTERCHANGE, N3, MARKET ROAD INTERCHANGE, N3, BHAMBATHA (GREYTOWN), CHURCH, MASUKWANA (EAST), BOOM STREET TO BOOM / RETIEF TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0013).  OUTBOUND: FROM BOOM / TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0013), BOOM STREET, MASUKWANA STREET (EAST), ECHO ROAD, ORTHMANN, N8, N3/P338 (UMLAAS ROAD), INTERCHANGE, N3, P385.  ALTERNATIVE – INBOUND  (A) P385, N3, P418, CHURCH STREET, VR PLANK SQUARE (CAMPERDOWN TAXI RANK KPC0021), VR PLANK SQUARE, SHEPSTONE, BISHOP, P418, N3 / P338 (UMLAAS ROAD) INTERCHANGE, N3, MARKET ROAD INTERCHANGE, N3, BHAMBATHA (GREYTOWN), CHURCH STREET, MASUKWANA (EAST), BOOM. (B) P385, N3, P418, CHURCH STREET, VR PLANK SQUARE (CAMPERDOWN TAXI RANK KPC0021), VR PLANK SQUARE, SHEPSTONE, BISHOP, P418, N3 / P338 (UMLAAS ROAD), INTERCHANGE, N3, MARKET ROAD INTERCHANGE, N3, ARMITAGE, CHATTERTON, BOSHOF, BOOM STREET, RETIEF STREET, PIETERMARITZ STREET, PINE STREET, BOOM STREET.  ALTERNATIVE – OUTBOUND,  (A) BOOM STREET, MASUKWANA (EAST), ECHO, ORTHMANN, N8, N3 / P338 (UMLAAS ROAD) INTERCHANGE, P418, CHURCH STREET, VR PLANK SQUARE, SHEPSTONE, BISHOP, P418, N3, P385.  RESTRICTIONS: ALONG MARKET ROAD, OFF-RAMP TO MARKET ROAD, ON-RAMP, ONLY OFFLOADING OF PASSENGERS IS PERMITTED. THE LOADING OF PASSENGERS ALONG THIS SECTION OF THE ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED.		





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0141828	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> KN DANDALA <b>ID NO.</b> 7410245443084 <b>Association:</b> UMLAZI A B C AND W TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> A 126 BHEKANI DLAMINI UMLAZI T/SHIP UMLAZI 4031
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> NINGIZMU 2		
12.1	21004R2202IR00049310 - DURBAN TO UMLAZI (A,B,C & W) FROM THE TAXI RANK ON RUSSELL STREET, ALONG RUSSELL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, INTO MARKET ROAD, INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY (M4), INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY (M30) OFF RAMP, INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU ROAD, AND PROCEED ALONG ANY OF ROUTES (1) OR (2) IN REVERSE TO THE STARTING POINT. EZIMBUZINI TO UMLAZI (A, B, C & W) FROM EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO PRINCE MCWAYIZENI ROAD, INTO SIBUSISO MADAKANE ROAD, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU ROAD, LEFT INTO VENIYENI ROAD AND PROCEED ALONG ROUTES (1) OR (2) TO THE STARTING POINT.		
12.2	2202IR21004R00049309 - EMAWELENI TO DURBAN METRO FROM EMAWELENI TAXI RANK ALONG ANY OF THE ROUTES TO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, ALONG MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, INTO R02, LEFT INTO HIMALAYAS ROAD OFF RAMP, RIGHT INTO HIMALAYAS ROAD, LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY (M4), RIGHT INTO WEST STREET, RIGHT INTO POINT ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAY TERRACE, RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, LEFT INTO PINE STREET, INTO RUSSELL STREET, AND PROCEED TO THE RANK IN RUSSELL STREET FROM EMAWELENI TAXI RANK ALONG ANY OF THE ROUTES INTO AND ALONG MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO PRINCE MSHIYENI HOSPITAL AND RETURN, TURNING RIGHT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO SIBUSISO MADAKANE ROAD, INTO PRINCE MCWAYIZENI ROAD, PROCEED TO EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO EMAWELENI TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE. 4. RETURN JOURNEY: DURBAN TO UMLAZI (A,B,C & W) FROM THE TAXI RANK ON RUSSELL STREET, ALONG RUSSELL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, INTO MARKET ROAD, INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY (M4), INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY (M30) OFF RAMP, INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU ROAD, AND PROCEED ALONG ANY OF ROUTES IN REVERSE TO THE STARTING POINT. FROM EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO PRINCE MCWAYIZENI ROAD, INTO SIBUSISO MADAKANE ROAD, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU ROAD, LEFT INTO VENIYENI ROAD AND PROCEED ALONG ROUTES (1) OR (2) TO THE STARTING POINT.		
12.3	2202IR2202IR00049311 - CONDITIONS:  1. PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANK OR TAXI STOP, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS.  2. ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP EN ROUTE FROM ENTERING (M4) CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY UNTIL REACHING RUSSELL STREET TAXI RANK  3. ON THE RETURN TRIP TO UMLAZI, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY.  4. ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.  5. WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 8(2)(B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.  6. AT RANKS, WHETHER ON - STREET OR OFF - STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK, EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE AT DESIGNATED HOLDING AREAS.  7. RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL AREAS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES AND IN PARTICULAR INTER-PROVINCIAL DESTINATIONS.  8. THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF A ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THEREOF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION.  9. THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE		
12.4	2202IR238Z2U00049308 - EMAWELENI TO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY FROM EMAWELENI TAXI RANK (ON ROAD 2003) ALONG ROAD 2003, LEFT INTO VENIYENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.403 AND RETURN, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY.		
12.5	2202IR238ZQM00049307 - UMLAZI TO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY FROM EMAWELENI TAXI RANK (ON ROAD 2003), ALONG ROAD 2003, RIGHT INTO BLESSING MABASO ROAD, RIGHT INTO ROAD 336, RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.304, RIGHT INTO VENIYENI, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY.		
12.6	220BG52206LS00192231 - EMAWELENI - DURBAN  FROM EMAWELENI TAXI RANK ON ROAD 203 ALONG ROAD 203, RIGHT INTO BLESSING MABASO ROAD, RIGHT INTO ROAD 336, RIGHT INTO ROAD 304, INTO VENIYENI, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY ALONG MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY INTO R02, LEFT INTO HIMALAYA ROAD OFF RAMP, RIGHT INTO HIMALAYA ROAD, LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI HIGHWAY (M4), RIGHT INTO WEST STREET, RIGHT INTO POINT ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAY TERRACE, RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, LEFT INTO PINE STREET, INTO RUSSELL STREET AND PROCEED TO RUSSELL STREET, RETURN AS FELLOW FROM TAXI RANK RUSSELL ALONG RUSSELL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET INTO MARKET ROAD, INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY (M4) OFF RAMP INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU ROAD, INTO VENIYENI INTO ROAD 304, ROAD 336, INTO BLESSING MABASO ROAD INTO ROAD 203 EMAWELENI TAXI RANK.		
12.7	220BG5220BG600192232 - EMAWELENI - EZIMBUZINI  FROM EMAWELENI TAXI RANK ON ROAD 203 ALONG ROAD 203, LEFT INTO VENIYENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO ROAD 403 AND RETURN, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY ALONG MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO PRINCE MSHIYENI HOSPITAL AND RETURN TURNING RIGHT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO SIBUSISO MADAKANE ROAD INTO PRINCE MCWAYIZENI ROAD, PROCEED TO EZIMBUZINI AND RETURN TO EMAWELENI TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0141830	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> BZ CELE <b>ID NO.</b> 6406240925084 <b>Association:</b> GLENHILLS & DISTRICT TAXI ASSOC STANGER	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O. BOX 2910 STANGER 4450
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0903000126
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> ILEMBE		
12.1	22027Q22027Q00146405 - STANGER TO HIGH RIDGE.  FROM STANGER TAXI RANK PICK AND DROP TURN RIGHT INTO BALCOMB STREET LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI STREET LEFT INTO INDUSTRIAL CRESCENT PASSING BUSY BAGS RIGHT INTO ENTERPRISE ROAD LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI STREET LEFT INTO HAYSOM ROAD LEFT THE R102 MAIN ROAD LEFT AT CAXTON ROAD HESTO HARNESS, LEFT INTO MILL ROAD PASSING BENS DIESEL TURN RIGHT INTO KING SHAKA STREET PROCEED AHEAD AT THE ROBOTS INTO FLAMBOYANT DRIVE, AT THE CEMETERY TURN RIGHT INTO YELLOWWOOD PARK DRIVE PARK, LEFT INTO BAUHINIA ROAD, THEN LEFT INTO HIBISCUS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SUNNY PARK, TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH STREET, RIGHT INTO NORTHLANDS PARK, RIGHT AZALEA ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CENTENARY ROAD, LEFT INTO BERTHWELL DRIVE, LEFT AT HIGH STREET, RIGHT INTO SEAVIEW ROAD, RIGHT INTO HILL CRESCENT, RIGHT INTO MLSULTAN ROAD, INDIAN VILLAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO TENSING CLIM, RIGHT INTO VALLEY ROAD, PROCEED LEFT INTO GOODWILL RISE AND THEN RIGHT INTO GIBSON ROAD WARRENTON, TURN LEFT INTO SOLLY STREET, RIGHT INTO FARID STREET AND LEFT INTO EBRAHIM DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO GERANIUM STREET, THEN RIGHT INTO MANOR DRIVE, STANGER MANOR, TURNING LEFT INTO LOTUS ROAD, RIGHT INTO IVY ROAD, RIGHT INTO LILY ROAD, THEN LEFT INTO CANNA ROAD WINDY HEIGHTS, PROCEED TURNING LEFT INTO ESSENWOOD PLACE, RIGHT INTO LILY ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MANOR DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO DOESBURG ROAD, DOESBURG AND AT THE BRIDGE TURN AROUND PROCEEDING INTO MANOR DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO EBRAHIM DRIVE AND LEFT INTO ANISHA STREET.		
12.2	2209QS2209QS00146399 - STANGER TO STANGER MANOR.  FROM STANGER TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT INTO BALCOMB STREET, TURN RIGHT TO HULLETT STREET, TURN LEFT TO LINDLEY STREET, AND TURN LEFT TO MAHATMA GANDHI STREET STANGER MALL CAR PARK, TURN RIGHT TO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI STREET, TURN LEFT TO HIBISCUS STREET STREET, TURN LEFT TO SUNNY PARK, TURN RIGHT TO NORTH STREET, TURN LEFT TURN RIGHT TO NORTHLANDS PARK, TURN LEFT TO AZALEA ROAD OCEANVIEW, TURN RIGHT TO CENTENARY ROAD, TURN LEFT BILKIS STREET TURN RIGHT EBRAHIM DRIVE, TURN RIGHT TO ANISHA STREET TURN RIGHT TO RAJOO STREET HIGH RIDGE, TURN RIGHT TO LAHER STREET, TURN LEFT TO SUGRA STREET, TURN RIGHT TO JOELAH DRIVE, TURN RIGHT TO MANOR DRIVE, TURN LEFT TO LILY ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO ESSENWOOD, TURN LEFT TO MIMOSA PLACE WINDY HEIGHTS TURN LEFT TO COALWOOD PLACE RIGHT TO HAWTHORN ROAD, TURN LEFT TO CANNA ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO MARIGOLD ROAD, TURN LEFT TO ORCHARD ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO IVY ROAD, TURN LEFT TO FLOWER ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO CANNA ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO DAFFORDIL ROAD STANGER MANOR AND RETURN TO STANGER TAXI RANK.		
12.3	22027Q22027Q00146403 - STANGER TO GLENHILLS.  FROM STANGER TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT INTO KING SHAKA STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HULLETT STREET. PICK UP PROCEED ALONG HULLETT STREET TO TOWNVIEW ROAD, PICK AND DROP ROCKY PARK, PICK AND DROP A SECTION DOUGLAS SHOP, PICK THEN PROCEED TO MARLANS, LEFT INTO MARS DRIVE, GLENHILLS TOWNSHIP, RIGHT INTO CANCER, RIGHT INTO GEMINI PROCEED THEN TURNING RIGHT INTO SAGITTARIUS DRIVE, PROCEED THEN TURN RIGHT TO GLENHILLS DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO DICK ROAD, PROCEED THEN TURN RIGHT INTO COURT ROAD, LEFT INTO RIVERSIDE, LEFT INTO MURUGANS ROAD, RIGHT INTO OGLE ROAD LEFT INTO FAREWELL DRIVE, ROCKWELL DRIVE, ROCKY PARK RIGHT INTO VAN DER WAGEN DRIVE THEN LEFT INTO TOWNVIEW ROAD PROCEED THEN TURN LEFT INTO HULLETT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HOSPITAL ROAD PASS THE HOSPITAL TURN RIGHT INTO MAHATMA GANDHI STREET PROCEED AND TURN LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI STREET PASSING TOP SHOP BALCOMB BARRICKS TURN AROUND, TURN RIGHT TOWARDS THE TRAINING CENTRE BACK TO GLENHILLS DRIVE PROCEEDING ALONG PALM HAVEN DRIVE TURNING LEFT INTO MERCURY ROAD RIGHT INTO NEPTUNE RIGHT INTO URANUS DRIVE, LEFT INTO PLUTO LEFT INTO ARIES CRESCENT LEFT INTO VENUS DRIVE PROCEED THEN TURN RIGHT INTO CAPROCORN STREET D SECTION AND SECTION AND RETURN BACK TO STANGER TAXI RANK. ALL ALONG THESE ROUTES ARE PICK AND DROP OFF POINTS.		





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0141837	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> NS MAGUBANE <b>ID NO.</b> 6201200708087 <b>Association:</b> SIZWE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O. BOX 20556 NEWCASTLE 2940
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> O.S. MAGUBANE <b>ID NO.</b> 5110195597085	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> P.O. BOX 20556 NEWCASTLE KWAZULU-NATAL 2940
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0103000461
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS TAXI	10)	1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> AMAJUBA		
12.1	2202BQ2202BQ00047492 - OSIZWENI TO NEWCASTLE - MADADENI  ALL SECTION AT OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP TO JOIN R483 AT JACKALSPAN PASSING EMPOMPINI TEKUKHUZANI THEN TURN RIGHT TO JOIN B12 INTO MADADENI PASSING BREUERY THEN USE ANY OTHER AUTHORISED PUBLIC TRANSPORT ROUTE VIA MADADENI SHOPPING CENTER, AMAJUBA REGIONAL OFFICE USE ALL RANKING AND SHOPPING FACILITIES.		
12.2	2202BQ2202BQ00047493 - OSIZWENI TO NEWCASTLE OSIZWENI TO NEWCASTLE AND RETURN FROM OSIZWENI SECTION A, D&F VIA TOP RANK, WARD FIVE TOWARDS EMPOMPINI AND JOIN MAIN ROAD R483 JOIN N11 TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLANDS STREET, TURN INTO VOORTREKKER STREET INTO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN: SAME AS FORWARD ROUTE RESTRICTION: NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM B. FROM OSIZWENI SECTION C, D & F PASS MAKHANYA EMAFOUR, JAKKALSPAN AND JOIN R483 TURN N11, TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET INTO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN: SAME AS FORWARD ROUTE RESTRICTION: NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM C. FROM OSIZWENI SECTION C, D & F EMATHANGINI, EMAROMENI, ESITOLLO, ESIMBOMVINI, XOLANI TOWARDS EMPOMPINI AND JOIN R483, TURN RIGHT INTO HARDWICK STREET, LEFT INTO HARDING STREET, RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET, LEFT INTO SUTHERLAND, TURN RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET INTO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN: SAME AS FORWARD ROUTE RESTRICTION TO AND FROM D. FROM OSIZWENI SECTION C,D & F PASS KHUZANI, MANZANA, AND JOIN R483, TURN RIGHT INTO ASIPHEPE ROAD, ALBERT WESSELS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO HARDWICK STREET, LEFT INTO MURCHISON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET INTO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN: SAME AS FORWARD ROUTE RESTRICTION: NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM E. FROM MNDZOZO VIA DICKS, JOIN P483, TURN RIGHT INTO ASIPHEPE ROAD, INTO ALBERT WESSELS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO FARRADAY STREET, RIGHT INTO HARDWICK STREET, LEFT INTO MURCHISON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET INTO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK RETURN: SAME AS FORWARD ROUTE RESTRICTION: NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM		
12.3	2202BQ2202BQ00047494 - NEWCASTLE TO ERMELO FROM NEWCASTLE TERMINUS TAXI RANK, INTO VOORTREKAAR, TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALLEN STREET, INTO P354T, INTO N1-4, PASS CHARLESTOWN, PASS VOLKRUST, PASS AMERSFORT ENTR WITH N1 ROAD TO ERMELO WITH KERK STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO ERMELO TAXI RANK		
12.4	2202BQ2202BQ00047496 - NEWCASTLE TO PONGOLA FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, INTO VOORTEKKER STREET, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT TO ALLEN STREET, VIA ARBOR PARK SURBURB, TURN LEFT TO N1 TURN RIGHT TO P486, VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT TO UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER P41(R34), TURN LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER INTERSECTION INTO P34-3(R33), VIA STILLWATER BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT AT CROSS ROAD BEFORE VRYHEID INTO P523(R33) VIA BHEKUZULU TOWNSHIP INTO P46(R69), VIA LOUWSBURG, TURN LEFT AT ROAD INTERSECTION INTO P52-3 (R66), VIA MAGUDU, TURN LEFT TO N2 INTO PONGOLA TAXI RANK.		
12.5	2202BQ2202BQ00047497 - NEWCASTLE TO JOHANNESBURG FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, JOIN VOORTREKKER STREET, LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN LEFT TO ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT TO N11 TO R23 UNTIL PIENAAR STREET, TURN LEFT TO ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT TO N1 TO R23 UNTIL PIENAAR STREET IN VOLKRUST TURN LEFT INTO R23, PASS GREYLINGSTRAD, BALFOUR, TURN RIGHT INTO N3, TURN INTO M2, OFF TO HARROW, INTO ANDERSON, TURN RIGHT TO RISSIK STREET, TURN RIGHT TO DEVILLIERS, TURN LEFT INTO WANDERERS, INTO PARK CITY RANK. RETURN JOUNEY DEPART FROM ARK CITY RANK, DEVILLIERS STREET, TURN LEFT HARRISON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO COMMISSIONER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SIMMOND STREET, INTO M2 EAST INTO N3 AND THEN CONTINUE WITH SAME ROUTE.		
12.6	2202BQ2202BQ00047502 - OSIZWENI TO NEWCASTLE - UTRECHT (A) FROM OSIZWENI SECTION C,D&E VIA TOP RANK TOWARDS EMPOMPINI JOIN R483 ROAD VIA KUBEKA STAND ESHLAHLANI JACKALSPAN, DICKS TURN OFF MNDZOZO SCHOOL KHUMALO STAND, ESITESHINI, RAUTMANS DAIRY STOP, ZIMBUTHU AREA STOP, KWACELE STOP VIA EITHER WHITE CITY EMADALENI TO UTRECHT TAXI RANK. RETURN AS SAME AS FORWARD ROUTE. RESTRICTION: NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM. (B) FROM OSIZWENI SECTION VIA MAKHANYA, EMA FOUR R483 ROAD VIA ENYONINI STOP, EMASANGWENI STOP DICKS BUS STOP, ZIMBUTHU AREA VIA EITHER WHITE CITY OR EMADALENI UNTIL UTRECHT TAXI RANK. RETURN: SAME AS FORWARD ROUTE. RESTRICTION: NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM. (C) FROM OSIZWENI C, D & E VIA TOP RANK, EMATHANGINI, EMAROMENI ESITOLLO ESIBOMVU XOLANI TOWARDS EMPOMPINI VIA R483 ROAD TO DICK TURN OFF MNDZOZO BUS STOP TO MADELENI UNTIL UTRECHT TAXI RANK. RETURN: SAME AS FORWARD ROUTE. RESTRICTION: NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM. (D) FROM OSIZWENI SECTION C,D & E VIA KHUZANI, MANZANA & JOIN MAIN ROAD TO R483 DICKS TURN OFF MNDZOZO BUS STOP ZIMBUTHU AREA, KWACELE STOP VIA WHITE CITY OR EMADALENI UNTIL UTRECHT TAXI RANK. RETURN: SAME AS INWARD ROUTE. RESTRICTION: NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM.		
12.7	2202BQ2202BQ00047503 - NEWCASTLE TO PIET RETIEF FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, INTO TERMINUS STREET, TURN RIGHT TO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN LEFT TO ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT TO N11, PASS CHARLESTOWN, INTO LANGSNEK STREET AT VOLKRUST, TURN RIGHT AT DE KOCK STREET INTO R43, PASS VUKUZAKHE TOWNSHIP INTO VAN REBECK STREET AT WAKKERSTROOM, TURN LEFT TO KRUGER STREET INTO R43, PASS DURKERS DORP (MAPOLA) INTO KERK STREET AT PIET RETIEF, TURN RIGHT TO ZUIDEND STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WESTEND STREET, INTO PIET RETIEF TAXI RANK.		

**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE****LGKZNG15-2022-JUL****REGION: ALL**

12.8	2202BQ2202BQ00047504 - NEWCASTLE TO DURBAN FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK VOORTREKKER STREET TURN TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN TO ALLEN STREET TURN TO M1, BYPASS LADYSMITH, ESTCOURT, MOOIRIVER, PIETERMARITZBURG DROP PASSENGER AT PINETOWN.
------	--



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0141863	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> LUKHELE TAXI SERVICES <b>ID NO.</b> 2022/213057/07 <b>Association:</b> MADADENI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> D6950 SECTION 4 MADADENI 2951
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> MW LUKHELE <b>ID NO.</b> 5707155398089	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> P.O BOX 141808 MADADENI, NEWCASTLE KWAZULU-NATAL 2951
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> RENEWAL AND DECEASED TRANSFER	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0103000862
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> AMAJUBA		
12.1	2202BR2100F500057617 - MADADENI (KWANYEMBE) TO NEWCASTLE FROM N SECTION TAXI RANK KWANYEMBE, TURN RIGHT ENTER P SECTION ENTER ROAD FROM P1 STOP. VIA POST BOX, TURN LEFT AT STAFFORD CLINIC OR RIGHT. TURN RIGHT ENTER M SECTION. TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION VIA DEDANGIFUNDE HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT MUZIKAYISE JUNIOR PRIMARY, TURN RIGHT ENTER L SECTION STRAIGHT TURN LEFT ON ROAD BETWEEN SECTION7 AND SECTION 6 TO MADADENI BREWERY VIA VIRGINIA SUPERMARKET, VIA MADADENI LIGHT INDUSTRIES, VIA BINDA HARDWARE MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK AND COMMUNITY CENTRE. AT ROBOT TURN RIGHT ENTER MAIN ROAD P483 FROM NEWCASTLE TO OSIZWENI, BUFFALO FLATS AND UTRECHT TO NEWCASTLE AT INGAGANE ROBOT CROSS-OVER INGAGANE RIVER TURN LEFT AT KEYWAY MOTORS ROBOT INTO ASIPHEPHE ROAD ENTER ALBERT WESSELS ROAD. VIA LIGHT AND TEXTILE INDUSTRIES EMABHODINI TO NEWCASTLE VIA PROTECTION SERVICE TURN RIGHT ALLEN STREET PROCEED TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.		
12.2	2202BQ2100F500057632 - NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TO NEWCASTLE TOWNLANDS FROM TAXI RANK INTO TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT AT VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALLEN STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT AT DRAKENSBURG DRIVE PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA MONTE VISTA, TURN LEFT INTO AQUAMARINE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO AMETHYST ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT AT DRAKENSBURG DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO VICTORIA ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA AMAJUBA LODGE, CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT INTO ALLEN STREET PICK AND DROP TO AND FROM. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK.		
12.3	2100F52202BQ00057662 - NEWCASTLE TO NORMANDEEN FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT WITH SUTHERLAND STREET TURN RIGHT WITH SCOTT STREET TO LENNOXTON WITH ROAD P39 TO NORMANDIEN PICK AND DROP RETURNING USING SAME ROUTE.		
12.4	2202BR2202BS00057622 - MADADENI TO OSIZWENI FROM MADADENI TO OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP FROM MAGISTRATE OFFICE, MADADENI TOWNSHIP, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION2 AND MUNICIPALITY OFFICES. TURN RIGHT AT BP GARAGE PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA IMBONGOLWENI CHURCH, VIA KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE VIA METHODIST CHURCH. SECTIONS 1 PROCEED STRAIGHT AT FOUR WAY STOP ON ROAD BETWEEN RIVERSIDE HOUSES AND SECTION3 TURN RIGHT AT KWAMABOYA. VIA EHASHINI STOP. VIA ST HOHN CHURCH, TURN RIGHT AT CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTER VIA CLINIC SECTION3, TURN LEFT AT CLINIC, AND PROCEED VIA MADADENI LIBRARY, VIA BEER WHOLESALE DEPOT, VIA MAZIBUYE TESTING STATION. PROCEED STRAIGHT, AT ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTER, TURN RIGHT AND TURN LEFT VIA MADADENI HOSPITAL. ROAD BETWEEN SECTION6 AND MADADENI HOSPITAL, TURN LEFT AT AMAZULU HIGH SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION (ROAD BETWEEN SECTION6 AND SECTION7), VIA MADODA SHOPPING ENTERPRISE, TURN RIGHT AT MADADENI BREWERY VIA MOYOMUHLE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT AT THE ROBOT ENTER ROAD TO OSIZWENI AND UTRECHT VIA NINE MILE STOP, VIA BLAUBOSCH AREA, TURN RIGHT AT EMPANGENI, TURN LEFT ENTER OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP (SOUTH), PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA QHUBIMFUNDO S. P. SCHOOL AND VIA XOLANI HIGH SCHOOL. TURN RIGHT AT KWAMASHU STOP. TURN LEFT AT MPHAZIMA RESTAURANT AND HLANGANANI SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT ROAD INTERSECTION VIA OSIZWENI BUSINESS ARE, VIA POST OFFICE (OSIZWENI) AND S.A.P.S. STATION, TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT TO TOP TANK, TURN LEFT KWAMBHOKO (SAND SUPPLY DEPOT) VIA LONG HOMES HOUSING, TURN RIGHT AT MATSHEKETSHENI SECTION, VIA KWA BOB SHOPPING CENTRE, AND MASKOPHASINI, TURN LEFT AT DEPOT. ON THE THIRD ROAD FROM KHUZANI SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT VIA KWAMAKHANYA SHOPPING CENTER, TURN RIGHT AT KWA VILAKAZI CORNER HOUSE, VIA 5 STAR CENTRE AND FIRE STATION OSIZWENI, AND TURN RIGHT AT T.V. LIQUOR STORE. PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA KAKALASPAN AREA (RURAL AREA) VIA MILLENNIUM CASH STORE. EMPOMPINI RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.		
12.5	2202BQ2202BQ00057642 - NEWCASTLE TO DANNHAUSER FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK ENTER TERMINUS STREET, TURN LEFT AT VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT TO ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN RIGHT INTO N1 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TO BALLENGICH TURN LEFT INTO R621 ROAD TO SKOBARIN SETTLEMENT PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT ENTER DANNHAUSER TOWN TURN LEFT TO DANNHAUSER APPROVED TAXI RANK, RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0141866	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) Applicant: <input type="checkbox"/> LUKHELE TAXI SERVICES ID NO. 2022/213025/07 Association: MADADENI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 14808 SECTION 4 MADADENI 2951
5) Existing Licence Holder: MW LUKHELE ID NO. 5707155398089	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P.O BOX 141808 MADADENI, NEWCASTLE KWAZULU-NATAL 2951
7) Type of application: RENEWAL AND DECEASED TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0103000850
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: AMAJUBA	
12.1	2100F52202EN10057626 - NEWCASTLE TO ESTCOURT FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN RIGHT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEEKAR, TURN TO PETERS ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO COLENSE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO R103, ENTER ALEXANDRA ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO HARDING STREET ENTER APPROVED ESTCOURT TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.2	2100F52100BF10057627 - NEWCASTLE TO LADYSMITH. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN RIGHT TO N1 JOIN CRAWCHAW STREET, TURN LEFT ENTER LADYSMITH APPROVED TAXI RANK RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.3	2100F522068T10057628 - NEWCASTLE TO PITERMARITZBURG. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT TO N1, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEEKAR ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO PETERS ROAD THROUGH INDUSTRIAL, TURN RIGHT TO COLENSE ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO N3, TURN LEFT TO CHURCH STREET, TURN LEFT TO EAST STREET ENTER PIETERMARITZBURG APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.4	2100F52206LS10057629 - NEWCASTLE TO DURBAN FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT TO N1, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEEKAR, TURN RIGHT TO PETERS ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO COLENSE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO R103, TURN LEFT TO N3, TURN LEFT TO ALICE STREET, TURN LEFT TO ALBERT ROAD TURN RIGHT TO MNGENI ROAD ENTER APPROVED DURBAN TAXI RANK CORNER OF UMNGENI ROAD AND OSBORN ROAD. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.5	2202BR2202BR00057631 - MADADENI TO ALL SECTIONS FROM MADADENI SHOPRITE SHOPPING CENTRE TO ALL SECTIONS WITHIN MADADENI TOWNSHIP. PICK AND DROP TO AND FROM AND TURN TO MADADENI SHOPRITE SHOPPING CENTRE.
12.6	2202BQ2100F500057632 - NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TO NEWCASTLE TOWNLANDS FROM TAXI RANK INTO TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT AT VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALLEN STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT AT DRAKENSBURG DRIVE PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA MONTE VISTA, TURN LEFT INTO AQUAMARINE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO AMETHYST ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT AT DRAKENSBURG DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO VICTORIA ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA AMAJUBA LODGE, CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT INTO ALLEN STREET PICK AND DROP TO AND FROM. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK.
12.7	2100F522076I10057639 - NEWCASTLE TO NONGOMA MADADENI TO SECTION 6 IN NEWCASTLE TO NONGOMA. FROM MADADENI SECTION 6 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO CAVAN FARM ROBOT, TURN LEFT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R43 ROAD, VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R4 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA NHLAZADELO SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER ENTER R33 AND R34 TO VRYHEID PROCEED STRAIGHT AT CROSS ROADS BEFORE REACHING VRYHEID ON REACHING R4 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA BHEKUZULU TOWNSHIP ENTER R89 ROAD LOUWSBURG, PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA DRIEFONTEIN, VIA CORONATION, TURN RIGHT ENTER R618 ROAD VIA NGOME FOREST, VIA BENEDICT HOSPITAL TO NONGOMA TOWN PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER NONGOMA TAXI RANK, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI SECTION 6 AND NEWCASTLE.
12.8	2100F521005B10057640 - NEWCASTLE TO EMPANGENI. FROM MADADENI SECTION 6 AND NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT INTO N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT TO P483 ROAD VIA BLAUBOSCH OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT BLOODRIVER ENTER R33 ROAD AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA STILWATER BP GARAGE ON ROAD TO VRYHEID, TURN RIGHT AT CROSS ROADS BEFORE ENTERING VRYHEID PROCEED ON R4 ROAD VIA VRYHEID PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA MELMOTH, TURN LEFT AT ENKWALINI NDUNDULU AREA PROCEED STRAIGHT ON R4 ENTER EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD TURN RIGHT AT BOXER SHOPPING CENTER ENTER 7A? TAXI RANK EMPANGENI, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI SECTION 6 NEWCASTLE.
12.9	2100F571005R10057656 - NEWCASTLE TO FRANKFORT FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH VOORTREKKER STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO ROAD R34 TURN RIGHT TO R103 AND TURN LEFT TO R34 ENTER WITH BACK STREET FRANKFORT WITH RIGHT AND TURN RIGHT NAMAHADEI STREET ENTER INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN FRANKFORT AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.10	2100F52202BQ00057662 - NEWCASTLE TO NORMANDEEN FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT WITH SUTHERLAND STREET TURN RIGHT WITH SCOTT STREET TO LENNOXTON WITH ROAD P39 TO NORMANDIEN PICK AND DROP RETURNING USING SAME ROUTE.
12.11	2202BQ2207B500057663 - NEWCASTLE TO UTRECHT FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK WITH VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT TO 34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN N11 ROAD TURN RIGHT TO UTRECHT ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO UTRECHT INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN BACK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.12	2100F521004P10057664 - NEWCASTLE TO DUNDEE. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, PROCEED TURN LEFT TO N1 PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT TO R621 VIA NDH ENTER PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA HUTTERNSPRUT TURN LEFT TO DUNDEE ENTER LANDMAN STREET TURN LEFT ENTER DUNDEE APPROVED TAXI RANK RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

12.13	2202BR2202BR00057621 - MADADENI TO MADADENI (SIBHASHA KILBARCHAN)
	<p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO TERMINUS STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, AND TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT TERMINUS STREET, TURN LEFT AT SUTHERLAND STREET, TURN LEFT AT HOSPITAL VIA PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL NEWCASTLE PRISON TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET, PROCEED TURN RIGHT INTO N1 LADYSMITH ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO INDIAN VILLAGE RETURN SAME ROUTE ACROSS N11, LEFT INTO KILBARCHEN VILLAGE, TURN LEFT AT 4TH AVENUE RETURN SAME ROUTE TURN LEFT INTO INGAGANE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO KILBARCHEN GOLF CLUB RETURN SAME ROUTE TURN LEFT, AT BUTHELEZI STREET VIA OLD POWERSTATION. PROCEED STRAIGHT INTO INGAGANE TOWNSHIP TURN LEFT INTO INGAGANE CLUB INTO 3RD AVENUE AT INGAGANE TOWNSHIP OFFICE RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE.</p> <p>ROUTE FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, TURN LEFT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN RIGHT AT KIRKLAND STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT SUTHERLAND STREET VIA PICK N PAY SHOPPING CENTER VIA TECHNICON SA, TURN LEFT AT HOSPITAL STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT ALLEN STREET VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N1 TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD TO MADADENI, OSIZWENI AND UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT KARBOCHEM VIA KARBOCHEM PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ROY POINT CEMETERY, PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER VEZIBUHLE SETTLEMENT (KNOWN AS EMPONGPONGWENI) RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK. ALTERNATIVE TO ROUTE 11 TURN RIGHT TO BALLANGEIGH AND RETURN AND TURN LEFT TO VEZIBUHLE.</p>
12.14	2100F52202BQ00057623 - NEWCASTLE TO NEWCASTLE (IMPONDO/BAHLOKAZI)
	<p>FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT TERMINUS STREET, TURN LEFT AT GURTHELAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT SCOTTS STREET, VIA PICK N PAY SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA CAPRICORNA HOTEL, ENTER BOUNDARY STREET AT LENOXTON TOWNSHIP, PROCEED VIA CALTEX GARAGE (PETROL), VIA RICHVIEW CIVIC HALL, VIA BABS SCRAP YARD, VIA NCANDU COMBINED SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT CHEMSFORD ROAD, VIA FARMERS ASSOCIATION AUCTION SALE, TURN RIGHT TO ROAD R602 TO EKUSENI YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CENTRE, ENTER CHEMSFORD ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT. AT CHEMSFORD DAM, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD R621 TO BAHLOKAZI HIGH SCHOOL. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD R621 FROM HAIGH SCHOOL VIA CHEMSFORD WATER WORKS. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE FROM GIJIMA SCHOOL R621, TURN RIGHT AT CHEMSFORD DAM. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK.</p>
12.15	2202BR2100F500057624 - MADADENI TO NEWCASTLE
	<p>FROM P1 SECTION 7(P) PROCEED STRAIGHT TO KWAMAKHULUKHULU SUPERMARKET, TURN LEFT AT THE CORNER PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT ENGULUBENI OR KUSAKUSA ENTER M-SECTION 7, VIA EYAKHO SHOPPING COMPLEX PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA EKHAMDUZE STORE, TURN LEFT AT LOKOTHWAYO BRICK &amp; TILE SUPPLY, TURN RIGHT AT EKHAMDUZELIQUOR STORE ENTER L SECTION PROCEED, STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT, AT INTERSECTION, ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 7 (LO AND SECTION 6, TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA AMAZULU HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT EYETHU MOTORS SPARES, PROCEED STRAIGHT ON ROAD BETWEEN MADADENI HOSPITAL AND SECTION 6, TURN LEFT AT ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTRE ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 5 MADADENI HOSPITAL, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT ENTER ROAD SECTION 5 AND OPEN VELD, VIA CRIPPLE CENTRE, VIA CIRCUIT OFFICE, VIA AMAJUBA TECHNOLOGY CENTRE PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT, VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE, VIA MADADENI POLICE STATION PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS ROBOT, TURN RIGHT ON R63 ROAD, TO NEWCASTLE, VIA MATUKUSA NEW SETTLEMENT, TURN RIGHT KEYWAY ROBOT ENTER ASIPHEPHE ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER ALBERT WESSELS DRIVE, VIA EMABHODINI PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ENGINE GARAGE, PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS 4 WAY STOP TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT INTO FARADAY STREET, VIA KADBRO VEHICLE TESTING ENTER HARDWICK STREET, TURN OR PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA VLAM CRESCENT TURN RIGHT AT HARDWICK STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT KINGS HOTEL ENTER HARDING STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT. ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT TERMINUS ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO P1 SECTION 7.</p>
12.16	2100F52207I010057635 - NEWCASTLE TO MONDLO
	<p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N1 ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER ROAD R64 ROAD. PROCEED STRAIGHT AT BLOOD RIVER PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS R33 ROAD ENTER P54 ROAD TO NQUTHU, TURN LEFT AT KWAGRACE SHOPPING CENTRE PROCEED STRAIGHT ON THAT ROAD ENTER MONDLO. TURN LEFT TO MONDLO TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>
12.17	2100F52207GY10057636 - NEWCASTLE TO NQUTU
	<p>FROM APPROVES TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N1 ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD VIA OSIZWENI ROAD TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R64 ROAD. PROCEED STRAIGHT AT BLOOD RIVER CROSSROAD PROCEED ACROSS R33 ROAD ENTER P54 ROAD TO NQUTHU APPROVED TAXI RANK DESTINATION, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>
12.18	2202BQ2207J810057637 - NEWCASTLE TO PAULPIETERSBURG
	<p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N1 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT INTO P483 VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R64 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER ENTER R63 ROAD AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO VRYHEID, TURN LEFT AT STILWATER BP GARAGE PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER R33 ROAD TO PAULPIETERSBURG TURN RIGHT AT KRUGER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER PAULPIETERSBURG TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>
12.19	2202BQ2100HB10057641 - NEWCASTLE TO PONGOLA
	<p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET (MAIN STREET) PROCEED STRAIGHT TO ARBOR PARK SUBURB TURN LEFT ENTER N1 ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT INTO R483 TO OSIZWENI, UTRECHT TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R64 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT BLOODRIVER ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R33 AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO STILWATER BP GARAGE TURN RIGHT AT CROSS ROAD BEFORE REACHING VRYHEID PROCEED ON R34 TO BHEKZULU TOWNSHIP ENTER R69 ROAD TO LOUWSBURG TURN LEFT AT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R66 ROAD TO MAGUDU, TURN LEFT ENTER N2 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER PONGOLA TAXI RANK RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0141867	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> □ LUKHELE TAXI SERVICES <b>ID NO.</b> 2022/213057/07 <b>Association:</b> MADADENI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> D 6950 SECTION 4 MADADENI 2951
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> MW LUKHELE <b>ID NO.</b> 5707155398089	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> P.O BOX 141808 MADADENI, NEWCASTLE KWAZULU-NATAL 2951
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> RENEWAL AND DECEASED TRANSFER	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0103000848
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> AMAJUBA		
12.1	2202BR2202BR00047653 - KWAHOFINA ECANAN SECTION TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP FROM KWAHOFINA ECANAN SECTION NEW SETTLEMENT HOUSING AND THE RIVERSIDE PROCEED STRAIGHT ON ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 3 AND RIVERSIDE HOUSING AT FOUR WAY STOP PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA METHODIST CHURCH VIA SECTION 1 CLINIC AND TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT SECTION 1 RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT KWAMAVUSO CORNER HOUSE PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT LUTHERAN CHURCH PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT AT EMBONGOLWENI CHURCH, VIA BP GARAGE VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE IKHWEZI SECTION AND VIA SAPS STATION MADADENI AT ROBOT TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER VIA MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP AT KEYWAY MOTORS (MASTUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N1 AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, VIA ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET TAXI RANK RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP, TURN RIGHT AT KEYWAY MOTORS ROBOT INTO ALBERT WESSWLS ROAD VIA EMABHODINI (NEWCASTLE TEXTILE INDUSTRIES AND HEAVY ENGINEERING INDUSTRY), PROCEED STRAIGHT ENGEN GARAGE VIA FOUR WAY STOP PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT VIA KARDBRO TESTING STATION, TURN RIGHT ENTER HARDWICK STREET, TURN LEFT AT KINGS HOTEL INTO HARDING STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT BP GARAGE AND BRADROWS FURTHERS, INTO ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLANDS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.		
12.2	2100F52202EN10057626 - NEWCASTLE TO ESTCOURT FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN RIGHT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEEKAR, TURN TO PETERS ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO COLENSE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO R03, ENTER ALEXANDRA ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO HARDING STREET ENTER APPROVED ESTCOURT TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.		
12.3	2100F52100BF10057627 - NEWCASTLE TO LADYSMITH. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN RIGHT TO N1 JOIN CRAWCHAW STREET, TURN LEFT ENTER LADYSMITH APPROVED TAXI RANK RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.		
12.4	2100F522068T10057628 - NEWCASTLE TO PIETERMARITZBURG. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEEKAR ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO PETERS ROAD THROUGH INDUSTRIAL, TURN RIGHT TO COLENSE ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO CHURCH STREET, TURN LEFT TO EAST STREET ENTER PIETERMARITZBURG APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.		
12.5	2202BR2202BR00057631 - MADADENI TO ALL SECTIONS FROM MADADENI SHOPRITE SHOPPING CENTRE TO ALL SECTIONS WITHIN MADADENI TOWNSHIP. PICK AND DROP TO AND FROM AND TURN TO MADADENI SHOPRITE SHOPPING CENTRE.		
12.6	2202BQ2100F500057632 - NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TO NEWCASTLE TOWNLANDS FROM TAXI RANK INTO TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT AT VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALLEN STREET, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT AT DRAKENSBURG DRIVE PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA MONTE VISTA, TURN LEFT INTO AQUAMARINE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO AMETHYST ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT AT DRAKENSBURG DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO VICTORIA ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA AMAJUBA LODGE, CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT INTO ALLEN STREET PICK AND DROP TO AND FROM. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK.		
12.7	2100F522076I10057639 - NEWCASTLE TO NONGOMA MADADENI TO SECTION 6 IN NEWCASTLE TO NONGOMA. FROM MADADENI SECTION 6 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO CAVAN FARM ROBOT, TURN LEFT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R83 ROAD, VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R84 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA NHLAZADELO SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER ENTER R33 AND R34 TO VRYHEID PROCEED STRAIGHT AT CROSS ROADS BEFORE REACHING VRYHEID ON REACHING R84 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA BHEKUZULU TOWNSHIP ENTER R69 ROAD LOUWSBURG, PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA DRIEFONTEIN, VIA CORONATION, TURN RIGHT ENTER R618 ROAD VIA NGOME FOREST, VIA BENEDICT HOSPITAL TO NONGOMA TOWN PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER NONGOMA TAXI RANK, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI SECTION 6 AND NEWCASTLE.		
12.8	2100F521005B10057640 - NEWCASTLE TO EMPANGENI. FROM MADADENI SECTION 6 AND NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT INTO N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT TO P483 ROAD VIA BLAUBOSCH OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT BLOODRIVER ENTER R33 ROAD AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA STILWATER BP GARAGE ON ROAD TO VRYHEID, TURN RIGHT AT CROSS ROADS BEFORE ENTERING VRYHEID PROCEED ON R84 ROAD VIA VRYHEID PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA MELMOTH, TURN LEFT AT ENKWALINI NDUNDULU AREA PROCEED STRAIGHT ON R84 ENTER EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD TURN RIGHT AT BOXER SHOPPING CENTER ENTER ?A? TAXI RANK EMPANGENI, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI SECTION 6 NEWCASTLE.		
12.9	2100F571005R10057656 - NEWCASTLE TO FRANKFORT FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH VOORTREKKER STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO ROAD R34 TURN RIGHT TO R103 AND TURN LEFT TO R34 ENTER WITH BACK STREET FRANKFORT WITH RIGHT AND TURN RIGHT NAMAHADI STREET ENTER INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN FRANKFORT AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.10	2100F52202BQ00057662 - NEWCASTLE TO NORMANDEEN FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK EXIT WITH TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT WITH SUTHERLAND STREET TURN RIGHT WITH SCOTT STREET TO LENNOXTON WITH ROAD P39 TO NORMANDIEN PICK AND DROP RETURNING USING SAME ROUTE.		
12.11	2202BQ2207B500057663 - NEWCASTLE TO UTRECHT FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK WITH VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT TO 34 KIRKLAND STREET AND TURN LEFT TO 31 ALLEN STREET AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN N11 ROAD TURN RIGHT TO UTRECHT ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO UTRECHT INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN BACK USING THE SAME ROUTE.		





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

12.12	2100F521004P10057664 - NEWCASTLE TO DUNDEE.  FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, PROCEED TURN LEFT TO N1 PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT TO R621 VIA NDH ENTER PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA HUTTENS SPRUT TURN LEFT TO DUNDEE ENTER LANDMAN STREET TURN LEFT ENTER DUNDEE APPROVED TAXI RANK RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.13	2100F52202BQ00057623 - NEWCASTLE TO NEWCASTLE (IMPONDO/BAHLOKAZI)  FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT TERMINUS STREET, TURN LEFT AT GURTHELAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT SCOTTS STREET, VIA PICK N PAY SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA CAPRICORNA HOTEL, ENTER BOUNDARY STREET AT LENOXTON TOWNSHIP, PROCEED VIA CALTEX GARAGE (PETROL), VIA RICHVIEW CIVIC HALL, VIA BABS SCRAP YARD, VIA NCANDU COMBINED SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT CHEMSFORD ROAD, VIA FARMERS ASSOCIATION AUCTION SALE, TURN RIGHT TO ROAD R302 TO EKUSENI YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CENTRE, ENTER CHEMSFORD ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT. AT CHEMSFORD DAM, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD R621 TO BAHLOKAZI HIGH SCHOOL. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROAD R621 FROM HAIGH SCHOOL VIA CHEMSFORD WATER WORKS. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE FROM GIJIMA SCHOOL R621, TURN RIGHT AT CHEMSFORD DAM. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK.
12.14	2202BR2100F500057624 - MADADENI TO NEWCASTLE  FROM P1 SECTION 7(P) PROCEED STRAIGHT TO KWAMAKHULUKHULU SUPERMARKET, TURN LEFT AT THE CORNER PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT ENGULUBENI OR KUSAKUSA ENTER M-SECTION 7, VIA EYAKHO SHOPPING COMPLEX PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA EKHAMDUZE STORE, TURN LEFT AT LOKOTHWAY BRICK & TILE SUPPLY, TURN RIGHT AT EKHAMDUZELIQUOR STORE ENTER L SECTION PROCEED, STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT, AT INTERSECTION, ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 7 (LO AND SECTION 6, TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA AMAZULU HIGH SCHOOL, TURN LEFT AT EYETHU MOTORS SPARES. PROCEED STRAIGHT ON ROAD BETWEEN MADADENI HOSPITAL AND SECTION 6, TURN LEFT AT ZENZELE SHOPPING CENTRE ENTER ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 5 MADADENI HOSPITAL, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT ENTER ROAD SECTION 5 AND OPEN VELD, VIA CRIPPLE CENTRE, VIA CIRCUIT OFFICE, VIA AMAJUBA TECHNOLOGY CENTRE PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT, VIA AMAJUBA COLLEGE, VIA MAGISTRATES OFFICE, VIA MADADENI POLICE STATION PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS ROBOT, TURN RIGHT ON R83 ROAD, TO NEWCASTLE, VIA MATUKUSA NEW SETTLEMENT, TURN RIGHT KEYWAY ROBOT ENTER ASIPHEPHE ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER ALBERT WESSELS DRIVE, VIA EMABHODINI PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ENGINE GARAGE, PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS 4 WAY STOP TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT INTO FARADAY STREET, VIA KADBRO VEHICLE TESTING ENTER HARDWICK STREET, TURN OR PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA VLAM CRESCENT TURN RIGHT AT HARDWICK STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT KINGS HOTEL ENTER HARDING STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT. ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT TERMINUS ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO P1 SECTION 7.
12.15	2100F52207I010057635 - NEWCASTLE TO MONDLO FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB. TURN LEFT ENTER N1 ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER ROAD R4 ROAD. PROCEED STRAIGHT AT BLOOD RIVER PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS R33 ROAD ENTER P54 ROAD TO NQUTHU, TURN LEFT AT KWAGRACE SHOPPING CENTRE PROCEED STRAIGHT ON THAT ROAD ENTER MONDLO. TURN LEFT TO MONDLO TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.16	2100F52207GY10057636 - NEWCASTLE TO NQUTHU FROM APPROVES TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N1 ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO P483 ROAD VIA OSIZWENI ROAD TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R4 ROAD. PROCEED STRAIGHT AT BLOOD RIVER CROSSROAD PROCEED ACROSS R33 ROAD ENTER P54 ROAD TO NQUTHU APPROVED TAXI RANK DESTINATION, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.17	2202BQ2207J810057637 - NEWCASTLE TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N1 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT INTO P483 VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R4 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER ENTER R33 ROAD AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO VRYHEID, TURN LEFT AT STILWATER BP GARAGE PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER R33 ROAD TO PAULPIETERSBURG TURN RIGHT AT KRUGER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER PAULPIETERSBURG TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.18	2202BQ2207J810057638 - FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SUBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT INTO P483 VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER ENTER R33 ROAD AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO VRYHEID, TURN LEFT AT STILWATER BP GARAGE PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER R33 ROAD TO PAULPIETERSBURG TURN RIGHT AT KRUGER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER PAULPIETERSBURG TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.19	2202BQ2100HB10057641 - NEWCASTLE TO PONGOLA FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET (MAIN STREET) PROCEED STRAIGHT TO ARBOR PARK SUBURB TURN LEFT ENTER N1 ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT INTO R483 TO OSIZWENI, UTRECHT TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R4 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT AT BLOODRIVER ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R33 AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT TO STILWATER BP GARAGE TURN RIGHT AT CROSS ROAD BEFORE REACHING VRYHEID PROCEED ON R34 TO BHEKZULU TOWNSHIP ENTER R69 ROAD TO LOUWSBURG TURN LEFT AT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R66 ROAD TO MAGUDU, TURN LEFT ENTER N2 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER PONGOLA TAXI RANK RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.20	2202BR2100F500057611 - MADADENI TO NEWCASTLE  FROM KWAHOFINA ECANAN SECTION NEW SETTLEMENT HOUSING AND THE RIVERSIDE PROCEED STRAIGHT ON ROAD BETWEEN SECTION 3 AND RIVERSIDE HOUSING AT FOUR WAY STOP PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA METHODIST CHURCH VIA SECTION 1 CLINIC AND TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT SECTION 1 RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KWAMAVUSO CORNER HOUSE PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT LUTHERAN CHURCH PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT EMBONGOLWENI CHURCH, VIA BP GARAGE, VIA AMAJUBA DISTRICT OFFICE IKHWEZI SECTION AND VIA SAPS STATION MADADENI AT ROBOT, TURN RIGHT TO INGAGANE INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT CROSSING INGAGANE RIVER VIA RAILWAY STATION MATUKUSA NEW TOWNSHIP AT KEYWAY MOTORS (MATUKUSA) ROBOT PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA RAILWAY STATION KARBOCHEM, TURN LEFT ENTER ROAD N11 AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET TO NEWCASTLE, VIA ARBOR PARK TOWN HOUSES, PROCEED ON ALLEN STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.  OR  TURN RIGHT AT KEYWAY MOTORS ROBOT INTO ALBERT WESSELS ROAD VIA EMABHODINI NEWCASTLE TEXTILE INDUSTRIES AND HEAVY ENGINEERING INDUSTRY. PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ENGINE GARAGE, VIA FOUR WAY STOP PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT AT ROBOT VIA KADBRO TESTING STATION, TURN RIGHT ENTER HARDWICK STREET, TURN LEFT AT KINGS HOTEL INTO HARDING STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT BP GARAGE AND BRAD LOWS FURNISHERS, INTO ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0141895	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) <b>Applicant:</b> MM ZUMA <b>ID NO.</b> 7402125404088 <b>Association:</b> KWANDENGEZI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> 13208 KWANDENGEZI PINETOWN 3610
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> MA MKHIZE <b>ID NO.</b> 7109105650081	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> 13208 KWANDENGEZI PINETOWN 3607
7) <b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1503002152
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 12 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> DURBAN WEST	
12.1	2206RK2206RK00048105 - KWANDENGEZI TO PINETOWN  FROM KWANDENGEZI TAXI RANK IN TOM-TOM ROAD, RIGHT INTO AND ALONG OLD RICHMOND ROAD (MR518 WHICH BECOMES MR468), TURN LEFT INTO THE M1, PROCEED INTO AND ALONG RICHMOND ROAD, INTO WESTMEAD AND BACK INTO RICHMOND ROAD, INTO AND ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ANDERSON STREET TAXI RANK IN PINETOWN, AND RETURN TO KWANDENGEZI TAXI RANK AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.  KWANDENGEZI TO NEW GERMANY AND RETURN: FROM KWANDENGEZI TAXI RANK IN TOM-TOM ROAD, RIGHT INTO AND ALONG OLD RICHMOND ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO THE M1, PROCEED INTO AND ALONG RICHMOND ROAD, INTO AND ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD, INTO CROMPTON STREET, INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD (M32), INTO ESTON ROAD AND PROCEED TO ANDERSON STREET TAXI RANK ALONG CROMPTON STREET, LAUTH ROAD, GLENUGIE ROAD, OLD MAIN ROAD INTO ANDERSON STREET AND RETURN TO KWANDENGEZI TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	2206RK21004R00048106 - KWANDENGEZI TO DURBAN METRO  FROM KWANDENGEZI TAXI RANK IN TOM-TOM ROAD, RIGHT INTO AND ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD, INTO THE M WHICH BEBOMCES HIGGINSON HIGHWAY IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION AND PROCEED INTO GRIMSBY ROAD, INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD, INTO M7, INTO UMBILO ROAD, INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET AND PROCEED TO CANNONGATE TAXI RANK, AND RETURN TO KWANDENGEZI TAXI RANK GENERALLY ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION. 2.2 FROM KWANDENGEZI TAXI RANK IN TOM-TOM ROAD, RIGHT INTO AND ALONG OLD RICHMOND ROAD (MR518 WHICH BECOMES MR468), TURN LEFT INTO M1, PROCEED INTO AND ALONG RICHMOND ROAD TO THE ON-RAMP TO THE N8, TURN RIGHT ONTO THE N3 AND PROCEED ALONG THE WESTERN FREEWAY (EAST) INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET, INTO SOLDIERS' WAY, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET, INTO PINE STREET, INTO RUSSEL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET AND PROCEED TO CANNONGATE TAXI RANK, AND RETURN TO KWANDENGEZI TAXI RANK GENERALLY ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION.





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0141896	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) Applicant: MM ZUMA ID NO. 7402125404088 Association: KWANDENGEZI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 13208 KWANDENGEZI PINETOWN 3610
5) Existing Licence Holder: MA MKHIZE ID NO. 7109105650081	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 5545 LAMULA RD KWANDENGEZI KWA ZULU NATAL 3607
7) Type of application: DECEASED TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1503002153
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 12 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN WEST	
12.1	2206RK2206RK00048105 - KWANDENGEZI TO PINETOWN  FROM KWANDENGEZI TAXI RANK IN TOM-TOM ROAD, RIGHT INTO AND ALONG OLD RICHMOND ROAD (MR518 WHICH BECOMES MR468), TURN LEFT INTO THE M1, PROCEED INTO AND ALONG RICHMOND ROAD, INTO WESTMEAD AND BACK INTO RICHMOND ROAD, INTO AND ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ANDERSON STREET TAXI RANK IN PINETOWN, AND RETURN TO KWANDENGEZI TAXI RANK AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.  KWANDENGEZI TO NEW GERMANY AND RETURN: FROM KWANDENGEZI TAXI RANK IN TOM-TOM ROAD, RIGHT INTO AND ALONG OLD RICHMOND ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO THE M1, PROCEED INTO AND ALONG RICHMOND ROAD, INTO AND ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD, INTO CROMPTON STREET, INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD (M32), INTO ESTON ROAD AND PROCEED TO ANDERSON STREET TAXI RANK ALONG CROMPTON STREET, LAUTH ROAD, GLENUGIE ROAD, OLD MAIN ROAD INTO ANDERSON STREET AND RETURN TO KWANDENGEZI TAXI RANK USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	2206RK21004R00048106 - KWANDENGEZI TO DURBAN METRO  FROM KWANDENGEZI TAXI RANK IN TOM-TOM ROAD, RIGHT INTO AND ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD, INTO THE M WHICH BEBOMCES HIGGINSON HIGHWAY IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION AND PROCEED INTO GRIMSBY ROAD, INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD, INTO M, INTO UMBILO ROAD, INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET AND PROCEED TO CANNONGATE TAXI RANK, AND RETURN TO KWANDENGEZI TAXI RANK GENERALLY ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION. 2.2 FROM KWANDENGEZI TAXI RANK IN TOM-TOM ROAD, RIGHT INTO AND ALONG OLD RICHMOND ROAD (MR518 WHICH BECOMES MR468), TURN LEFT INTO M1, PROCEED INTO AND ALONG RICHMOND ROAD TO THE ON-RAMP TO THE N8, TURN RIGHT ONTO THE N3 AND PROCEED ALONG THE WESTERN FREEWAY (EAST) INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET, INTO SOLDIERS' WAY, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET, INTO PINE STREET, INTO RUSSEL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET AND PROCEED TO CANNONGATE TAXI RANK, AND RETURN TO KWANDENGEZI TAXI RANK GENERALLY ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0141912	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> KPV GUMEDE <b>ID NO.</b> 6306235530081 <b>Association:</b> IMBALI UNIT 1&2 TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> BOX 19919 ASHBURTON PIETERMARITZBURG 3213
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0403001271
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS TAXI	10)	1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UMGUNGUNDLOVU		
12.1	<p>22069J22068T00049205 - IMBALI 1 &amp; 2 (VIA MBABAZANE ROAD) TO SLATTER STREET</p> <p>INBOUND: FROM MATHUNGA ROAD TERMINUS (KPE002) TO SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KP0023) ROUTE : MATHUNGA, MBABAZANE, NCEMA, SUTHERLAND, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LONGMARKET (LANGALIBALELE), RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ, SLATTER</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM (ORIGIN): SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KP0023) TO (DESTINATION) : MATHUNGA ROAD TERMINUS (KPE002) ROUTE: PIETERMARITZ, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) SUTHERLAND, NCEMA, MBABAZANE, MATHUNGA</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTES INBOUND A. MATHUNGA, MBABAZANE, NCEMA, SUTHERLAND, EDENDALE, NEWPORT, PALFRAM, BUNTINE, NEWPORT, EDENDALE, LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET, RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ</p> <p>OUTBOUND : A. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, LOOP, EDENDALE, NEWPORT, BUNTINE, PALFRAM, EDENDALE SUTHERLAND, NCEMA, MBABAZANE, MATHUNGA.</p>		
12.2	<p>22069J22069J00051757 - IMBALI 1&amp;2 (VIA HLOKOHLOKO ROAD) TO SLATTER STREET PMB</p> <p>FROM MATHUNGA, HLOKOHLOKO, SIGWACA, HLAKANYATHINKWAZI, NTENGU, NTIYANE, NQOMFI, THENDELE, NKOMBE, NKWAZI, MPALA, SINKWAZI, MBHELEMBHELE, NOGWAJA, MPUNZI, NXALA, WILLOFONTEIN, F.J.SITHOLE SUTHERLAND, MOSES MABHIDA(EDENDALE), LONGMARKET (LANGALIBALELE), RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ, SLATTER</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM PIETERMARITZ, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOFONTEIN, NXALA, MPUNZI, NOGWAJA, MBHELEMBHELE, SINKWAZI, MPALA, NKWAZIKHOMBE, THENDELE, NQOMFI, NTIYANE, NTENGU, NKWAZI, HLALANYATHI, SIGWACA, HLOKOHLOKO, MATHUNGA</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE MATHUNGA, HLOKOHLOKO, SIGWACA, HLAKANYATHINKWAZI, NTENGU, NTIYANE, NQOMFI, THENDELEKHOMBE, NKWAZI, MPALA, SINKWAZI, MBHELEMBHELE, NOGWAJAMPUNZI, NXALA, NKONKA, WILLOWFONTEIN, F.J.SITHOLE, SUTHERLAND, MOSES MABHIDA(EDENDALE), LONG MARKET (LANGALIBALELE), RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ, SLATTER</p> <p>INBOUND OUTBOUND : PIETERMARITZ, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA(EDENDALE) SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN, NKONKA, NXALA, MPUNZI, NOGWAJA, MBHELEMBHELE, SINKWAZI, MPALA, NKWAZI, KHOMBE, THENDELE NQOMFI, NTIYANE, NTENGU, NKAZI, HLALANYATHI, SIGWACA, HLOKOHLOKO, MATHUNGA</p> <p>FROM C19, C9, CALUZA, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET STREET), BOSHOF STREET</p> <p>OUTBOUND: PIETERMARITZ STREET, PINE STREET, EDENDALE, MR7, CALUZA, C9, C19</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM C19, C9, CALUZA, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET STREET), RETIEF STREET, CHURCH STREET C19, C9, CALUZA, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET STREET), RETIEF STREET, PIETERMARITZ STREET, BOURKE STREET, CHURCH STREET C19, C9, CALUZA, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET STREET), RETIEF STREET, PIETERMARITZ STREET, SYMONS, CHURCH STREET, BOSHOF STREET</p> <p>OUTBOUND: PIETERMARITZ STREET, WEST STREET BUS / TAXI STATION, WEST STREET, JABU NDLOVU STREET, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), MR, CALUZA, C9, C19, PIETERMARITZ STREET, WEST STREET BUS / TAXI STATION</p>		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

12.3	<p>22069J20018300049204 - IMBALI 1&amp;2 (VIA F.J. SITHOLE OR MTHOMBOTHI) TO SLATTER STREET PMB</p> <p>MATHUNGA ROAD TERMINUS (KPE002) SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPE0023).</p> <p>FROM MATHUNGA, SINKWAZI, F.J. SITHOLE, SUTHERLAND, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LONGMARKET, (LANGALIBALELE), RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ, SLATTER</p> <p>OUTBOUND: SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPE0023) TO MATHUNGA ROAD TERMINUS (KPE002)</p> <p>FROM SLATTER STREET, PIETERMARITZ, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA EDENDALE, SUTHERLANDS, F.J. SITHOLE, SINKWAZI, MATHUNGA.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE</p> <p>INBOUND.</p> <p>A. MATHUNGA, SINKWAZI, MBHELEBHELE, SIKALE, MTHOMBOTHI, SIBHUBHU, SUTHERLAND, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET), RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ</p> <p>OUTBOUND:</p> <p>A.1. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, LOOP, EDENDALE, SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, SINKWAZI, MATHUNGA.</p> <p>A.2. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI, STATION, WEST, BURGER, EDENDALE, SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, SINKWAZI, MATHUNGA.</p> <p>A.3. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, PRINCE ALFRED, CAMPDRIFT, EDENDALE, SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, SINKWAZI, MATHUNGA.</p> <p>B.1. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, LOOP, EDENDALE, SUTHERLAND, SIBHUBHU, MTHOMBOTHI, SIKALE, MBHELEMBHELE, SINKWAZI, MATHUNGA.</p> <p>B.2. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, BURGER, EDENDALE, SUTHERLAND, SIBHUBHU, MTHOMBOTHI, SIKALE, MBHELEMBHELE, SINKWAZI, MATHUNGA.</p> <p>B.3. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, PRINCE ALFRED, CAMPDRIFT, EDENDALE, SUTHERLAND, SIBHUBHU, MTHOMBOTHI, SIKALE, MBHELEMBHELE, SINKWAZI, MATHUNGA.</p>
------	--



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0141913	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> ME NKOSI <b>ID NO.</b> 6303145530087 <b>Association:</b> NOT AVAILABLE	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 6023 NONGOMA 3950
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> OTHER	10)	1 X 0 (SEATED)
11)	<b>Region:</b> ZULULAND		
12.1	<p>KZPRERC2873764 - SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS: KWA NKOSI RESIDENCE, MDUNA AREA TO MDUNA PRIMARY SCHOOL THE VEHICLE STARTS AT HOME AT KWA NKOSI RESIDENCE, MDUNA AREA WITH 3 LEARNERS PROCEED STRAIGHT TO P450 PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT TO UNNAMED ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT PICK UP 2 LEARNERS AT MZOBE RESIDENCE PROCEED STRAIGHT PICK UP 3 LEARNERS AT ZULU RESIDENCE PROCEED STRAIGHT PICK UP 3 LEARNERS AT MAGWAZA RESIDENCE TURN RIGHT PROCEED STRAIGHT PICK UP 4 AT MKHIZE RESIDENCE LEARNERS PROCEED STRAIGHT U-TURN TO P450 PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT TO JOIN L1217 PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN LEFT PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT PROCEED STRAIGHT AND REACH MDUNA PRIMARY SCHOOL AND DROP OFF ALL LEARNERS. I THEN PARK THE VEHICLE NEXT TO SCHOOL AND WAIT FOR SCHOOL DEPARTURE, I USE THE SAME ROUTE TO DROP OFF ALL LEARNERS AT THEIR RESPECTIVE HOMES.</p>		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0141915	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) Applicant: SB HLONGWANA ID NO. 6702105453083 Association: NOT AVAILABLE	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 3321 MTUBATUBA 3935
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: OTHER	10) 1 X 0 (SEATED)
11) Region: UMKHANYAKUDE	
12.1	<p>KZPRERC2873715 - SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS: LOT NO.125 MKHWANAZI STREET, KWAMSANE TOWNSHIP TO CHRISTIAN ACADEMY SCHOOL. THE VEHICLE STARTS FROM LOT NO.125 MKHWANAZI STREET, KWAMSANE TOWNSHIP WITH 2 LEARNERS PROCEED STRAIGHT UP AND THEN JOIN MAIN ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN LEFT MKHWANAZI STREET PROCEED TILL REACH T-JUNCTION AT ZULU RESIDENCE AND PICK UP 1 LEARNER U-TURN PROCEED STRAIGHT PASS KWAMSANE COURT PROCEED AND AT NDWANDWE RESIDENCE PICK UP 1 LEARNER PROCEED STRAIGHT AT MAVUMA RESIDENCE PICK UP 1 LEARNER PROCEED TO KHUMALO RESIDENCE PICK UP 1 LEARNER U-TURN AND PASS CHINESE MALL AND THEN TURN LEFT IMPALA ROAD AT MKHIZE RESIDENCE PICK UP 1 LEARNER PROCEED AND JOIN N2 PROCEED AND OFF RAMP AT BHOBZA AND JOIN R682 SAN LUCIA ROAD PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO EMPANGENI ROAD PASS MTUBA MALL PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT PROCEED AND REACH 4 WAY STOP AT NDLOVU RESIDENCE PICK UP 2 LEARNERS U-TURN AND PROCEED STRAIGHT AND CROSS 4 WAY STOP AT GOVENDER RESIDENCE AND PICK UP 2 LEARNERS U-TURN AND PROCEED PASS PNP CELTIS DRIVE PROCEED AND REACH THE ROBOT TURN RIGHT AND PASS NPA AT NZIMANDE RESIDENCE PICK UP 2 LEARNERS U-TURN PROCEED STRAIGHT AND JOIN RIVERVIEW ROAD AND TURN RIGHT PASS RAILWAY TURN LEFT AT MTUBA PRIMARY SCHOOL AND DROP OFF 4 LEARNERS U-TURN AND PROCEED TURN RIGHT AT CHRISTIAN ACADEMY SCHOOL AND DROP OFF 9 LEARNERS. THEN GO PARK AND WAIT FOR SCHOOL DEPARTURE. USE THE SAME ROUTE AFTERNOON WHEN PICKING UP THE LEARNERS AND DROP THEM OFF AT THEIR STATIONS.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0141930	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> TC ZUMA <b>ID NO.</b> 7206205533082 <b>Association:</b> INANDA-CROSSROADS TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> B 1019 UNIT 2 HAMMARSALE 3699
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> LD HADEBE <b>ID NO.</b> 8001025366089	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NO 12 CARISFORD MORNINGSIDE 4001
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NORMAL TRANSFER	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1403001248
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> GREATER NORTH		
12.1	<p>220BGR220BGR00194094 - EMTSHEBHENI PICK UP POINTS.</p> <p>PICK UP POINT ONE.</p> <p>FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25 PROCEED TO P138 LEFT TO KING BHEKUZULU ROAD, PROCEED TO NAMIBIA FROM NAMIBIA BACK TO BHEKUZULU ROAD, JOIN P138, TURN RIGHT TO M25 AND BACK EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK.</p> <p>PICK UP POINT TWO.</p> <p>FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, STRAIGHT TO P138, LEFT TO DALMENY MAIN ROAD UNTIL EMEPHINI DAM, FROM EMEPHINI DAM BACK TO DALMENY MAIN ROAD TURN RIGHT TO P138 JOIN M25 BACK TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK.</p> <p>PICK UP POINT THREE.</p> <p>FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, STRAIGHT TO P138 TURNING AT THE INTERSECTION P138 AND MOLWENI ROAD AT GWALA'S HOUSE BACK TO P138 JOIN M25 BACK TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK.</p>		
12.2	<p>220BGR220BGR00194096 - EMTSHEBHENI TO EMTSHEBHENI</p> <p>FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, STRAIGHT TO P138, TURN RIGHT ON UNNAMED ROAD, PASS OLD POST OFFICE UNTIL GOGO VUMA STORE, RIGHT TO P100 RIGHT M27, LEFT M25 AND RIGHT INTO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK.</p> <p>PICK UP POINT TWO.</p> <p>FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, RIGHT TO UNNAMED ROAD TO CONGO AND RETURN BACK UNNAMED ROAD TURN RIGHT TO M27 RIGHT TO M25 BACK TO EMTSHEBHENI.</p> <p>PICK UP POINT THREE.</p> <p>FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, RIGHT TO M27, LEFT ON UNNAMED ROAD UNTIL NYONITHWELENYE AND RETURN TO UNNAMED ROAD BACK TO M27 JOIN M25 BACK TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK.</p> <p>PICK UP POINT FOUR.</p> <p>FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, RIGHT TO UNNAMED ROAD TO EMATIKWE EXTENSION, PASS MBONAMBI GENERAL DEALER UNTIL SS STORE AND RETURN BACK TO UNNAMED ROAD PASS MBONAMBI GENERAL DEALER, LEFT TO M27 JOIN M25 BACK TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK.</p> <p>PICK UP POINT FIVE.</p> <p>FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, RIGHT INTO M27, PROCEED TO ETAFULENI/ EKUKHANYENI AND RETURN BACK TO M27 JOIN M25 BACK TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK.</p> <p>PICK UP POINT SIX.</p> <p>FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, RIGHT INTO M27, TURN RIGHT ON THE UNNAMED ROAD BETWEEN SS STORE &amp; NGOQOKAZI, RETURN BACK FROM NGOQOKAZI JOIN UNNAMED ROAD LEFT TO M27 JOIN M25 BACK EMTSHEBHENI RANK.</p>		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0141943	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> MC SIKOSANA <b>ID NO.</b> 8412305397084 <b>Association:</b> DURBAN LINER TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> A122 SWAZI ROAD UMLAZI T/SHIP DURBAN 4066
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1303000754
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> DURBAN CENTRAL		
12.1	21004R21004R00047273 - DURBAN METRO TO REDHILL POST OFFICE DURBAN TO REDHILL VIA ALICE STREET, RUSSEL STREET, UMGENI ROAD		
12.2	21004R21004R00047274 - DURBAN METRO TO REDHILL POST OFFICE DURBAN TO REDHILL VIA ALICE STREET, RUSSEL STREET, UMGENI ROAD		
12.3	2206LS2206LS00147581 - DURBAN LINER FROM THEATRE LANE, RANK NO. 82 WEST STREET, LEFT INTO RUSSELL STREET, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET INTO UMGENI ROAD, NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS, INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO OLD NORTH COAST ROAD TO RED HILL POST OFFICE, NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS AND RETURN ALONG NORTH COAST ROAD, UMGENI ROAD, SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET, RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, LEFT INTO WEST STREET, LEFT INTO BROOK STREET, RIGHT INTO THEATRE LANE AND PROCEED TO RANK82.		
12.4	220BHH220BHH00198922 - THEATRE LANE TO SETTLERS'S NURSES HOME (HUTCHINSON ROAD).  A. FROM THEATRE LANE (RANK 82) INTO DR PIXLEY KA SEME STREET WEST STREET THEN LEFT INTO JOSEPH NDULI STREET (RUSSELL STREET), PROCEED ALONG JOSEPH NDULI STREET THEN LEFT INTO JULIUS NYERERE AVE (WARWICK AVE), THEN LEFT INTO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO KHUZIMPI SHEZI ROAD (WILLIAMS ROAD), TURN INTO TOMATO HALL TO PICK UP PASSENGERS, FROM TOMATO HALL IN MARKET ROAD TURN LEFT INTO DR PIXLEY KA SEME STREET, AT THE FIRST SET OF ROBOTS, TURN RIGHT INTO KHUZIMPI SHEZI ROAD, PROCEED ALONG KHUZIMPI SHEZI ROAD INTO SYDENY ROAD. PROCEED ALONG THIS ROAD AND TURN INTO FARIMOND ROAD. GO UP FARIMOND ROAD WHICH TURNS INTO HILLIER ROAD. AT THE STOP STREET TURN LEFT INTO BARTLE ROAD, THEN TURN RIGHT INTO DIRK UYS STREET. PROCEED ALONG THIS ROAD WHICH TURNS INTO HUTCHINSON ROAD INTO SETTLERS'S NURSES HOME. AT THIS POINT, MAKE A TURN AND RETURN. AS YOU GO DOWN HILLIER ROAD TURN LEFT AT THE ROBOTS INTO UMBILO ROAD. PROCEED ALONG UMBILO ROAD WHICH SPLITS INTO TWO FURTHER DOWN, TAKE THE MAPHALALA STREET, (GALE STREET) ROUTE AND PROCEED ALONG MAGWAZA MAPHALALA STREET INTO JULIUS NYERERE AVE (WARWICK AVE) PROCEED ALONG JULIUS NYERERE AVE AND AT THE SET OF ROBOT UNDER THE FREEWAY BRIDGES, TURN RIGHT INTO JOHANNES NKOSI STREET, PROCEED ALONG JOHANNES NKOSI STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY. PROCEED ALONG SOLDIERS WAY AND TURN RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET. PROCEED ALONG QUEEN STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO JOSEPH NDULI STREET. AT THE SET OF ROBOTS TURN LEFT INTO JULIUS NYERERE AVE, PROCEED ALONG THIS ROAD INTO MARKET ROAD, AT THE SET OF ROBOTS TURN LEFT INTO DR PIXLEY KA SEME ROAD. AT THE FIRST SET OF ROBOTS, TURN LEFT AND BACK INTO THEATRE LANE.		
12.5	220BHH220BHH00198923 - FROM THEATRE LANE TO S.J SMITH HOSTEL (WEMA).  FROM THEATRE ALNE (RANK 28) INTO DR PIXLEY KA SEME STREET (WEST STREET) THEN LEFT INTO JOSEPH NDULI STREET (RUSSEL STREET), PROCEED ALONG JOSEPH NDULI STREET THEN LEFT INTO JULIUS NYERERE AVE (WARWICK AVE), THEN LEFT INTO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO KHUZIMPI SHEZI ROAD (WARWICK ROAD) TURN INTO TOMATO HALL TO PICK UP PASSENGERS.  FROM TOMATO HALL IN MARKET ROAD TURN LEFT INTO DR PIXLEY KA SEME ROAD, AT THE ROBOTS TURN RIGHT INTO KHUZIMPI SHEZI ROAD, PROCEED ALONG THIS ROAD INTO SYDNEY ROAD. TURN LEFT INTO SARNIA ROAD, PROCEED ALONG THIS ROUTE TO JOIN SOLOMON MAHLANGU DRIVE (EDWIN SWALES DRIVE M7E), AT THE FIRST SET OF ROBOTS TURN RIGHT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD, PROCEED ALONG SOUTH COAST ROAD INTO CLAIWOOD THEN INTO MOBENI, ALONG SOUTH COAST ROAD YOU'LL COME TO AN ENGEN JABULA SERVICE STATION ON THE RIGHT. AT THIS POINT, MAKE A U TURN AND RETURN BACK.		
12.6	220BHH220BHH00198924 - THEATRE LANE TO UMHLATHUZANA.  FROM THEATRE LANE (RANK 82) INTO DR PIXLEY KA SEME STREET (WEST STREET) THEN LEFT INTO JOSEPH NDULI STREET (RUSSEL STREET), PROCEED ALONG JOSEPH NDULI STREET THEN LEFT INTO JULIUS NYERERE AVE (WARWICK AVE). THEN LEFT INTO MARKET ROAD RIGHT INTO KHUZIMPI SHEZI ROAD (WILLIAMS ROAD) TURN INTO TOMATO HALL TO PICK UP PASSENGERS.  FROM TOMATO HALL IN MARKET ROAD TURN LEFT INTO DR PIXLEY KA SEME ROAD. PROCEED ALONG THIS ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO PARK STREET. PROCEED ALONG PARK STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO THE CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI SOUTHERN FREEWAY (M4) PROCEED ALONG THIS ROAD AND TAKE THE SOLOMON MAHLANGU DRIVE OFF RAMP. PROCEED ALONG THIS ROUTE TO JOIN SOLOMON MAHLANGU DRIVE (M7W). AT THE SET OF ROBOTS TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD. PROCEED ALONG SOUTH COAST ROAD INTO CLAIWOOD. WHEN IN CLAIWOOD MAKE A U TURN AT THE INTERSECTION OF SOUTH COAST ROAD AND BLAMEY ROAD AND TURN BACK. PROCEED ALONG SOUTH COAST ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO SEAWARD ROAD. PICK UP PASSENGERS AND PROCEED ALONG THIS ROAD WHICH TURNS INTO UMHLATHUZANA ROAD. PROCEED ALONG UMHLATHUZANA ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO HARDEN ROAD. PROCEED ALONG THIS ROAD INTO THE SEAVIEW INDUSTRIAL AREA. THE ROAD WINDS BACK INTO UMHLATHUZANA ROAD. PROCEED TO DROP OFF PASSENGERS AT CO, POUND ROAD AND RETURN TO CONTINUE ALONG THIS ROUTE TOWARDS DEEPDALED ROAD AT DEEPDALED ROAD MAKE A U TURN AND RETURN BACK.		
12.7	220BHH2206LP00198925 - THEATRE LANE TO MAYDON WHARF FROM THEATRE LANE (RANK 82) INTO DR PIXLEY KA SEME STREET (WEST STREET) THEN LEFT INTO JOSEPH NDULI STREET (RUSSEL STREET), PROCEED ALONG JOSEPH NDULI STREET THEN LEFT INTO JULIUS NYERERE AVE (WARWICK AVE), THEN LEFT INTO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO KHUZIMPI SHEZI ROAD (WILLIAMS ROAD). TURN INTO TOMATO HALL TO PICK UP PASSENGERS.  FROM TOMATO HALL IN MARKET ROAD TURN LEFT INTO DR PIXLEY KA SEME ROAD. TURN RIGHT INTO KHUZIMPI SHEZI ROAD. AT THE SECOND SET OF ROBOTS TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED TOWARDS MARGARET MNCADI AVENUE. AT THE ROBOTS UNDER THE M4 SOUTHERN FREEWAY TURN RIGHT INTO MAYDON ROAD. PROCEED ALONG THIS ROAD AND AT THE SPLIT JUNCTION PROCEED ALONG JOHNSTONE ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO CRABTREE ROAD. PROCEED ALONG THIS ROAD AND AT THE INTERSECTION OF SOUTH COAST ROAD AND SOLOMON MAHLANGU DRIVE TURN RIGHT AND RETURN.		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0141964	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) <b>Applicant:</b> MP MAVUSO <b>ID NO.</b> 5708025852081 <b>Association:</b> NOT AVAILABLE	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 14487 MADADENI 2951
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> BUS	10) 1 X 28 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> AMAJUBA	
12.1	KZPRERC2873225 - THE CONVEYANCE OF PERSONS ON A PARTICULAR BUS ROUTE, PERSONS WHO HAVE ORGANISED THEMSELVES INTO A GROUP AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS: A) FROM WIDEHOPE FARM, MAG DIST OF NEWCASTLE TO POINTS WITHIN A RADIUS OF 350KM AND RETURN. ORGANISED PARTIES (PRO-FORMA): PERSONS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS: B) FROM NEWCASTLE BUS RANK, LEFT INTO VOORTREKKER ST, RIGHT INTO MURCHISON ST, LEFT INTO R209, RIGHT INTO D502 TO GULBERG GENERAL DEALER AND RETURN.





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0141971	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) Applicant: BM MXUMALO ID NO. 7812255929086 Association: MTWALUME TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX D616 DIMBA ROAD HAMMERSDALE 3699
5) Existing Licence Holder: SB MADLALA ID NO. 9105085908083	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: PO BOX 50063 HIBBERDENE 4220
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1003000119
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	<p>2206LS22067A10047684 - MTWALUME TO PORT SHEPSTONE</p> <p>1.2 FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK, ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD PORT SHEPSTONE AND HIBBERDENE TURN LEFT INTO HIBBERDENE SPAR TAXI RANK DROP AND PICK UP THEN TURN LEFT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO BAISLY STREET RIGHT TURN INTO CONNOR STREET ALONG LEFT TURN INTO REYNOLD STREET ALONG LEFT TURN INTO NELSON MANDELA AVENUE ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>-OR-</p> <p>ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT TURN INTO ANGLICAN CHURCH ROAD ALONG LEFT TURN INTO NELSON MANDELA AVENUE ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK OR ALONG MARBURGH ROAD INTO FACTORIES DROP AND PICK BACK INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.</p>
12.2	<p>2206LS22066V10047685 - MTWALUME TO UMZINTO</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD UMZINTO RIGHT TURN INTO MTWALUME STATION NO79 LEFT TURN INTO N2 FREEWAY LEFT TURN INTO IFABA BEACH NO84 DROP AND PICK UP BACK TO N2 FREEWAY ALONG LEFT TURN INTO PARK RYNIE UMZINTO104 ALONG WEST OF PARK RYNIE TO UMZINTO, RIGHT TURN INTO UMZINTO ALONG LEFT TURN INTO UMZINTO TAXI RANK.</p> <p>-OR-</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK LEFT TURN INTO UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG LEFT TURN INTO ESPERANZA MAIN ROAD TO UMZINTO ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO UMZINTO MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO UMZINTO TAXI RANK OR RIGHT TURN INTO PARK RYNIE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG SCOTTBURGH HOSPITAL RIGHT TURN INTO SCOTTBURGH HOSPITAL RIGHT TURN INTO SCOTTBURGH TAXI RANK DROP OFF OR ALONG PENNINGTON DROP OFF RENISHAW STATION BACK TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY</p> <p>ALONG MAIN ROAD UMZINTO LEFT TURN INTO PARK RYNIE ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO N2 FREEWAY ALONG LEFT TURN INTO IFABA BEACH NO84 DROP BACK INTO N2 FREEWAY LEFT TURN INTO UMZUMBE RIGHT TURN ALONG MTWALUME79 LEFT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p> <p>-OR-</p> <p>RETURN FROM UMZINTO TAXI RANK ALONG MAIN ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO HIBBERDENE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURNS MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p>
12.3	<p>22064C22063V00047687 - MTWALUME TO HIBBERDENE</p> <p>ALONG MTWALUME TAXI RANK TO HIBBERDENE LEFT TURN INTO UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT TURN INTO MTWALUME STATION NO79 RIGHT TURN INTO N2 FREEWAY ALONG LEFT TURN INTO HIBBERDENE SPAR TAXI RANK.</p>
12.4	<p>22064C22063U00047688 - 1.7 FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK TO UMZUMBE</p> <p>ALONG ISIPOFU ROAD P73 ALONG LEFT TURN INTO PEAKSTONE D895, ALONG LEFT TURN MSWILILI D946, ALONG RETURN FROM KWALONGWA STORE PICK AND DROP BACK TO MORRISONS CLINIC TAXI RANK D949 LEFT TURN INTO ETSHENI D950 PICK AND DROP ALONG KWALONGWA TRIBAL AUTHORITY TO HIBBERDENE.</p> <p>-OR-</p> <p>ALONG KWALONGWA TRIBAL AUTHORITY ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO BAISLY STREET ALONG LEFT TURN INTO CONNOR STREET ALONG RIGHT TURN TO REYNOLD STREET ALONG LEFT TURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY</p> <p>USE THE SAME ROUTES AS ABOVE. ALL LOCAL ROUTES DROP AND PICK UPS.</p>
12.5	<p>22064C21004R10049099 - MTWALUME TO DURBAN METRO</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK, TURTON, ALONG ISIPOFU ROAD UP TO THE N2 ALONG THE N2, INTO M4 (ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY), LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD OFF-RAMP, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, LEFT INTO ETNA LANE AND PROCEED TO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AT THE CORNER OF CANONGATE ROAD AND WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN AS PER 1.1.</p> <p>FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AT THE CORNER OF WARWICK AVENUE AND CAONGATE ROAD, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD, INTO M4 (ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY) ALONG THE M4, INTO THE M2 AND PROCEED AS DESCRIBED IN 1, TO THE MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

12.6	<p>22064C2100HE00049100 - MTWALUME TO PORT SHEPSTONE</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK, ALONG ISIPOFU ROAD TO OLD MAIN ROAD (PORT SHEPSTONE AND HIBBERDENE) LEFT INTO HIBBERDENE SPAR TAXI RANK (DROP AND PICK UP) LEFT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO BAISLY STREET, RIGHT INTO CONNOR STREET, LEFT INTO REYNOLD STREET, LEFT INTO NELSON MANDELA AVENUE, RIGHT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>ALONG MAIN ROAD, RIGHT INTO ANGLICAN CHURCH ROAD, LEFT INTO NELSON MANDELA AVENUE, RIGHT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>ALONG MARBURGH ROAD INTO INDUSTRIAL AREA, DROP AND PICK AND RETURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY</p> <p>ALONG NELSON MANDELA AVENUE RIGHT INTO REYNOLD STREET, LEFT INTO ACKEN STREET LEFT INTO DURBAN OLD MAIN ROAD TO HIBBERDENE AND INTO ISIPOFU OLD MAIN ROAD TO UMZUMBE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT COURT AT TURTON INTO MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>LEFT INTO ISIPOFU ROAD TO MABHELENI SHAYA MOYA TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK UP, AND RETURN TO MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK ALONG KWALONGWA TRIBAL AUTHORITY ROAD, RIGHT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAISLY STREET, LEFT INTO CONNOR STREET ALONG RIGHT INTO REYNOLD STREET INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG SAME ROUTE INTO REVERSE.</p>
12.7	<p>22064C22066V10049101 - MTWALUME TO UMZINTO</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK ALONG ISIPOFU OLD MAIN ROAD TO UMZINTO, RIGHT INTO MTWALUME STATION, N79, LEFT INTO N2 FREEWAY, LEFT INTO IFABA BEACH, N84 (DROP AND PICK UP) AND RETURN TO N2 FREEWAY, ALONG N2, LEFT INTO PARK RYNIE AND PROCEED TO UMZINTO ALONG R104 WEST, RIGHT INTO UMZINTO AND PROCEED TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK LEFT INTO AND ALONG UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT INTO ESPERANZA MAIN ROAD TO UMZINTO, RIGHT INTO UMZINTO MAIN ROAD AND PROCEED RIGHT INTO UMZINTO TAXI RANK.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>RIGHT INTO PARK RYNIE OLD MAIN ROAD AND PROCEED TO SCOTTBURGH HOSPITAL, RIGHT TURN INTO SCOTTBURGH TAXI RANK, DROP OFF, AND PROCEED ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO UMZINTO.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY:</p> <p>ALONG MAIN ROAD, R104 FROM UMZINTO, LEFT INTO PARK RYNIE ROAD RIGHT INTO N2 FREEWAY, LEFT INTO IFABA BEACH, N84 DROP AND RETURN INTO N2 FREEWAY, LEFT INTO UMZUMBE RIGHT TURN ALONG MTWALUME WEST SIDE OF MTWALUME R79 LEFT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG ISIPOFU ROAD, RIGHT INTO MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>FROM UMZINTO TAXI RANK ALONG MAIN ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO HIBBERDENE OLD MAIN RIGHT INTO MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0141976	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> L NDLOVU <b>ID NO.</b> 7711090408084 <b>Association:</b> VRYHEID TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O BOX 323 CORONATION VRYHEID KWAZULU-NATAL 3107
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0803000787
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> ZULULAND		
12.1	2100M12206KG10047701 - VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TO MSAHWENI TAXI RANK FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TO MSAHWENI TAXI RANK FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK IN VRYHEID INTO STRETCH CRESCENT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO R69, CONTINUE AND TURN RIGHT INTO P274, CONTINUE AND PASS MNYATHI POST OFFICE AND CONTINUE TO MSAHWENI STORE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.		
12.2	2100M12100M100047987 - VRYHEID PLAZA TO SKOLBERG FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO CHURCH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO EMMET STREET, JOIN R3, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO SKOLBERG TAXI RANK AND RETURN.		
12.3	2207J62207J500047989 - BHEKUZULU TO VRYHEID FROM BHEKUZULU TAXI RANK TO VRYHEID PLAZA FROM BHEKUZULU TAXI RANK INTO R69, TURN RIGHT INTO STRETCH CRESCENT, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND JOIN CHURCH STREET, CONTINUE WITH SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH STREET, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO STRETCH CRESCENT AND TURN LEFT INTO BHEKUZULU TAXI RANK.		
12.4	2207J52209R300047990 - VRYHEID PLAZA TO ZUNGWINI FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK, INTO UTRECHT STREET, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND JOIN R4/4 CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO D349 TO ZUNGWINI TAXI RANK AND RETURN. CONDITION: PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ONLY PERMITTED AT RANKS AND AUTHORISED TAXI STOPS.		
12.5	2100M12207J500047986 - VRYHEID PLAZA TO DANNY DALTON FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO CHURCH STREET, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD, JOIN R4, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD, TO DANNY DALTON AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.6	2207J52207J500047993 - VRYHEID TO SKHWEBEZI FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO CRESCENT ROAD TURN LEFT INTO R69 CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO R618 THEN TURN RIGHT INTO SKHWEBEZI TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN.		
12.7	2100M11000FT10047692 - VRYHEID TO WANDERERS & WOLMARANS (WANDERERS & WOLMARANS) FROM RAILWAY STATION, TURN RIGHT INTO STRETCH CRESCENT, TO CHURCH STREET, INTO R4 AND TURN RIGHT INTO N11 INTO LAINGSNEK STREET, LEFT INTO JOUBERT STREET, THEN RIGHT AGAIN INTO PIENAAR STREET, IN VOLKRUST, THEN CONTINUE WITH R3 PAST STANDERTON, PASSING GREYLINGSTAD THEN RIGHT TO R51 PASSING BALFOUR TO JOIN N3 PASSING HEIDELBERG TURN LEFT TO M2 WEST, TURN INTO RISSIK STREET, INTO DE VILLIERS, INTO WANDERERS STREET, TAXI RANK IN JOHANNESBURG, AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE		
12.8	2207J52202DH10121011 - VRYHEID TO LADYSMITH FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO CHURCH STREET AND JOIN R4 WITH BECOME R33 CONTINUE WITH SAME ROAD PASS DUNDEE JOIN R602 PASS GLENCOE, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND JOIN N11 AND CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD UNTIL REACHING LADYSMITH TAXI RANK, AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE		
12.9	2207J52100FK10047693 - VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TO NONGOMA FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO STRETCH CRESCENT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO R66, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO R618, PASS NGOME POLICE STATION THEN TURN RIGHT INTO R66, PROCEED ALONG R66 INTO NONGOMA TAXI RANK AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE		
12.10	2100M12206YW10047695 - VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TO MAHLABATHINI FROM PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO CHURCH STREET, INTO R4 CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD TURN LEFT INTO R66 AND CONTINUE WITH R66, THEN TURN RIGHT INTO MAHLABATHINI THEN PROCEED TO MASHONA TAXI RANK AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE		
12.11	2100M121005B10047696 - VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TO EMPANGENI FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK IN VRYHEID INTO STRETCH CRESCENT, TURN LEFT INTO EAST STREET INTO R4 AND CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD, PASS MELMOTH TURN LEFT TO NKWALINI, CONTINUE THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN. RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY.		
12.12	2100M12206LS10047697 - VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TO DURBAN FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK LEFT INTO EAST STREET INTO R4 AND CONTINUE ALONG R34, PASS MELMOTH JOINING R66, PASS ESHOWE, PASS GINGINDLOVU TILL JOIN N2 PROCEED ALONG N2, PASS BALLITO THEN CONTINUE ALONG THE COAST THEN TURN LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO LEOPARD STREET THEN JOIN BEREA ROAD, CONTINUE INTO NEW MARKET TURN INTO OLD FORT ROAD THEN TURN LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD AGAIN INTO NEW DURBAN STATION TAXI RANK AND RETURN. RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

12.13	2100M12100HB10047698 - VRYHEID PLAZA TO PONGOLA  FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO STRETCH CRESCENT, TURN LEFT INTO R69, CONTINUE ALONG R69, PASS LOUWSBURG, CONTINUE ALONG R69 THEN TURN LEFT INTO N2 AND PROCEED UNTIL REACHING PONGOLA TAXI RANK, AND RETURN.  RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD.
12.14	2100M12207J810047699 - VRYHEID PLAZA TO PAULPIETTERSBURG.  FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO STRETCH CRESCENT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO R69, TURN LEFT INTO P34/4, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO PAULPIETTERSBURG TAXI RANK.  RETURN.  FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK, INTO CHURCH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO EMMET STREET, JOIN R3, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO PAULPIETTERSBURG TAXI RANK AND RETURN. RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY.
12.15	2100M121004P10047700 - VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TO DUNDEE.  FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET, CONTINUE ALONG CHURCH STREET, JOIN R34 BECOMING R33, INTO AND ALONG R33, TURN RIGHT INTO DUNDEE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.  RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY.
12.16	2207J52100M100047988 - VRYHEID PLAZA TO HLOBANE.  FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO STRETCH CRESCENT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO R69 AND TURN RIGHT INTO P49 AND PROCEED TO HLOBANE TAXI RANK.
12.17	2207J52207GY10121010 - VRYHEID TO NQUTHU.  FROM VRYHEID TAXI RANK INTO CHURCH STREET AND JOIN R34. CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER INTO P54, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO NQUTHU TAXI RANK.  RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY.  FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO CHURCH STREET THEN TURN LEFT INTO EAST STREET AND JOIN R34 CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO P463 CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD INTO EMDLO AND CONTINUE PASS MONDLO AND TURN LEFT INTO P54 CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO NQUTHU TAXI RANK.  RETURN JOURNEY SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY.
12.18	2207J52207EP10121012 - VRYHEID TO NKANDLA.  FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO CHURCH STREET, AND JOIN R34, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO P54 AT BLOOD RIVER, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD PASS NQUTHU CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO FORT LUWIS, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD UNTIL NKANDLA TAXI RANK.  RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY.
12.19	2100M12100F510047694 - VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TO NEWCASTLE.  FROM VRYHEID TAXI RANK INTO CHURCH STREET, INTO R3 TURN RIGHT AT BLOOD RIVER, PASS UTRCHT, THEN TURN LEFT INTO R3 THEN TURN RIGHT AND JOINING ALLEN STREET, PROCEED INTO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.  RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0141979	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) <b>Applicant:</b> ME MNCUBE <b>ID NO.</b> 5610155755086 <b>Association:</b> VRYHEID TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 2965 VRYHEID KWAZULU NATAL  3100
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0803000886
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> ZULULAND	
12.1	2209R32209R300047992 - CHARTER SERVICE FROM VRYHEID TAXI RANK TO POINTS WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL AND RETURN.
12.2	2100M12206YW10047695 - VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TO MAHLABATHINI FROM PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO CHURCH STREET, INTO R34 CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD TURN LEFT INTO R66 AND CONTINUE WITH R66, THEN TURN RIGHT INTO MAHLABATHINI THEN PROCEED TO MASHONA TAXI RANK AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE
12.3	2100M121005B10047696 - VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TO EMPANGENI FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK IN VRYHEID INTO STRETCH CRESCENT, TURN LEFT INTO EAST STREET INTO R34 AND CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD, PASS MELMOTH TURN LEFT TO NKWALINI, CONTINUE THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN. RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY.
12.4	2100M12206LS10047697 - VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TO DURBAN FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK LEFT INTO EAST STREET INTO R34 AND CONTINUE ALONG R34, PASS MELMOTH JOINING R66, PASS ESHOWE, PASS GINGINDLOVU TILL JOIN N2 PROCEED ALONG N2, PASS BALLITO THEN CONTINUE ALONG THE COAST THEN TURN LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO LEOPARD STREET THEN JOIN BEREA ROAD, CONTINUE INTO NEW MARKET TURN INTO OLD FORT ROAD THEN TURN LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD AGAIN INTO NEW DURBAN STATION TAXI RANK AND RETURN. RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY
12.5	2100M12100HB10047698 - VRYHEID PLAZA TO PONGOLA FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO STRETCH CRESCENT, TURN LEFT INTO R69, CONTINUE ALONG R69, PASS LOUWSBURG, CONTINUE ALONG R69 THEN TURN LEFT INTO N2 AND PROCEED UNTIL REACHING PONGOLA TAXI RANK, AND RETURN. RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD.
12.6	2100M12207J810047699 - VRYHEID PLAZA TO PAULPIETTERSBURG. FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO STRETCH CRESCENT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO R69, TURN LEFT INTO P34/4, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO PAULPIETTERSBURG TAXI RANK. RETURN. FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK, INTO CHURCH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO EMMET STREET, JOIN R33, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO PAULPIETTERSBURG TAXI RANK AND RETURN. RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY.
12.7	2100M121004P10047700 - VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TO DUNDEE. FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET, CONTINUE ALONG CHURCH STREET, JOIN R34 BECOMING R33, INTO AND ALONG R33, TURN RIGHT INTO DUNDEE TAXI RANK AND RETURN. RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY.
12.8	2100M12100F510047694 - VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TO NEWCASTLE. FROM VRYHEID TAXI RANK INTO CHURCH STREET, INTO R33 TURN RIGHT AT BLOOD RIVER, PASS UTRCHT, THEN TURN LEFT INTO R33 THEN TURN RIGHT AND JOINING ALLEN STREET, PROCEED INTO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK AND RETURN. RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY.
12.9	2207J52207J500048193 - CONDITIONS: 1. PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND / OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANK OR TAXI STOP, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS. 2. ON THE IN BOUND TRIP DURBAN, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP EN ROUTE FROM LEAVING VRYHEID, UNTIL REACHING THE DURBAN STATION TAXI RANK. 3. ON THE RETURN TRIP TO VRYHEID, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING VRYHEID. 4. ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 5. WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATOR ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88 (2)(B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 6. RANK PERMITS ARE REQUIRED FOR ALL RANKS, IN PARTICULAR FOR: DURBAN, JOHANNESBURG, EMPANGENI, NEWCASTLE AND PONGOLA. 7. PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ONLY PERMITTED AT RANKS AND AUTHORISED TAXI STOPS. 8. CHARTER SERVICE TO BE ALLOCATED ONLY TO INDEFINITE OPERATING LICENCES.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0141982	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> TG NGCOBO <b>ID NO.</b> 7209230348088 <b>Association:</b> MAFUNZE MPUMUZA INADI INCWADI T.O.A	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> 3 RITIEF STREET PIETERMARITZBURG 3201
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0403001729
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UMGUNGUNDLOVU		
12.1	<p>22068T22068T00053561 - DINDI TO PIETERMARITZBURG</p> <p>INBOUND: FROM DINDI TERMINUS – D1126 (KPV0068) TO EAST STREET CLINIC RANK – EAST OFF BOOM (KPC0084). ROUTE: D1126, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET), RETIEF, HOSEN HAFEEJEE (BERG), MASUKWANA (EAST).</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM EAST STREET CLINIC RANK – EAST OFF BOOM (KPC0084) TO DINDI TERMINUS – (KPV0068) ROUTE: MASUKWANA (EAST), BOON, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), MR7, D1126.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTINGS NONE</p> <p>RESTRICTION NONE</p> <p>SPECIAL CONDITIONS NONE</p> <p>DISPUTES AGAINST MAFUNZE, MPUMUZA, INADI, INCWADI TAXI ASSOCIATION NONE.</p>		
12.2	<p>22068T22068T00053563 - ELANDSKOP TO PIETERMARITZBURG</p> <p>INBOUND: FROM ELANDSKOP – ZONDI STORE TAXI TERMINUS MR7/ D1123 (KPV0023) TO BERG STREET RANK – BELOW EAST (KPC0028). ROUTE: D1122, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET), RETIEF, HOSEN HAFEEJEE (BERG).</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM EAST STREET RANK NO.5 – BELOW EAST (KPC0028) TO ELANDSKOP – ZONDI STORE TAXI TERMINUS MR &amp; D1122 (KPV0023). ROUTE: HOSEN HAFEEJEE (BERG), MASUKWANA (EAST), BOOM, PIETERMARITZ, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), MR7, D1122.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTINGS NONE.</p> <p>RESTRICTION. NONE.</p> <p>SPECIAL CONDITIONS NONE</p> <p>DISPUTES AGAINST MAFUNZE, MPUMUZA, INADI, INCWADI TAXI ASSOCIATION.</p>		
12.3	<p>22068T22068T00053559 - MAGWAGWA TO PIETERMARITZBURG</p> <p>INBOUND: FROM MAGWAGWA TERMINUS – P390 (KPV0016). ROUTE: VIA P390, P399, MR7, EDENDALE, LONGMARKET, RETIEF, BERG TO EAST STREET CLINIC RANK– EAST OF BOOM (KPC0084).</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM EAST STREET CLINIC RANK- EAST OFF BOOM (KPC0084) ROUTE: VIA EAST, BOOM, PINE, KEATE, EDENDALE, MR7, P390, P399 TO MAGWAGWA TERMINUS– P390 (KPV0016).</p>		
12.4	<p>22068T22068T00053560 - TAFULENI TO PIETERMARITZBURG</p> <p>INBOUND: FROM TAFULENI TERMINUS – D1128 (KPV0062) ROUTE VIA D1128, MR7, EDENDALE, LONGMARKET, RETIEF, BERG, EAST TO EAST STREET CLINIC RANK– EAST OF BOOM (KPC0084).</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM EAST STREET CLINIC RANK- EAST OFF BOOM (KPC0084) ROUTE VIA EAST, BOOM, PINE, KEATE, EDENDALE, MR7, D1128 TO TAFULENI TERMINUS – D1128 (KPV0062).</p>		
12.5	<p>22068T22068T00053564 - 9. DEEPDALE TO PIETERMARITZBURG</p> <p>INBOUND FROM: DEEPDALE TO BERG STREET RANK NO.5 – BELOW EAST (KPC0028).</p> <p>ROUTE: P124, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET), RETIEF, HOSEN HAFEEJEE (BERG).</p> <p>OUTBOUND FROM: BERG STREET RANK NO.5 – BELOW EAST (KPC0028) TO DEEPDALE.</p> <p>ROUTE: HOSEN HAFEEJEE (BERG), MASUKWANA (EAST), PIETERMARITZ, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), MR7, P124.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTINGS NONE</p> <p>RESTRICTION NONE</p> <p>SPECIAL CONDITIONS NONE</p> <p>DISPUTES AGAINST MAFUNZE, MPUMUZA, INADI, INCWADI TAXI ASSOCIATION NONE.</p>		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

12.6	<p>22068T22068T00053565 - 10. NCWADI TO PIETERMARITZBURG</p> <p>INBOUND FROM: NCWADI TO BERG STREET RANK NO.5 – BELOW EAST (KPC0028).</p> <p>ROUTE: P121, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET), RETIEF, HOSEN HAFEEJEE (BERG).</p> <p>OUTBOUND FROM: BERG STREET RANK NO.5 – BELOW EAST (KPC0028) TO NCWADI.</p> <p>ROUTE: HOSEN HAFEEJEE (BERG), MASUKWANA (EAST), PIETERMARITZ, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), MR7, P121.</p> <p>DISPUTES AGAINST MAFUNZE, MPUMUZA, INADI, INCWADI TAXI ASSOCIATION NONE</p>
12.7	<p>22068T22068T00053566 - 11. QANDA TO PIETERMARITZBURG</p> <p>INBOUND FROM: QANDA TERMINUS – D1127 (KPV0065) TO EAST STREET CLINIC RANK – EAST OFF BOOM (KPC0084).</p> <p>ROUTE: D1127, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET), RETIEF, HOSEN HAFEEJEE (BERG), MASUKWANA (EAST).</p> <p>OUTBOUND FROM: EAST STREET CLINIC RANK – EAST OFF BOOM (KPC0084) TO QANDA TERMINUS – D1127 (KPV0065).</p> <p>ROUTE: MASUKWANA (EAST), BOOM, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) MR7, D1127.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTINGS NONE RESTRICTION NONE SPECIAL CONDITIONS NONE DISPUTES AGAINST MAFUNZE, MPUMUZA, INADI, INCWADI TAXI ASSOCIATION NONE.</p>
12.8	<p>22068T22068T00053555 - 1. MAFUNZE TO PIETERMARITZBURG</p> <p>INBOUND. FROM: MAFUNZE ROUTE VIA D1123, D1124, MR 7, EDENDALE, LONGMARKET, RETIEF, BERG TO BERG STREET RANK NO.5 – BELOW EAST (KPC0028).</p> <p>OUTBOUND. FROM BERG STREET RANK NO. 5 - BELOW EAST (KPC0028)"</p> <p>ROUTE VIA BERG, EAST, PIETERMARITZ, PINE, KEATE, EDENDALE, MR7, D1124, D1123 TO MAFUNZE – D1123(KPV0036).</p>
12.9	<p>22068T22068T00053556 - 2. GIBSON GATE TO PIETERMARITZBURG</p> <p>INBOUND FROM: GIBSON GATE TERMINUS – SEVONTEIN PRISON (KPV0032).</p> <p>ROUTE: VIA UNNAMED ROAD, D1124, MR7, EDENDALE, LONGMARKET, RETIEF, BERG TO BERG STREET RANK NO.5 – BELOW EAST (KPC0028).</p> <p>OUTBOUND FROM: BERG STREET RANK, NO. 5 BELOW EAST (KPC0028).</p> <p>ROUTE VIA BERG, EAST, PIETERMARITZ, PINE, KEATE, EDENDALE, MR7, D1124, UNNAMED ROAD TO GIBSON GATE TERMINUS – SEVONTEIN PRISON (KPV0032).</p>
12.10	<p>22068T22068T00053557 - 3. ZONDI STORE TO PIETERMARITZBURG</p> <p>INBOUND FROM: MAFKATHINI – ZONDI STORE – D1122/P 402 (KPV0012).</p> <p>ROUTE VIA D1122, MR7, EDENDALE, LONGMARKET, RETIEF, BERG TO BERG STREET RANK NO5 – BELOW EAST (KPC0028).</p> <p>OUTBOUND FROM: BERG STREET RANK NO.5 BELOW EAST (KPC0028).</p> <p>ROUTE VIA BERG, EAST, PIETERMARITZ, PINE, KEATE, EDENDALE, MR7, D112 TO MAFKATHINI – ZONDI STORE – D1122/P402 (KPV0012).</p>
12.11	<p>22068T22068T00053558 - 4. MASWAZINI TO PIETERMARITZBURG</p> <p>INBOUND FROM: MASWAZINI TERMINUS – D1139 (KPV0084).</p> <p>ROUTE VIA D1139, P402, MR7, EDENDALE, LONGMARKET, RETIEF, BERG TO BERG STREET RANK NO5 – BELOW EAST (KPC0028).</p> <p>OUTBOUND FROM: BERG STREET RANK NO.5 BELOW EAST (KPC0028)</p> <p>*ROUTE VIA BERG, EAST, PIETERMARITZ, PINE, KEATE, EDENDALE, MR7, D1139 TO MASWAZINI TERMINUS – D1139 (KPV0084).</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0141987	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) <b>Applicant:</b> KB NENE <b>ID NO.</b> 5409285643084 <b>Association:</b> MATIMATOLO TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 827 MOOI RIVER 3300
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> KS MADONSELA <b>ID NO.</b> 4305065382086	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> P O BOX 703 GREYTOWN KWAZULU NATAL 3250
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NORMAL TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0403003150
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	2202C72207KA00054926 - MATIMATOLO TO DURBAN FROM MATIMATOLO VIA D1627, TURN LEFT TO R74, PASS WELGEGUND GARAGE THROUGH GREYTOWN, JOIN R33, PASS NEW HANOVER, PASS PIETERMARITZBURG, JOIN N3 AGAIN TO DURBAN, OFFLOAD PASSENGERS TO BEREA STREET AND LOAD BACK TO MATIMATOLO USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	2202C72207KA00054927 - ESHANE TO KRANSKOP FROM SHANE VIA D1627 PASS AHRENS TURN RIGHT TO R74, TURN LEFT TO KRANSKOP, TURN LEFT TO THE RANK OFFLOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS BACK TO MATIMATOLO VIA SAME ROUTE.
12.3	2202C72202C700054929 - ENTEMBENI TO GREYTOWN FROM NTEMBISWENI VIA D1327 TO R74 PASS WELGEGUND GARAGE TO GREYTOWN TURN LEFT TO MATLAND STREET RIGHT INTO SURGENT STREET TO THE RANK OFF LOAD AND LOAD BACK TO MATIMATOLO VIA SAME ROUTE.
12.4	2202C72202C700054924 - ESHANE TO GREYTOWN FROM SHANE VIA D1627 AND R74, PASS WELGEGUND GARAGE TO GREYTOWN TURN LEFT TO SURGENT STREET OFFLOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS BACK TO SHANE VIA SAME ROUTE.





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0141996	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> SANDRA GOVENDER <b>ID NO.</b> 6003310126089 <b>Association:</b> NORTHERN SUBURBS TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> 123 GANGES ROAD MOUNTVIEW PIETERMARITZBURG 3201
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> RANGANATHAN GANAS NAICKER <b>ID NO.</b> 3305055084081	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> 55 BRIXHAM ROAD ORIENT HEIGHTS PIETERMARITZBURG 3201
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0403000351
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UMGUNGUNDLOVU		
12.1	22068T22068T00053112 - CHARTER SERVICE  FROM NORTHERN SUBURBS TAXI RANK TO POINTS WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KWAZULU NATAL ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON ROUTE.		
12.2	22068T22068T00053107 - NORTHDAL NO.5 – NEWHOLME WAY TO FREEDOM SQUARE TERMINAL  INBOUND: MARS/PLUTO (KPR0016) TO FREEDOM SQUARE TERMINAL NO2 – OFF CHURCH (KPC0001)  FROM MARS, BOMBAY, NEWHOLME, BALHAMBRA, NAIDOO, CHOTA MOTALA (OLD GREYTOWN), CHURCH.  OUTBOUND: FREEDOM SQUARE TERMINAL NO2 – OFF CHURCH (KPC0001) TO MARS/PLUTO (KPR0016)  FROM OLD MARKET, LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET), MURPH, CHURCH, BHAMBATHA (GREYTOWN), CHOTA MOTALA (OLD GREYTOWN), NADIOO, BALHAMBRA, NEWHOLME, BOMBAT, BOMBAY, MARS.  ALTERNATIVE ROUTINGS.  OUTBOUND: A. CHURCH, GREYTOWN, OLD GREYTOWN.  RESTRICTIONS.  ONLY OFF-LOADING OF PASSENGERS IS PERMITTED ALONG GREYTOWN ROAD FROM MANCHERSTER ROAD TO OLD GREYTOWN ROAD AND IN ORTHMANN ROAD FROM MANNING AVENUE TO ECHO ROAD.  SECONDARY ROUTES: ALLANDALE : KHAN –OLD GREYTOWN PLUTO : MARS – TAURUS BAIJOO : ALLANDALE : NAIDOO BANGALORE : BALBAMBRA – STELLA BEREA : BALHAMBRA – STELLA BOMBAY : KINGSTON – NEWHOLME BOSHOF: CHURCH - LOOP CYPRUS DECCAN : HELENA – KINGSTON EAST: CHURCH -LOOP EAST : LONGMARKET : CHURCH FAILWORTH FIRWOOD : CRESTA – SILVER HELENA : DECCAN SILVER KANPUR KHAN : ALLANDALE – OLD GREYTOWN KINGSTON OLD GREYTOWN: MANCHESTER – LOOP MAINING: EAST -ORTHMANN LONGMARKET : MURPHY – EAST LUCIA : MARTHA – BOMBAY LUCKNOW MAGPIE MAINING: EAST -ORTHMANN MARS MARTHA : LUCIA – TULSHI NUSFAIRO MINERVA: MARTHA - MARTHA MYSORE : OLD GREYTOWN – TULSHI NAIDOO : KHAN – OLD GREYTOWN NEWHOLME : BOMBAY SILVER OLD GREYTOWN : KHAN – NAIDOO OLD GEYTOWN: MANCHESTER – NEW GREYTOWN PANSY REGINA : MAGPIE – MARS SILVER STELLA TAURUS TULSHI VALDA.		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0141997	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) Applicant: ZM GUMEDE ID NO. 9311105984084 Association: SIQALOKUHLE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O. BOX 130 TONGAAT 4400
5) Existing Licence Holder: NTN GUMEDE ID NO. 6601017921080	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P O BOX 130 TONGAAT KWAZULU NATAL 4400
7) Type of application: DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0903000189
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: ILEMBE	
12.1	2202H12202IL00047542 - TONGAAT CBD TO BELVERDERE FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK TO BELVEDERE ON MARKET LANE TURN RIGHT INTO MAIN ROAD R102 TURN RIGHT INTO DAHLJA ROAD TO STATION AND PROCEED TO RANK.
12.2	2202H12202H100047543 - TONGAAT CBD TO BHAMSHELA FROM TONGAAT TO BHAMSHELA ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT AT ROBOT TO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT R614 TAKE NOORDSBURG ROAD AND PROCEED TO BHAMSHELA TAXI RANK.
12.3	2202H12202H100047544 - TONGAAT TO CHIBINI FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NOODSBURG ROAD (R614),PASS BHAMSHELA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT PASS DEDA SCHOOL AND PROCEED TO THE CHIBINI TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	2202H12202LC00047547 - TONGAAT TO PINETOWN FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN INTO R102 MAIN ROAD INTO MAIN ROAD (R102) INTOM41 SOUTH ONTO N2 WEST INTO N3 ONTO M13 JS MRWICK HIGHWAY TAKE OLD MAIN ROAD OFF-RAMP RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD INTO ANDERSON STREET TO PINETOWN TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.5	2202H121005B10047549 - TONGAAT AT EMPANGENI TONGAAT TAXI RANK TO EMPANGENI TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD PASS GINGINDLOVU PASS FELIXTON TO R34 TURN LEFT AND PROCEED TO THE EMPANGENI TAXI RANK NEAR BOXER SUPERMARKET AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.6	2202H12202H100047551 - CHIBINI TO TONGAAT FROM CHIBINI TAXI RANK PASS QALAKAHLE HIGH SCHOOL VIA NAMBITHANE PASS BHAMSHELA PASS NSUZE POLICE STATION PASS KWAMAZIBUKO PROCEEDING WITH R614 TO FAIRBREEZE TURN RIGHT TO R102 MAIN ROAD TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.7	2202H12202H100047554 - BHAMSHELA TO KWA-MAPHUMULO FROM BHAMSHELA TAXI RANK ROAD R614 PASS NSUZE POLICE STATION LEFT TURN TO QINISANI SCHOOL CROSS THE BRIDGE TO UMVOTI T JUNCTION AND TURN TOWARDS KWA-MAPHUMULO TAXI.
12.8	2202H12202H100047528 - BHAMSHELA TO TONGAAT FROM TAXI RANK TO R614,PASS NSUZE POLICE STATION PICKING UP AND DROPPING OFF, PASS QINISANI SCHOOL UP TO FAIRBREEZE ROBOT,TURN RIGHT INTO R102 PROCEED TO TONGAAT WITH MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO MARKET LANE TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK.
12.9	2202H12202H100047532 - TONGAAT TO STANGER FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE,TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD,TURN LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO BALCOM STREET AND PROCEED TO STANGER TAXI RANK NEAR CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTRE AND FROM STANGER TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.10	2202H12206U200047533 - TONGAAT TO VERULAM FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN RIGHT TO R102 MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO VINCENT DICKSON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WICK STREET, LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK ON IRELAND STREET AND FROM VERULAM TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.11	2202H12202H100047534 - TONGAAT TO WEWE FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT TO R102 MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT AT NOORDSBURG ROAD,R614,PASS NEWTOWN, SBHUDU, FLYING LOTUS DEPOT, MAZIBUKO, MARY GREY, MSENGENI TO WEWE TAXI RANK, RETURN TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.12	2202H12202H100047539 - TONGAAT TO BALLITO FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT TO THE MAIN ROAD R102 TURN LEFT ONTO WATSON HIGHWAY (M3) TURN LEFT ON LEO BOYD HIGHWAY (M4) TURN RIGHT INTO BALLITO DRIVE (M4),LEFT INTO COMPENSATION BEACH ROAD TO DRIEFONTEIN TAXI RANK .FROM DRIEFONTEIN TAXI RANK ALONG COMPENSATION BEACH ROAD RIGHT INTO HAWKINS ROAD BALLITO DRIVE (M4) ACROSS N2 LEFT INTO R102 TO MAIN ROAD TONGGAT, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK
12.13	2202H12202H100047541 - TONGAAT TO LA MERCY FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT AT MAIN ROAD (R102) RIGHT AT WATSON HIGHWAY (M3)RIGHT AT GENAZZANO ROAD, LEFT AT DOLPHIN AVENUE, LEFT AT SOUTH BEACH ROAD TO RANK AT LA MERCY, RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.14	2202H12100CV10047545 - TONGAAT TO MAPHUMULO FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT TO NOODSBURG ROAD R614,TURN RIGHT INTO KWAMAZIBUKO, PASS QINISANI HIGH SCHOOL PROCEED INTO CROSS THE BRIDGE PASS UMVOTI AND PROCEED TO KWA-MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.15	2202H12100H310047546 - TONGAAT TO PIETERMARITZBURG FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN RIGHT ONTO MAIN ROAD (R102)INTO M41 TURN SOUTH ON THE N2 TURN WEST ON N3 TAKE CHURCH STREET OFF- RAMP INTO PIETERMARITZBURG ALONG CHURCH STREET RIGHT INTO EAST STREET, LEFT INTO PIETERMARITZ STREET (M80) TO PIETERMARITZ STREET TAXI RANK, LEFT INTO CHURCH STREET TO N8 RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.16	2202H12202H100047559 - CONDITIONS 1.PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/ OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANKS OR TAXI STOPS, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS. 2. ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 3. WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION88(2)(B) OF ACT22 OF 2000 THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 4. AT RANKS WHETHER ON-STREET OR OFF-STREET ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK. EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE.

**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE****LGKZNG15-2022-JUL****REGION: ALL**

12.17	2202H12202H100047562 - TONGAAT TO UMVOTI FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT NOODSBURG ROAD R614 TURN RIGHT KWAMAZIBUKO PASS QINISANI HIGH SCHOOL STRAIGHT AND CROSS THE BRIDGE PROCEED TO UMVOTI TAXI RANK RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
-------	--



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0142002	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) <b>Applicant:</b> MC KHOZA <b>ID NO.</b> 6412270676084 <b>Association:</b> AVOCA-HILLS DUFFS ROAD TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> D 1617 NTUZUMA RD KWAMASHU DURBAN 4360
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> LH KHOZA <b>ID NO.</b> 5705056052086	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> 15 ZINZA STREET MOUNT MORIAH, DURBAN KWAZULU-NATAL 4051
7) <b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1403000467
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> GREATER NORTH	
12.1	2206LS2206LS00054138 - AVOCA HILLS TO PHOENIX  FROM AVOCA HILLS QUARRY HEIGHTS DR. LEFT QUEEN NANDI DRIVE, RIGHT AVOCA HILLS DRIVE, TURN RIGHT TO R77 BECOMING R102, TURN LEFT INTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO PARTHETON STREET, LEFT INTO PANDORA STREET, AND PROCEED TO THE PHOENIX TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.2	2206LS2206LS00054140 - AVOCA HILLS TO POINT ROAD  FROM AVOCA HILLS DR LEFT QUEEN NANDI DRIVE RIGHT QUARRY HEIGHTS DR TURN AROUND QUARRY HEIGHTS TURN RIGHT TO QUEEN NANDI DR. TURN RIGHT TO NORTH COAST ROAD, JOIN UMGENI ROAD TURN LEFT TO ARGYLE ROAD TURN RIGHT TO BRICKHILL ROAD JOIN POINT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO FISHER STREET, INTO ALBERT STREET LEFT INTO CARLISTE STREET, LEFT INTO GREY STREET AND PROCEED TO THE RANK AND RETURN.
12.3	2206LS2206LS00054142 - AVOCA HILLS TO CITY MARKET VIA DUFFS / QUARRY ROAD  FROM QUARRY HEIGHTS DR LEFT QUEEN NANDI DRIVE RIGHT JOIN AVOCA HILLS DR TURN RIGHT P577 RIGHT M25/ KWAMASHU HIGHWAY JOIN NORTH COAST ROAD JOIN UMGENI ROAD JOIN SOLDIERS WAY TURN RIGHT TO LEOPOLD STREET TURN RIGHT TO WARWICK AVENUE, CENTENARY ROAD, RIGHT CARLISE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK.  RETURN ROUTE: FROM GREY STREET TAXI RANK INTO LEOPOLD STREET AND PROCEED AS PER THE DESCRIBED ABOVE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0142004	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> BE NGIDI <b>ID NO.</b> 7303175769083 <b>Association:</b> KRANSKOP TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 104 KRANSKOP  3268
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0203000520
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS TAXI	10)	1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UMGUNGUNDLOVU		
12.1	2207KA22027Q10054167 - KRANSKOP TO STANGER AND RETURN.  FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK TO ALWYN STREET AND TURN TO MAIN ROAD, FROM MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT R4 PASS MAPHUMALO STRAIGHT TO STANGER AT STANGER R4 TURN RIGHT KINGSHAKA ROAD AND LEFT LINK ROAD FROM LINK ROAD TURN RIGHT TO BALCOMB STREET AND RIGHT TO STANGER TAXI RANK AND RETURN.		
12.2	2207KA2207KA00054169 - KRANSKOP TO MAPHUMALO AND RETURN.  FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK JOIN ALWYN STREET AND RIGHT MAIN ROAD, FROM MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT R4 PASS KWAMXHOSA RANK PICK AND DROP RIGHT TO KWAMAPHUMALO. FROM R74 TURN RIGHT D893 TO MAPHUMALO TAXI RANK AND RETURN.		
12.3	2207KA2206LS10054162 - KRANSKOP TO DURBAN AND RETURN:  FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO ALWYN STREET, FROM ALWYN TURN RIGHT TO MAIN ROAD, AND THEN TURN LEFT TO R4 DOWN TO STANGER. FROM STANGER JOIN N2 STRAIGHT TO DURBAN FROM N2 TURN LEFT TO M41 AND TURN LEFT TO M4, JOIN M17 FROM M4 TO UMGUNGUNDLOVU ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO LEOPOLD ROAD FROM THERE TO M13 BEREIA, TURN RIGHT TO WARWICK AVENUE FROM M13 BEREIA AND THEN JOIN M4 NORTH COAST ALICE STREET TO YMCA RANK IN DURBAN AND RETURN.		
12.4	2207KA2207XJ10054164 - KRANSKOP TO EMPANGENI AND RETURN  FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK TO ALWYN STREET TURN RIGHT TO MAIN ROAD AND THEN TURN LEFT TO R4, FROM P74 TURN LEFT AT KWAJIM TO P110, TURN LEFT TO R102, FROM P110 STRAIGHT TO GINGINDLOVU AND LEFT R66 TO RIGHT R102 AGAIN STRAIGHT TO EMPANGENI, AT EMPANGENI RAIL TAXI RANK OFF LOAD AND CONTINUE TO EMPANGENI TOP RANK, FROM EMPANGENI RAIL TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO TANNER ROAD TO MAIN ROAD TO MAXWELL STREET AND THEN TURN LEFT TO BYNNE STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO EMPANGENI TOP RANK AND RETURN.		
12.5	2207KA2206WA10054166 - FROM KRANSKOP TO MANDINI AND RETURN  FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK TO ALWYN STREET FROM ALWYN STREET TURN RIGHT TO MAIN TURN LEFT KWAJIM R4 TO P110 AND TURN LEFT R102, FROM R102 TOP P415 AND TURN RIGHT TO P459 AND LEFT MANDINI TAXI RANK AND RETURN.		
12.6	2207KA2202C700054172 - KRANSKOP TO GREYTOWN. FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT ALWYN STREET, FROM ALWYN STREET TURN RIGHT MAIN ROAD AND TURN RIGHT R74 STRAIGHT TO GREYTOWN FROM DURBAN STREET TURN LEFT MAIKLAND STREET AND TURN RIGHT SARGEANT STREET TO GREYTOWN TAXI RANK AND RETURN.		
12.7	2202C722068T10054174 - KRANSKOP TO PIETERMARITZBURG AND RETURN  FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT ALWYN STREET AND JOIN MAIN ROAD, FROM MAIN ROAD TURN RIGHT R4 AND THEN TURN LEFT AHERNS R33 TO LEFT MISPAH R33 DELIVER PASSENGERS TO PIETERMARITZBURG ON R33 ROAD, PICK AND DROP NEW HANOVER, MPOLWENI UNTIL PIETERMARITZBURG CHURCH STREET AND DELIVER THE PASSENGERS TOWN TO MASUKWANA TAXI ASSOCIATION AND RETURN.		
12.8	2207KA2207EP10054176 - KRANSKOP TO NKANDLA AND RETURN. FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT ALWYN STREET AND LEFT TO MAIN ROAD FROM MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT P162 PICK AND DROP MAKHABELENI, DOLWANE AND NSUZE AREA TO NKANDLA TURN RIGHT HADEBE STREET THEN RIGHT TO NKANDLA TAXI RANK AND RETURN.		
12.9	2207KA2207KA00054178 - KRANSKOP TO NTUNJAMBALI AND RETURN.  FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT ALWYN STREET TO MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT TO MAIN ROAD STRAIGHT TO D338 NTUNJAMBILI RANK PICK AND DROP AND RETURN.		
12.10	2207KA2207KA00054180 - KRANSKOP TO NDONDONDWANE AND RETURN  FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT ALWYN STREET AND THEN TO MAIN ROAD, TAKE LEFT FROM ALWYN AND PASS NTUNJAMBILI TO NDONDONDWANE TAXI RANK USING D881 AND RETURN - PICK AND DROP.		
12.11	2207KA1205GJ10054181 - KRANSKOP TO JOHANNESBURG AND RETURN.  FROM KRANSKOP TAXI RANK JOIN ALWYN STREET AND TURN RIGHT AT MAIN ROAD STRAIGHT TO R4 TURN RIGHT AT R74 PASS GREYTOWN TO WEENEN, JOIN R104 TO N11, FROM N11 TO N3 AND M1 IN JOHANNESBURG FROM M1 JOIN JOE SLOVO STREET TO ANDERSON STREET AND THEN TO COMMISSION INTO WANDERES TAXI AND RETURN.		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0142008	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) <b>Applicant:</b> MC KHOZA <b>ID NO.</b> 6412270676084 <b>Association:</b> AVOCA-HILLS DUFFS ROAD TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> D 1617 NTUZUMA RD KWAMASHU DURBAN  4360
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> LH KHOZA <b>ID NO.</b> 5705056052086	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> 15 ZINZA STREET MOUNT MORIAH, DURBAN KWAZULU-NATAL  4051
7) <b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1403002024
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> GREATER NORTH	
12.1	2206LS2206LS00054138 - AVOCA HILLS TO PHOENIX  FROM AVOCA HILLS QUARRY HEIGHTS DR. LEFT QUEEN NANDI DRIVE, RIGHT AVOCA HILLS DRIVE, TURN RIGHT TO B77 BECOMING R102, TURN LEFT INTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO PARTHETON STREET, LEFT INTO PANDORA STREET, AND PROCEED TO THE PHOENIX TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.2	2206LS2206LS00054140 - AVOCA HILLS TO POINT ROAD  FROM AVOCA HILLS DR LEFT QUEEN NANDI DRIVE RIGHT QUARRY HEIGHTS DR TURN AROUND QUARRY HEIGHTS TURN RIGHT TO QUEEN NANDI DR. TURN RIGHT TO NORTH COAST ROAD, JOIN UMGENI ROAD TURN LEFT TO ARGYLE ROAD TURN RIGHT TO BRICKHILL ROAD JOIN POINT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO FISHER STREET, INTO ALBERT STREET LEFT INTO CARLISTE STREET, LEFT INTO GREY STREET AND PROCEED TO THE RANK AND RETURN.
12.3	2206LS2206LS00054141 - AVOCA HILLS - CITY MARKET VIA DUFFS ROAD/QUARRY HEIGHT.  FROM AVOCA HILLS DR LEFT QUEEN NANDI DRIVE RIGHT QUARRY HEIGHTS DR TURN AROUND ON QUARRY HEIGHTS DRIVE TURN RIGHT TO QUEEN NANDI DR. TURN RIGHT TO NORTH COAST ROAD, JOIN UMGENI ROAD JOIN SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET INTO ALBERT STREET, RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET, LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, INTO ALBERT STREET, LEFT INTO CARLISE STREET, LEFT INTO GREY STREET AND PROCEED TO THE RANK AND RETURN.
12.4	2206LS2206LS00054142 - AVOCA HILLS TO CITY MARKET VIA DUFFS / QUARRY ROAD  FROM QUARRY HEIGHTS DR LEFT QUEEN NANDI DRIVE RIGHT JOIN AVOCA HILLS DR TURN RIGHT P577 RIGHT M25/ KWAMASHU HIGHWAY JOIN NORTH COAST ROAD JOIN UMGENI ROAD JOIN SOLDIERS WAY TURN RIGHT TO LEOPOLD STREET TURN RIGHT TO WARWICK AVENUE, CENTENARY ROAD, RIGHT CARLISE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK.  RETURN ROUTE: FROM GREY STREET TAXI RANK INTO LEPOLD STREET AND PROCEED AS PER THE DESCRIBED ABOVE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0142011	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) <b>Applicant:</b> M MBATHA <b>ID NO.</b> 9004145523083 <b>Association:</b> NOT AVAILABLE	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 4104 LADYSMITH KWAZULU- NATAL 3370
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MOTORCAR	10) 1 X 4 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UTHUKELA	
12.1	KZPRERC2873274 - FROM ST. CHAD'S MISSION TO POINTS WITHIN 50KM DIRECT AND RETURN.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0142017	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> TSHELENKOSI AARON GWALA <b>ID NO.</b> 6204095857084 <b>Association:</b> MAPHEPHETHE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> HOUSE NO 050215 MBOZAMO AER MAPHEPHETHENI INANDA 4309
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1403000245
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> GREATER NORTH		
12.1	<p>2206LS2206LS00053624 - MAPHEPHETHENI TO DURBAN.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MAPHEPHETHENI (MBEJE STORE) ON D1504 LEFT INTO P718, RIGHT TURN INTO P100, RIGHT TURN INTO M27/P93, LEFT TURN INTO MR93/M25 (KWAMASHU HIGHWAY), INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD, INTO SOLDIER WAY ROAD AND PROCEED INTO SOLDIER WAY TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>UMGENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY ROAD AND PROCEED INTO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>FROM KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), TURN RIGHT INTO N2, LEFT INTO N3 EAST BOUND, LEFT INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK.</p>		
12.2	<p>2206OM2206LS00055478 - OPHISWENI TO DURBAN.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN OPHISWENI ON UMYEKA ROAD (A3802) LEFT INTO D1504 LEFT INTO P718 RIGHT INTO P100 RIGHT INTO M27/P93 LEFT INTO MR93/M25 (KWAMASHU HIGHWAY), INTO NORTH COAST ROAD INTO UMGENI ROAD RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY ROAD AND PROCEED INTO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY FROM KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25) TURN RIGHT INTO N2, LEFT INTO N3 EAST BOUND LEFT INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD INTO ALICE STREET RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY ROAD AND PROCEED INTO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK.</p>		
12.3	<p>2206PM2206LS00055480 - VUTHA TO DURBAN.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KWAVUTHA STORE ALONG VUTHA ROAD (A796) LEFT TURN INTO P718 RIGHT INTO P100 LEFT INTO MR93/M25 (KWAMASHU HIGHWAY) INTO NORTH COAST ROAD INTO UMGENI ROAD RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY ROAD AND PROCEED INTO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY: FROM KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25) TURN RIGHT INTO N2 LEFT INTO N3 EAST BOUND INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD INTO ALICE STREET RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY ROAD AND PROCEED INTO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK.</p>		
12.4	<p>2206OM2206LS00055481 - 4. ODADENI TO DURBAN.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ODADENI ROAD (A3798) RIGHT INTO P718 RIGHT INTO P100 RIGHT INTO M27/P23, LEFT INTO MR93/M25 (KWAMASHU HIGHWAY) INTO NORTH COAST ROAD INTO UMGENI ROAD RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY ROAD AND PROCEED INTO SOLDIERS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY: FROM KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25) TURN RIGHT INTO N2 LEFT INTO N3 EAST BOUND LEFT INTO OLD DUTCH INTO ALICE STREET RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY ROAD AND PROCEED INTO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK.</p>		
12.5	<p>2206OM2206RK00055482 - 5. MAPHEPHETHENI TO PINETOWN.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MAPHEPHETHENI (MBEJE STORE) ON D1504, RIGHT INTO P718, RIGHT TURN INTO (P259) INTO FISCHER ROAD, RIGHT INTO M33/INANDA ROAD, LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD IN HILLCREST (DROP-OFF AND PICK-UP) LEFT INTO M13, LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT INTO ANDERSON ROAD AND PROCEED INTO ANDERSON ROAD TAXI RANK.</p>		
12.6	<p>2206OM2206OA00055483 - 6. MAPHEPHETHENI TO INANDA.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN INANDA TAXI RANK (EMTSHEBHENI) INTO M27/P93, LEFT INTO P100 LEFT INTO P718 RIGHT INTO D1504 AND PROCEED INTO MAPHEPHETHENI TAXI RANK (MBEJE STORE).</p>		





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0142029	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> BA MDLULI <b>ID NO.</b> 4305115455080 <b>Association:</b> MANDINI-SUNDUMBILI AND TUGELA TAXI O.A	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O. BOX 3231 MANDENI 4490
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LKNKZN0114587
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS TAXI	10)	1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> ILEMBE		
12.1	<p>2206WA2100DX10047487 - MANDINI TAXI RANK TO MELMOTH TAXI RANK FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK USE THE OUTWARD ROUTES AS STATED IN ROUTE2 ABOVE THEN ALONG R66/ R34 MELMOTH BECOMING PIET RETIEF STREET TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET AND THEN TURN LEFT INTO MELMOTH TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM MELMOTH TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET AND LEFT INTO PIET RETIEF STREET BECOMING R66 PROCEED ALONG BACKWARDS TO THE STARTING POINT USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.</p>		
12.2	<p>2206WA22076110047489 - MANDINI TAXI RANK TO ULUNDI TAXI RANK FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK USE THE OUTWARD ROUTES AS STATED IN ROUTE2 ABOVE THEN ALONG R66/ R34 BECOMING R66 WHICH CHANGES INTO KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY IN ULUNDI TURN RIGHT INTO PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET THEN LEFT INTO ULUNDI TAXI RANK.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE: FROM ULUNDI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET THEN LEFT INTO KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY BECOMING R66 THEN DRIVE BACKWARDS ALONG THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.</p>		
12.3	<p>2206WA22071T10047514 - MANDINI TO ESHOWE</p> <p>FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO ROAD NO.P459 BECOMING WHITE STREET AT ISITHEBE WHICH ALSO CHANGES INTO ROAD NO.P265, PROCEED ALONG AND TURN LEFT AND JOIN R102.TURN LEFT AND PROCEED ALONG R66, TURN LEFT INTO ROAD NO.P323 BECOMING JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY THEN RIGHT INTO OSBORNE ROAD AND INTO A ROAD WHICH LEADS TO ESHOWE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE: FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.459 TURN LEFT INTO ROAD NO. 258 PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN LEFT INTO R102 THEN DRIVE ALONG AS STATED ABOVE TO THE FINAL DESTINATION.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY: DRIVE ALONG ROAD NO.258 AND TURN LEFT INTO N2 FREE WAY THEN LEFT INTO R66 ESHOWE DIRECTION AND PROCEED ALONG R66 THEN LEFT TURN INTO KANGELA ROAD AND LEFT TURN IN TO MANGOSUTHU BUTHELEZI DRIVE AND LEFT INTO OSBORNE ROAD THEN RIGHT INTO A ROAD WHICH LEADS TO ESHOWE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE: FROM ESHOWE TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO MAIN ROAD THEN RIGHT INTO JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY BECOMING ROAD NO.R23 AND THEN DRIVE BACKWARDS USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE OR FROM JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY PROCEED INTO OSBORNE ROAD, THEN RIGHT INTO MANGOSUTHU BUTHELEZI DRIVE AND RIGHT INTO KANGELA ROAD THEN RIGHT INTO R66 AND DRIVE BACKWARDS USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.</p>		
12.4	<p>2206WA2209QT00047515 - UNIVERSITY PARK TO REKENS/ISITHEBE, SUNDUMBILI TO ISITHEBE INDUSTRIAL AREA FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK DRIVE ALONG AS DETAILED IN ROUTE2 ABOVE THEN AT ISITHEBE TURN LEFT INTO BLUE STREET THEN GO ALONG GREEN STREET THEN DRIVE ALONG ALL THE MAIN STREETS SUCH AS YELLOW STREET , BROWN STREET, ORANGE STREET AND RED STREET.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE FROM AGREED UPON PICK-UP POINTS IN ISITHEBE INDUSTRIAL AREA DRIVE ALONG ALL MAIN STREETS BACK TO THE STARTING POINT USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.</p>		
12.5	<p>2206WA2206W900047516 - MANDINI TAXI RANK TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK USE THE OUTWARD ROUTES MENTIONED IN ROUTE2 ABOVE THEN ALONG ROAD NO. 258 TURN LEFT AND PROCEED ALONG N2 FREE WAY, DRIVE ALONG N2 AND AFTER PASSING KWAMSANE TOWNSHIP TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.R237/ R618 PROCEED ALONG THEN TURN LEFT INTO RIVERVIEW ROAD AND THEN RIGHT INTO INYATHI ROAD RIGHT AGAIN INTO INKOSI MTUBATUBA ROAD THEN PROCEED STRAIGHT TO THE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE FROM MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK DRIVE ALONG INKOSI MTUBATUBA ROAD THE TURN LEFT INTO INYATHI ROAD AND THEN DRIVE BACKWARDS USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.</p>		
12.6	<p>2206WA2206W900047517 - MANDINI TAXI RANK TO NONGOMA</p> <p>FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK USE THE OUTWARDS ROUTES AS STATED IN ROUTE2 ABOVE THEN ALONG R66 BECOMING KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY IN ULUNDI WHICH CHANGES BACK TO R66 AFTER PASSING ULUNDI, THEN IN NONGOMA STILL ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TURN LEFT INTO NONGOMA TAXI RANK.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE: FROM NONGOMA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO R66 THEN PROCEED STRAIGHT TO THE STARTING POINT USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.</p>		
12.7	<p>2206WA2202H110047518 - MANDINI TO EMPANGENI</p> <p>FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK EITHER DRIVE ALONG ROAD NO.P459 THEN JOIN ROAD NO.258 TOWARDS R102 NORTHWARDS OR DRIVE ALONG ROAD NO.P459 BECOMING WHITE STREET AT ISITHEBE AND PROCEED ALONG AS DETAILED ABOVE IN ROUTE2 TOWARDS R102,AT EMPANGENI R102 BECOMES GRANTHAM HIGHWAY THEN TURN RIGHT TOWARDS FOURTH AVENUE CIRCLE THEN LEFT AND DRIVE ALONG TANNER ROAD THEN RIGHT INTO A DRIVE-WAY WHICH LEADS TO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK A AND FINALLY LEFT INTO A LONG DISTANCE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE: FROM EMPANGENI TAXI RANK JOIN TANNER ROAD THEN TURN LEFT AND DRIVE INTO FOURTH AVENUE CIRCLE AND PROCEED ALONG R102, USE THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE TO DRIVE BACK TO THE STARTING POINT.</p>		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

12.8	2206WA1205GJ10047523 - MANDINI TO STANGER  FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK MAKE USE OF OUTWARD ROUTES AS DETAILED IN ROUTE1 ABOVE THEN AT AN INTERSECTION OF R102 AND BLYTHEDALE BEACH IN STANGER TURN RIGHT INTO LINK STREET AND RIGHT AGAIN JOINING BALCOMB STREET THEN LEFT INTO STANGER TAXI RANK. RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE
12.9	2206WA22074410047527 - MANDINI TAXI RANK TO MKUZE TAXI RANK FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK MAKE USE OF OUTWARDS ROUTES AS DETAILED IN ROUTES8 & 9 ABOVE, THEN ALONG R102 PROCEED ALONG AS STATED IN ROUTE 14 ABOVE AND ARRIVE AT MKUZE TAXI RANK.
12.10	2206WA2206LS10047529 - MANDINI TAXI RANK TO DURBAN TAXI RANK FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG AN OUTWARD ROAD FROM THE RANK THEN TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD NO. R459, DRIVE ALONG THEN TURN LEFT INTO ROAD NO.258 THEN PROCEED ONTO AN ON RAMP TO R102, TURN LEFT SOUTHWARDS ALONG R102.AT STANGER TURN LEFT INTO BLYTHEDALE BEACH DRIVE ALONG R74 AND THEN JOIN INTO N2 FREEWAY. PROCEED ALONG N2 FREEWAY AND TURN LEFT AT UMHLANGA INTO M1 LEFT INTO M4, THEN PROCEED TOWARDS THE CITY CENTRE ALONG M4 AND TURN RIGHT INTO M17W ARGYLE ROAD THEN LEFT INTO R102 UMGENI ROAD. PROCEED ALONG AND TURN RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET THEN LEFT MARKET ROAD AND THEN JOIN WILLIAMS ROAD. TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET THEN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE. RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET AND THEN LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET AND PARK ON THE RIGHT INTO THE TEACHER'S CENTRE TAXI RANK.  ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK PROCEED AS STATED ABOVE IN ROUTE1. ALONG ROAD NO.258 TURN RIGHT INTO N2 FREEWAY DRIVE ALONG AND AT E.B. CLOETE JUNCTION TURN LEFT INTO N3 TOWARDS EAST THEN JOIN OLD DUTCH ROAD BECOMING ALICE STREET THEN RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD PROCEED ALONG AND DROP OFF PASSENGERS AT BEREA STATION THEN PROCEED ALONG WILLIAMS ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO SMIT STREET AND PROCEED AS STATED ABOVE TO THE FINAL DESTINATION.  RETURN ROUTE FROM TEACHER'S CENTRE TAXI RANK EITHER RIGHT INTO UMGENI ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET AND JOIN CANONGATE ROAD THEN PROCEED STRAIGHT INTO N3 FREEWAY AND DRIVE BACKWARDS USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE AS STATED ABOVE OR DRIVE ALONG UMGENI ROAD THEN PROCEED AS STATED IN THE FORWARD ROUTE ABOVE.
12.11	2206WA2100DX10047487 - MANDINI TAXI RANK TO MELMOTH TAXI RANK FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK USE THE OUTWARD ROUTES AS STATED IN ROUTE2 ABOVE THEN ALONG R66/ R34 MELMOTH BECOMING PIET RETIEF STREET TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET AND THEN TURN LEFT INTO MELMOTH TAXI RANK.  FROM MELMOTH TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET AND LEFT INTO PIET RETIEF STREET BECOMING R66 PROCEED ALONG BACKWARDS TO THE STARTING POINT USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.
12.12	2206WA22076110047489 - MANDINI TAXI RANK TO ULUNDI TAXI RANK FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK USE THE OUTWARD ROUTES AS STATED IN ROUTE2 ABOVE THEN ALONG R66/ R34 BECOMING R66 WHICH CHANGES INTO KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY IN ULUNDI TURN RIGHT INTO PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET THEN LEFT INTO ULUNDI TAXI RANK.  REVERSE ROUTE. FROM ULUNDI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET THEN LEFT INTO KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY BECOMING R66 THEN DRIVE BACKWARDS ALONG THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.
12.13	2206WA22071T10047514 - MANDINI TO ESHOWE  FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO ROAD NO. R459 BECOMING WHITE STREET AT ISITHEBE WHICH ALSO CHANGES INTO ROAD NO. P265, PROCEED ALONG AND TURN LEFT AND JOIN R102. TURN LEFT AND PROCEED ALONG R66, TURN LEFT INTO ROAD NO. P323 BECOMING JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY THEN RIGHT INTO OSBORNE ROAD AND INTO A ROAD WHICH LEADS TO ESHOWE TAXI RANK.  ALTERNATIVE ROUTE: FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.459 TURN LEFT INTO ROAD NO. 258 PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN LEFT INTO R102 THEN DRIVE ALONG AS STATED ABOVE TO THE FINAL DESTINATION.  ALTERNATIVELY: DRIVE ALONG ROAD NO.258 AND TURN LEFT INTO N2 FREE WAY THEN LEFT INTO R66 ESHOWE DIRECTION AND PROCEED ALONG R66 THEN LEFT TURN INTO KANGELA ROAD AND LEFT TURN IN TO MANGOSUTHU BUTHELEZI DRIVE AND LEFT INTO OSBORNE ROAD THEN RIGHT INTO A ROAD WHICH LEADS TO ESHOWE TAXI RANK.  REVERSE ROUTE: FROM ESHOWE TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO MAIN ROAD THEN RIGHT INTO JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY BECOMING ROAD NO. R23 AND THEN DRIVE BACKWARDS USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE OR FROM JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY PROCEED INTO OSBORNE ROAD, THEN RIGHT INTO MANGOSUTHU BUTHELEZI DRIVE AND RIGHT INTO KANGELA ROAD THEN RIGHT INTO R66 AND DRIVE BACKWARDS USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.
12.14	2206WA2209QT00047515 - UNIVERSITY PARK TO REKENS/ISITHEBE, SUNDUMBILI TO ISITHEBE INDUSTRIAL AREA FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK DRIVE ALONG AS DETAILED IN ROUTE2 ABOVE THEN AT ISITHEBE TURN LEFT INTO BLUE STREET THEN GO ALONG GREEN STREET THEN DRIVE ALONG ALL THE MAIN STREETS SUCH AS YELLOW STREET, BROWN STREET, ORANGE STREET AND RED STREET.  RETURN ROUTE FROM AGREED UPON PICK-UP POINTS IN ISITHEBE INDUSTRIAL AREA DRIVE ALONG ALL MAIN STREETS BACK TO THE STARTING POINT USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.
12.15	2206WA2206W900047516 - MANDINI TAXI RANK TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK USE THE OUTWARD ROUTES MENTIONED IN ROUTE 2 ABOVE THEN ALONG ROAD NO. 258 TURN LEFT AND PROCEED ALONG N2 FREE WAY. DRIVE ALONG N2 AND AFTER PASSING KWAMSANE TOWNSHIP TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD NO. R237/ R618 PROCEED ALONG THEN TURN LEFT INTO RIVERVIEW ROAD AND THEN RIGHT INTO INYATHI ROAD RIGHT AGAIN INTO INKOSI MTUBATUBA ROAD THEN PROCEED STRAIGHT TO THE TAXI RANK.  RETURN ROUTE FROM MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK DRIVE ALONG INKOSI MTUBATUBA ROAD THE TURN LEFT INTO INYATHI ROAD AND THEN DRIVE BACKWARDS USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.
12.16	2206WA2206W900047517 - MANDINI TAXI RANK TO NONGOMA  FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK USE THE OUTWARDS ROUTES AS STATED IN ROUTE2 ABOVE THEN ALONG R66 BECOMING KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY IN ULUNDI WHICH CHANGES BACK TO R66 AFTER PASSING ULUNDI, THEN IN NONGOMA STILL ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TURN LEFT INTO NONGOMA TAXI RANK.  REVERSE ROUTE. FROM NONGOMA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO R66 THEN PROCEED STRAIGHT TO THE STARTING POINT USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

12.17	2206WA2202H110047518 - MANDINI TO EMPANGENI  FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK EITHER DRIVE ALONG ROAD NO. P459 THEN JOIN ROAD NO. 258 TOWARDS R102 NORTHWARDS OR DRIVE ALONG ROAD NO. P459 BECOMING WHITE STREET AT ISITHEBE AND PROCEED ALONG AS DETAILED ABOVE IN ROUTE2 TOWARDS R102. AT EMPANGENI R102 BECOMES GRANTHAM HIGHWAY THEN TURN RIGHT TOWARDS FOURTH AVENUE CIRCLE THEN LEFT AND DRIVE ALONG TANNER ROAD THEN RIGHT INTO A DRIVE-WAY WHICH LEADS TO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK A AND FINALLY LEFT INTO A LONG DISTANCE TAXI RANK.  REVERSE ROUTE.  FROM EMPANGENI TAXI RANK JOIN TANNER ROAD THEN TURN LEFT AND DRIVE INTO FOURTH AVENUE CIRCLE AND PROCEED ALONG R102, USE THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE TO DRIVE BACK TO THE STARTING POINT.
12.18	2206WA1205GJ10047523 - MANDINI TO STANGER  FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK MAKE USE OF OUTWARD ROUTES AS DETAILED IN ROUTE1 ABOVE THEN AT AN INTERSECTION OF R102 AND BLYTHEDALE BEACH IN STANGER TURN RIGHT INTO LINK STREET AND RIGHT AGAIN JOINING BALCOMB STREET THEN LEFT INTO STANGER TAXI RANK. RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE
12.19	2206WA22074410047527 - MANDINI TAXI RANK TO MKUZE TAXI RANK FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK MAKE USE OF OUTWARDS ROUTES AS DETAILED IN ROUTES8 & 9 ABOVE, THEN ALONG R102 PROCEED ALONG AS STATED IN ROUTE 14 ABOVE AND ARRIVE AT MKUZE TAXI RANK.
12.20	2206WA2206LS10047529 - MANDINI TAXI RANK TO DURBAN TAXI RANK FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG AN OUTWARD ROAD FROM THE RANK THEN TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD NO. P459, DRIVE ALONG THEN TURN LEFT INTO ROAD NO. 258 THEN PROCEED ONTO AN ON RAMP TO R102, TURN LEFT SOUTHWARDS ALONG R102. AT STANGER TURN LEFT INTO BLYTHEDALE BEACH DRIVE ALONG R74 AND THEN JOIN INTO N2 FREEWAY. PROCEED ALONG N2 FREEWAY AND TURN LEFT AT UMHLANGA INTO M1 LEFT INTO M4, THEN PROCEED TOWARDS THE CITY CENTRE ALONG M4 AND TURN RIGHT INTO M17W ARGYLE ROAD THEN LEFT INTO R102 UMGENI ROAD. PROCEED ALONG AND TURN RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET THEN LEFT MARKET ROAD AND THEN JOIN WILLIAMS ROAD. TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET THEN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE. RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET AND THEN LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET AND PARK ON THE RIGHT INTO THE TEACHER'S CENTRE TAXI RANK.  ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK PROCEED AS STATED ABOVE IN ROUTE1. ALONG ROAD NO. 258 TURN RIGHT INTO N2 FREEWAY DRIVE ALONG AND AT E.B. CLOETE JUNCTION TURN LEFT INTO N3 TOWARDS EAST THEN JOIN OLD DUTCH ROAD BECOMING ALICE STREET THEN RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD PROCEED ALONG AND DROP OFF PASSENGERS AT BEREA STATION THEN PROCEED ALONG WILLIAMS ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO SMIT STREET AND PROCEED AS STATED ABOVE TO THE FINAL DESTINATION.  RETURN ROUTE FROM TEACHER'S CENTRE TAXI RANK EITHER RIGHT INTO UMGENI ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET AND JOIN CANONGATE ROAD THEN PROCEED STRAIGHT INTO N3 FREEWAY AND DRIVE BACKWARDS USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE AS STATED ABOVE OR DRIVE ALONG UMGENI ROAD THEN PROCEED AS STATED IN THE FORWARD ROUTE ABOVE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0142030	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> Q JULA <b>ID NO.</b> 9407225842085 <b>Association:</b> NOT AVAILABLE	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O BOX 123 MARGATE 4275
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UGU-OGWINI		
12.1	<p>KZPRERC2873372 - SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS: JULA RESIDENCE GCILIMA LOCATION, WARD7 TO HIBISCUS PRIMARY SCHOOL STARTING POINT FROM JULA RESIDENCE AT GCILIMA LOCATION, WARD7 NEAR GCILIMA CLINIC JOIN GCILIMA MAIN ROAD PICK LUBANZI LANGAZANE, STHELO NTSHULANE AYETHABA GASA, ASIPHE SHABANE, NKWENKWEZI SHABANE NEAR GCILIMA CLINIC, CARRY ON GCILIMA MAIN ROAD PICK UP AT WARD 7 NEAR THOKOTHE SPORT GROUND, LWAZI NCUNGAMA LETHOKUHLA NCANE, BANELE NCAMA, IWIWE MHLUNGU, OWAMI NCAMA, ESETHU MHLUNGU, SASIHLISIPHO CELE, AYABONGA NGCOBO, ABONGILE NDLOVU, NOCENTIA NONKONYANA, CARRY ON UNTIL REACH BUSHYVALLE TO SOUTHBROOM, TURN INTO R61-N2 TOWARDS RAMSAGATE OFF-RAMP AT RAMSGATE TURN RIGHT ON ALFORD ROAD TOWARDS RAMSGATE TOWN, TURN LEFT ON NATIONAL ROAD R620 TO MARGATE TURN LEFT TO REGENT ROAD THEN DROP OFF AT YOUNG EAGLES SCHOOL, GO BACK TO R620 TOWARDS MARGATE TOWN, JOIN ERASMUS ROAD TURN LEFT ON CLIFTON ROAD DROP OFF AT MARGATE PRIMARY SCHOOL, BACK TO ERASMUS THEN JOIN WASTSKI, DRIVE TOWARDS MARGATE EXTENSIONS, JOIN LAXENSKI DRIVE TURN LEFT TO LOUIS BOTHA AVENUE THEN RIGHT ON LIONEL STREET, DROP OFF AT HIBISCUS PRIMARY SCHOOL, GO BACK TO LOUIS BOTHA JOIN LAXENSKI DRIVE TO WARTSKI DRIVE TO PARK AT MARGATE TOWN.</p> <p>IN THE AFTERNOON FROM 12:30 TO 15:00 I START AT HIBISCUS PRIMARY SCHOOL PICK UP POINT, THEN GO TO MARGATE PRIMARY SCHOOL ON CLIFTON ROAD AND JOIN R620 TOWARDS RAMSGATE PICKUP ON AT YOUNG EAGLES SCHOOL THEN USE THE SAME ROUTE AS IN THE MORNING FROM SCHOOLS GOING BACK TO DROP OFF AT HOMES IN GCILIMA LOCATION WARD07.</p>		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0142032	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) Applicant: J MKHIZE ID NO. 6005105663085 Association: MANDINI-SUNDUMBILI AND TUGELA TAXI O.A	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 275 SUNDUMBILI KWAZULU NATAL 4490
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0903000164
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: ILEMBE	
12.1	2206WA2206W900047517 - MANDINI TAXI RANK TO NONGOMA  FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK USE THE OUTWARDS ROUTES AS STATED IN ROUTE2 ABOVE THEN ALONG R66 BECOMING KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY IN ULUNDI WHICH CHANGES BACK TO R66 AFTER PASSING ULUNDI, THEN IN NONGOMA STILL ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TURN LEFT INTO NONGOMA TAXI RANK.  REVERSE ROUTE.  FROM NONGOMA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO R66 THEN PROCEED STRAIGHT TO THE STARTING POINT USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.
12.2	2206WA2202H110047518 - MANDINI TO EMPANGENI  FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK EITHER DRIVE ALONG ROAD NO. P459 THEN JOIN ROAD NO. 258 TOWARDS R102 NORTHWARDS OR DRIVE ALONG ROAD NO. P459 BECOMING WHITE STREET AT ISITHEBE AND PROCEED ALONG AS DETAILED ABOVE IN ROUTE2 TOWARDS R102, AT EMPANGENI R102 BECOMES GRANTHAM HIGHWAY THEN TURN RIGHT TOWARDS FOURTH AVENUE CIRCLE THEN LEFT AND DRIVE ALONG TANNER ROAD THEN RIGHT INTO A DRIVE-WAY WHICH LEADS TO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK A AND FINALLY LEFT INTO A LONG DISTANCE TAXI RANK.  REVERSE ROUTE.  FROM EMPANGENI TAXI RANK JOIN TANNER ROAD THEN TURN LEFT AND DRIVE INTO FOURTH AVENUE CIRCLE AND PROCEED ALONG R102, USE THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE TO DRIVE BACK TO THE STARTING POINT.
12.3	2206WA1205GJ10047523 - MANDINI TO STANGER  FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK MAKE USE OF OUTWARD ROUTES AS DETAILED IN ROUTE1 ABOVE THEN AT AN INTERSECTION OF R102 AND BLYTHEDALE BEACH IN STANGER TURN RIGHT INTO LINK STREET AND RIGHT AGAIN JOINING BALCOMB STREET THEN LEFT INTO STANGER TAXI RANK. RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE
12.4	2206WA2206LS10047529 - MANDINI TAXI RANK TO DURBAN TAXI RANK FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG AN OUTWARD ROAD FROM THE RANK THEN TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD NO. P459, DRIVE ALONG THEN TURN LEFT INTO ROAD NO. 258 THEN PROCEED ONTO AN ON RAMP TO R102. TURN LEFT SOUTHWARDS ALONG R102, AT STANGER TURN LEFT INTO BLYTHEDALE BEACH DRIVE ALONG R74 AND THEN JOIN INTO N2 FREEWAY. PROCEED ALONG N2 FREEWAY AND TURN LEFT AT UMHLANGA INTO M1 LEFT INTO M4, THEN PROCEED TOWARDS THE CITY CENTRE ALONG M4 AND TURN RIGHT INTO M17W ARGYLE ROAD THEN LEFT INTO R102 UMGENI ROAD. PROCEED ALONG AND TURN RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET THEN LEFT MARKET ROAD AND THEN JOIN WILLIAMS ROAD. TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET THEN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE. RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET AND THEN LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET AND PARK ON THE RIGHT INTO THE TEACHER'S CENTRE TAXI RANK.  ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK PROCEED AS STATED ABOVE IN ROUTE1 ALONG ROAD NO. 258 TURN RIGHT INTO N2 FREEWAY DRIVE ALONG AND AT E.B. CLOETE JUNCTION TURN LEFT INTO N3 TOWARDS EAST THEN JOIN OLD DUTCH ROAD BECOMING ALICE STREET THEN RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD PROCEED ALONG AND DROP OFF PASSENGERS AT BEREA STATION THEN PROCEED ALONG WILLIAMS ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO SMIT STREET AND PROCEED AS STATED ABOVE TO THE FINAL DESTINATION.  RETURN ROUTE FROM TEACHER'S CENTRE TAXI RANK EITHER RIGHT INTO UMGENI ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET AND JOIN CANONGATE ROAD THEN PROCEED STRAIGHT INTO N3 FREEWAY AND DRIVE BACKWARDS USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE AS STATED ABOVE OR DRIVE ALONG UMGENI ROAD THEN PROCEED AS STATED IN THE FORWARD ROUTE ABOVE.
12.5	2206WA2100DX10047487 - MANDINI TAXI RANK TO MELMOTH TAXI RANK FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK USE THE OUTWARD ROUTES AS STATED IN ROUTE2 ABOVE THEN ALONG R66/ R34 MELMOTH BECOMING PIET RETIEF STREET TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET AND THEN TURN LEFT INTO MELMOTH TAXI RANK.  FROM MELMOTH TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET AND LEFT INTO PIET RETIEF STREET BECOMING R66 PROCEED ALONG BACKWARDS TO THE STARTING POINT USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.
12.6	2206WA2207610047489 - MANDINI TAXI RANK TO ULUNDI TAXI RANK FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK USE THE OUTWARD ROUTES AS STATED IN ROUTE2 ABOVE THEN ALONG R66/ R34 BECOMING R66 WHICH CHANGES INTO KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY IN ULUNDI TURN RIGHT INTO PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET THEN LEFT INTO ULUNDI TAXI RANK.  REVERSE ROUTE. FROM ULUNDI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO PRINCESS MAGOGO STREET THEN LEFT INTO KING DINIZULU HIGHWAY BECOMING R66 THEN DRIVE BACKWARDS ALONG THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.
12.7	2206WA2206W900047516 - MANDINI TAXI RANK TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK USE THE OUTWARD ROUTES MENTIONED IN ROUTE 2 ABOVE THEN ALONG ROAD NO. 258 TURN LEFT AND PROCEED ALONG N2 FREE WAY. DRIVE ALONG N2 AND AFTER PASSING KWAMSANE TOWNSHIP TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD NO. R237/ R618 PROCEED ALONG THEN TURN LEFT INTO RIVERVIEW ROAD AND THEN RIGHT INTO INYATHI ROAD RIGHT AGAIN INTO INKOSI MTUBATUBA ROAD THEN PROCEED STRAIGHT TO THE TAXI RANK.  RETURN ROUTE FROM MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK DRIVE ALONG INKOSI MTUBATUBA ROAD THE TURN LEFT INTO INYATHI ROAD AND THEN DRIVE BACKWARDS USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

12.8	<p>2206WA2209QT00047515 - UNIVERSITY PARK TO REKENS/ISITHEBE, SUNDUMBILI TO ISITHEBE INDUSTRIAL AREA FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK DRIVE ALONG AS DETAILED IN ROUTE2 ABOVE THEN AT ISITHEBE TURN LEFT INTO BLUE STREET THEN GO ALONG GREEN STREET THEN DRIVE ALONG ALL THE MAIN STREETS SUCH AS YELLOW STREET , BROWN STREET, ORANGE STREET AND RED STREET.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE FROM AGREED UPON PICK-UP POINTS IN ISITHEBE INDUSTRIAL AREA DRIVE ALONG ALL MAIN STREETS BACK TO THE STARTING POINT USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.</p>
12.9	<p>2206WA2207XJ10047520 - MANDINI TAXI RANK TO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK TO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT FROM MANDINI ROBOT, TURN LEFT INTO R02 (N2), TURN RIGHT USING TANNER ROAD TO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT THE RANK, BACK TO MANDINI USING THE SAME ROUTE</p>
12.10	<p>2206WA22074410047527 - MANDINI TAXI RANK TO MKUZE TAXI RANK FROM MANDINI TAXI RANK MAKE USE OF OUTWARDS ROUTES AS DETAILED IN ROUTES8 &amp; 9 ABOVE, THEN ALONG R102 PROCEED ALONG AS STATED IN ROUTE 14 ABOVE AND ARRIVE AT MKUZE TAXI RANK.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0142036	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) Applicant: MM NGUBELANGA ID NO. 7105105565089 Association: IZINGOLWENI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 16 IZINGOLWENI 4260
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1003000316
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	21008S21008S00050687 - IZINGOLWENI TO EDEN STORE FROM IZINGOLWENI TAXI RANK TAKE P284 TO EDEN STORE APPROVED TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.2	21008S21008S00050732 - FROM IZINGOLWENI TAXI RANK TAKE P284, TURN LEFT TO P57 ROAD AND INTO BIZANA TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.3	21008S21008S00050736 - IZINGOLWENI TO ORIBI FLATS FROM IZINGOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN TO N2-22 ORIBI FLATS AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	21008S21008S00050765 - IZINGOLWENI TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK. FROM IZINGOLWENI TAXI RANK TAKE P284, THEN TURN LEFT TO N2-22 STRAIGHT THROUGH TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.5	21008S21008S00050769 - IZINGOLWENI TO THONJENI / MAHLABATHINI. FROM IZINGOLWENI TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO N2-22, TURN RIGHT TO D860 TO THONJENI / MAHLABATHINI AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.6	21008S21008S00050773 - IZINGOLWENI TO THUNGWA TAXI RANK. FROM IZINGOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO N2-22, TURN RIGHT TO D1084 TO THUNGWA TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.7	2209WC2209WC00050609 - IZINGOLWENI TO GCILIMA BAMBULA FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN IZINGOLWENI, INTO P284. PROCEED ALONG P284 INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK BAMBULA TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO P732 ROAD TO GCILIMA TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.8	22064C22064C10050681 - IZINGOLWENI TO CHIBINI FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN IZINGOLWENI TURN RIGHT INTO P284, INTO N2, TURN LEFT INTO P58, TO CHIBINI TAXI RANK. OFF LOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.9	21008S21004R10050684 - IZINGOLWENI TO DURBAN FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN IZINGOLWENI, TURN LEFT INTO N2-22, AND TURN LEFT INTO M4. PROCEED ALONG M4 TO DURBAN APPROVED TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.10	21008S21008S00050709 - IZINGOLWENI RURAL TO HARDING FROM IZINGOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO N2-22. PROCEED ALONG N2-22 INTO HARDING TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.11	21008S21008S00050719 - IZINGOLWENI TO MARGATE FROM IZINGOLWENI TAXI RANK TAKE P284 AND TURN LEFT TO P732 AND STRAIGHT TO MARGATE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0142038	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) Applicant: MM NGUBELANGA ID NO. 7105105565089 Association: IZINGOLWENI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 16 IZINGOLWENI 4260
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	21008S21004R10050684 - IZINGOLWENI TO DURBAN FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN IZINGOLWENI, TURN LEFT INTO N2-22, AND TURN LEFT INTO M4. PROCEED ALONG M4 TO DURBAN APPROVED TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.2	21008S21008S00050687 - IZINGOLWENI TO EDEN STORE FROM IZINGOLWENI TAXI RANK TAKE P284 TO EDEN STORE APPROVED TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.3	21008S21008S00050709 - IZINGOLWENI RURAL TO HARDING FROM IZINGOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO N2-22. PROCEED ALONG N2-22 INTO HARDING TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.4	21008S21008S00050719 - IZINGOLWENI TO MARGATE FROM IZINGOLWENI TAXI RANK TAKE P284 AND TURN LEFT TO P732 AND STRAIGHT TO MARGATE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.5	21008S21008S00050732 - FROM IZINGOLWENI TAXI RANK TAKE P284, TURN LEFT TO P57 ROAD AND INTO BIZANA TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.6	21008S21008S00050736 - IZINGOLWENI TO ORIBI FLATS FROM IZINGOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN TO N2-22 ORIBI FLATS AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.7	21008S21008S00050769 - IZINGOLWENI TO THONJENI / MAHLABATHINI. FROM IZINGOLWENI TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO N2-22, TURN RIGHT TO D860 TO THONJENI / MAHLABATHINI AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.8	21008S21008S00050773 - IZINGOLWENI TO THUNGWA TAXI RANK. FROM IZINGOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO N2-22, TURN RIGHT TO D1084 TO THUNGWA TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.9	21008S21008S00050765 - IZINGOLWENI TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK. FROM IZINGOLWENI TAXI RANK TAKE P284, THEN TURN LEFT TO N2-22 STRAIGHT THROUGH TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.10	22064C2206LS10050681 - IZINGOLWENI TO CHIBINI FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN IZINGOLWENI TURN RIGHT INTO P284, INTO N2, TURN LEFT INTO P58, TO CHIBINI TAXI RANK. OFF LOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.11	2209WC2209WC00050609 - IZINGOLWENI TO GCILIMA BAMBULA FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN IZINGOLWENI, INTO P284. PROCEED ALONG P284 INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK BAMBULA TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO P732 ROAD TO GCILIMA TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0142042	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) <b>Applicant:</b> MT NDWANDWE <b>ID NO.</b> 7701036166086 <b>Association:</b> MLABA & MKHIZWANE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O. BOX 115 INCHANGA CATO RIDGE 3670
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> SB MAKHANYELA <b>ID NO.</b> 5510285345081	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> PO BOX 344 WYEBANK KWA ZULU NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 3610
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NORMAL TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1503001770
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> DURBAN WEST	
12.1	2206RK2206RK00050297 - NO 9 TAXI RANK TO PINETOWN.  FROM TAXI RANK ON D1002, TURN RIGHT D1002 BECOMING D1004, TURN LEFT R103 PASS BOTHAS HILL, HILLCREST, TURN LEFT M13, PASS GILLITS, MAYTIME STORES, FIELDS HILL, TURN LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT ANDERSON ROAD, TURN LEFT STANFIELD LANE TURN HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO NO.9 ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	2206RK2206RK00050298 - NO 9 TAXI RANK TO PINETOWN  FROM TAXI RANK ON D1002, TURN LEFT D1002, TURN LEFT P423, TURN LEFT EDDY HAGEN DRIVE, TURN AROUND AT CATO RIDGE ABATTOIR, PROCEED ON EDDY HAGEN DRIVE, TURN LEFT P1-3 TURN RIGHT P245, TURN RIGHT P385, TURN LEFT N3, TURN LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT ANDERSON ROAD, TURN LEFT STANFIELD LANE, TURN RIGHT HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO NO.9 ON THE SAME ROUTE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0142044	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> GOLDENGO INVESTMENTS INVESTMENTS CC <b>ID NO.</b> 2000/034271/23 <b>Association:</b> 3 J & CC	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX3476 PIETERMARITZBURG 3200
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0403001785
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UMGUNGUNDLOVU		
12.1	22069J22069J00051963 - IMBALI - MAQELENI  INBOUND: FROM IMBALI UNIT J TERMINUS MAQELENI J1 (KPE0033) VIA J1, J2, ROUTE 13 (KWAPATA), MR7, EDENDALE, LONGMARKET, RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ, SLATTER TO (DESTINATION): SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KP0023). OUTBOUND: FROM SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KP0023) VIA PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, LOOP, EDENDALE, MR7, ROUTE 13 (KWAPATA), J2, J1 TO IMBALI UNIT J TERMINUS MAQELENI J1 (KPE0033).		
12.2	22069J22069J00051964 - IMBALI - IMBALI CC ROUTE 2  INBOUND FROM: IMBALI UNIT CC - THWALA VICINITY, IMBALENHLE CLINIC (KPE0190) VIA THWALA, ROUTE 13 (KWAPATA), MR7, EDENDALE, PIETERMARITZBURG, RETIEF, PIETERMARITZBURG SLATTER TO SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KP0023). OUTBOUND FROM: SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KP0023) VIA: PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/BUS TAXI STATION, WEST, LOOP, EDENDALE, MR7, ROUTE 13 (KWAPATA) THWALA TO IMBALI UNIT CC- THWALA VICINITY -IMBALENHLE CLINIC (KPE0190)		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0142049	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> MR MADLALA <b>ID NO.</b> 7701175372081 <b>Association:</b> ZAMOKUHLE TAXI ASSOCIATION (PORT SHEPS)	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 128 ANERLY 4230
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> BA MADLALA <b>ID NO.</b> 4901185211088	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> PO BOX 128 ANERLY 4240
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1003001182
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MIDIBUS	10)	1 X 16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UGU-OGWINI		
12.1	2100HE21004R10054976 - PORT SHEPSTONE TO DURBAN PORT SHEPSTONE ALONG RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDENE LOAD HIBBERDENE, FAFA, UMKOMAAS, AMANZIMTOTI JOINING JOURNEY ROAD TO OFF LOAD ISIPHINGO, REUNION, WEMA TO BROOK STREET 61, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE OFFLOAD, UMTHWALUME, HIBBERDENE TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK RYDER STREET.		
12.2	22067A22066O10054977 - 2. PORT SHEPSTONE TO UMZINTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK ALONG RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDEN JOINING SEZELA ROAD TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK OFF LOAD FAFA, HIBBERDENE DIRECT TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.		
12.3	2100HE3202US10054979 - PORT SHEPSTONE TO MTATA PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK TO MANDELA DRIVE ALONG N2 IZINGOLWENI- HARDING- KOKSTAD OFF LOAD MT AYLIFF, QUMBU, TSOLO, MT FREE TO UMTATA TO MADERIA STREET, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE. OFF LOAD PADDOCK, MURCHISON, BOBOYI, MARBURG BATES DIRECT TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.		
12.4	2100HE11008Z10054980 - 4. PORT SHEPSTONE TO JOHANNESBURG. PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK TO RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDENE TURN WINKELSPRUIT TO UMBUMBULU TO PIETERMARITZBURG TO N3 WEST JOHANNESBURG, INTO AND ALONG HARROW ROAD, ANDERSON STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TAXI RANK JOHANNESBURG AND RETURN.		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0142051	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) Applicant: MH MCHUNU ID NO. 7203295407087 Association: KWAMNYANDU TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 39 LINSOTT ROAD ATHLONE AMANZIMTOTI 4126
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1203000181
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: NINGIZMU 2	
12.1	2206QB21004R00049767 - UMLAZI SECTION Z TO DURBAN METRO FROM Z RANK JOIN ROAD 2403 TO PHASE 4.5.6.7.8, LEFT INTO ROAD 2456 INTO ROAD 2474 AND RETURN ALONG ROAD 2456, RIGHT INTO ROAD 2403, RIGHT INTO 107159, RIGHT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, TURN INTO (MR60), UMBUMBULU ROAD TO Y SECTION PHILANI AREA AND RETURN, TURN LEFT INTO MR60, RIGHT INTO ROAD 2103 U SECTION, TURN LEFT INTO ROAD 2108, RIGHT INTO MAYIBUYE DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO GUM TREE CRESCENT, JOIN MAYIBUYE DRIVE AND PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 5.
12.2	2206QB21004R00049768 - UMLAZI SECTION Z TO DURBAN METRO FROM Z RANK JOIN MKHIWANE STREET, LEFT INTO MAYIBUYE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD1603, TURN RIGHT INTO UMDLEBE ROAD, RIGHT INTO BANANA ROAD, LEFT JOIN UMDLEBE ROAD, RIGHT INTO ROAD 1603 INTO ROAD 1703, 1702, UNIT 17, TURN RIGHT, JOIN MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY AND PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 5.
12.3	2206QB21004R00049765 - UMLAZI SECTION Z TO DURBAN METRO FROM Z RANK, JOIN SPINAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SIMELNANE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINIZULU GROVE, TURN RIGHT INTO BHUBESI PLACE AA, TURN RIGHT INTO NGWENYA GROVE, TURN RIGHT INTO BOYI SIMELANE AVENUE, LEFT INTO MUGABE ROAD, LEFT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD AND PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 5.
12.4	2206QB21004R00049766 - UMLAZI SECTION Z TO DURBAN METRO FROM Z RANK, JOIN SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CHICAGO CRESCENT AA AND RETURN RIGHT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD TO CC SECTION, SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, TURN INTO BHAMBATHA STREET, TURN INTO SHAKA CIRCLE (BB). TURN RIGHT INTO BHAMBATHA STREET, TURN LEFT INTO JEJE LN, TURN RIGHT INTO MAFUKUZELA STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MSQHOBIZA CRESCENT, TURN LEFT INTO MNYANDU ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO NANDI ROAD, LEFT INTO MAFUKUZELA STREET, RIGHT INTO JEJE LN, LEFT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD AND PROCEED AND PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 5.
12.5	2206QB21004R00049769 - UMLAZI SECTION Z TO DURBAN METRO 5.1. FROM Z RANK, JOIN SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, LEFT INTO ROAD 2631 INTO KING SENZANGAKHONA CLOSE AND RETURN RIGHT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD 2403, INTO MAYIBUYE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PHAMBILI ROAD, P SECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO MAYIBUYE DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO ROAD 421 AND JOIN MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, V ROBOT, PASS EZIMBUZINI, PASS MSHIYENI HOSPITAL, PASS REUNION, JOIN M4, JOIN M4 FREEWAY TO DURBAN INTO WEST STREET TO POINT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, ALONG KINGSGATE TO MARKET, TO RANK101/50 AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE. 5.2. FROM Z RANK JOIN MKHIWANE STREET, LEFT INTO MAYIBUYE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD1603, INTOEPHRAIM MDALA INTO MAPHUMULO ROAD, RIGHT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY TO SOUTH COAST ROAD PASS WEMA, MOBENI, CLAIRWOOD, LEFT INTO EDWIN SWALES VCDRIVE RIGHT INTO SARNIA ROAD, INTO UMBILO ROAD, RIGHT INTO BEREA ROAD, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD AND PROCEED TO MARKET RANK 101/50, AND RETURN. 5.3. FROM MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO ROAD NO12 AND PROCEED TURNING LEFT INTO EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK OR PROCEED JOINING OLD SOUTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD, PROCEED TO JOIN M4 INKOSI ALBERTLUTHULI FREEWAY AND PROCEED TO RANK101/50. 5.4. FROM MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY TURN LEFT INTO OFF RAMP "TO MSHIYENI HOSPITAL AND TURNING LEFT INTO AN ONRAMP TO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE M4 (INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY). LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD OFF RAMP INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD AND PROCEED TO RANK101/50 ON MARKET ROAD. ALTERNATIVE 5.5. FROM M4 RIGHT INTO WEST STREET INTO POINT ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAY TERRACE, RIGHT INTO STANGER STREET, LEFT INTO ORDANCE ROAD, INTO LEOPARD STREET, INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD AND PROCEED TO RANK01/50 ON MARKET ROAD AND RETURN SUBSTANTIALLY ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE. 5.6. FROM M4 LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD OFF RAMP INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREYSTREET, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET AND PROCEED TO RANK ON QUEEN OUTSIDE THE CATHEDRAL, RANK101 AND RETURN SUBSTANTIALLY ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0142057	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> TD DUBE <b>ID NO.</b> 5610020367083 <b>Association:</b> CLERMONT AND KWADABEKA TAXI OWNERS ASS.	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> 03 PALM PLACE WYEBANK, KLOOF KWA ZULU NATAL 3616
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1503001276
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> DURBAN WEST		
12.1	2206PC2206RK00048113 - KWADABEKA KK HOSTEL TO PINETOWN  FROM KK RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DUNKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 1ST AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO AND INTO KK TAXI RANK.		
12.2	2206PC2206R400048114 - KWADABEKA KK TO WESTMEAD  FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK. (11) KK TO WESTMEAD / METROFILE FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK. (11) KK TO WESTMEAD / BAKERY FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MALCOM ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.		
12.3	2206PB2206RK00048116 - CLERMONT TO PINETOWN  FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD JOIN POLSSELT ROAD CLERMONT ROAD JOIN CLERMONT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.		
12.4	2206PB2206R400048117 - CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD  FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD A TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK. (II) CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD/ METROFILE AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. (III) CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD/BAKERY AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TURN LEFT INTO MALCOLM ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.		
12.5	21004R2206RK00048118 - CLERMONT TO DURBAN  FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD, JOIN POSSELT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALIWAAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, JOIN MARKET STREET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ONTO N3 OFF RAMP AND USE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.		
12.6	2206PC2206RK00048107 - KWADABEKA TO PINETOWN  FROM KWADABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 8RD AVENUE, JOINING DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOINING MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.		
12.7	2206PC21004R00048108 - KWADABEKA TO DURBAN  FROM KWADABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 8RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOINING OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, JOIN M13, JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALIWAAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N8 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.		
12.8	2206PC2206RK00048110 - KWADABEKA TO PINETOWN  FROM KWA-DABEKA D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWA-DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 8RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 1ST AVENUE LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "D" TAXI RANK.		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

12.9	2206PC21004R00048111 - KWADABEKA D TO DURBAN
	FROM KWA-DABEKA D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWA-DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ØRD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN LEFT TO M13 JOIN WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET TURN RIGHT INTO CITY MARKET UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N8 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "D" TAXI RANK.
12.10	2206PC21004R00048112 - KWADABEKA KK HOSTEL TO DURBAN
	FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO231/ WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURNING LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N8 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE PROCEEDING TO KK HOSTEL TAXI RANK.
12.11	2206PB21004R00048115 - CLERMONT TO DURBAN
	FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD TURN LEFT INTO OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD, JOIN MARKET STREET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD INTO N8 OFF RAMP AND USE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.12	21004R2206P900048121 - CONDITIONS GENERAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL ROUTES: 1) PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANKS OR TAXI STOPS, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS. 2) ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP EN ROUTE FROM ENTERING THE N8, UNTIL REACHING UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK NO231 3) ON THE TRIP TO MOLWENI WYEBANK, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING M3. 4) ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 5) WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88(2) OF ACT 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 6) AT RANKS, WHETHER ON-STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK. EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE. 7) RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL AREAS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES AND IN PARTICULAR INTER-PROVINCIAL DESTINATIONS. 8) THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THERE OF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION. 9) THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.
12.13	2206PC2206LS00050241 - KWADABEKA D TO DURBAN
	FROM KWADABEKA D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWADABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ØRD AVENUE, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN LEFT TO M13, JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N8 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWADABEKA D TAXI RANK.
12.14	2206PC2206LS00050243 - KK HOSTEL TO DURBAN
	FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO231/ WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURNING LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N8 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE PROCEEDING TO KK HOSTEL TAXI RANK.
12.15	2206PC2206RK00050246 - KK HOSTEL TO PINETOWN
	FROM KK RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET, JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 1ST AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO AND INTO KK TAXI RANK.
12.16	2206LS2206RK00050252 - DURBAN TO PINETOWN
	FROM RANK NO. 231 TAKING CANNONGATE ROAD OFF-RAMP, JOIN N8, TO JOIN M13 TO JOIN UNDERWOOD ROAD TURN INTO CAVERSHAM TURN LEFT INTO RAILWAY STREET TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET AND INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE
12.17	2206PC21004R00048109 - KWADABEKA A TO DURBAN
	FROM KWADABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ØRD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOINING OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, JOIN M13, JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N8 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.
12.18	21004R2206RK00048119 - CLERMONT TO PINETOWN
	FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK.  RETURN  FROM HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN CLERMONT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

12.19	21004R2206P900048120 - CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD
	<p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD A TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT TO MALCOLM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.</p>
12.20	2206PC2206RK00050236 - KWADABEKA A TO PINETOWN
	<p>FROM KWADABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOINING DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOINING MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK.</p>
12.21	2206PC2206RK00050238 - KWADABEKA D TO PINETOWN
	<p>FROM KWA DABEKA, D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWA- DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 1ST AVENUE, LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD AND PROCEED TO KWA DABEKA'D' TAXI RANK.</p>
12.22	2206PC2206RK00050247 - KK HOSTEL TO WESTMEAD
	<p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET, JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD, TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MALCOM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p>





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0142060	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> NG MADLALA <b>ID NO.</b> 8810235749086 <b>Association:</b> MOOI-RIVER AND DISTRICT TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 466 MOOI RIVER 3300
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0403003038
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS TAXI	10)	1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UMGUNGUNDLOVU		
12.1	2202DR2202DR00051936 - FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MOOI RIVER TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NOTTINGHAM ROAD DIRECT AND RETURN FROM MOOI RIVER KPX0063, PROCEED ALONG P1-7 TO MR16 INTO NOTTINGHAM ROAD TAXI RANK KPX0041, LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROUTE AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.2	2202DQ2202DR00051937 - BRUNTVILLE TO MOOIRIVIER FROM BRUNTVILLE CLUSTER BOX, PROCEED ALONG MAIN ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO R103, AND TURN LEFT TO LAWLENCE ROAD INTO TAXI RANK KPX0064, LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROUTE AND RETURN.  ALTERNATIVE PROCEED WITH 14.1 AND TURN RIGHT TO MAIN ROAD INTO KPX0085, BRUNTVILLE CLUSTER BOX.		
12.3	2202DR2202EN10051938 - FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MOOI RIVER TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ESCOURT AND RETURN. FROM MOOI RIVER TAXI RANK KPX0064 TO P1-7, PROCEED ALONG P1-8 ALONG LONE STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO CORNER STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET TAXI RANK, ESCOURT.  ALTERNATIVE. FROM P1/8 ALONG LOWN STREET, TURN RIGHT TO DRUMMOND AND TURN RIGHT TO CORNER STREET INTO ALEXANDRA STREET TAXI RANK, LOADING AND LOADING ALONG THE ROUTE AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.4	2202DR2202DR00051932 - FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MOOI RIVER TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN RIETVLEI DIRECT AND RETURN FROM MOOI RIVER KPX 0064 TO P17, PROCEED ALONG P14.2 TO KPX 0085 RIETVLEI OFF LOADING AND LOADING ALONG THE ROUTE AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO TAXI RANK KPX0064.		
12.5	2202DR2202DR00051933 - FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MOOI RIVER TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HIDCOTE DIRECT AND RETURN FROM MOOI RIVER PKX0061, TURN TO MARKET STREET AND TURN TO BRICKFIELD ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO LAWRENCE ROAD AND ALONG R72 AND TURN RIGHT TO D167 INTO HIDCOTE KPX0087 LOADING ALONG THE ROUTE AND RETURN VIA THE SAME ROUTE.		
12.6	2202DR2202C710051934 - FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MOOI RIVER TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN DIRECT AND RETURN FROM MOOI RIVER TAXI RANK KPX0064 TO P1-7, PROCEED ALONG P14.1 TO P14.2 TO GREYTOWN AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE, LOADING AND OFF LOADING ALONG THE ROUTE.		
12.7	2202DR2202DR00051935 - FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MOOI RIVER TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN HLATHIKHULU DIRECT AND RETURN. FROM MOOI RIVER TAXI RANK KPX 0088 TO P1-7, PROCEED ALONG P19 ALONG P169 TO HLATHIKHULU TAXI RANK AND RETURN OFF LOADING AND LOADING ALONG THE ROUTE.		
12.8	2202DR2202DR00051930 - CONDITIONS / RESTRICTIONS 1. PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND / OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANKS OR TAXI STOPS, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS 2. ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 3. WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88 (2)(B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 4. AT RANKS, WHETHER ON-STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED ARE MAY OCCUPY THE RANK, EXCESS VEHICLES MUST BE PARKED ELSEWHERE AT DESIGNATED HOLDING AREAS 5. RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL AREAS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES AND IN PARTICULAR PIETERMARITZBURG AND GREYTOWN 6. THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF A ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THEREOF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD, OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENSE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION. 7. INSURANCE ETC		
12.9	2202DR2202DR00051931 - CHARTER SERVICE FROM MOOI-RIVER TAXI RANK TO POINT WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS END ROUTE.		





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0142070	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) Applicant: TZ BIYELA ID NO. 6405115377082 Association: KWAMBONAMBI LOCAL & LONG D. TAXI ASS.	4) Applicant Address: P.O. BOX 1416 EMPANGENI KWAZULU-NATAL  3880
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0117780
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: KING CETSHWAYO	
12.1	2207UV2207UV00055883 - GOINTETHE TO KWA MBONAMBI, FROM GOINTHETHE STORE, TURN LEFT PASS MNDENI, PASS MHLAHLANCNI TO MANAZARETHEN, BACK TO VELA, PASS CASOLINE TO R232 (MAPHELANE ROAD), GO ACROSS N2 FREEWAY, TO R232, TURN LEFT TO REGIA STREET, GO DOWN TO KWAMBONAMBI TAXI RANK.
12.2	2207UV2206LS10055887 - KWAMBONAMBI TO DURBAN STATION. FROM KWAMBONAMBI TAXI RANK (LOT NO. 15977) IN REGIA STREET AT KWAMBONAMBI, GO DOWN THE ROAD (REGIA STREET), TURN RIGHT TO R232, GO DOWN, TURN LEFT TO N2 FREEWAY, TURN LEFT TO M1, GO DOWN THE ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO M17, GO DOWN THEN TURN LEFT TO R102, DOWN TO DURBAN STATION, OFFLOAD AND RETURN WITHOUT PASSENGERS.
12.3	2207UV2207XJ10055888 - KWAMBONAMBI TO EMPANGENI FROM KWAMBONAMBI TAXI RANK IN REGIA STREET AT KWAMBONAMBI GO DOWN THE ROAD (REGIA STREET), TURN LEFT TO R232, GO UP THE ROAD TO P497, TURN RIGHT TO P511 TO BHUBHUBHU & MTHWANA THEN TURN BACK TO P497, AGAIN PASS ZONZA, MBABE & MABHUYENI, GO DOWN AND TURN TO R34, GO DOWN UKULA STREET, TURN RIGHT TO BIYELA STREET, TURN RIGHT TO MAIN STREET, GO TO A-RANK EMPANGENI, OFFLOAD AND RETURN WITH PASSENGERS.
12.4	2207UV2207UV00055889 - KWAMBONAMBI TO KWANGWANASE FROM KWAMBONAMBI TAXI RANK IN REGIA STREET AT KWAMBONAMBI GO DOWN THE ROAD (REGIA STREET), TURN RIGHT TO R231, GO DOWN, TURN LEFT TO N2 FREEWAY, GO DOWN JOZINI19 ROAD TO R22, DOWN TO ITHALA COMPLEX TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD AND RETURN WITHOUT PASSENGERS.
12.5	2207UV2207W310055890 - KWAMBONAMBI TO RICHARDS BAY FROM KWAMBONAMBI TAXI RANK IN REGIA STREET AT KWAMBONAMBI, GO DOWN THE ROAD (REGIA STREET), TURN RIGHT TO R232, GO DOWN TURN LEFT TO N2 FREEWAY, GO DOWN PASS MPOSA, PASS ENSELENI, TURN LEFT TO R249, GO UP THE ROAD TURNING LEFT TO KRUGERRAND ROAD, GO DOWN TO CBD TAXI RANK AT RICHARDS BAY, OFFLOAD AND RETURN WITH PASSENGERS
12.6	2207UV2207UV00055891 - SOKHULU TO KWAMBONAMBI FROM SOKHULU TAXI RANK, GO DOWN MAPHELANE ROAD, PASS CASOLINE SAW MILL, PASS MALANGA PAN, PASS QEDUSIZI BOTTLE STORE, GO ACROSS N2 FREEWAY, GO UP R232 ROAD, TURN LEFT TO REGIA STREET, GO DOWN THE ROAD TO KWAMBONAMBI TAXI RANK.
12.7	2207UV2207UV00055892 - KWAMBONAMBI TO DONDOTHA FROM KWAMBONAMBI IN REGIA STREET AT KWAMBONAMBI, GO DOWN THE ROAD (REGIA STREET), TURN LEFT INTO R232, GO UP THE ROAD, AT THE CROSS JUNCTION (OLD MTUBATUBA ROAD), GO STRAIGHT ACROSS TO P497, PASS TANDAZA STORE, TURN RIGHT INTO R499, PASS ESIGAGANENI, CONTINUE UNTIL YOU REACH DONDITHA TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD AND RETURN WITHOUT PASSENGERS.
12.8	2207UV22074410055893 - KWAMBONAMBI TO MTUBATUBA FROM KWAMBONAMBI TAXI RANK IN REGIA STREET AT KWAMBONAMBI, GO DOWN THE ROAD (REGIA STREET), TURN RIGHT INTO R232, GO DOWN THE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO N2 FREEWAY, PASS PENICUICK, TEZA, SAFARI, KWAMSANI.  ALTERNATIVE: FROM KWAMBONAMBI TAXI RANK IN REGIA STREET AT KWAMBONAMBI, GO DOWN THE ROAD (REGIA STREET), TURN RIGHT INTO R232, GO DOWN THE ROAD, TURN LEFT ONTO N2 FREEWAY, PASS PENICUICK, TEZA, SAFARI, KWAMSANI, TURN RIGHT INTO R18, RIGHT INTO THE PLATZA RANK, OFFLOAD AND RETURN WITHOUT PASSENGERS.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0142077	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> SS KUBEKA <b>ID NO.</b> 8912255249086 <b>Association:</b> KLIPRIVER TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O BOX 4620 EZAKHENI 3381
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> MST KUBEKA <b>ID NO.</b> 8208095659083	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> P.O BOX 2006 EZAKHENI 3381
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0303000297
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UTHUKELA		
12.1	<p>2202DH2202DH00053442 - EZAKHENI TO LADYSMITH/LYELL STREET TAXI RANK ROUTE ONE</p> <p>A INBOUND: FROM EZAKHENI TAXI RANK AT SHAKA STREET,ALONG SHAKA STREET TURN INTO B25 LOAD AND OFFLOAD,ALONG P325 TURN LEFT INTO HELPMKAAR ROAD LOAD AND OFFLOAD INTO DANSKRAAL LOAD AND OFFLOAD,ALONG HELPMKAAR ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NEWCASTLE ROAD,TURN LEFT INTO THOMPSON ROAD INTO ILLING ROAD LOAD AND OFFLOAD ALONG ILLING ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ALFRED STREET TURN LEFT INTO CRAWSHAW ROAD INTO LYEEL STREET,TURNRIGHT INTO LYELL STREET TAXI RANK,OR PROCEED ALONG ALFRED STREET,TURN LEFT INTO MURCHISON STREET OFFLOAD ALONG MURCHISON TURN LEFT INTO KING STREET TURN LEFT INTO LYELL STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO LYELL STREET TAXI RANK.</p> <p>B. OUTBOUND: FROM LYELL STREET TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO QUEEN STREET,TURN RIGHT INTO LYELL STREET ALONG LYEEL STREET INTO CRASHSHAW ROAD ALONG CRAWSHAW ROAD INTO NEWCASTLE ROAD ALONG NEWCASTLE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO HELPMKAAR ROAD ALONG HELPMKAAR ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO P323 ROAD ALONG P325 ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHAKA STREET IN EZAKHENI TAXI RANK</p> <p>ROUTE TWO</p> <p>A. INBOUND : FROM EZAKHENI D SECTION BUS TERMINUS STIMELA ROAD ALONG STIMELA ROAD TURN LEFT INTO P333 TURN LEFT INTO EZAKHENI INDUSTRIAL AREA(PIETERS).</p> <p>B. OUTBOUND:USE THE SAME ROUTE AS PER FORWARD ROUTE.</p>		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0142083	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> ZP MOLEFE <b>ID NO.</b> 6809170498081 <b>Association:</b> CLERMONT AND KWADABEKA TAXI OWNERS ASS.	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> 1947 30TH AVENUE CLERMONT  3610
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> TG MOLEFE <b>ID NO.</b> 4109095420084	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> 1947 - 30TH AVENUE CLERNAVILLE 3610
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> DECEASED TRANSFER	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1503002625
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> DURBAN WEST		
12.1	2206PC2206RK00048113 - KWADABEKA KK HOSTEL TO PINETOWN  FROM KK RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DUNKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 1ST AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO AND INTO KK TAXI RANK.		
12.2	2206PC2206R400048114 - KWADABEKA KK TO WESTMEAD  FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK. (11) KK TO WESTMEAD / METROFILE FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK. (11) KK TO WESTMEAD / BAKERY FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MALCOM ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.		
12.3	2206PB2206RK00048116 - CLERMONT TO PINETOWN  FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD JOIN POLSSELT ROAD CLERMONT ROAD JOIN CLERMONT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.		
12.4	2206PB2206R400048117 - CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD  FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD A TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK. (II) CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD/ METROFILE AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. (III) CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD/BAKERY AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TURN LEFT INTO MALCOLM ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.		
12.5	21004R2206RK00048118 - CLERMONT TO DURBAN  FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD, JOIN POSSELT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALIWAAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, JOIN MARKET STREET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ONTO N3 OFF RAMP AND USE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.		
12.6	2206PC2206RK00048107 - KWADABEKA TO PINETOWN  FROM KWADABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 8RD AVENUE, JOINING DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOINING MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.		
12.7	2206PC21004R00048108 - KWADABEKA TO DURBAN  FROM KWADABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 8RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOINING OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, JOIN M13, JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALIWAAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N8 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.		
12.8	2206PC2206RK00048110 - KWADABEKA TO PINETOWN  FROM KWA-DABEKA D TAXI RANK. PASSING KWA-DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 8RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 1ST AVENUE LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "D" TAXI RANK.		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

12.9	2206PC21004R00048111 - KWADABEKA D TO DURBAN	FROM KWA-DABEKA D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWA-DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ØRD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN LEFT TO M13 JOIN WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET TURN RIGHT INTO CITY MARKET UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N8 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "D" TAXI RANK.
12.10	2206PC21004R00048112 - KWADABEKA KK HOSTEL TO DURBAN	FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO231/ WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURNING LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N8 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE PROCEEDING TO KK HOSTEL TAXI RANK.
12.11	2206PB21004R00048115 - CLERMONT TO DURBAN	FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD TURN LEFT INTO OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD, JOIN MARKET STREET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD INTO N8 OFF RAMP AND USE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.12	21004R2206P900048121 - CONDITIONS	GENERAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL ROUTES: 1) PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANKS OR TAXI STOPS, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS. 2) ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP EN ROUTE FROM ENTERING THE N8, UNTIL REACHING UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK NO231 3) ON THE TRIP TO MOLWENI WYEBANK, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING M3. 4) ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 5) WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88(2) OF ACT 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 6) AT RANKS, WHETHER ON-STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK. EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE. 7) RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL AREAS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES AND IN PARTICULAR INTER-PROVINCIAL DESTINATIONS. 8) THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THERE OF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION. 9) THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.
12.13	2206PC2206LS00050241 - KWADABEKA D TO DURBAN	FROM KWADABEKA D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWADABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ØRD AVENUE, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN LEFT TO M13, JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N8 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWADABEKA D TAXI RANK.
12.14	2206PC2206LS00050243 - KK HOSTEL TO DURBAN	FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO.231/ WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURNING LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N8 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE PROCEEDING TO KK HOSTEL TAXI RANK.
12.15	2206PC2206RK00050246 - KK HOSTEL TO PINETOWN	FROM KK RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET, JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 1ST AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO AND INTO KK TAXI RANK.
12.16	2206LS2206RK00050252 - DURBAN TO PINETOWN	FROM RANK NO. 231 TAKING CANNONGATE ROAD OFF-RAMP, JOIN N8, TO JOIN M13 TO JOIN UNDERWOOD ROAD TURN INTO CAVERSHAM TURN LEFT INTO RAILWAY STREET TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET AND INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE
12.17	2206LS2206P900050254 - DURBAN TO WESTVILLE PRISON	FROM UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK INTO WARWICK AVENUE, LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD, INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N8) LEFT INTO OFF-RAMP TO SPINE ROAD ALONG SPINE ROAD, RIGHT INTO SPINE ROAD EXT. LEADING TO THE WESTVILLE PRISON. FROM WESTVILLE PRISON TURN LEFT INTO SPINE ROAD, TURN TO N3, JOIN WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT TO MARKET STREET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT TO RANK NO.231 WARWICK AVENUE.
12.18	2206PC21004R00048109 - KWADABEKA A TO DURBAN	FROM KWADABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ØRD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOINING OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, JOIN M13, JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N8 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

12.19	21004R2206RK00048119 - CLERMONT TO PINETOWN
	<p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN</p> <p>FROM HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN CLERMONT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.</p>
12.20	21004R2206P900048120 - CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD
	<p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD A TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT TO MALCOLM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.</p>
12.21	2206PC2206RK00050236 - KWADABEKA A TO PINETOWN
	<p>FROM KWADABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOINING DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOINING MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK.</p>
12.22	2206PC2206RK00050238 - KWADABEKA D TO PINETOWN
	<p>FROM KWA DABEKA, D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWA- DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 1ST AVENUE, LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD AND PROCEED TO KWA DABEKA'D' TAXI RANK.</p>
12.23	2206PC2206RK00050247 - KK HOSTEL TO WESTMEAD
	<p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET, JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MALCOM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN LEFT UNTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MALCOM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN LEFT UNTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0142084	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> TM MATHONSI <b>ID NO.</b> 9212195293081 <b>Association:</b> ST WENDOLINS KLAARWATER TAXI OWNERS ASS.	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> 3093 CLERMONT RD CLERNAVILLE, PINETOWN KWA ZULU NATAL 3602
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> DURBAN WEST		
12.1	<p>2206R621004R00048150 - ST WENDOLINS TO DURBAN</p> <p>2.1 FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ST WENDOLINS, TURN RIGHT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN RIGHT INTO N3 TURN LEFT INTO OLD DUCHT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO SERVICE ROAD BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE RANK NO107 AND RETURN.</p> <p>2.2 FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK ALONG KLAARWATER ROAD TO KLAARWATER, TURN LEFT INTO M (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN RIGHT INTO N3 TURN LEFT INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, JOINING ALICE STREET TURN RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, LEFT MARKET ROAD, RIGHT SERVICE ROAD TO ENGLISH MARKET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE RANK NO.107 AND BACK TO KLAARWATER AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>2.3 FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK ALONG KLAARWATER ROAD, DERMAT ROAD TO LUGANDA, TURN LEFT INTO INTAKE ROAD, TURN LEFT M TURN RIGHT INTO N3, TURN LEFT INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT MARKET ROAD, RIGHT SERVICE ROAD BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET, TURN LEFT INTO WARWICK PLACE PROCEED TO TAXI RANK NO.107 AND BACK TO LUGANDA AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>2.4 FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK TO WELBEDATCH WEST INTO DERMAT ROAD TO LUGANDA TURN RIGHT INTO THORNTREE AVENUE JOINING SAVANNA DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO M1, TURN LEFT INTO HANS DETTMAN HIGHWAY (M34) INTO LIMPUS ROAD, LEFT INTO (M5) UNDERWOOD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT M13, TURN LEFT INTO N3, TURN LEFT INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT MARKET ROAD, RIGHT SERVICE ROAD BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE TAXI RANK NO107 AND BACK TO WELBEDATCH WEST AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p>		
12.2	<p>2206R621004R00048151 - ST WENDOLINS - DURBAN VIA JACOBS</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK TO WELBEDATCH WEST INTO DERMAT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO THORNTREE AVENUE JOINING SAVANNA DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO M1 (HIGGINSON HIGHWAY), TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD (R102) TURN LEFT INTO BARRIER LANE, TURN LEFT INTO QUALITY STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO M4 PROCEED TO DURBAN, TURN LEFT INTO SMITH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE TAXI RANK NO.107 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN TO ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p>		
12.3	<p>2206R62206RK00051171 - ST WENDOLINS TO PINETOWN</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ST WENDOLINS TURN RIGHT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIANHILL HOSPITAL TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) BECOMING OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ANDERSON ROAD STRAIGHT INTO ANDERSON TAXI RANK AND BACK TO ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK ALONG KLAARWATER ROAD TO KLAARWATER, TURN RIGHT INTO INTAKE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD), TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIANHILL HOSPITAL TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) BECOMING OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ANDERSON ROAD STRAIGHT INTO ANDERSON TAXI RANK AND BACK TO KLAARWATER TAXI RANK AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK INTO KLAARWATER ROAD, RIGHT INTO DERMAT ROAD TO LUGANDA, TURN LEFT INTO INTAKE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD), TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIANHILL HOSPITAL TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) BECOMING OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ANDERSON ROAD STRAIGHT INTO ANDERSON TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO LUGANDA TAXI RANK KLAARWATER TAXI RANK AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK TO WELBEDATCH WEST INTO DERMAT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO THORNTREE AVENUE JOINING SAVANNA DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIANHILL HOSPITAL TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) BECOMING OLD MAIN ROAD.</p>		
12.4	<p>2206R62209WC00048152 - ST WENDOLINS TO ISIPINGO</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK TO WELBEDATCH WEST INTO DERMAT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO THORNTREE AVENUE JOINING SAVANNA DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO M1 (HIGGINSON HIGHWAY), TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD (R102) TURN LEFT INTO PRINCE MCWAYIZENI DRIVE, LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD (M35), RIGHT ALEXANDER AVENUE INTO TAXI RANK AND BACK TO WELBEDATCH WEST AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p>		





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0142098	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) <b>Applicant:</b> GM QUMBISA <b>ID NO.</b> 7210265537082 <b>Association:</b> BEKEZELA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O BOX 5 PORT SHEPSTONE 4150
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> DJ NGUBO <b>ID NO.</b> 6203065609087	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> PO BOX 42764 ST FAITH PORT SHEPSTONE 4642
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NORMAL TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1003001667
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	22067A22067A00052420 - MAHLOMENYAMA TO PORT SHEPSTONE FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MAHLOMENYAMA INTO A2384 INTO P68/2, INTO P3-1, INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PORT SHEPSTONE. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.2	22067A22067A00052421 - NQCAZOLO TO PORT SHEPSTONE APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NQCAZOLO PROCEED ALONG D933 ROAD A2338 ROAD, INTO D923 AT THE T-JUNCTION TURN LEFT INTO P68/1, PROCEED ALONG P68/1 INTO P68/2, INTO P3-1, INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK TAXI RANK IN PORT SHEPSTONE. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.3	22067A22067A00052422 - EMABHELENI TO PORT SHEPSTONE FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN EMABHELENI PROCEED ALONG D923, INTO D1115, INTO A2340 AND AT THE T-JUNCTION, TURN LEFT INTO P68/1, INTO P68/2, INTO P3-1, INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PORT SHEPSTONE. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.4	22067A22067A10052412 - ST WILLIAMS TO PORT SHEPSTONE FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ST WILLIAM TURN INTO D924, AND PROCEED INTO D923. PROCEED ALONG D923 INTO P68/1. PROCEED ALONG P68/1 INTO P68/2, INTO P3-1, INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PORT SHEPSTONE. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.5	22067A22067A00052413 - ST FAITHS TO PORT SHEPSTONE FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ST FAITHS TURN INTO P68/1 AND INTO P68/2. PROCEED ALONG P68/2, INTO P3-1, INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PORT SHEPSTONE. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.6	22067A22067A00052414 - ENQANQALA TO PORT SHEPSTONE FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ENQANQALA TURN INTO D921, PROCEED ALONG D921 AND AT THE T-JUNCTION, TURN RIGHT INTO P68/1. PROCEED ALONG P68/1, INTO P68/2. PROCEED ALONG P68/2, INTO P3-1 INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PORT SHEPSTONE. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.7	22067A22067A00052415 - EMVUZANA TO PORT SHEPSTONE FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN EMVUZANA INTO A2366 AT THE T-JUNCTION TURN RIGHT INTO D1115 OR INTO D945 AND / OR PROCEED WITH D1115, INTO P68/2. PROCEED ALONG INTO P68/2, INTO P3-1, INTO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PORT SHEPSTONE. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.8	22067A22067A00052417 - EMVUZANA TO PORT SHEPSTONE FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN EMVUZANA INTO A2366 AT THE T-JUNCTION TURN RIGHT INTO D1115 OR INTO D945 AND / OR PROCEED WITH D1115, INTO P68/2, PROCEED ALONG INTO P68/2, INTO P3-1, INTO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PORT SHEPSTONE. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.9	22067A22067A00052418 - NYAMANDE TO PORT SHEPSTONE FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NYAMANDE INTO D859, AT THE T-JUNCTION TURN INTO A2899. PROCEED ALONG A2899 INTO A2900 AND AT THE T-JUNCTION TURN RIGHT INTO P68/2. PROCEED ALONG P68/2, INTO P3-1 INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PORT SHEPSTONE. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.10	22067A22067A00052419 - ST. FAITHS MISSION TO PORT SHEPSTONE FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ST. FAITHS MISSION TURN RIGHT INTO D925, INTO A2337, INTO A2337, INTO D1054, INTO A2331, INTO P68/2 INTO P3-1 INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PORT SHEPSTONE. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.11	22067A22067A00052423 - MAWULENI TO PORT SHEPSTONE FROM MAWULENI TO PORT SHEPSTONE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MAWULENI, INTO D859. PROCEED ALONG D859 AND PASS DWESHULU, AT THE T-JUNCTION, TURN RIGHT INTO P68/1, INTO P68/2. PROCEED ALONG P68/2 INTO P3-1, INTO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PORT SHEPSTONE. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.12	2206F12206LS10119263 - GUBHUZA TO DURBAN. FROM GUBHUZA ON ROAD D1054 TO ITS JUNCTION WITH D924 BECOMING D923 TO ITS JUNCTION WITH P68/1 BECOMING P68/2 TO ITS JUNCTION WITH N2 (TOLL ROAD) ALONG THE N2 LEFT M4 (CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY) LEFT TO MOORE ROAD OFF RAMP, ALONG MOORE ROAD RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, LEFT INTO ETNA LANE AND PROCEED TO THE RANK IN ETNA LANE AND RETURN. RESTRICTION: RESTRICTED FROM PICKINGUP ON THE INWARD JOURNEY AFTER RECEIVING THE UMTENTWENI INTERSECTION UNTIL REACHING DURBAN AND RESTRICTED FROM SETTING DOWN ON THE OUTWARD JOURNEY AFTER LEAVING DURBAN UNTIL PASSING UMTETWENI INTERSECTION.



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0142109	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) <b>Applicant:</b> RG KHONNEY <b>ID NO.</b> 6202240451084 <b>Association:</b> ST WENDOLINS KLAARWATER TAXI OWNERS ASS.	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> 10705 MZAMO RD ISIZINDA ST WENDOLINS 3609
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1503000228
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> DURBAN WEST	
12.1	<p>2206R62206RK00051171 - ST WENDOLINS TO PINETOWN</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ST WENDOLINS TURN RIGHT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIANHILL HOSPITAL TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) BECOMING OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ANDERSON ROAD STRAIGHT INTO ANDERSON TAXI RANK AND BACK TO ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK ALONG KLAARWATER ROAD TO KLAARWATER, TURN RIGHT INTO INTAKE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD), TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIANHILL HOSPITAL TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) BECOMING OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ANDERSON ROAD STRAIGHT INTO ANDERSON TAXI RANK AND BACK TO KLAARWATER TAXI RANK AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK INTO KLAARWATER ROAD, RIGHT INTO DERMAT ROAD TO LUGANDA, TURN LEFT INTO INTAKE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD), TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIANHILL HOSPITAL TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) BECOMING OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ANDERSON ROAD STRAIGHT INTO ANDERSON TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO LUGANDA TAXI RANK KLAARWATER TAXI RANK AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK TO WELDEDATCH WEST INTO DERMAT ROAD TURN RIGHT TO THORNTREE AVENUE JOINING SAVANNA DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIANHILL HOSPITAL TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) BECOMING OLD MAIN ROAD.</p>
12.2	<p>2206R621004R00048151 - ST WENDOLINS - DURBAN VIA JACOBS</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK TO WELBEDATCH WEST INTO DERMAT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO THORNTREE AVENUE JOINING SAVANNA DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO M1 (HIGGINSON HIGHWAY), TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD (R102) TURN LEFT INTO BARRIER LANE, TURN LEFT INTO QUALITY STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO M4 PROCEED TO DURBAN, TURN LEFT INTO SMITH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE TAXI RANK NO.107 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN TO ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p>
12.3	<p>2206R62209WC00048152 - ST WENDOLINS TO ISIPINGO</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK TO WELBEDATCH WEST INTO DERMAT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO THORNTREE AVENUE JOINING SAVANNA DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO M1 (HIGGINSON HIGHWAY), TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD (R102) TURN LEFT INTO PRINCE MCWAYIZENI DRIVE, LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD (M35), RIGHT ALEXANDER AVENUE INTO TAXI RANK AND BACK TO WELBEDATCH WEST AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p>
12.4	<p>2206R621004R00048150 - ST WENDOLINS TO DURBAN</p> <p>2.1 FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ST WENDOLINS, TURN RIGHT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN RIGHT INTO N3 TURN LEFT INTO OLD DUCHT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO SERVICE ROAD BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE RANK NO107 AND RETURN.</p> <p>2.2 FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK ALONG KLAARWATER ROAD TO KLAARWATER, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN RIGHT INTO N3 TURN LEFT INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, JOINING ALICE STREET TURN RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, LEFT MARKET ROAD, RIGHT SERVICE ROAD TO ENGLISH MARKET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE RANK NO.107 AND BACK TO KLAARWATER AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>2.3 FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK ALONG KLAARWATER ROAD, DERMAT ROAD TO LUGANDA, TURN LEFT INTO INTAKE ROAD, TURN LEFT M1 TURN RIGHT INTO N3, TURN LEFT INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT MARKET ROAD, RIGHT SERVICE ROAD BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET, TURN LEFT INTO WARWICK PLACE PROCEED TO TAXI RANK NO.107 AND BACK TO LUGANDA AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>2.4 FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK TO WELBEDATCH WEST INTO DERMAT ROAD TO LUGANDA TURN RIGHT INTO THORNTREE AVENUE JOINING SAVANNA DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO M1, TURN LEFT INTO HANS DETTMAN HIGHWAY (M34) INTO LIMPUS ROAD, LEFT INTO (M5) UNDERWOOD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT M13, TURN LEFT INTO N3, TURN LEFT INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT MARKET ROAD, RIGHT SERVICE ROAD BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE TAXI RANK NO107 AND BACK TO WELBEDATCH WEST AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p>





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0142127	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) <b>Applicant:</b> PV NAICKER <b>ID NO.</b> 6906025145089 <b>Association:</b> PINETOWN TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION(LINKRD)	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> P O BOX 1461 PINETOWN KWA-ZULU NATAL 3600
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1503001008
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> DURBAN WEST	
12.1	<p>2206RK21004R00049630 - PINETOWN TO DURBAN</p> <p>FROM LINK ROAD TAXI RANK IN PINETOWN, LEFT INTO FORD ROAD, INTO CHAPEL STREET, RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, LEFT INTO UNDERWOOD ROAD ALONG BARTLETT ROAD, STAPPLETON ROAD, ENTABENI ROAD AND CARVELL ROAD TO MAIN ROAD (M5) AND PROCEED ALONG M5 WHICH BECOMES SARNIA ROAD INTO UMBILO (R102), RIGHT INTO BEREA ROAD, INTO LANCERS ROAD, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY, LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL ROAD, LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, LEFT INTO ORDNANCE ROAD, INTO LEOPOLD STREET, LEFT INTO MARKET ROAD AND PROCEED TO RANK95 ON MARKET ROAD.</p> <p>RETURN.</p> <p>1.1. FROM RANK 95 IN MARKET ROAD, LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD, RIGHT INTO (M4) SOUTHERN FREEWAY, TAKE OFF RAMP RIGHT INTO M7 (EDWIN SWALES DRIVE), RIGHT INTO SARNIA ROAD (M6) TO ROSSBURGH TAXI RANK 95 AND RETURN ALONG SARNIA ROAD (M6) WHICH BECOMES MAIN ROAD, UNDERWOOD ROAD, LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT INTO HILL STREET, LEFT INTO LINK ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE LINK ROAD TAXI RANK IN PINETOWN.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE.</p> <p>1.2. FROM RANK 95 IN MARKET ROAD FOLLOW THE SAME ROUTE AS IN 1.1 UP TO THE INTERSECTION BETWEEN SARNIA AND STELLA ROAD THEN PROCEED LEFT INTO AND ALONG STELLA ROAD UNTIL ITS JUNCTION WITH SARNIA ROAD AND PROCEED TO LINK ROAD TAXI RANK AS IN 1.1.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) <b>Application Number:</b> APP0142131	2) <b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) <b>Applicant:</b> MH ZONDI <b>ID NO.</b> 6112255670082 <b>Association:</b> ZWARTKOP TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) <b>Applicant Address:</b> SWEETWATER LOCATION 15247 INADI AREA PIETERMARITZBURG 3201
5) <b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> GOLDENGO INVESTMENTS CC <b>ID NO.</b> 2000/034271/23	6) <b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> P O BOX3476 PIETERMARITZBURG 3200
7) <b>Type of application:</b> NORMAL TRANSFER	8) <b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN0403000487
9) <b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) <b>Region:</b> UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	<p>2202GM238N1W00051170 - ZWARTKOP TAXI ASSOCIATION.</p> <p>1.1 FROM GUBESHE TO RETIEF STREET TERMINAL.</p> <p>INBOUND: FROM GUBESHE TERMINUS INTO AND ALONG P399 INTO ZM109, INTO MR139, INTO SWEETWATERS ROAD, INTO SWARTKOP ROAD, INTO MAYORS WALK ( M80), INTO AND ALONG BERG STREET TO THE RANK AT THE CORNER OF RETIEF AND BERG STREET.</p> <p>1.2 FROM RETIEF STREET TERMINAL TO GUBESHE</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM RETIEF STREET TERMINAL INTO BERG STREET, LEFT INTO EAST STREET, LEFT INTO BOOM STREET, RIGHT INTO RETIEF STREET, LEFT INTO VICTORIA ROAD WHICH BECOMES WINSTON ROAD AND RIGHT INTO MAYORS WALK WHICH BECOMES SWARTKOP ROAD AND INTO SWEETWATERS ROAD (M80), INTO M139, INTO ZM109, INTO P399 AND PROCEED TO GUBESHE TERMINUS.</p>
12.2	<p>22068T22068T00051191 - HILTON COLLEGE TO PIETERMARITZBURG</p> <p>FROM HILTON COLLEGE INTO MR139, INTO HILTON (QUARRY SHOPPING CENTRE), RETURN TO N8 INTERSECTION AND RIGHT INTO N3, INTO DUNCAN MCKENZIE, AND INTO HYSLOP ROAD, INTO COMMERCIAL ROAD AND LEFT INTO LONGMARKET STREET AND LEFT INTO FREEDOM SQUARE( NEW TAXI RANK).</p> <p>FROM CITY TERMINAL ( FREEDOM SQUARE), RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET, LEFT INTO BOSHOFF STREET, INTO CHATTERTON ROAD, INTO THE N8, INTO HILTON (QUARRY SHOPPING CENTRE), RETURN TO HILTON AND PROCEED TO HILTON COLLEGE; AS PER THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE;</p> <p>FROM CITY TERMINAL ( FREEDOM SQUARE ), RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET, AND LEFT INTO N8, INTO HILTON ( QUARRY SHOPPING CENTRE), RETURN TO HILTON AND PROCEED TO HILTON COLLEGE AS PER THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.3	<p>22068822068T00051192 - ZAYEKA TO PIETERMARITZBURG</p> <p>FROM ZAYEKA-BHEKIZIZWE SCHOOL (D1132), INTO AND ALONG P399 INTO ZM109, INTO MR139, INTO SWEETWATERS ROAD, INTO SWARTKOP ROAD, INTO MAYORS WALK (M80), INTO AND ALONG BERG STREET TO THE RANK AT THE CORNER OF RETIEF AND BERG STREET</p> <p>FROM RETIEF STREET TERMINAL INTO BERG STREET, LEFT INTO EAST STREET, LEFT INTO BOOM STREET, RIGHT INTO RETIEF STREET, LEFT INTO VICTORIA ROAD WHICH BECOMES WINSTON ROAD AND RIGHT INTO MAYORS WALK WHICH BECOMES SWARTKOP ROAD AND INTO SWEETWATERS ROAD (M80), INTO M139, INTO ZM109, INTO P399 AND PROCEED TO ZAYEKA- BHEKIZIZWE SCHOOL (D1132).</p>
12.4	<p>22068T22068T00051193 - 4.1 FROM BHOBHONOMA (D1130) TO PIETERMARITZBURGH, RETIEF STREET TERMINAL.</p> <p>INBOUND: FROM BHOBHONOMA, INTO AND ALONG P399 INTO ZM109, INTO MR139, INTO SWEETWATERS ROAD, INTO SWARTKOP ROAD, INTO MAYORS WALK ( M80), INTO AND ALONG BERG STREET TO THE RANK AT THE CORNER OF RETIEF AND BERG STREET.</p> <p>4.2 FROM RETIEF STREET TERMINAL TO BHOBHONOMA (D1130).</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM RETIEF STREET TERMINAL INTO BERG STREET, LEFT INTO EAST STREET, LEFT INTO BOOM STREET, RIGHT INTO RETIEF STREET, LEFT INTO VICTORIA ROAD WHICH BECOMES WINSTON ROAD AND RIGHT INTO MAYORS WALK WHICH BECOMES SWARTKOP ROAD AND INTO SWEETWATERS ROAD (M80), INTO M139, INTO ZM109, INTO P399 AND PROCEED TO BHOBHONOMA.</p>
12.5	<p>22068T238N1W00051194 - 5.1 FROM EZIBONIVINI TO RETIEF STREET TERMINAL.</p> <p>INBOUND: FROM EZIBONIVINI, INTO AND ALONG P399 INTO ZM109, INTO MR139, INTO SWEETWATERS ROAD, INTO SWARTKOP ROAD, INTO MAYORS WALK ( M80), INTO AND ALONG BERG STREET TO THE RANK AT THE CORNER OF RETIEF AND BERG STREET.</p> <p>5.2 FROM RETIEF STREET TERMINAL TO EZIBONIVINI (P142).</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM RETIEF STREET TERMINAL INTO BERG STREET, LEFT INTO EAST STREET, LEFT INTO BOOM STREET, RIGHT INTO RETIEF STREET, LEFT INTO VICTORIA ROAD WHICH BECOMES WINSTON ROAD AND RIGHT INTO MAYORS WALK WHICH BECOMES SWARTKOP ROAD AND INTO SWEETWATERS ROAD (M80), INTO M139, INTO ZM109, INTO P399 AND PROCEED TO EZIBONIVINI.</p>
12.6	<p>22068T22068T00051197 - 6.1. FROM MBUTSHANA (A3683) TO HILTON HOTEL.</p> <p>INBOUND: FROM MBUTSHANA, INTO P139 AND PROCEED TO HILTON HOTEL DIRECT.</p> <p>6.2. FROM HILTON HOTEL TO MBUTSHANA (A3683).</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM HILTON HOTEL, INTO P 139 AND PROCEED TO MBUTSHANA DIRECT.</p>
12.7	<p>2202GM22068T00051200 - 7.1. FROM GUBESHE TERMINUS TO SOMME STREET RANK (BELL TO HARVARD) KPH0003.</p> <p>INBOUND: FROM GUBESHE TERMINUS, INTO MR139, INTO HILTON, INTO N8, INTO CAREL ORHTMANN ROAD, INTO DISTRICT ROAD, INTO WILSON ROAD, INTO ZEEDERBURGH ROAD WHICH BECOMES MAIN ROAD, INTO MORLING STREET AND PROCEED TO SOMME STREET RANK.</p> <p>7.2. FROM SOMME STREET RANK TO GUBESHE.</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM SOMME STREET RANK, INTO MAIN ROAD WHICH BECOMES ZEEDERBURGH, INTO WILSON ROAD, DISTRICT ROAD, INTO CAREL ORHTMANN ROAD, INTO P367 INTO M139 AND PROCEED TO GUBESHE TERMINUS.</p>

**transport**

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**GAZETTE****LGKZNG15-2022-JUL****REGION: ALL**

12.8	<p>22068T238N1W00051202 - MBUTSHANA TO RETIEF STREET (PIETERMARITZBURG)</p> <p>FROM MBUTSHANA, INTO AND ALONG P399 INTO ZM109, INTO MR139, INTO SWEETWATERS ROAD, INTO SWARTKOP ROAD, INTO MAYORS WALK (M80), INTO AND ALONG BERG STREET TO THE RANK AT THE CORNER OF RETIEF AND BERG STREET.</p> <p>OUTBOUND</p> <p>FROM RETIEF STREET TERMINAL INTO BERG STREET, LEFT INTO EAST STREET, LEFT INTO BOOM STREET, RIGHT INTO RETIEF STREET, LEFT INTO VICTORIA ROAD WHICH BECOMES WINSTON ROAD AND RIGHT INTO MAYORS WALK WHICH BECOMES SWARTKOP ROAD AND INTO SWEETWATERS ROAD (M80), INTO M139, INTO ZM109, INTO P399 AND PROCEED TO MBUTSHANA.</p>
------	--



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0142134	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> FA DLADLA <b>ID NO.</b> 6903105937089 <b>Association:</b> NOT AVAILABLE	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O BOX 1366 VRYHEID 3100
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> NOTAVAILABLE
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UTHUKELA		
12.1	<p>KZPRERC2873666 - SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS: KWADLADLA KWAKHAMBIA AREA, VRYHEID TO CARE BEAR CRECHE STARTING POINT: KWADLADLA KWAKHAMBIA AREA, VRYHEID, THEN TURN RIGHT TO JOIN B4 TO PROCEED TO PICK UP THREE CHILDREN FROM NGXONGO HOME, TURN AROUND THEN PROCEED TO PICK UP TWO CHILDREN FROM NDLELA HOME, THEN TURN RIGHT AND PICK UP ONE CHILD FROM ZULU HOME, ON THE SAME ROAD PICK UP ONE CHILD FROM MTHETHWA HOME, TURN LEFT TO D94 AND PROCEED TO PICK UP TWO CHILDREN FROM NDWANDWE HOME THEN PROCEED TO MASUKU HOME AND PICK UP FOUR CHILDREN THEN PROCEED TO LEFT JOIN R618 THEN TURN LEFT ON AN UNMARKED ROAD AND PICK UP TWO CHILDREN AT MADIDE HOME TURN AROUND TO REJOIN R618 AND THEN PROCEED TO TURN LEFT AND JOIN R66 ROAD TO VRYHEID THEN PROCEED TO TURN LEFT ON TO R64 THEN TURN RIGHT TO P344 AND THEN TURN RIGHT TO INDUSTRIA ROAD THEN PROCEED TO DROP OFF TWO CHILDREN AT VICTORY PRIMARY SCHOOL THEN TURN AROUND AND REJOIN B44 (JAN MOOLMAN STREET) AND PROCEED TO VRYHEID TOWN USING HLOBANE ROAD PROCEED TO DROP OFF SIX CHILDREN AT LADYBIRD PRE-PRIMARY SCHOOL THEN PROCEED ON THE SAME ROAD TURN RIGHT ON TO PARK STREET AND THEN DROP OFF THREE CHILDREN AT MORNING SUN ACADEMY THEN TURN AROUND PROCEED TO TURN LEFT ON AFRIKANER STREET AND THEN RIGHT ONTO LANDROST STREET AND DROP OFF FOUR CHILDREN AT CARE BEAR CRECHE. IN THE AFTERNOON USE THE SAME ROUTE TO PICK UP THE CHILDREN AND DROP THEM OFF AT HOME.</p>		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0142139	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> AM MTHWANE <b>ID NO.</b> 5512235613089 <b>Association:</b> ZAMUKUKHANYA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> PO BOX 12425 MURCHISON 4250
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LKNKZN0120692
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UGU-OGWINI		
12.1	22067A22067A00051981 - PORT SHEPSTONE TO MBOTSHE  FROM PORT SHEPSTONE APPROVED TAXI RANK INTO RYDER STREET TURN RIGHT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD CR107 AND PROCEED TO MBOTSHE AREA. OFF LOAD AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.		
12.2	22067A22067A00051983 - PORT SHEPSTONE TO MGANKA  FROM PORT SHEPSTONE APPROVED TAXI RANK INTO RYDER STREET TURN RIGHT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD CR107 PROCEED ALONG R107 AND PASS BHOBHOYI TURN LEFT INTO D1014 AND PROCEED TO MGANKA. OFF LOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0142140	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> NM MKHANYAWO <b>ID NO.</b> 6508245419086 <b>Association:</b> MTWALUME TAXI ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> P.O BOX 08 UMTALUME 4186
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> DS CELE <b>ID NO.</b> 6703125472087	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> PO BOX 10744 ISIPINGO KWA ZULU NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 4110
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NORMAL TRANSFER	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1003001689
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> UGU-OGWINI		
12.1	<p>2206LS22067A10047684 - MTWALUME TO PORT SHEPSTONE</p> <p>1.2 FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK, ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD PORT SHEPSTONE AND HIBBERDENE TURN LEFT INTO HIBBERDENE SPAR TAXI RANK DROP AND PICK UP THEN TURN LEFT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO BAISLY STREET RIGHT TURN INTO CONNOR STREET ALONG LEFT TURN INTO REYNOLD STREET ALONG LEFT TURN INTO NELSON MANDELA AVENUE ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>-OR-</p> <p>ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT TURN INTO ANGLICAN CHURCH ROAD ALONG LEFT TURN INTO NELSON MANDELA AVENUE ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK OR ALONG MARBURGH ROAD INTO FACTORIES DROP AND PICK BACK INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.</p>		
12.2	<p>2206LS22066V10047685 - MTWALUME TO UMZINTO</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD UMZINTO RIGHT TURN INTO MTWALUME STATION NO79 LEFT TURN INTO N2 FREEWAY LEFT TURN INTO IFABA BEACH NO84 DROP AND PICK UP BACK TO N2 FREEWAY ALONG LEFT TURN INTO PARK RYNIE UMZINTO104 ALONG WEST OF PARK RYNIE TO UMZINTO, RIGHT TURN INTO UMZINTO ALONG LEFT TURN INTO UMZINTO TAXI RANK.</p> <p>-OR-</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK LEFT TURN INTO UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG LEFT TURN INTO ESPERANZA MAIN ROAD TO UMZINTO ALONG RIGHT INTO UMZINTO MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO UMZINTO TAXI RANK OR RIGHT TURN INTO PARK RYNIE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG SCOTTBURGH HOSPITAL RIGHT TURN INTO SCOTTBURGH HOSPITAL RIGHT TURN INTO SCOTTBURGH TAXI RANK DROP OFF OR ALONG PENNINGTON DROP OFF RENISHAW STATION BACK TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY</p> <p>ALONG MAIN ROAD UMZINTO LEFT TURN INTO PARK RYNIE ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO N2 FREEWAY ALONG LEFT TURN INTO IFABA BEACH NO84 DROP BACK INTO N2 FREEWAY LEFT TURN INTO UMZUMBE RIGHT TURN ALONG MTWALUME79 LEFT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p> <p>-OR-</p> <p>RETURN FROM UMZINTO TAXI RANK ALONG MAIN ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO HIBBERDENE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURNS MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p>		
12.3	<p>22064C22063V00047687 - MTWALUME TO HIBBERDENE</p> <p>ALONG MTWALUME TAXI RANK TO HIBBERDENE LEFT TURN INTO UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT TURN INTO MTWALUME STATION79 RIGHT TURN INTO N2 FREEWAY ALONG LEFT TURN INTO HIBBERDENE SPAR TAXI RANK.</p>		
12.4	<p>22064C22063U00047688 - 1.7 FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK TO UMZUMBE</p> <p>ALONG ISIPOFU ROAD P73 ALONG LEFT TURN INTO PEAKSTONE D895, ALONG LEFT TURN MSWILILI D946, ALONG RETURN FROM KWALONGWA STORE PICK AND DROP BACK TO MORRISONS CLINIC TAXI RANK D949 LEFT TURN INTO ETSHENI D950 PICK AND DROP ALONG KWALONGWA TRIBAL AUTHORITY TO HIBBERDENE.</p> <p>-OR-</p> <p>ALONG KWALONGWA TRIBAL AUTHORITY ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO BAISLY STREET ALONG LEFT TURN INTO CONNOR STREET ALONG RIGHT TURN TO REYNOLD STREET ALONG LEFT TURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY</p> <p>USE THE SAME ROUTES AS ABOVE. ALL LOCAL ROUTES DROP AND PICK UPS.</p>		
12.5	<p>22064C21004R10049099 - MTWALUME TO DURBAN METRO</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK, TURTON, ALONG ISIPOFU ROAD UP TO THE N2 ALONG THE N2, INTO M4 (ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY), LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD OFF-RAMP, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, LEFT INTO ETNA LANE AND PROCEED TO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AT THE CORNER OF CANONGATE ROAD AND WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN AS PER 1.1.</p> <p>FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AT THE CORNER OF WARWICK AVENUE AND CAONGATE ROAD, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD, INTO M4 (ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY) ALONG THE M4, INTO THE M2 AND PROCEED AS DESCRIBED IN 1, TO THE MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p>		



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

12.6	<p>22064C2100HE00049100 - MTWALUME TO PORT SHEPSTONE</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK, ALONG ISIPOFU ROAD TO OLD MAIN ROAD (PORT SHEPSTONE AND HIBBERDENE) LEFT INTO HIBBERDENE SPAR TAXI RANK (DROP AND PICK UP) LEFT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO BAISLY STREET, RIGHT INTO CONNOR STREET, LEFT INTO REYNOLD STREET, LEFT INTO NELSON MANDELA AVENUE, RIGHT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>ALONG MAIN ROAD, RIGHT INTO ANGLICAN CHURCH ROAD, LEFT INTO NELSON MANDELA AVENUE, RIGHT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>ALONG MARBURGH ROAD INTO INDUSTRIAL AREA, DROP AND PICK AND RETURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY</p> <p>ALONG NELSON MANDELA AVENUE RIGHT INTO REYNOLD STREET, LEFT INTO ACKEN STREET LEFT INTO DURBAN OLD MAIN ROAD TO HIBBERDENE AND INTO ISIPOFU OLD MAIN ROAD TO UMZUMBE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT COURT AT TURTON INTO MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>LEFT INTO ISIPOFU ROAD TO MABHELENI SHAYA MOYA TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK UP, AND RETURN TO MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK ALONG KWALONGWA TRIBAL AUTHORITY ROAD, RIGHT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAISLY STREET, LEFT INTO CONNOR STREET ALONG RIGHT INTO REYNOLD STREET INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG SAME ROUTE INTO REVERSE.</p>
12.7	<p>22064C22066V10049101 - MTWALUME TO UMZINTO</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK ALONG ISIPOFU OLD MAIN ROAD TO UMZINTO, RIGHT INTO MTWALUME STATION, N2, LEFT INTO N2 FREEWAY, LEFT INTO IFABA BEACH, N2 (DROP AND PICK UP) AND RETURN TO N2 FREEWAY, ALONG N2, LEFT INTO PARK RYNIE AND PROCEED TO UMZINTO ALONG R104 WEST, RIGHT INTO UMZINTO AND PROCEED TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK LEFT INTO AND ALONG UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT INTO ESPERANZA MAIN ROAD TO UMZINTO, RIGHT INTO UMZINTO MAIN ROAD AND PROCEED RIGHT INTO UMZINTO TAXI RANK.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>RIGHT INTO PARK RYNIE OLD MAIN ROAD AND PROCEED TO SCOTTBURGH HOSPITAL, RIGHT TURN INTO SCOTTBURGH TAXI RANK, DROP OFF, AND PROCEED ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO UMZINTO.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY:</p> <p>ALONG MAIN ROAD, R104 FROM UMZINTO, LEFT INTO PARK RYNIE ROAD RIGHT INTO N2 FREEWAY, LEFT INTO IFABA BEACH, N2 DROP AND RETURN INTO N2 FREEWAY, LEFT INTO UMZUMBE RIGHT TURN ALONG MTWALUME WEST SIDE OF MTWALUME R29 LEFT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG ISIPOFU ROAD, RIGHT INTO MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>FROM UMZINTO TAXI RANK ALONG MAIN ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO HIBBERDENE OLD MAIN RIGHT INTO MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0142153	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3) Applicant: PJ HLELA ID NO. 6101120445085 Association: VRYHEID TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O. BOX 1123 VRYHEID KWAZULU - NATAL  3100
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0803000291
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: ZULULAND	
12.1	2207J62207J500047989 - BHEKUZULU TO VRYHEID  FROM BHEKUZULU TAXI RANK TO VRYHEID PLAZA FROM BHEKUZULU TAXI RANK INTO R69, TURN RIGHT INTO STRETCH CRESCENT, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND JOIN CHURCH STREET, CONTINUE WITH SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH STREET, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO STRETCH CRESCENT AND TURN LEFT INTO BHEKUZULU TAXI RANK.
12.2	2100M11000FT10047692 - VRYHEID TO WANDERERS & WOLMARANS (WANDERERS & WOLMARANS)  FROM RAILWAY STATION, TURN RIGHT INTO STRETCH CRESCENT, TO CHURCH STREET, INTO R64 AND TURN RIGHT INTO N11 INTO LAINGSNEK STREET, LEFT INTO JOUBERT STREET, THEN RIGHT AGAIN INTO PIENAAR STREET, IN VOLKRUST, THEN CONTINUE WITH R3 PAST STANDERTON, PASSING GREYLINGSTAD THEN RIGHT TO R61 PASSING BALFOUR TO JOIN N3 PASSING HEIDELBERG TURN LEFT TO M2 WEST, TURN INTO RISSIK STREET, INTO DE VILLIERS, INTO WANDERERS STREET, TAXI RANK IN JOHANNESBURG, AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE
12.3	2207J52202DH10121011 - VRYHEID TO LADYSMITH  FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO CHURCH STREET AND JOIN R34 WITH BECOME R33 CONTINUE WITH SAME ROAD PASS DUNDEE JOIN R602 PASS GLENCOE, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND JOIN N11 AND CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD UNTIL REACHING LADYSMITH TAXI RANK, AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE
12.4	2207J52100FK10047693 - VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TO NONGOMA  FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO STRETCH CRESCENT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO R66, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO R618, PASS NNGOME POLICE STATION THEN TURN RIGHT INTO R66, PROCEED ALONG R66 INTO NONGOMA TAXI RANK AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE
12.5	2100M12206YW10047695 - VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TO MAHLABATHINI  FROM PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO CHURCH STREET, INTO R34 CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD TURN LEFT INTO R66 AND CONTINUE WITH R66, THEN TURN RIGHT INTO MAHLABATHINI THEN PROCEED TO MASHONA TAXI RANK AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE
12.6	2100M121005B10047696 - VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TO EMPANGENI  FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK IN VRYHEID INTO STRETCH CRESCENT, TURN LEFT INTO EAST STREET INTO R34 AND CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD, PASS MELMOTH TURN LEFT TO NKWALINI, CONTINUE THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN. RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY.
12.7	2100M12206LS10047697 - VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TO DURBAN  FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK LEFT INTO EAST STREET INTO R34 AND CONTINUE ALONG R34, PASS MELMOTH JOINING R66, PASS ESHOWE, PASS GINGINDLOVU TILL JOIN N2 PROCEED ALONG N2, PASS BALLITO THEN CONTINUE ALONG THE COAST THEN TURN LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO LEOPARD STREET THEN JOIN BEREA ROAD, CONTINUE INTO NEW MARKET TURN INTO OLD FORT ROAD THEN TURN LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD AGAIN INTO NEW DURBAN STATION TAXI RANK AND RETURN. RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY
12.8	2100M12100HB10047698 - VRYHEID PLAZA TO PONGOLA  FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO STRETCH CRESCENT, TURN LEFT INTO R69, CONTINUE ALONG R69, PASS LOUWSBURG, CONTINUE ALONG R69 THEN TURN LEFT INTO N2 AND PROCEED UNTIL REACHING PONGOLA TAXI RANK, AND RETURN.  RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD.
12.9	2100M12207J810047699 - VRYHEID PLAZA TO PAULPIETTERSBURG.  FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO STRETCH CRESCENT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO R69, TURN LEFT INTO P34/4, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO PAULPIETTERSBURG TAXI RANK.  RETURN.  FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK, INTO CHURCH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO EMMET STREET, JOIN R33, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO PAULPIETTERSBURG TAXI RANK AND RETURN. RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY.
12.10	2100M121004P10047700 - VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TO DUNDEE.  FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET, CONTINUE ALONG CHURCH STREET, JOIN R34 BECOMING R33, INTO AND ALONG R33, TURN RIGHT INTO DUNDEE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.  RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY.





## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

12.11	<p>2207J52207GY10121010 - VRYHEID TO NQUTHU.</p> <p>FROM VRYHEID TAXI RANK INTO CHURCH STREET AND JOIN R34, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT AT BLOOD RIVER INTO P54, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO NQUTHU TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY.</p> <p>FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO CHURCH STREET THEN TURN LEFT INTO EAST STREET AND JOIN R34 CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO P463 CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD INTO EMONDLO AND CONTINUE PASS MONDLO AND TURN LEFT INTO P54 CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO NQUTHU TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY.</p>
12.12	<p>2207J52207EP10121012 - VRYHEID TO NKANDLA.</p> <p>FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO CHURCH STREET, AND JOIN R34, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO P54 AT BLOOD RIVER, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD PASS NQUTHU CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO FORT LUWIS, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD UNTIL NKANDLA TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY.</p>
12.13	<p>2100M12100F510047694 - VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TO NEWCASTLE.</p> <p>FROM VRYHEID TAXI RANK INTO CHURCH STREET, INTO R33 TURN RIGHT AT BLOOD RIVER, PASS UTRCHT, THEN TURN LEFT INTO R23 THEN TURN RIGHT AND JOINING ALLEN STREET, PROCEED INTO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY: SAME AS FORWARD JOURNEY.</p>
12.14	<p>KZN601NS10160 - VRYHEID TO ERMELO</p> <p>FROM VRYHEID TAXI RANK INTO STRECH CRESCENT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO R69, TURN LEFT INTO P34/4 CONTINUE WITH PAULPIETERSBURGH PROCEED WITH R33 AND TURN LEFT INTO N2, CONTINUE WITH N2 INTO PIET RETIEF, CONTINUE WITH N2 INTO ERMELO, VOORTREKKER (N2) AND TURN LEFT TO BORDER STREET AND STRAIGHT TO THE END OF THAT STREET AND TURN RIGHT, THEN TURN LEFT WITH SLUITER STREET, THEN INTO ERMELO TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p>



## transport

Department:  
Transport  
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

## GAZETTE

LGKZNG15-2022-JUL

REGION: ALL

1)	<b>Application Number:</b> APP0142176	2)	<b>Gazette Number:</b> LGKZNG15-2022-JUL
3)	<b>Applicant:</b> AB SHANGE <b>ID NO.</b> 6903125669084 <b>Association:</b> KWAMNYANDU TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4)	<b>Applicant Address:</b> Z337 UMLAZI 4066
5)	<b>Existing Licence Holder:</b> NOT APPLICABLE <b>ID NO.</b> NOT APPLICABLE	6)	<b>Existing Licence Holder Address:</b> NOT APPLICABLE
7)	<b>Type of application:</b> NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8)	<b>Operating Licence Number:</b> LGKZN1203000944
9)	<b>Vehicle Type:</b> MINIBUS	10)	1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11)	<b>Region:</b> NINGIZMU 2		
12.1	2206QB21004R00049767 - UMLAZI SECTION Z TO DURBAN METRO  FROM Z RANK JOIN ROAD 2403 TO PHASE 4.5.6.7.8, LEFT INTO ROAD 2456 INTO ROAD 2474 AND RETURN ALONG ROAD 2456, RIGHT INTO ROAD 2403, RIGHT INTO 107159, RIGHT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, TURN INTO (MR60), UMBUMBULU ROAD TO Y SECTION PHILANI AREA AND RETURN, TURN LEFT INTO MR60, RIGHT INTO ROAD 2103 U SECTION, TURN LEFT INTO ROAD 2108, RIGHT INTO MAYIBUYE DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO GUM TREE CRESCENT, JOIN MAYIBUYE DRIVE AND PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 5.		
12.2	2206QB21004R00049768 - UMLAZI SECTION Z TO DURBAN METRO  FROM Z RANK JOIN MKHIWANE STREET, LEFT INTO MAYIBUYE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD1603, TURN RIGHT INTO UMDLEBE ROAD, RIGHT INTO BANANA ROAD, LEFT JOIN UMDLEBE ROAD, RIGHT INTO ROAD 1603 INTO ROAD 1703, 1702, UNIT 17, TURN RIGHT, JOIN MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY AND PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 5.		
12.3	2206QB21004R00049765 - UMLAZI SECTION Z TO DURBAN METRO FROM Z RANK, JOIN SPINAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SIMELNANE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINIZULU GROVE, TURN RIGHT INTO BHUBESI PLACE AA, TURN RIGHT INTO NGWENYA GROVE, TURN RIGHT INTO BOYI SIMELANE AVENUE, LEFT INTO MUGABE ROAD, LEFT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD AND PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 5.		
12.4	2206QB21004R00049766 - UMLAZI SECTION Z TO DURBAN METRO  FROM Z RANK, JOIN SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CHICAGO CRESCENT AA AND RETURN RIGHT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD TO CC SECTION, SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, TURN INTO BHAMBATHA STREET, TURN INTO SHAKA CIRCLE (BB), TURN RIGHT INTO BHAMBATHA STREET, TURN LEFT INTO JEJE LN, TURN RIGHT INTO MAFUKUZELA STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MSQHOBHOZA CRESCENT, TURN LEFT INTO MNYANDU ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO NANDI ROAD, LEFT INTO MAFUKUZELA STREET, RIGHT INTO JEJE LN, LEFT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD AND PROCEED AND PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 5.		
12.5	2206QB21004R00049769 - UMLAZI SECTION Z TO DURBAN METRO  5.1. FROM Z RANK, JOIN SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, LEFT INTO ROAD 2631 INTO KING SENZANGAKHONA CLOSE AND RETURN RIGHT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD 2403, INTO MAYIBUYE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PHAMBILI ROAD, P SECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO MAYIBUYE DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO ROAD 421 AND JOIN MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, V ROBOT, PASS EZIMBUZINI, PASS MSHIYENI HOSPITAL, PASS REUNION, JOIN M4, JOIN M4 FREEWAY TO DURBAN INTO WEST STREET TO POINT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, ALONG KINGSGATE TO MARKET, TO RANK101/50 AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.  5.2. FROM Z RANK JOIN MKHIWANE STREET, LEFT INTO MAYIBUYE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD1603, INTOEPHRAIM MDALA INTO MAPHUMULO ROAD, RIGHT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY TO SOUTH COAST ROAD PASS WEMA, MOBENI, CLAIRWOOD, LEFT INTO EDWIN SWALES VCDRIVE RIGHT INTO SARNIA ROAD, INTO UMBILO ROAD, RIGHT INTO BEREA ROAD, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD AND PROCEED TO MARKET RANK 101/50, AND RETURN.  5.3. FROM MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO ROAD NO12 AND PROCEED TURNING LEFT INTO EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK OR PROCEED JOINING OLD SOUTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD, PROCEED TO JOIN M4 INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY AND PROCEED TO RANK101/50.  5.4. FROM MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY TURN LEFT INTO OFF RAMP "TO MSHIYENI HOSPITAL AND TURNING LEFT INTO AN ONRAMP TO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE M4 (INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY). LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD OFF RAMP INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD AND PROCEED TO RANK101/50 ON MARKET ROAD.  ALTERNATIVE  5.5. FROM M4 RIGHT INTO WEST STREET INTO POINT ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAY TERRACE, RIGHT INTO STANGER STREET, LEFT INTO ORDANCE ROAD, INTO LEOPARD STREET, INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD AND PROCEED TO RANK101/50 ON MARKET ROAD AND RETURN SUBSTANTIALLY ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.  5.6. FROM M4 LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD OFF RAMP INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREYSTREET, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET AND PROCEED TO RANK ON QUEEN OUTSIDE THE CATHEDRAL, RANK101 AND RETURN SUBSTANTIALLY ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.		



Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001.  
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065